



NOV 15 1955



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

598.2
M423ℓ

NATURAL
HISTORY

To Harry C. Oberholser
from Gregory M. Matthews

June 1914



A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF
AUSTRALIA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

<http://www.archive.org/details/listofbirdsofaus00math>

A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA

BY

GREGORY M. MATHEWS, F.R.S.E.

FELLOW OF THE LINNEAN AND ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF LONDON
MEMBER OF THE BRITISH ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION
CORRESPONDING FELLOW OF THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL AUSTRALASIAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION

AUTHOR OF
"THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA."

CONTAINING THE NAMES AND SYNONYMS CONNECTED
WITH EACH *GENUS*, *SPECIES*, AND *SUBSPECIES* OF
BIRDS FOUND IN AUSTRALIA, AT PRESENT KNOWN TO
THE AUTHOR



WITHERBY & CO. 326 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON W.C.
1913

598.2

M 4232

Nat. Hist.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present List is simply the logical sequence to my "Reference List to the Birds of Australia," published in the *Novitates Zoologicae*, Vol. XVIII, January, 1912. I there placed on record the first attempt to deal with the Birds of Australia from the present-day view of subspecies, using that term in its sense of geographical variety.

I have endeavoured to make clear to Australians the present acceptance of geographical varieties as a factor which cannot be overlooked. I would also emphasize the fact that field-ornithologists all over the world are recognizing the value of the cabinet worker's methods of subdivision as being a mode whereby accuracy in field-observation is made possible. It is gratifying to acknowledge that the progressive ornithologists of Australia are rapidly realizing that the Birds of Australia must be studied from such a view-point, and are desirous of having a List for reference showing the subdivisions already effected. The preparation of such a List has been a great pleasure to me, as I feel confident that it will induce research into bird-life all over the Commonwealth. It had been anticipated that the "Official Checklist of the Birds of Australia," prepared by the Committee of the Royal Australasian Ornithologists' Union and published as a supplement to the *Emu*, Vol. XII., part 3, January, 1913, would suffice, but the Committee have not dealt with the avifauna from an up-to-date point but have produced a List, professedly prepared on a conservative basis, yet in its conservatism quite novel and reactionary and altogether of a parochial character. This is most regrettable as it is quite impossible in the present century to attempt to stem the advance of knowledge however praiseworthy may be the object. The Checklist Committee have prefaced their Checklist with twenty pages of explanation and justification of their action. This preface is divided into several heads so that easy consideration of the points raised is made possible.

I propose to sketch the history of the advance of the systematic study of Australian Ornithology; then give a few notes on the nomenclature utilized, and a brief review of the Australian Commonwealth as a suitable environment for the differentiation of subspecies.

The Checklist Committee have decided to base their Checklist upon "the classification of John Gould as corrected and modernized by the subsequent classification contained in the British Museum *Catalogue of Birds*. The adoption of this latter classification was rendered necessary as Gould's generalization of the higher groups was not sustainable in view of the knowledge resultant from later morphological work *and the discovery of new facts*."

I have italicized the last phrase, as therein lies the key-note to the whole of the work recently done, and which has been ignored or overlooked by the Checklist Committee. As a matter of fact, the Committee have not faithfully carried out their own programme. I shall therefore deal with that matter under my notes regarding nomenclature.

I. SYSTEMATIC WORKERS.

No endemic Land Bird from Australia was known to Linné when he published his *Systema Naturae*, in 1758 and 1766.

When Gmelin, however, published his edition of Linné's *Systema Naturae*, in 1788-1789, a few Australian birds were given Latin names, the birds themselves having been described under English vernaculars by Latham in his *General Synopsis of Birds*. The specimens Latham examined were brought home by the naturalists attached to Captain Cook's ships on his famous voyages. It is noteworthy that probably some of these descriptions were prepared from paintings, as not much was known at that time regarding the preservation of bird-skins or specimens. Recently some objection has been made by Australians to the acceptance of such names, but it may be noted that a good painting might be preferable to a badly-prepared bird-skin. However, so few birds are contained in Gmelin's work, that not much stress can be laid upon the direct bearing of this systematist upon Australian Ornithology. Immediately afterwards White, Phillip, and Hunter each published books dealing with the first colonization of New South Wales, and each of them had something to say about the strange forms of bird-life observed in the new country.

These were systematically described by Latham and Shaw, sometimes in the books themselves and otherwise in the *Museum Leverianum* and the *Naturalists' Miscellany*. The first and most important contribution to the systematic study of the Australian avifauna was made by Latham, when he published his Second Supplement to the *General Synopsis of Birds*, and concurrently a *Supplementum* to his *Index Ornithologicus*. This appeared in 1801, and is essentially based upon Australian birds. It is really surprising to learn that no fewer than 171 names are there proposed for birds ascribed to "Nova Hollandia." There can be no question as to who should be considered the "grandfather" of Australian Ornithology, conceding to John Gould the Australians' tribute of "father."

In the History of the Collections of the British Museum, the late Bowdler Sharpe wrote concerning the source of Latham's information, and concluded that "up to the present time it has never been known where Latham obtained the material for describing so many Australian, or, as they were then called, 'New Holland,' birds." In making this statement Dr. Sharpe had overlooked the fact that in 1843 both G. R. Gray and Hugh Strickland, in conjunction with John Gould, had published full accounts and given considerable study to the paintings utilized by Latham in describing the above 171 birds.

Sharpe's full description of the 295 paintings known as the Watling Drawings, is now fairly well known to Australian workers, and the history given there is approximately correct. These paintings are well and accurately done and the majority of them are easily recognizable. I hope shortly to reproduce some of these, so that Australians will have the opportunity of criticising them.

The fact that 171 names were proposed, makes this contribution stand out very prominently, and if any later limit than that of Linné 1758 were to be considered, this would have the chief claim.

In the *Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle*, published in thirty-six volumes during the years 1816-1819, the ornithological articles were written by Vieillot. That brilliant ornithologist took the opportunity to monograph whole groups in a clever manner. At his disposal were the large collections made in Australian waters by Péron and Lesueur, and he made good use of them. As a consequence some seventy odd names are credited to Vieillot, but on account of his inability to recognize

Latham's species, the majority must be quoted as synonyms only. Previously he had published a little work entitled *Analyse nouvelle Ornithologie*, and therein diagnosed very many new generic forms. About fifteen of the best-known Australian genera date from this effort, such as *Pitta*, *Melithreptus*, *Pardalotus*, *Falcunculus*, etc. The importance of Vieillot's work is now being recognized though for a long time his names were ignored in favour of those of Temminck, Gould, etc., of later date. About 1820 Temminck monographed the Pigeons, and Australian species were given names: while about the same time Kuhl monographed the Parrots, working in England with Temminck who simultaneously described some Australian Parrots.

In 1827 Vigors and Horsfield made a prolonged study of the birds in the collection of the Linnean Society, and to their *Transactions* contributed a lengthy paper regarding the Australian birds contained therein. This is the most thorough and scientific paper yet published, and to ignore it in favour of Gould's work would savour of the most extreme prejudice. The careful and accurate descriptions of the new species, together with the detailed diagnoses of the many newly-proposed genera, marks this as of as much importance to the Australian student as was Latham's previous account. Vigors and Horsfield had the pleasure of working with Latham, and the two papers form the basis of all later study.

In this connexion it is interesting to note that just previously Vigors had made the following statement (*Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIV., p. 436, 1825): "I adopt the more ancient term, according to the suggestion of Mr. Swainson in his valuable observations on this family (*Zool. Journ.*, Vol. I., p. 303) ADHERING TO THE INFLEXIBLE LAW OF PRIORITY."

In 1837-1838 Gould published his *Synopsis of the Birds of Australia*, and this marks his first incursion into Australian Ornithology. In this he described as new almost every Australian bird he handled, being either ignorant of or overlooking Latham's work. After this effort he left Great Britain for Australia, where he made large collections throughout the Commonwealth. Upon his return he published the *Birds of Australia*, a magnificent work in folio with beautiful coloured figures. This appeared between 1840-1848, and almost immediately he continued with a *Supplement*, running from 1850-1859. In these monumental volumes he

altered some of his own names in favour of those given to the same bird by Latham.

In 1865 he published his *Handbook* to the *Birds of Australia*. This is noteworthy in that though the text is practically that of the *Birds of Australia*, the nomenclature and classification is much changed *owing to the claims of priority*. In view of the Committee's action, it must come as a surprise to learn that Gould was a great upholder of the Law of Priority as laid down by Strickland in 1840. It must be one of the quaint ironies of fate that one who worked under that Law, should be utilized by the Committee as a worker for whose sake that Law should be rejected. In the *Handbook* Gould utilized genera of very narrow limits, and proposed many new ones as well as accepting those introduced by those accurate and careful workers Bonaparte and Cabanis. It is somewhat remarkable that, independently, the Committee and myself should reinstate these Gouldian genera in the present year.

The Committee make it appear that Gould's nomenclature had persisted in use for "sixty years and upwards," without much alteration. In putting forward this statement a great error has been committed, as sixty years would lead us back to the publication of the *Birds of Australia*; the nomenclature there offered was amended by Gould himself in his *Handbook* in 1865. If that date be accepted as the final Gouldian nomenclature, we find it only lasted, without considerable changes taking place, for *twelve* years: for in the year 1877 Ramsay published, in the *Proceedings* of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, a "List of the Birds of Australia," and that list was based upon Gould's *Handbook* with all the alterations shown to be necessary by extra-Australian workers. These are very considerable because many of Gould's species were reduced to synonymy through the recognition that they were simply forms or what we now term subspecies. The number is noticeable among the extra-limital species: that is, birds having a wide range and which also occur in Australia. In addition many of the generic names proposed and utilized by Gould were rejected by Ramsay, who acted upon the advice of Bowdler Sharpe and other extra-limital workers. This list was accepted by the few Australian workers of that time, as it was being continually endorsed in the *Catalogue* of the Birds in the British Museum, at that time in course of publication. This was commenced in 1873 and completed in 1898: it consists of monographs of the Birds of the world, as represented

in the British Museum Collection. This should be carefully remembered by Australians, for if they examine the number of specimens catalogued they will quickly understand why much of that work is unstable. It had the merit of bringing together synonymy and making the efforts of future students easier; as a work of finality it has no claim, as the material was not available for accurate differentiation, while as much attention was not given to literature at that time as now. As the basis of all future work it is invaluable, and too much praise cannot be given to the originator and the men who performed it.

In 1888 Ramsay published his *Tabular List of the Birds of Australia*, which is an amended edition of his 1877 List. This became the recognized List at once, and so continued until 1899. At that date, Hall drew up a *Key to the Birds of Australia*, based upon the classification and nomenclature used in the *Catalogue* of the Birds in the British Museum; this at once came into general use and a second edition was published in 1906.

In 1901 Campbell's *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds* appeared, and in this volume, marking the inauguration of the scientific study of Australian Oology, the British Museum *Catalogue* nomenclature was accepted in its entirety.

North, the ornithologist of the Australian Museum, Sydney, succeeded this with a similarly-named book, which forms a Special Catalogue of the Australian Museum and is not yet completed. North uses in this the British Museum *Catalogue* names. Legge, the author of the *Birds of Ceylon*, has made some excellent contributions to the study of our avifauna, and in all these the basis is the British Museum Catalogues. A most important paper, given as the Presidential address of the Biological Section of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, in 1904, on "the Zoogeographical Relations of the Ornis of the Various Sub-Regions of the Australian Region," is based entirely upon the forms admitted in those Catalogues, the nomenclature there utilized being strictly adhered to.

Littler's *Birds of Tasmania* also adheres to that nomination, and the whole of my own work is based upon the same foundation, the alterations made being due to "the discovery of new facts." The merest glance at this view of systematic work will show that Gould's nomenclature has not been "in current use for sixty years and upwards," but that the British Museum Catalogues have been the basis of all work since 1873—that is, for the last forty years.

In the *Emu*, Vol. XI, p. 58, 1911, the Editors wrote: "Australian authors have been following the British Museum Catalogues."

I have purposely refrained from mentioning field-workers, as Campbell, in the preface to the *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds*, has given so delightful and full an account, that any review made here would be entirely superfluous and valueless, as I have nothing to add. There should not be, and I do not believe there is, any antagonism between the field-worker and the systematist, as each must necessarily depend upon the other for assistance.

The Committee have failed to note that in every other country the field-worker is now co-operating fully with the systematist, and thereby much knowledge is being gained. The recent *Studies in Bird Migration* by W. Eagle Clarke, is a good instance of the advance made by the full acceptance of the systematist's labour in conjunction with detailed and skilful field-work. The splendid results recently achieved in Australian Ornithology are all due to co-operation, yet in the Checklist the Committee have omitted to take into consideration any of the recent work of systematists, and for this reason alone the Checklist fails to fulfil its title.

II. NOMENCLATURE.

The Report of the Checklist Committee gives in detail the reasoning adopted to account for the nomenclature utilized throughout the Checklist. That unanimity among Australian ornithologists with regard to the Checklist was not achieved is apparent from the session minutes. Outside Australia the Checklist cannot meet with any recognition from ornithologists, as the International Laws governing nomenclature have been wilfully disregarded, and an attempt has been made to frame a list upon *no* nomenclatural basis whatever. The long explanation given by the Checklist Committee simply emphasizes the fact that the members did not fully comprehend the reasons governing the acceptance of the International Laws, and their action with regard to the Law of Priority is incomprehensible from every point of view.

The Committee state that "The classification now presented therefore purports to be Gould's classification, remodelled, corrected and modernized by the classification of the British Museum Catalogue and finally revised by your Committee."

This sentence is as ambiguous as the majority of the arguments presented by the Committee in their Preface. If by classification they mean the whole of the grouping, their statement is incorrect as the whole of the higher groups are those of Sharpe's *Handlist of Birds*, which was not based on Gould's classification nor has it anything to do with it. The British Museum Catalogues were independently produced, and the classification there utilized had nothing to do with that used by Gould. The *Handlist* was also a new production, the classification used in the Catalogue being rejected *in toto*, so that I can see no connexion whatever between the Checklist classification and that of Gould as regards the groups higher than genera.

If by classification the Committee intended to indicate the genus and species names accepted, their statement is still incorrect, as though they have in many cases used the Gouldian nomenclature, they cannot claim to have made use of the corrections made in the British Museum Catalogues. Regarding this latter view, however, the Committee definitely state that "as the generic and specific and subspecific names of John Gould as used in his work entitled 'The Birds of Australia' had been in current use in Australia for sixty years and upwards, the principle of priority should not be carried back beyond the respective dates contained in those works." I have shown that this statement is quite incorrect, as the currently-used names in Australia have not for the last forty years been those used by Gould but have been those made use of in the British Museum *Catalogue of Birds*, and that moreover Gould himself in his *Handbook of the Birds of Australia* rejected those of the *Birds of Australia*, writing in the Preface, p. vi: "Modern research having ascertained that many of the species believed at the time I wrote to be new had been previously described by Latham and others, the specific names assigned to them by those authors have, in obedience to the *Law of Priority*, been restored."

In the Introduction to his *Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds* published in 1901 (twelve years ago), A. J. Campbell (one of the members of the present Checklist Committee) wrote: "Regarding my work itself I have little to say except to mention that the scientific classification and nomenclature are in accordance generally with the 'Catalogue of Birds' of the British Museum; while the vernacular names with few exceptions may be found in the 'List of Vernacular

names for Australian Birds,' published by the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science. *Since Gould's day, ornithology, like every other science, has advanced apace, consequently Gould's classification is somewhat obsolete.* Besides, he himself said his was the classification of a "single country" only: whereas the British Museum Catalogue brings the birds of the whole world under review." The italics are mine, so that the view of the Australian ornithologists of twelve years ago can be easily observed.

Alex. Wm. Milligan (another member of the Checklist Committee) wrote as recently as September, 1911 (*Emu*, Vol. XI, p. 138, 1911): "I, as a member of the Checklist Committee, intend (quite regardless of my personal leanings) to give loyal adherence to the system presently adopted by the national authority on ornithology within the British dominions, namely, the British Museum . . . *It cannot be but mischievous to any study to have divers systems of nomenclature simultaneously co-existent in the one dominion.*"

In the same letter Milligan stated that, "if the British Museum authorities espouse the new laws, Australia will perform fall into line."

In face of these very definite statements it is somewhat bewildering to find that the Australian Checklist Committee, of which committee Alex. Wm. Milligan and A. J. Campbell are undoubtedly the predominating members, should have rejected the classification adopted by the British Museum authorities and have reverted to the "obsolete Gouldian classification," and thereby introduced the "divers systems" that must be "mischievous" to Australian ornithological study. These "divers systems" of Milligan are introduced by him and others "in the interests of Australian ornithology."

The rejection of the Law of Priority as operative prior to Gould is explained in many pages in the Committee's report, but it is noteworthy that the explanation; have been drawn up by workers not conversant with much literature. In consequence many inaccurate statements occur and much erroneous matter is included. Extracts are copiously offered, none of which are utilized. It is apparent from a criticism of these excerpts, that the Checklist Committee were quite unable to justify their action, as the last sentence of their criticism of the Law of Priority reads: "Your Committee claims that by its decision [to use the Gouldian names] it has been able to ignore the battalions of names which should never have been rescued from obscurity and also to deliver Australian

ornithology from the innumerable nomenclatural refinements and subtleties which threatened its existence."

This statement is another of the many incomprehensible ones that occur in the Checklist Preface, as I may claim to have studied the literature of Australian Ornithology fairly closely yet I know of no "battalions of names . . . rescued from obscurity," while the latter sentence is purely imaginative.

It is argued by the Committee that the Law of Priority is merely a "law of expediency," and as such may be disregarded in favour of any other expedient law.

The Committee are apparently unaware that the Law of Priority was introduced as a "law of expediency" to counteract the action of writers who, not unlike the Committee, desired to make other "laws of expediency" to meet their own views as to what might be expedient. It met with much opposition from such writers, but on account of the chaos introduced into studies by "divers mischievous systems," it has become recognized that it is the only law that can prevail. British ornithologists have now accepted the fact that the most important work at the present time is to bring their nomenclature into line so that a uniform nomination shall be attained. This present year has seen the most important discussion on this subject since the year 1840, and at the International Congress of Zoologists held at Monaco the principles governing nomenclature were most vigorously discussed and the conclusions arrived at will be seen from the following extracts from the Report of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature.

"The Law of Priority has been affirmed by a number of Zoological Codes, and has been formally affirmed twice (1892 and 1901) by the International Congress of Zoology. . . . The present personnel of the Commission . . . stands in overwhelming majority against admitting to the Code any provision looking to exceptions to this long-established rule."

As an example of the few alterations that may be necessary, due to strict adherence to the Law of Priority, in the above report, the following extract appears: "By taking the first fifty genera given in the American Ornithologists' Union's *Checklist*, it is found that in only five cases did the generic name remain unchanged from 1859 to 1886. Thus prior to the establishment of the names on basis of the Law of Priority, 45 of the 50 names (or 90 per cent.) changed from 1859 to 1886. From 1886 (when the

names were established on basis of the Law of Priority) to 1895, not one of the 50 names was changed. The complete list embraced 322 genera and about 1,000 species and subspecies. In the 10 years following the publication of the list (based upon Priority), it was found necessary to change (by action of the Law of Priority) the names of 3 genera, 1 subgenus, 3 species and 1 subspecies. The Commission invites the serious attention of the Congress to these very remarkable results obtained by the Code of the A.O.U."

This extract should be sufficient to prove to any thinking Australian ornithologist that, as a working factor for uniformity, the Law of Priority is the only basis worth consideration, and the confirmation given by the 1913 Congress is remarkable in view of the organized opposition which attended there.

My nomenclature throughout is based on the International Code formulated by the International Congresses of Zoology and the Opinions rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature appointed by the International Congresses.

Consequently in this List the genera proposed by Brisson are accepted and errors of transliteration are corrected. This is necessary as the Opinions governing these points have been approved by the Congress and now take equal rank with the Coded Laws.

As pointed out by the reviewer in the *Auk*, to attain uniformity in the matter of nomenclature it is necessary to sink any personal opinions in favour of those of the majority.

I do not see that any further argument in favour of trinomials need be adduced, as though the Committee in the Checklist have rejected this system of nominating subspecies, it is already obvious that their action does not meet with approval by Australian ornithological students. Outside Australia, of course no other system is now accepted, and it is noteworthy to find that the two examples antagonistic to it quoted by the Committee are now useless. Firstly, Bowdler Sharpe maintained that the system would fall by its own weight. After thirty years' obstinate antagonism the British Ornithologists' Union Select Committee have been compelled to accept the extreme value of trinomials, and are preparing a List of British Birds wherein these are fully utilized. This Select Committee is purely representative of "the older school of ornithologists" mentioned by Mr. Ogilvie-Grant, who, since his letter, which is quoted,

has fully acknowledged that trinomials, when understood, are an aid and advantage to science, and they are now regularly used by Ogilvie-Grant in all his scientific writings.

In this List, genera of very narrow limits are recognized and in this respect I feel I will, to a great extent, have the support of Australian ornithologists. The Checklist Committee have indicated their dissatisfaction with many of the genera of wide limits in use in the *Catalogue of Birds*, and their action in reviving many of the Gouldian genera will meet with general approval.

With regard to my own treatment of the *Charadriiformes* the following plain-spoken criticism may be recorded: "Mr. Mathews' extreme views upon generic sub-division bring into use many names usually relegated to synonymy and these together with the new ones which he proposes will provide names for almost if not quite all the groups of *Charadriiformes* that can possibly be differentiated. Whether his nomenclature will be followed by others is open to question. His aim to be consistent in the amount of differentiation necessary for the recognition of a separate genus is praiseworthy, but consistency in judging questions of degree of difference involves the personal equation and can only be settled by the vote of a Committee."

To which, after the word "Committee," should have been added, "*who have all equally and fully studied the group in question.*" In the case quoted I carefully noted that previous to my investigation practically no attention had been given to the study of the group, only two writers having attempted it. Under such circumstances much work and many alterations could be anticipated.

Lest it might be considered that my criticism of the Official Checklist is prejudiced, and on that account unfair, I refer to the review in the *Auk*, Vol. XXX., p. 447, 1913, where we read:—

"These principles, we think, constitute the most remarkable 'Code of Nomenclature' that has been framed in recent times . . . As it is, the members seemed to have failed utterly in comprehending the problem before them . . . We regret exceedingly that we cannot endorse this Checklist for general use. Aside from all questions of nomenclature, it would serve a valuable purpose as a conservative list of Australian species and subspecies: but here it fails, inasmuch as the lack of synonymy makes it difficult or impossible to ascertain with which forms the many recently-described races have been united."

The reviewer in the *Ibis* 1913 (pp. 699-701) speaks no less clearly as to the limitations of the Official Checklist, thus: "As a nomenclature to be employed by a conservative body of local workers it might be recommended, but no further usage is possible It is impossible to recommend the list to the use of present-day workers, as no synonymy is given, and names are apparently used for species with which they have been shown to have no connection In conclusion, it can only be reiterated that the Official Checklist can be regarded merely as an expression of the conservative views of the older school of Australian ornithologists, and not as a useful index to the state of ornithological science in Australia."

The List here following fulfils two of the matters noted by the Checklist Committee. On p. 16 of the preface is written: "It has also been claimed that the [trinomial] system is advantageous to specialists and students. Your Committee regrets that it cannot admit this contention, as the specific names would only convey to the former what he as a specialist already knows, and would only convey to the student what he could find, without trouble, in any reference-book."

To my knowledge no such reference-book exists, and the present List fulfils that want.

On p. 19, A. F. Basset Hull has the following note which must meet with appreciation from every reader whatever his personal views might be: "The question as to the admission to or exclusion from the Checklist of many of the minor varieties is a difficult one, as it should involve the examination of all types. The Committee being unable to obtain access to many of the type-skins, the admission of some subspecies and the rejection of others is a course which must inevitably lead to complaint and argument. The omission or inclusion of all the recorded subspecies might have been preferable. In the former case the list would have been appreciably shortened, and at no great sacrifice from a scientific point of view, inasmuch as advanced students are able to discriminate for themselves as to which of the recorded varieties they will recognise; while, from a popular point of view, the shortening of the list could not be otherwise than beneficial. In the latter case, the inclusion of all described subspecies under the dominant species-number would enable the general collector to confine himself to dominants only, and there would be no complaint as to any distinctions having been made by the Committee."

The following List is prepared under the second of Mr. Hull's alternatives: every subspecies, at present recognizable, is admitted, but they are grouped under the oldest name which appears as a binomial for the species-name, and is placed in heavier type. It will be noted by critics of this List that I have returned as synonyms many of the names I have recently given as subspecific. These are such that with little material are difficult to distinguish and for the present I prefer to rank them as synonymous, still with the proviso that more material will force their recognition. Throughout this List I have attempted to err on the side of conservatism, rather than the reverse.

Whatever my result, I put forward this List with full confidence that a study of it will benefit every Australian ornithologist, and that as a work of reference it will prove of great value.

Synonyms of extra-limital genera and species may not be completely given, but in the endemic Australian genera and species, every synonym I am aware of at the time of writing is included.

III.—ZOOGEOGRAPHICAL STUDY.

In the introduction to my "Reference List" I noted the two papers by Hall on the "Distribution of Australian Birds" and postponed my own discussion regarding Hall's results, simply stating generally my endorsement thereof. I cannot here go into much detail but feel that I cannot dismiss the subject without some comment.

This present List purports to be based upon the results of study of the Australian avifauna from the present day aspect regarding zoogeography. Inasmuch as my previous attempt was somewhat severely criticised in the preface to the Official Checklist, and as that criticism showed that apparently many Australians still misunderstood the reason for such subdivision as I effected, it seems necessary that some remarks must be made. That criticism is the more inexplicable inasmuch as one of the members of the Checklist Committee was Robert Hall, the author of the papers on "Geographical Distribution" above mentioned. Another member was Alex. Wm. Milligan, whose letter regarding the Eastern and Western Australian *Passeres* (*Emu*, Vol. III., p. 245-6, 1904) is worth consideration in view of the present action of the Checklist Committee. In that letter *trivial* differences are upheld as constituting specific distinction, whereas Colonel Legge (also at the present

time a member of the Checklist Committee) had suggested that such only merited subspecific rank. The latter view is obviously more in accordance with the zoogeographical students' conclusions. The examples Milligan quotes mostly appear as subspecies only in the present List.

Much study is required to understand the distribution of the Australian avifauna, and this is a field as yet untouched. The extent of Australia is not at all understood by extra-Australian ornithological workers, and it is not fully realized by Australian workers themselves. In other branches of science students are further ahead, and the following quotation is worthy of much consideration by ornithologists at the present stage of our knowledge.

Hedley (*Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 1899, p. 395) wrote: "The use of political boundaries has much confused the lines of zoogeographical demarcation. 'The Australian Region,' meaning the continent of Australia together with the islands of New Guinea and the West Pacific, is an especially misleading term, and has tended to obscure natural boundaries. Within Australasia are several regions, peopled by distinct and unrelated faunas. To a zoologist, Australia is not an entity, and may with advantage be dismissed from his vocabulary. I am unable to recognize New Zealand and the other West Pacific Archipelagoes as appanages of Australia. It is first necessary to understand the faunal regions of Australia. In 1894 I published a short sketch, showing that three faunal elements were included in this continent. This view was afterwards accepted and amplified by Spencer. The oldest of these three, named by Tate the Autochthonian and by Spencer the Eyrean, has its chief seat in the extreme south-west, but its influence is perceptible across the continent to the north-east of Queensland. The second oldest Australian element is that called by Tate the Euronotian and by Spencer the Bassian. It is the most characteristic Australian element, and consists of a rich fauna of Antarctic origin which entering by Tasmania, overran the whole continent, crossed Torres Straits into New Guinea, and reached its utmost eastern limit in the Solomons. Characteristic members of it are the marsupials, monotremes, cystignathous frogs, venomous snakes, and snails of the Order Macroogna. The third and youngest Australian element, which has been called by Spencer the Torresian, was first noted by myself in 1892 when describing the eruption of Papuan Mollusca into Queensland."

In the same year Hall published his *Key to the Birds of Australia*, and in the preface wrote: "The geographical distribution of our birds is here placed very much upon the plan of subregions defined by Professor Spencer in the 'Horn Expedition Report (Zool.),' and it appears to me an appropriate one . . . The appendix map indicates the Eyrean, Torresian and Bassian sub-regions as proposed by Professor Spencer, and these again are divided into nine areas." The Torresian covered Hall's areas 1, 2, 3, agreeing with the Northern Territory, North Queensland, and South Queensland (including the Richmond and Clarence Rivers respectively). The Bassian covered areas 4 and 5—the former, part of Victoria and coastal New South Wales, the latter Tasmania alone. The Eyrean constituted the remainder of the continent, the divisions 6, 7, 8, 9 agreeing with adjacent parts of Victoria and South Australia, Central Australia, North-west Australia, and Western Australia. The preface continued with a digest of the Australia *Passeriformes* as represented in these areas using the genera and species as accepted in the British Museum Catalogue of Birds.

His conclusions had to be modified when the other avifaunal groups were studied, and in 1910 he published in the *Proceedings* of the Royal Society of Tasmania a second paper on "The Distribution of Australian Land Birds," and commented: "[Formerly] I expressed the opinion that the Passerine birds of area 2 (North Queensland) had their origin in the old Papuan sub-region, and that the greater part of the remaining Passerine birds of Australia was derived from this area, travelling along three routes from the N.E. to the W., from the N.E. to the S.E., and from the S.E. to the S.W. of the continent. The present-day parrots do not lend themselves to any of these lines of expansion, a recent evolutionary centre appearing to have been in area 7 (Central Australia) . . . From the Papuan sub-region almost the whole of the present bird fauna appear to have had their origin." The succeeding argument is somewhat difficult to easily follow, through the usage of numerals. However, the preceding will show that there is much divergence between Hedley's conclusions and Hall's results, and—as Hedley comments, "Where the evidence of one group conflicts with that of another, either the testimony or application is at fault"—some attempt at correlation must be made.

Firstly the acceptance of subspecies and genera of restricted

limits will make this task easier. In 1904 Colonel Legge wrote upon the "Zoogeographical Relations of the Ornis of the various Subregions of the 'Australian Region,' with the Geographical Distribution of the principal Genera therein" (*Trans. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Dunedin meeting). That article is also based on the genera and species utilized by the various authors in the British Museum Catalogue of Birds, and the "Australian Region" is that formulated by Wallace. As noted previously it is constantly overlooked by many ornithological workers that the British Museum Catalogue of Birds was prepared during twenty-five years, from 1873 to 1898, and consequently the data provided in the earlier volumes cannot satisfactorily be utilized in conjunction with that given in the latter ones as a safe basis for comparison many years afterward. The discovery of new facts is constantly altering such data, and the only safe method of providing stable comparisons is to review the whole avifauna from the present-day standpoint. I am unable to go into this in such a full manner at this present occasion, but I have given the matter much attention and hope later to deal with it. A few points may be here noted, inasmuch as my own studies certainly lead to an endorsement of Hedley's conclusions: thus the genera *Pezoporus* and *Geopsittacus* recall at once in coloration the Neozelanic genus *Strigops*, and would be cited as evidence of the Antarctic element. The southern distribution of such genera as *Stipiturus*, *Diaphorillas*, *Chthonicola*, *Cinclosoma*, *Pycnophilus*, etc., needs investigation, and as many of these Passerine genera have no close relations outside Australia, it is pure speculation to claim them as having a northern origin.

Indeed, very many of the Australian *Passeriformes* would certainly seem to have pushed North into New Guinea rather than have come southward. The late Torresian invasion, noted by Hedley, is very noticeable in the North Queensland avifauna, but this is quite distinct from the Australian invasion of New Guinea.

The genus *Tribonyx*, confined to Tasmania but with a smaller relative, *Microtribonyx*, confined to the continent of Australia, is considered a very ancient Ralline form, very probably of Antarctic origin.

The genus *Cereopsis*, whose osteology has recently been well reported upon by Shufeldt (*Emu*, Vol. XII., pp. 209-237, 1913) is another of the many interesting forms whose ancestry seems to have had an Antarctic home. The genus *Dromiceius* is acknowledged to be more closely related to

the South American *Rhea* than to any other Struthious genus, and this again might be quoted in favour of an Antarctic element.

It should be noted that both Legge and Hall have omitted from their papers members of the Orders *Charadriiformes*, *Anseriformes*, and *Pelecaniformes*, but it might be remarked that many members of these Orders indicate an Antarctic relationship such as the White-breasted Shags. I will not here dilate upon this point but simply state that the *Lariformes* and *Procellariiformes* would also need consideration, as their breeding-grounds are quite restricted and some species of the latter Order are very local.

It was however not my intention to discuss the relationship of the Australian avifauna, but to draw attention to the magnitude of the work to be done on the continent of Australia itself. Island-forms have been long known and many were years ago described as species, notably Tasmanian forms, by Gould; all over the world island-breeding birds have been differentiated upon the slightest grounds. I am not against this, but would point out that on the continent of Australia many "islands" occur. It is noteworthy that Australians progressively discovered the "island" constituting the Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia, while the Bellenden Ker Range constitutes another "island." This latter is peculiarly an "island," as the avifauna differs most wonderfully from that of the adjoining lowlands.

The Onslow district of North-west Australia might be noticed as apparently another "island." None of these "islands" show appreciable barriers at the present time. How many more remain to be discovered by the enterprising field-ornithologist, time alone will tell.

Hall's area 7, comprising Central Australia, will probably produce a multitude of "islands," the few birds already obtained only urging to further efforts by their peculiar features. The sporadic appearance of thousands of *Microtribonyx*, the multitudes of *Histriophaps*, the occurrence of *Spathopterus*, etc., in South Australia and North-west Australia, all tend to show that large areas of suitable country must be included in that area; G. F. Hill's notes (*Emu*, Vol. XII., pp. 238-262, 1913) confirm that conclusion. As regards the nomination of the areas inhabited by the subspecies admitted, the present political names have perforce had to be utilized as the numbers proposed by Hall are just as imperfect in usage and much more confusing. This is regrettable, as political boundaries

rarely coincide with zoological divisions, and some confusion is certain. This is especially the case as regards West Australia: that state covers an area twenty times as large as England and Wales, extending sixteen degrees of longitude and twenty-one degrees of latitude; the rainfall varies from under ten inches per annum to over 50 inches. As one consequence many forms occur locally, and it is difficult to indicate the exact distribution of such forms in a few words. The term North-west Australia is especially open to misuse, having been commonly used for the district round the North West Cape, and just as often for the Kimberley Division. The citation of the type-locality will determine which portion is intended in most cases, but it is certain that the next List must give particulars of the distribution much more accurately. It will only be by means of co-operation that such accuracy will be attained, and I would beg Australian ornithologists to attempt to reach the standard set by Americans and Europeans.

With a much more interesting, varied, and more easily observed avifauna than probably any other portion of the world, the outlook is immense—but the workers are few.

The few, however, have shown what there is to do, and Captain S. A. White has created a precedent as to how to do it. Another brilliant example, entirely due to local knowledge, is the discovery of the peculiar avifauna of the Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia. A. G. Campbell's paper on the "Birds of Kangaroo Island" (*Emu*, Vol. V., pp. 139-145, 1906) is the pioneer classic of scientific treatment of a local avifauna by an Australian ornithologist, and it is to be regretted that the standard set in that paper has rarely since been attained by local workers.

In the Official Checklist Committee's Report the following sentence occurs (p. 9); "It will be observed that no definition is given or indicated in the code of a 'geographical area' or a 'fauna region,' and it is scarcely necessary to say that to Australian ornithologists such a definition is all-important." This would tend to indicate that the facts produced by Hall in his two papers cited had been lost sight of by the Committee, as otherwise it would have been obvious that the limits of geographical areas must be determined by the study of specimens and that, for instance, Tasmania would constitute a "faunal region."

It is very pleasing to note that the Editors of the *Emu* are anxious that bed-rock priority should be recognized

as they have drawn my attention (*Emu*, Vol. XII., p. 270) to those subspecies described in the *Emu*, Vol. V., by the son of one of the Editors.

I also notice a trinomial in the *Emu*, Vol. XIII., p. 49, issued six months after the Checklist was published. So no doubt soon we will have uniformity of nomenclature.

November, 1913.

G. M. M.

NOTE.—The designation of types of genera and type-localities of species and subspecies is to be considered as before in my works.

ADDITIONS.

The following recent additions to the Australian avifauna must be here added, on account of their extraordinary and unexpected nature. Full details will be given in the *Austral Avian Record* :—

Genus **GLOBICERA.**

Globicera Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 1072, 1854.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Columba pacifica* Gmelin.

Globicera pacifica.

[*Globicera pacifica pacifica.*

Columba pacifica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 777, 1789 ; Friendly Islands.
Extra limital.]

Globicera pacifica lepida. Queensland Pigeon.

? *Carpophaga lepida* Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1854, p. 230 ;
Northern Australia ?

Range : North Queensland.

Genus **GEOFFROYUS.**

Geoffroyus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 137, 1850.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Psittacus geoffroyi* Bechstein.

Synonyms :

Geoffroyus Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool., Aves, p. 161, 1846 ; *nom. nudum.*

Geoffroy Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 88, 1855. Type : *P.*
geoffroyi Bechstein.

Rhodocephalus Reichenow, Journ. für Ornith. 1881, p. 247 ; new name
for *Geoffroyus* Bonaparte.

Pseudopsittacus Macgillivray, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 105, 1913. Type :
P. maclennani Macgillivray.

Geoffroyus geoffroyi.

[*Geoffroyus geoffroyi geoffroyi.*

Psittacus geoffroyi Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel, p. 103, pl. 21, 1811 ;
"New Holland" = Timor. Extra limital.]

Geoffroyus geoffroyi maclennani. Red-cheeked Parrot.

Pseudopsittacus maclennani Macgillivray, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 105,
1913 ; Pascoe River, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus ECLECTUS.

Eclectus Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 495, 1832
(not *Eclectis* Hübner 1826).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *P. grandis*
Gmelin = *P. pectoralis* P.L.S. Müller.

Synonym :

Polychlorus Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 226. Type :
Psittacus magnus Gmelin = *P. pectoralis*, P.L.S. Müller.

Eclectus pectoralis.

[***Eclectus pectoralis pectoralis.***

Psittacus pectoralis P.L.S. Müller, Syst. Nat., Suppl., p. 78, 1776 ;
"China" = New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Eclectus pectoralis macgillivrayi. Red-sided Parrot.

Eclectus pectoralis macgillivrayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II. ;
Pascoe River, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Sericornis longirostris insularis. Forsyth Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis insularis Cole, Emu, Vol. XIII., p. 74, 1913 ; Forsyth Island,
Furieux Group.

Range : Furieux Group, Bass Strait.

On p. 253 read—

Zosterops lateralis chlorocephala. Capricorn White-eye.

and transfer to Appendix "A," p. 324 ("Birds of the Phillipian Sub-
region")—

Zosterops lateralis tephroleura. Lord Howe Grey-breasted Silver-
Eye.

Zosterops tephroleura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166 ;
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island (breeding).

CORRECTIONS.

Page 38, for Genus *Daption* Stephens 1826, read *Petrella* Zimmerman, ed. Bartram's Trav. Carolina, p. 293, 1793.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria capensis* Linné.

and *Petrella capensis* Linné,
Petrella capensis capensis Linné,
Petrella capensis australis Mathews.

Page 86, for *Chenopis atrata atrata*, read *Chenopis atrata*.

Page 116, add North-west Australia to range of *R. ruja*.

Page 119, for *Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota chlorolepidota*, read *Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota*.

Page 143 line 16, for *Megapodius* read *Megapodargus*; and for p. 62, read 63.

The following type-localities are not marked on the map :—

Alexandra, Northern Territory, lat. 19°S., long. 136°E.

Alligator River (South), Northern Territory, runs into Van Diemen Gulf, and is the river marked on the map on the right, but no name given.

Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia, lat. 19.35 S., long. 119.8 E.

Bellenden Ker, Queensland, lat. 17.15 S., long. 145.40 E.

Broome Hill, South-west Australia, lat. 33.9 S., long. 117.6 E.

Coongan River, Mid-west Australia, lat. 20.5 S., long. 119.5 E.

Coomooboolaroo, on the Dawson River, Queensland, lat. 24.30 S., long. 149.48 E.

Glencoe, Northern Territory, lat. 13.5 S., long. 131.5 E.

Inkerman, on the Burdekin River, Queensland, lat. 20.10 S., long. 147.20 E.

Lake Way, Mid-west Australia, lat. 27 S., long. 121 E.

Mungi, inland from Derby, North-west Australia.

Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia, lat. 13.55 S., long. 126.54 E.

Parry's Creek, inland from Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Point Torment, a little north of Derby, North-west Australia.

Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia, lat. 35.2 S., long. 117.22 E.



A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA

34

CLASS AVES.

SUB-CLASS DROMLEOGNATHAE.

ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

FAMILY DROMICEIIDAE.

Genus DROMICEIUS.

Dromiceius Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 54, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham.

Synonyms:

Dromaius Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 70, 1816.

Tachca Fleming, Philos. of Zool., Vol. II., p. 257, 1822. Type:
Casuarius novaehollandiae Latham.

? *Chelargá* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828.

Type: *Casuarius novaehollandiae* Latham? cf. Richmond, Proc.
U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XXXV., p. 598, 1908.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Emu.

Casuarius novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 665,
1790; Sydney, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Casuarium australis Shaw, Nat. Miscell., Vol. III., pl. 99, 1792; New
South Wales.

Dromaius ater Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 212, 1817;
New South Wales.

Dromiceus emu Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 307,
pl. 39, 1826; New South Wales.

Dromaeus irroratus Bartlett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 205
interior of New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae woodwardi. North-western Emu.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae woodwardi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol
XVIII., p. 175, 1912; Strelley River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

B

Dromiceius novaehollandiae rothschildi. South-western Emu.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 175, 1912; Gracefield, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Dromiceius novaehollandiae diemenensis. Tasmanian Emu.

Dromaeus diemenensis Le Souef, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 13, 1907; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania (extinct).

Genus PERONISTA.

Peronista Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Dromaius peroni* Rothschild.

Peronista peroni.

Peronista peroni. Kangaroo Island Emu.

Dromaius peroni Rothschild, Extinct Birds, p. 235, pl. 40, 1907; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

Dromaius parvulus Gould, Penny Cyclop., Vol. XXIII., p. 145, 1842: *nom. nudum*; Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 19, 1910; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island (extinct).

Peronista spenceri.

Peronista spenceri. King Island Emu.

Dromiceius spenceri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 176, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island (extinct).

FAMILY CASUARIIDAE.

Genus CASUARIUS.

Casuarus Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 10, 1760.

Casuarus Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 664, 1790.

Type (by tautonymy): *Casuarus* = *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Rhea Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 20, 1799: *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 345, 1802.

Type: *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

Cassowara Perry, Arcana, pl. LXXXII., 1811. Type: *Cassowara eximia* Perry.

Cela Oken, Lehrb. der Naturg., Vol. III., Zool., 2 Abth., p. 646, 1816. Type: *Struthio casuarus* Linné.

Oxyporus "Brookes, Catal. Mus. Joshua Brookes, pt. II., p. 95, July, 1828. Type: "*Casuarinus galeatus*" = *Struthio casuarinus* Linné.

? *Thrasys* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Casuarinus* Brisson, cf. Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XXXV., p. 646, 1908.

Hippalectryx Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., pp. xxxiii., 452, 1842. Type: *Hippalectryx indicus* Gloger = *Struthio casuarinus* Linné.

Casuarinus casuarinus.

[*Casuarinus casuarinus casuarinus.*

Struthio casuarinus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 155, 1758; Ceram. Extra limital.]

Casuarinus casuarinus johnsonii. Australian Cassowary.

Casuarinus johnsonii Mueller, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 242; Gowrie Creek, Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Casuarinus australis (not Shaw 1792) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.), p. 270, 1857; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

SUB-CLASS IMPENNES.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

FAMILY SPHENISCIDAE.

Genus APTENODYTES.

Aptenodytes Miller, "Var. Subj. Nat. Hist., pt. IV., pl. 23, 1778."

Type (by monotypy): *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller.

Synonyms:

Apterodita Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 91, 1786. Type: *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller.

Penguinaria Shaw, Mus. Lever, Vol. I., p. 144, 1792. Type: *Aptenodytes patagonica* Miller

Aptenodytes patagonica.

[*Aptenodytes patagonica patagonica.*

Aptenodytes patagonica Miller, "Var. Subj. Nat. Hist., pt. IV., pl. 23, 1778"; Falkland Islands. Extra limital.]

Aptenodytes patagonica halli. Allied King-Penguin.

Aptenodytes patagonica halli Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 272, 1911; Macquarie Island.

Range: Tasmania (accidental, one occurrence: Hall, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 250, 1910, Maria Island). Extra limital, breeding on Macquarie Island.

Genus EUDYPTES.

Eudyptes Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 67, 1816 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Gorfu Buffon* = *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

Synonyms:

Catarrhactes Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 513, 1816 (Dec.).

Type: *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

Chrysocoma Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 57, 1826. Type: *C. saltator* = *E. nigrivestis* Gray.

Geopega Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828; new name for *Catarrhactes* Cuvier.

Microdyptes Milne-Edwards, Ann. Sci. Nat., Ser. IV., Vol. IX., art. 9, p. 58, 1880. Type: *Microdyptes serresiana* Oustalet.

Penguinus Mathews (ex Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 78, 1771), Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 495, 1910. Type: *Ph. demersus* Linné (Auct.) = *Eudyptes pachyrhynchus* Gray.

Catarractes Auct., not *Catarractes* Brisson, which is indeterminable.

Eudyptes pachyrhynchus.

Eudyptes pachyrhynchus. Big-crested Penguin.

Eudyptes pachyrhynchus Gray, Voy. "Erebus" and "Terror," Birds, 1845, p. 17; Waikowaiti, South Island, New Zealand.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus EUDYPTULA.

Eudyptula Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 775, 1856.

Type (by monotypy): *Aptenodytes minor* Forster.

Eudyptula minor.

[*Eudyptula minor minor.*

Aptenodytes minor Forster, Comm. Gotting., Vol. III., p. 147, 1781; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Eudyptula minor novaehollandiae. Little Penguin.

Spheniscus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 68, 1826; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Eudyptula minor undina. Fairy Penguin.

Aptenodytes undina Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 57; Circular Head, Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania; Victoria; South Australia.

Eudyptula minor woodwardi. Western Little Penguin.

Eudyptula minor woodwardi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 199, 1912; Sandy Hook Island, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

SUB-CLASS EUORNITHES.

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

FAMILY MEGAPODIIDAE.

Genus **MEGAPODIUS.**

Megapodius Gaimard, Bull. Gen. Univ. Annon. Nouv. Sci. Ferussac, Vol. II., p. 450, 1823.

Type (I designate) : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

Synonyms :

Alecthelia Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. VIII., p. 115, 1826.

Type : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

Amelous Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 375, 1842. Type : *Megapodius freycinet* Gaimard.

Megapodius duperryii.

[*Megapodius duperryii* duperryii.]

Megapodius duperryii Lesson et Garnot, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. VIII., p. 113, 1826; Dorey, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Megapodius duperryii tumulus. Western Scrub-Fowl.

Megapodius tumulus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 20; Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Megapodius duperreyi melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 26, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Megapodius duperryii assimilis. Eastern Scrub-Fowl.

Megapodius assimilis Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 59, 1876; Dungeness Island, Torres Strait, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus **LEIPOA.**

Leipoa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841.

Type (by monotypy) : *Leipoa ocellata* Gould.

Leipoa ocellata.

Leipoa ocellata ocellata. Western Mallee Fowl.

Leipoa ocellata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841; Swan River, Western Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Leipoa ocellata rosinae. Eastern Mallee Fowl.

Leipoa ocellata rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 177, 1912; South Australia.

Range : New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Genus ALECTURA.

Alectura Latham, Gen. Hist. Birds, Vol. X., p. 455, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): New Holland Vulture = *Alectura lathamii* Gray.

Synonyms:

Catheturus Swainson, Classif. Birds., Vol. II., p. 206, 1837. Type *Catheturus australis* Swainson = *Alectura lathamii* Gray.

***Alectura lathamii*.**

Alectura lathamii lathamii. Brush-Turkey.

Alectura lathamii Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 4, 1831; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Catheturus australis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 206, 1837; New South Wales.

Meleagris lindsayi Jameson, Mem. Wern. Nat. Soc., Vol. VII., p. 473, 1838: *nom. nudum*.

Catheturus novaehollandiae Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 876, 1856: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Alectura lathamii robinsoni. Allied Brush-Turkey.

Alectura lathamii robinsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 177, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Alectura lathamii purpureicollis. Purple-Wattled Brush-Turkey.

Talegallus purpureicollis Le Souëf, Ibis 1898, p. 51; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

FAMILY PHASIANIDAE.

Genus COTURNIX.

Coturnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxvii., 216, 1791.

Type (by tautonymy): *Coturnix communis* Bonnaterre = *Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

Synonyms:

Ortygion Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lxvi., 112, 202, 1840. Type: *Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

Perdortyx Montessus, Mém. Soc. Saone, Vol. VI., p. 36, 1885. Type: *Tetrao coturnix* Linné.

***Coturnix pectoralis*.**

Coturnix pectoralis pectoralis. Eastern Stubble-Quail.

Coturnix pectoralis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 29, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Coturnix pectoralis praetermissa. Western Stubble-Quail.

Coturnix pectoralis praetermissa Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 178, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus SYNOICUS.

Synoicus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 89 (text), 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Perdix australis* Latham.

Synonym:

Ypsilophorus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127: substitute-name for *Synoicus* Gould 1843; not *Synoicum* Phipps 1774.

Synoicus ypsilophorus.

Synoicus ypsilophorus ypsilophorus. Tasmanian Brown Quail.

Coturnix ypsilophorus Bose, Journ. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. II., No. 20, p. 297, pl. 39, 1792; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Synoicus diemenensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Synoicus ypsilophorus australis. Eastern Brown Quail.

Perdix australis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Synoicus ypsilophorus sordidus. Southern Brown Quail.

Synoicus sordidus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; South-west Australia.

Synoicus ypsilophorus cervinus. Northern Brown Quail.

Synoicus cervinus Gould, Handb. Birds. Austr., Vol. II., p. 195, 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Coturnix australis melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 26, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Synoicus ypsilophorus rogersi. Dark Brown Quail.

Coturnix australis rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 179, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia (Coast).

Synonym:

Coturnix australis mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 179, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia (Interior).

Range: North-west Australia.

Synoicus ypsilophorus queenslandicus. Queensland Brown Quail.

Coturnix australis queenslandicus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I, p. 26, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus EXCALFACTORIA.

Excalfactoria Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII, p. 881, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tetrao chinensis* Linné.

Synonym:

Compsortyx Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 292, 1887: new name for *Excalfactoria* Bonaparte.

Excalfactoria chinensis.

[**Excalfactoria chinensis chinensis.**

Tetrao chinensis Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., Vol. I., p. 277, 1766; China. Extra limital.]

Excalfactoria chinensis australis. Chestnut-bellied Quail.

Excalfactoria australis Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 197, 1865; South Australia.

Synonym:

Excalfactoria chinensis victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 179, 1912; Koo Wee Reep, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Excalfactoria chinensis cairnsae. Queensland Chestnut-bellied Quail.

Excalfactoria chinensis cairnsae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 83, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Excalfactoria chinensis colletti. Northern Chestnut-bellied Quail.

Excalfactoria chinensis colletti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Glencoe, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

FAMILY TURNICIDAE.

Genus TURNIX.

Turnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxii., 5, 1791.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Turnix gibraltarica* Bonnaterre = *Tetrao sylvatica* Desfontaines.

Synonyms:

Ortygis Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 242, 1811. Type: *Tetrao sylvatica* Desfontaines.

- Hemipodius* Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. III., p. 607, 1815: new name for *Turnix* Bonnaterre.
Ortyx Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Ortygix* Illiger.

Turnix maculosa.[*Turnix maculosa maculosa.*

- Hemipodius maculosus* Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. III., p. 631, 1815; India. Extra limital.]

Turnix maculosa melanota. Eastern Black-backed Quail.

- Hemipodius melanotus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 30, 1837; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Turnix maculosa pseutes. Western Black-backed Quail.

- Turnix maculosa pseutes* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 180, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus ORTYGODES.

- Ortygodes* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 52, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): Caille de Madagascar Buff. =
Tetrao nigricollis Gmelin.

Synonym:

- Tridactylus* (not Olivier 1789) Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 11, 1799: *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon., ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 298, 1802. Type: *Tridactylus (Perdix) nigricollis* = *Tetrao nigricollis* Gmelin.

Ortygodes varius.**Ortygodes varius varius.** Eastern Painted Quail.

- Perdix varia* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxiii., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Ortygodes varius scintillans. Western Painted Quail.

- Hemipodius scintillans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond) 1845, p. 62; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Synonym:

- Turnix varia stirlingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Ortygodes varius subminutus. Little Painted Quail.

- Turnix varia subminuta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus AUSTROTURNIX.

Austrotornix Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Hemipodius castanotus* Gould.

Austrotornix castanota.

Austrotornix castanota castanota. Chestnut-backed Quail.

Hemipodius castanotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 145, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Turnix castanota alligator Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Austrotornix castanota melvillensis. Melville Island Chestnut-backed Quail.

Turnix castanota melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Austrotornix castanota magnifica. Large Chestnut-backed Quail.

Turnix castanota magnifica Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 181, 1912; East Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Austrotornix olivii

Austrotornix olivii. Allied Quail.

Turnix olivii Robinson, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. X., p. xliii., 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Austrotornix melanogaster.

Austrotornix melanogaster. Black-breasted Quail.

Hemipodius melanogaster Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 31, 1837; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Austrotornix pyrrothorax.

Austrotornix pyrrothorax pyrrothorax. Eastern Red-chested Quail.

Hemipodius pyrrothorax Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; East Northern Territory

Austrotornix pyrrothorax berneyi. Western Red-chested Quail.

Turnix pyrrothorax berneyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Austrotornix velox.**Austrotornix velox velox.** Eastern Little Quail.*Hemipodius velox* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Austrotornix velox leucogaster. White-bellied Little Quail.*Turnix leucogaster* North, Ibis 1895, p. 342; Davenport Creek, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Austrotornix velox vinotincta. Pallid Little Quail.*Turnix velox vinotincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912 Mungi, North-west Australia (Interior).

Synonym:

Turnix velox picturata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 182, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia (Coast).

Range: North-west Australia.

FAMILY PEDIONOMIDAE.

Genus PEDIONOMUS.*Pedionomus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *Pedionomus torquatus* Gould.

Synonym:

Turnicigralla des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 276. Type: *Turnicigralla gouldiana* des Murs = *Pedionomus torquatus* Gould.**Pedionomus torquatus.****Pedionomus torquatus.** Plain Wanderer.*Pedionomus torquatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114, 1841; South Australia (Interior).

Synonyms:

Pedionomus microurus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 20; South Australia (Interior).*Turnicigralla gouldiana* des Murs, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 276; substitute-name for *P. torquatus* Gould.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

FAMILY TRERONIDAE.

Genus LEUCOTRERON.*Leucotreron* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 876, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Columba cincta* Temminck.

Synonyms:

Treroloema Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI, p. 247, 1855. Type: *Columba gularis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Laryngogramma Reichenbach, Tauben, p. 98, 1862. Type: *Columba gularis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Leucotreron alligator.

Leucotreron alligator. Black-banded Fruit-Pigeon.

Ptilopus (Leucotreron) alligator Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 354; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus PTILINOPUS.

Ptilinopus Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I, p. 473, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilinopus regina* Swainson.

Ptilinopus regina.

Ptilinopus regina regina. Red-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

Ptilinopus purpuratus, var. *regina*, Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I, p. 474, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ptilinopus swainsonii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Ptilinopus regina ewingii. Rose-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

Ptilinopus ewingii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Ptilinopus regina melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I, p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus LAMPROTRERON.

Lamprotreron Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 876, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Columba superba* Temminck.

Lamprotreron superba.

Lamprotreron superba. Purple-crowned Fruit-Pigeon.

Columba superba Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, p. 75, pl. xxxiii., 1811; Halmahera.

Synonyms :

Columba cyanovirens Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., pl. 42, f. 1., 1826 ;
New Guinea.

Ptilonopus leucogaster Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 347, 1837 :
new name for *C. cyanovirens*.

Lamprotreron porphyrostictus Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV.,
Vol. XIII., p. 137, 1874 ; Capo York.

Ptilopus minutus Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 155, 1906 ; Cairns,
Queensland.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales (the Papuan and
Moluccan Islands).

Genus MEGALOPREPIA.

Megaloprepia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba magnifica*
Temminck.

Megaloprepia magnifica.

Megaloprepia magnifica magnifica. Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon.

Columba magnifica Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,
p. 125, 1821 ; New South Wales (Red Point, South of Wollongong).

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

Megaloprepia magnifica kerri. Small Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon.

Megaloprepia magnifica kerri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 184,
1912 ; Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

Megaloprepia magnifica assimilis. Allied Fruit-Pigeon.

Carpophaga assimilis Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. (160=)
106 ; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

Genus MYRISTICIVORA.

Myristicivora Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba littoralis*
Temminck = *Columba bicolor* Scopoli.

Myristicivora bicolor.

[*Myristicivora bicolor bicolor.*

Columba bicolor Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 94,
1786 ; New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Myristicivora bicolor spilorrhoea. Nutmeg-Pigeon.

Carpophaga spilorrhoea Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 186 ;
Aru Islands.

Synonym :

Myristicivora bicolor melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia (Aru Islands).

Genus LOPHOLAIMUS.

Lopholaimus Gray, List Genera Birds, App., p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba antarctica* Shaw.

Synonym :

Lophorynchus (not Vieillot 1816) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837. Type : *Columba dilopha* Temminck = *Columba antarctica* Shaw.

Lopholaimus antarcticus.

Lopholaimus antarcticus antarcticus. Top-knot Pigeon.

Columba antarctica Shaw, Zool. New Holland, p. 15, pl. v., 1793; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Columba dilopha Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 124, 1821; Red Point, New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria?

Lopholaimus antarcticus minor. Little Top-knot Pigeon.

Lopholaimus antarcticus minor Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 122, 1911; North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY COLUMBIDAE.

Genus LEUCOMELAENA.

Leucomelaena Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX., p. 1104, 1854.

Type (by monotypy) : *Columba norfolciensis* Latham.

Leucomelaena norfolciensis.

Leucomelaena norfolciensis. White-headed Fruit-Pigeon.

Columba norfolciensis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Columba leucomela Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 126, 1821; Queensland.

Range : New South Wales Queensland.

Genus MACROPYGIA.

Macropygia Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Columba phasianella* Temminck, *Planch. Color. d'Ois.*, Vol. I., pl. 100, Dec. 1821 (not *Trans. Linn. Soc.* 1821) = *Macropygia tenuirostris* Bonaparte.

Synonyms:

Coccyzura } Hodgson, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. XII., p. 937, 1843.
Tusalia } Type: *Coccyzura tusalia* Hodgson,

***Macropygia phasianella*.**

***Macropygia phasianella phasianella*.** Pheasant-Pigeon.

Columba phasianella Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIII., p. 129, 1821; near Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

***Macropygia phasianella robinsoni*.** Northern Pheasant-Pigeon.

Macropygia phasianella robinsoni Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 185; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus CHRYSAUCHOENA.

Chrysauchen Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, Vol. XL., p. 210, 1855.

Type (by original designation): *Columba humeralis* Temminck.

Synonym:

Erythrauchen Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, Vol. XL., p. 221, 1855. Type: *Columba humeralis* Temminck.

***Chrysauchen humeralis*.**

***Chrysauchen humeralis humeralis*.** Eastern Barred-shouldered Dove.

Columba humeralis Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XIII., p. 128, 1821; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Synonym:

Columba erythrauchen Wagler, *Syst. Av.*, *Columba.*, p. 266, sp. 98, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

***Chrysauchen humeralis apsleyi*.** Northern Barred-shouldered Dove.

Geopelia humeralis apsleyi Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I., p. 27, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Chrysauchoen a humeralis inexpectata. Western Barred-shouldered Dove.

Geopelia humeralis inexpectata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 186, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Chrysauchoen a humeralis headlandi. Pale Barred-shouldered Dove.

Geopelia humeralis headlandi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; Port Hedland, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus GEOPELIA.

Geopelia Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 348, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba lineata* Sparrman.

Synonym:

Tomopeleia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852. Type: *Columba maugeri* Temminck.

Geopelia placida.

Geopelia placida placida. Northern Ground-Dove.

Geopelia placida Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 55; Port Essington, Northern Territory

Synonyms:

Geopelia placida melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Geopelia placida hedleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 84, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Geopelia placida tranquilla. Eastern Ground-Dove.

Geopelia tranquilla Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56; Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Geopelia placida clelandi. Western Ground-Dove.

Geopelia placida clelandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 186, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus STICTOPELEIA.

Stictopeleia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Columba cuneata* Latham.

Stictopeleia cuneata.

Stictopeleia cuneata cuneata. Eastern Spotted-shouldered Dove.

Columba cuneata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Columba macquarie Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 122, pl. 31, 1824; New South Wales.

Columba spiloptera Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 275, 1830; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Stictopeleia cuneata mungi. Western Spotted-shouldered Dove.

Geopelia cuneata mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus CHALCOPHAPS.

Chalcophaps Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 62, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba chrysochlora* Wagler.

Synonym :

Monornis Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 85, 1844. Type : *Monornis perpulchra* Hodgson = *Columba indica* Linné.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora chrysochlora. Little Green Pigeon.

Columba chrysochlora Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba., p. 257, sp. 79, 1827; Gosford, New South. Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora rogersi. Northern Green Pigeon.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Synonym :

Chalcophaps chrysochlora kempfi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 187, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora longirostris. Long-billed Green Pigeon.

Chalcophaps longirostris Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. lxix., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Chalcophaps occidentalis North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXIV., p. 135, 1907; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus PHAPS.

Phaps Selby, Naturalists' Library, Pigeons, p. 194, 1835.

Type (by original designation): *Columba chalconotus* Latham.

Phaps chalcoptera.**Phaps chalcoptera chalcoptera.** Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Columba chalcoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 604, 1790 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales : Victoria ; South Australia.

Phaps chalcoptera consobrina. Northern Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps chalcoptera consobrina* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym :

Phaps chalcoptera riordani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28, 1912 ; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

Phaps chalcoptera murchisoni. Western Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps chalcoptera murchisoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ; East Murchison, Mid-west Australia.

Range : South-west and Mid-west Australia.

Genus COSMOPELIA.*Cosmopelia* Sundevall, Méth. Nat. Av. Disp. Tent., p. 100, 1873.Type (by original designation): *Columba elegans* Temminck.**Cosmopelia elegans.****Cosmopelia elegans elegans.** Tasmanian Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Columba elegans* Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, Vol. II., p. 56, pl. 22, 1811 ; Tasmania.

Synonym :

Columba lawsoni "Sieber" Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 90, 1855 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : Tasmania.

Cosmopelia elegans neglecta. Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.*Phaps elegans neglecta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ; Long Bay, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Phaps elegans affinis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 188, 1912 ; Emu Well, South Australia (Interior).

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

Genus HISTRIOPHAPS.

Histriophaps Salvadori, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXI., p. 529, 1893.

Type (by original designation): *Columba histrionica* Gould.

Histriophaps histrionica.

Histriophaps histrionica histrionica. Eastern Flock-Pigeon.

Columba (Peristera) histrionica Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 114; Liverpool Plains, New South Wales (Interior).

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

Histriophaps histrionica alisteri. Northern Flock-Pigeon.

Phaps histrionica alisteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 189, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus PETROPHASSA.

Petrophassa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Petrophassa albipennis* Gould.

Petrophassa albipennis.

Petrophassa albipennis albipennis. White-quilled Rock-Pigeon.

Petrophassa albipennis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841; Wyndham, North-west Australia (East).

Range: Adjoining parts of North-west Australia and Northern Territory.

Petrophassa albipennis alisteri. Allied White-quilled Rock-Pigeon.

Petrophassa albipennis alisteri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia (West).

Range: North-west Australia.

Petrophassa rufipennis.

Petrophassa rufipennis. Chestnut-quilled Rock-pigeon.

Petrophassa rufipennis Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 354; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus GEOPHAPS.

Geophaps Gray, Appendix List. Gen. Birds, p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Columba scripta* Temminck.

Geophaps scripta.

Geophaps scripta. Partridge-Pigeon.

Columba scripta Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 127, 1821; Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

Columba inscripta Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba., p. 249, sp. 59, 1827 ;
Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

Genus TERRAPHAPS.

Terraphaps Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Columba smithii* Jardine
and Selby.

Terraphaps smithii.

Terraphaps smithii smithii. Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon.

Columba smithii Jardine and Selby, Illustr. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 104,
1830 ; Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Geophaps smithii ceciliae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 29, 1912 ;
Melville Island.

Range : Northern Territory.

Terraphaps smithii blaauwi. Western Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon.

Geophaps smithii blaauwi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 28,
1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Genus LOPHOPHAPS.

Lophophaps Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Geophaps plumifera*
Gould.

Lophophaps ferruginea.

Lophophaps ferruginea ferruginea. Red Plumed-Pigeon.

Lophophaps ferruginea Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol II., p. 137
1865 ; Shark's Bay, Western Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

Lophophaps ferruginea mungi. Pale Red Plumed-Pigeon.

Lophophaps ferruginea mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 190,
1912 ; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Lophophaps plumifera.

Lophophaps plumifera plumifera. Plumed Pigeon.

Geophaps plumifera Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 19 ; near
Cape Hotham, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

Lophophaps plumifera pallida. North-western Plumed Pigeon.

Lophophaps plumifera pallida Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 190, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Lophophaps plumifera leucogaster. White-bellied Plumed Pigeon.

Lophophaps leucogaster Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 69, 1867; Machrihanish Station, South Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Genus OCYPHAPS.

Ocyphaps Gray, List Gen. Birds, App., p. 12, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Columba lophotes* Temminck.

Synonym:

Lophæon Streubel, in Ersch und Grüber's Encycl., Ser. III., Vol. XVII., p. 94, 1842. Type: *Columba lophotes* Temminck.

Ocyphaps lophotes.

Ocyphaps lophotes lophotes. Crested Pigeon.

Columba lophotes Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 24^e livr., Vol. II., pl. 142, 1822; Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Ocyphaps lophotes whitlocki. Western Crested Pigeon.

Ocyphaps lophotes whitlocki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 191, 1912; East Murchison, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

Ocyphaps lophotes stalkerii. Pallid Crested Pigeon.

Ocyphaps lophotes stalkerii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 191, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Central Australia; Queensland.

Genus LEUCOSARCIA.

Leucosarcia Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 63, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba picata* Latham = *Columba melanoleuca* Latham.

Leucosarcia melanoleuca.

Leucosarcia melanoleuca. Wonga-wonga.

Columba melanoleuca Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lix., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Columba picata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lix., No. 2, 1801; New South Wales.

Columba armillaris Temminck et Knip, Les Pigeons, Vol. II., p. 13, pl. vi., 1811; New South Wales.

Columba goadgang Temminck, Pigeons et Gall., Vol. I., p. 369, 1813; New South Wales.

"*Columba*" *jamieson* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 123 (note), 1824; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

FAMILY RALLIDAE.

Genus RALLUS.

Rallus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 153, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Rallus aquaticus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Lewinia Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 120, 1855. Type: *Rallus lewini* Swainson = *Rallus pectoralis* Temminck et Laugier.

Donacias Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 321, 1890: new name for *Lewinia* Gray.

Rallus pectoralis.

Rallus pectoralis pectoralis. Slate-breasted Rail.

Rallus pectoralis Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 88° livr., Vol. V., p. opp. pl. 523, 1831; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Rallus brachipus }
Rallus lewini } Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 336, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Rallus pectoralis clelandi. Western Slate-breasted Rail.

Rallus pectoralis clelandi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 189, 1911; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus HYPOTAENIDIA.

Hypotaenidia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxiii., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Rallus pectoralis* Gould (not Temminck) = *Hypotaenidia australis* Pelzeln.

Hypotaenidia philippensis.

[*Hypotaenidia philippensis philippensis*.

Rallus philippensis Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., Vol. I., p. 263, 1766; Philippine Islands. Extra limital.]

Hypotaenidia philippensis australis. Eastern Buff-banded Rail.

Hypotaenidia australis Pelzeln, Ibis 1873, p. 42; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Hypotaenidia philippensis mellori. Western Buff-banded Rail.

Eulabeornis philippensis mellori Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 192, 1912; Sandy Hook Island, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Hypotaenidia philippensis yorki. Northern Buff-banded Rail.

Eulabeornis philippensis yorki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II,
p. 6, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west
Australia.

Genus EULABEORNIS.

Eulabeornis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56.

Type (by monotypy): *Eulabeornis castaneiventris* Gould.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris castaneiventris. Chestnut-bellied Rail.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 56;
Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris melvillensis. Grey Chestnut-bellied Rail.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec.
Vol. I., p. 29, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris rogersi. Brown Chestnut-bellied Rail.

Eulabeornis castaneiventris rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 193, 1912; Obagama, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus TOMIRDUS.

Tomirdus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 193, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Eulabeornis tricolor*
robinsoni Mathews.

Tomirdus tricolor.

[*Tomirdus tricolor tricolor.*

Rallina tricolor Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 188; Aru
Islands. Extra limital.]

Tomirdus tricolor robinsoni. Red-necked Rail.

Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 203,
1911; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CREX.

Crex Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb., Vol. II., p. 336, 1803.

Type (by monotypy): *Crex pratensis* Bechstein = *Rallus crex* Linné.

Synonym:

Octogometra (rect. *Ortygometra*, p. 59) Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 27, 1817. Type: *Rallus crex* Linné.

Crex crex.

[*Crex crex crex*.

Rallus crex Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 153, 1758; Sweden, Europe.
Extra limital.]

Crex crex featherstonii. Eastern Land-Rail.

Rallus featherstonii Buller, Essay Ornith. New Zealand, p. 18, 1865; New Zealand.

Range: Australia (accidental, one occurrence: North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. II., p. 82, 1893).
Extra limital.]

Genus PORZANA.

Porzana Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 61, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): Marouette Buffon = *Rallus porzana* Linné.

Synonyms:

Mustelirallus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 599, 1856. Type: *Rallus albicollis* Vieillot.

Galeo Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 320, 1888: new name for *Mustelirallus* Bonaparte.

Porzana fluminea.

Porzana fluminea fluminea. Eastern Spotted Crake.

Porzana fluminea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Rallus novae-hollandiae Pucheran, Revue Mag. Zool., p. 278, 1851; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Porzana fluminea whitei. Southern Spotted Crake.

Porzana fluminea whitei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus ZAPORNIA.

Zapornia Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. 1., p. 230, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): *Z. pusilla* = *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.

Synonyms:

Phalaridion Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 173, 1829, Type: *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.

Rallites Pucheran, Rev. Zool. 1845, p. 277. Type: *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.

Zapornia pusilla.

[*Zapornia pusilla pusilla.*

Rallus pusillus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776; Dauria, Siberia. Extra limital.]

Zapornia pusilla palustris. Eastern Little Crake.

Porzana palustris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139; Tasmania.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Zapornia pusilla fitzroyi. Western Little Crake.

Porzana pusilla fitzroyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus PORZANOIDEA.

Porzanoidea Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinula immaculata* Swainson.

Porzanoidea plumbea.

[*Porzanoidea plumbea plumbea.*

Grex plumbea Gray, in Griffith's ed. Cuvier's Anim. King., Vol. VIII., p. 410, 1829; New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Porzanoidea plumbea immaculata. Eastern Spotless Crake.

Gallinula immaculata Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 337, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Porzanoidea plumbea roberti. Western Spotless Crake.

Porzana plumbea roberti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus POLIOLIMNAS.

Poliolimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxviii., 1893.

Type (by original designation): *Porphyrrio cinereus* Vieillot.

Poliolimnas cinereus.

[*Poliolimnas cinereus cinereus.*

Porphyrrio cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVIII., p. 29, 1819; Java. Extra limital.]

Poliolimnas cinereus leucophrys. Northern White-browed Crake.

Porzana leucophrys Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 33; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Porzana cinerea parryi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus AMAURORNIS.

Amaurornis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxi., 1852.

Type (by monotypy) : *Gallinula olivacea* Meyen.

Amaurornis moluccanus.

[*Amaurornis moluccanus moluccanus.*

Porzana moluccana Wallace, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 480; Ambuyna. Extra limital.]

Amaurornis moluccanus ruficrissus. Rufous-tailed Moorhen.

Gallinula ruficrissa Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 110, 1869 (Aug. 1); Cape River, Queensland.

Synonym :

Gallinula moluccana yorki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland; Northern Territory (?).

Genus TRIBONYX.

Tribonyx Du Bus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux., Vol. VII., p. 212, April, 1840.

Type (by monotypy) : *Tribonyx mortieri* Du Bus.

Synonym :

Brachyptallus La Fresnaye, Revue Zool., August 1840, p. 231. Type : *Brachyptallus ralloides* La Fresnaye = *Tribonyx mortieri* Du Bus.

Tribonyx mortieri.

Tribonyx mortieri. Native Hen.

Tribonyx mortieri Du Bus, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux., Vol. VII., p. 214, 1840; Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Brachyptallus ralloides La Fresnaye, Revue Zool. 1840, p. 232; Tasmania.

Tribonyx gouldi Selater, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 123, 1867; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

Genus **MICROTRIBONYX.**

Microtribonyx Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxix., 1893.

Type (by original designation) : *Gallinula ventralis* Gould.

Microtribonyx ventralis.

Microtribonyx ventralis ventralis. Black-tailed Native Hen.

Gallinula ventralis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 85 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Microtribonyx ventralis whitei. Eastern Black-tailed Native Hen.

Tribonyx ventralis whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 194, 1912 ; Nevertire, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Microtribonyx ventralis territorii. Northern Black-tailed Native Hen.

Tribonyx ventralis territorii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

Genus **GALLINULA.**

Gallinula Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 2, 1760.

Gallinula Tunstall, Ornith. Brit., p. 3, 1771.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Gallinula* = *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

Synonyms :

Hydrogallina Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 19, 1799 ; *nom. nudum* ; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. (Buffon), ed. Didot, Quad., Vol. XIV., p. 336, 1802. Type : *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

Stagnicola Brehm, Vögel Deutschl., p. 702, 1831. Type : *Fulica chloropus* Linné.

Gallinula tenebrosa.

Gallinula tenebrosa tenebrosa. Black Moorhen.

Gallinula tenebrosa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20 ; South Australia.

Range : Southern New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris. Western Black Moorhen.

Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Guilford, West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata. Northern Black Moorhen.

Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 195, 1912 ; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; Northern New South Wales.

Genus PORPHYRIO.

Porphyrio Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 522, 1760.

Porphyrio Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. xciv., 1791.

Type (by tautonymy): *Porphyrio* = *Fulica porphyrio* Linné.

Synonym:

Caesarornis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xxi., 1852. Type: *Gallinula poliocephala* Latham.

Porphyrio melanotus.

Porphyrio melanotus melanotus. Eastern Bald Coot.

Porphyrio melanotus Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. II., p. 701, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ. Tasmanian Bald Coot.

Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 243, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Porphyrio melanotus woodwardi. South-western Bald Coot.

Porphyrio melanotus woodwardi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 29, 1912; Monger Lake, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus. Northern Bald Coot.

Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 246, pl. 60, 1911; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Porphyrio bellus.

Porphyrio bellus. Blue Bald Coot.

Porphyrio bellus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841 Western Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus FULICA.

Fulica Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Fulica atra* Linné.

Fulica atra.

[*Fulica atra atra.*

Fulica atra Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]

Fulica atra tasmanica. Eastern Coot.

Fulica tasmanica Grant, Tasm. Journ. Sci., Vol. II., p. 310, 1846; Tasmania.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Fulica atra australis. Western Coot.

Fulica australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 2; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Fulica atra ingrami. Northern Coot.

Fulica atra ingrami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 196, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

ORDER PODICIPIFORMES.

FAMILY PODICIPIDAE.

Genus **PODICEPS.**

Podiceps Latham, Gen. Synops., Suppl., Vol. I., p. 294, 1787.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Colymbus (not Linné) Illiger, Prodrömus, p. 281, 1811. Type: *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

Lophaitiyyia Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 41, 1829.

Type: *Colymbus cristatus* Linné.

Podiceps cristatus.

[**Podiceps cristatus cristatus.**

Colymbus cristatus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 135, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]

Podiceps cristatus christiani. Australian Tippet Grebe.

Podiceps cristatus christiani Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 267, pl. 64, 1911; Victoria.

Range: Australia generally; Tasmania.

Genus **TACHYBAPTUS.**

Tachybaptus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iii., 1852.

Type (by monotypy): *Colymbus minor* Gmelin = *Colymbus ruficollis* Vroeg.

Tachybaptus ruficollis.**[Tachybaptus ruficollis ruficollis.***Colymbus ruficollis* Vroeg, Cat. Rais. d'Ois. Adumb., p. 6, 1764; Holland, Europe. Extra limital.]**Tachybaptus ruficollis novaehollandiae.** Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps novaehollandiae* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 18, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Podiceps gularis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond) 1836, p. 145, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Tachybaptus ruficollis carterae. Western Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps fluviatilis carterae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Tachybaptus ruficollis parryi. North-western Black-throated Grebe.*Podiceps fluviatilis parryi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus POLIOCEPHALUS.*Poliocephalus* Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, p. 47, 1840.Type (by monotypy): *Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby.

Synonyms:

Dasyptilus (not Wagler 1830) Swainson, Classif. Birds. Vol. II., p. 369, 1837. Type: *Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby.*Colymbetes* Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 364, 1890: new name for *Poliocephalus* Selby.**Poliocephalus poliocephalus.****Poliocephalus poliocephalus poliocephalus.** Hoary-headed Grebe.*Podiceps poliocephalus* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 13, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Podiceps nestor Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 145, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Poliocephalus poliocephalus cloatesi. Western Hoary-headed Grebe.*Podiceps poliocephalus cloatesi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 197, 1912; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

FAMILY HYDROBATIDÆ.

Genus OCEANITES.

Oceanites Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, p. xciii., 1840.

Type (by monotypy) : *Thalassidroma wilsoni* Bonaparte.

Oceanites oceanicus.

[*Oceanites oceanicus oceanicus*.

Procellaria oceanica Kuhl, Beitr. Zool., p. 136, 1820; South Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

Oceanites oceanicus exasperatus. Australian Yellow-webbed Storm-Petrel.

Oceanites oceanicus exasperatus Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 11, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas (breeding at Cape Adare, Antarctic Circle).

Genus GARRODIA.

Garrodia Forbes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 736.

Type (by monotypy) : *Thalassidroma nereis* Gould.

Garrodia nereis.

Garrodia nereis nereis. Grey-backed Storm-Petrel.

Thalassidroma nereis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 178, 1841; Bass Straits, Australia.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas (breeding on the islands off New Zealand).

Genus PELAGODROMA.

Pelagodroma Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iv., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Procellaria marina* Latham.

Pelagodroma marina.

[*Pelagodroma marina marina*.

Procellaria marina Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 826, 1790; South Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

Pelagodroma marina dulciae. West Australian White-faced Storm-Petrel.

Pelagodroma marina dulciae Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 21, 1912; Breaksea Island, off Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South and Mid-west Australia.

Pelagodroma marina howei. East Australian White-faced Storm-Petrel.

Pelagodroma marina howei Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 26, 1912; Mud Island, off Victoria.

Range: Seas of New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Genus FREGETTA.

Fregetta Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI., p. 1113, 1853.

Type (by original designation): *Thalassidroma leucogaster* Gould.

Synonym:
Cymodroma Ridgway, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard (Water Birds, N. Amer., Vol. II.), Vol. XIII., pp. 363, 418, 1884. Type: *Thalassidroma tropica* Gould.

Fregetta tropica.

[*Fregetta tropica tropica.*

Thalassidroma tropica Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 366, 1844; Atlantic Ocean. Extra limital.]

Fregetta tropica melanogaster. Black-bellied Storm-Petrel.

Thalassidroma melanogaster Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII. p. 367, 1844; Islands of St. Paul and Amsterdam.

Range: Australian seas. Extra limital.

Genus FREGETTORNIS.

Fregettornis Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 31, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria grallaria* Vieillot.

Fregettornis grallarius.

Fregettornis grallarius. White-bellied Storm-Petrel.

Procellaria grallaria Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 418, 1817; Australia.

Range: Australian seas.

FAMILY PROCELLARIIDAE.

Genus PUFFINUS.

Puffinus Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 130, 1760.

Puffinus Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 516, 1816.

Type (by tautonymy): *Puffinus* = *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.

Synonyms:
Nectris Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 146, 1820. Type: *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.

Thyellas Gloger, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. XVI., p. 279, 1827: new name for *Puffinus* Brisson.

Rhipornis Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., tab. A, 1828: new name for *Puffinus* Brisson.

Cymotemus Macgillivray, Man. Brit. Ornith., Vol. II., p. 13, 1842. Type: *Procellaria puffinus* Brunnich.

Puffinus assimilis.**Puffinus assimilis assimilis.** Allied Petrel.*Puffinus assimilis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., App., p. 7, 1838; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

Puffinus affinis, Penny Cyclop., Vol. XVIII., p. 42, 1840: error for *Puffinus assimilis* Gould.*Puffinus australis* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., text to pl. 59, 1848; Norfolk Island.*Puffinus nugax* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 205, 1856; South Pacific Ocean.

Range: East Australian seas (breeding).

Puffinus assimilis tunneyi. West Australian Allied Petrel.*Puffinus assimilis tunneyi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 71, 1912; Boxer Island, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus REINHOLDIA.*Reinholdia* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus reinholdi* Mathews.**Reinholdia reinholdi.**[**Reinholdia reinholdi reinholdi.** New Zealand Brown-backed Petrel.*Puffinus reinholdi reinholdi* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 74, 1912; New Zealand.

Range: New Zealand (breeding). Extra limital.]

Reinholdia reinholdi huttoni. Snares Brown-backed Petrel.*Puffinus reinholdi huttoni* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 77, 1912; Snares Island.

Range: South Australia (one occurrence: cf. Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 77, 1912); Snares Island, New Zealand (breeding).

Reinholdia reinholdi byroni. Australian Brown-backed Petrel.*Reinholdia reinholdi byroni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; Byron Bay, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Genus THYELLODROMA.*Thyelodroma* Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XI., p. 93, 1888.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus sphenurus* Gould = *Puffinus chlororhynchus* Lesson.

Synonym:

Zalias Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 362, 1890. Type: *P. chlororhynchus* Lesson.

Thyellodroma pacifica.[**Thyellodroma pacifica pacifica.***Procellaria pacificus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; Kermadec Islands. Extra limital.]**Thyellodroma pacifica chlororhyncha.** Western Wedge-tailed Petrel.*Puffinus chlororhynchus* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 613, 1831; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Synonym:

Puffinus sphenurus Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 365, 1844; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Range: West Australian seas (breeding).

Thyellodroma pacifica royana. Eastern Wedge-tailed Petrel.*Puffinus pacificus royanus* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 85, 1912; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range: East Australian seas (breeding).

Genus HEMIPUFFINUS;*Hemipuffinus* Iredale, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 20, 1913.Type (by monotypy): *Puffinus carneipes* Gould.**Hemipuffinus carneipes.****Hemipuffinus carneipes carneipes.** Fleshy-footed Petrel.*Puffinus carneipes* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 365, 1844; near Cape Leeuwin, West Australia.

Range: West Australian seas (breeding).

Genus NEONECTRIS.*Neonectris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Puffinus brevicaudus* Gould.**Neonectris griseus.****Neonectris griseus griseus.** Sombre Petrel.*Procellaria grisea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 564, 1789; New Zealand.

Synonym:

Procellaria tristis Forster, Desc. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 205, 1844; Antarctic Ocean, lat. 48°.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas. Extra limital.

Neonectris tenuirostris.[**Neonectris tenuirostris tenuirostris.***Procellaria tenuirostris* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 99° livr., Vol. V., pl. 587, 1835; Japan. Extra limital.]

Neonectris tenuirostris brevicaudus. Short-tailed Petrel.

Puffinus brevicaudus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 56, 1847; Green Island, Bass Straits.

Range: Australian seas off Victoria (breeding).

Neonectris tenuirostris intermedius. Solitary Petrel.

Puffinus intermedius Hull, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 98, 1911; Cabbage Tree Island, Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Genus PROCELLARIA.

Procellaria Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 131, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

Synonyms:

Majaqueus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. iv., 1852. Type: *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

Cymatobolus Heine, Mus. Hein., p. 363, 1890. Type: *Procellaria aequinoctialis* Linné.

Procellaria aequinoctialis.

[*Procellaria aequinoctialis aequinoctialis.*

Procellaria aequinoctialis Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape seas. Extra limital.]

Procellaria aequinoctialis steadi. New Zealand White-chinned Petrel.

Procellaria aequinoctialis steadi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 114, 1912; Antipodes Island.

Range: Tasmania; New Zealand.

Procellaria conspicillata.

Procellaria conspicillata conspicillata. Spectacled Petrel.

Procellaria conspicillata Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 362, 1844; Tasmanian seas

Range: Australian seas.

Procellaria parkinsoni.

Procellaria parkinsoni. Black Petrel.

Procellaria parkinsoni Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 245; New Zealand.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus PRIOFINUS.

Priofinus Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1844.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Procellaria cinerea* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Adamastor Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 594, 1856. Type : *Procellaria cinerea* Gmelin.

Priofinus cinereus.

Priofinus cinereus. Brown Petrel.

Procellaria cinerea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 563, 1789 ; Antarctic Circle.

Synonyms :

Procellaria gelida Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 564, 1789 ; Antarctic Circle.

Procellaria melanura Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 79, 1791 ; Antarctic Circle.

Procellaria haesitata (not Kuhl 1820) Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 208, 1844 ; Antarctic Circle.

Adamastor typus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 187, 1857 ; Antarctic Ocean.

Procellaria adamastor Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 23, 1863 ; Antarctic Ocean.

Range : Australian seas.

Extra limital.

Genus PRIOCELLA.

Priocella Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1844.

Type (by monotypy) : *Priocella garnotii* Hombron et Jacquinot = *Fulmarus antarcticus* Stephens.

Priocella antarctica.

Priocella antarctica. Silver-grey Petrel.

Fulmarus antarcticus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 236, 1826 : Cape seas.

Synonyms :

Procellaria glacialoides Smith, Illus. Zool. S. Africa, pl. 51, 1840 ; Cape seas.

Priocella garnotii Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1844 : *nom. nudum*.

Thalassoica polaris Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 192, 1857 : *nom. nudum*.

Procellaria smithi Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 22, 1863 : substitute-name for *P. glacialoides* Smith.

Range : Australian seas.

Extra limital.

Genus PTERODROMA.

Pterodroma Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1866) : *Procellaria macroptera* Smith.

Pterodroma macroptera.

[*Pterodroma macroptera macroptera*.

Procellaria macroptera Smith, Illus. Zool. S. Africa, pl. 52, 1840 ; Cape seas. Extra limital.]

Pterodroma macroptera gouldi. Eastern Grey-faced Petrel.

Aestrelata gouldi Hutton, Ibis 1869, p. 351; New Zealand seas (New Zealand breeding).

Range: East Australian seas.

Extra limital.

Pterodroma macroptera albani. Western Grey-faced Petrel.

Pterodroma macroptera albani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Rabbit Island, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (breeding).

Pterodroma melanopus.

Pterodroma melanopus. Brown-headed Petrel.

Procellaria melanopus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 562, 1789; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

Procellaria solandri Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 363, 1844; Bass Strait.

Procellaria phillipii Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 246; Norfolk Island.

Oestrelata montana Hull, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 1910, Vol. XXXV., p. 785, 1911; Lord Howe Island.

Range: East Australian seas; formerly Norfolk Island; Lord Howe Island (breeding).

Genus AESTRELATA.

Aestrelata Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1866): *Procellaria hasilata* Kuhl.

Aestrelata lessonii.

[*Aestrelata lessonii lessonii*.

Procellaria lessonii Garnot, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VII., p. 54, 1826; Falkland Island seas. Extra limital.]

Aestrelata lessonii leucocephala. White-headed Petrel.

Procellaria leucocephala Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 206, 1844; Australian seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus COOKILARIA.

Cookilaria Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 994, 1856; substitute name for "*Rhantistes* Reichenbach."

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria cookii* Gray.

Rhantistes (not Kaup 1829) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iv., 1852. Type: *Procellaria cookii* Gray.

Cookilaria cookii.[**Cookilaria cookii cookii.** Blue-footed Petrel.*Procellaria cookii* Gray, in Dieffenbach's Travels in New Zeal., Vol. II., p. 199, 1843; New Zealand. Extra limital.]**Cookilaria cookii leucoptera.** White-winged Petrel.*Procellaria leucoptera* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XIII., p. 364, 1844; Cabbage Tree Island, Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Synonym:

Rhantistes velox Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856; substitute-name for *P. leucoptera* Gould.

Range: New South Wales (breeding).

Genus MACRONECTES.*Macronectes* Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., Vol. XVIII., p. 76, 1906.Type (by original designation): *Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Ossifraga (not Wood 1836) Hombron et Jacquinot, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1844. Type: *Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin.**Macronectes giganteus.**[**Macronectes giganteus giganteus.***Procellaria gigantea* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 563, 1789; Staten Island, off Tierra del Fuego. Extra limital.]**Macronectes giganteus albus.** New Zealand Giant-Petrel.*Ossifraga alba* Potts, Trans. New Zeal. Inst. 1873, Vol. VI., p. 152, 1874; Centre Island, Foveaux Strait, New Zealand.

Range: New Zealand and Australian seas.

Genus DAPTION.*Daption* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 239, 1826.Type (by original designation): *Procellaria capensis* Linné.**Daption capense.**[**Daption capense capense.***Procellaria capensis* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape of Good Hope. Extra limital.]**Daption capense australe.** New Zealand Spotted Petrel.*Daption capense australe* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 187, 1913; New Zealand.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus HALOBAENA.

Halobaena Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 768, 1856.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria caerulea* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Zaprium Coues, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 2, p. 34, 1875. Type: *Procellaria caerulea* Gmelin.

Halobaena caerulea.

Halobaena caerulea. Blue Petrel.

Procellaria caerulea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; Southern Ocean, 47° to 58°.

Synonyms:

Procellaria forsteri (not Latham 1790) Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Africa, pl. LIII., 1840; Cape seas.

Procellaria similis Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 59, 1844; Antarctic Ocean.

Range: Australian seas.

Extra limital.

Genus PACHYPTILA.

Pachyptila Illiger, Prodrromus, p. 274, 1811.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1882):

Procellaria vittata Gmelin.

Synonyms:

? *Priamphus* Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 72, 1815. Type: *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

Prion Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 399, 1828. Type: *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

Pachyptila vittata.

Pachyptila vittata vittata. New Zealand Broad-billed Prion.

Procellaria vittata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; New Zealand.

Synonyms:

Procellaria forsteri Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 827, 1790; New name for *Procellaria vittata* Gmelin.

Procellaria latirostris Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., p. 81, 1791; New Zealand.

Prion magnirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 125; New Zealand.

Prion australis Potts, Ibis 1873, p. 85; New Zealand.

Range: East Australian seas (accidental); New Zealand (breeding).

Pachyptila vittata gouldi. Australian Broad-billed Prion.

Prion vittatus gouldi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 211, 1912; Bass Strait, Victoria.

Range: Bass Strait.

- Pachyptila vittata missa.** Australian Long-billed Prion.
Prion vittatus missus Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 212, 1912;
 Perth, South-west Australia.
 Range: South-west Australia.

Genus PSEUDOPRION.

Pseudoprion Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., p. 164, 1866.

Type (by original designation): *Procellaria turtur* Kuhl.

Pseudoprion turtur.

Pseudoprion turtur turtur. Australian Fairy-Prion.

Procellaria turtur Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 143, 1820; Bass Strait, Victoria.

Synonyms:

Halobaena typica Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 194, 1857;
 Bass Strait, Victoria (Waigiou Island is an error).

Prion ariel Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Procell., p. 18, 1863;
 Bass Strait, Victoria.

Range: Bass Strait, Victoria.

Genus HETEROPRION.

Heteroprion Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 222, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Heteroprion belcheri* Mathews.

Heteroprion belcheri.

Heteroprion belcheri. Australian Thin-billed Prion.

Heteroprion belcheri Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 224, 1912;
 Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Heteroprion desolatus.

[**Heteroprion desolatus desolatus.**

Procellaria desolata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 562, 1789; Kerguelen
 Island. Extra limital.]

Heteroprion desolatus mattingleyi. Australian Dove-Prion.

Heteroprion desolatus mattingleyi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II.,
 p. 226, 1912; Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

FAMILY PELECANOÏDIDAE.

Genus PELECANOIDES.

Pelecanoides Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 13, 1799.

Type (by monotypy): *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.

Synonyms:

- Haladroma* Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 274, 1811. Type: *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.
Onocralus Rafinesque, Analyse Nat., p. 72, 1815. Type: *Procellaria urinatrix* Gmelin.

Pelecanoides urinatrix.[**Pelecanoides urinatrix urinatrix.**

Procellaria urinatrix Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789; New Zealand.
 Extra limital.]

Pelecanoides urinatrix belcheri. Australian Diving Petrel.

Pelecanoides urinatrix belcheri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
 p. 84, 1912; Victoria.

Range: East Australian seas.

Genus DIOMEDEA.*Diomedea* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Diomedea exulans* Linné.

Synonyms:

- Albatrossa* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 80, 1771. Type: *Diomedea exulans* Linné.
Albatros Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 389, 1828. Type: *Diomedea exulans* Linné.

Diomedea exulans.[**Diomedea exulans exulans.**

Diomedea exulans Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 132, 1758; Cape of
 Good Hope. Extra limital.]

Diomedea exulans rothschildi. Australian Wandering Albatros.

Diomedea exulans rothschildi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 246,
 1912; Australian seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Diomedea exulans chionoptera. Snowy Albatros.

Diomedea chionoptera Salvin, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXV., p. 443,
 1896; Kerguelen Island.

Range: West Australia (one occurrence); South Indian Ocean.

Diomedea epomophora.**Diomedea epomophora epomophora.** Royal Albatros.

Diomedea epomophora Lesson, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris), Ser. I., Vol. VI.,
 p. 95, 1825; Campbell Island.

Synonym:

Diomedea regia Buller, Trans. New Zeal. Inst. 1890, Vol. XXIII.,
 p. 234, 1891 (pars); Campbell Island.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus THALASSARCHE.

Thalassarche Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea melanophris* Temminck.

Thalassarche melanophris.

[*Thalassarche melanophris melanophris.*

Diomedea melanophris Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 76^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 456, 1828; Cape of Good Hope.

Extra limital.]

Thalassarche melanophris impavida. Australian Black-browed Molly-mawk.

Thalassarche melanophris impavida Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 267, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: East Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus THALASSOGERON.

Thalassogeron Ridgway, in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, Vol. XIII. (Water Birds N. Amer., Vol. II.), pp. 345, 357, 1884.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea culminata* Gould.

Thalassogeron chrysostoma.

[*Thalassogeron chrysostoma chrysostoma.*

Diomedea chrysostoma Forster, Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris), Vol. X., p. 571, 1785; Cape seas.

Extra limital.]

Thalassogeron chrysostoma culminatus. Australian Flat-billed Molly-mawk.

Diomedea culminata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1843, p. 107; Bass Strait.

Range: Australian seas.

Genus NEALBATRUS.

Nealbatrus Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 274, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea chlororhynchos* Gmelin.

Nealbatrus chlororhynchus.

[*Nealbatrus chlororhynchus chlororhynchus.*

Diomedea chlororhynchos Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 568, 1789; Cape seas.

Extra limital.]

Nealbatrus chlororhynchus bassi. East Australian Yellow-nosed Mollymawk.

Thalassogeron chlororhynchus bassi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 281, 1912; New South Wales, East Australia.

Range: Australian seas.

Nealbatrus chlororhynchus carteri. West Australian Yellow-nosed Mollymawk.

Thalassogeron carteri Rothschild, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XIV., p. 6, 1903; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus DIOMEDELLA.

Diomedella Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 275, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea cauta* Gould.

Diomedella cauta.

Diomedella cauta cauta. White-capped Albatross.

Diomedea cauta Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 177, 1841; Bass Straits.

Range: Australian seas; Bass Strait (breeding).

Genus PHOEBETRIA.

Phoebetria Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Diomedea fuliginosa* Gmelin = *Diomedea palpebrata* Forster.

Phoebetria palpebrata.

[**Phoebetria palpebrata palpebrata.**

Diomedea palpebrata Forster, Mém. Math. Phys. (Paris), Vol. X., p. 571, 1785; lat. 47° S., 71° 10' long. E.; Kerguelen Island.

Extra limital.]

Phoebetria palpebrata huttoni. New Zealand Light-mantled Sooty-Albatross.

Phoebetria palpebrata huttoni Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 297, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Phoebetria fusca.

[**Phoebetria fusca fusca.**

Diomedea fusca Hilsenberg, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. III., No. 5 (49), p. 74, 1822; Mozambique Channel. Extra limital.]

Phoebetria fusca campbelli. Australian Sooty Albatross.

Phoebetria fusca campbelli Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 304, 1912; Australian seas.

Range: Australian seas.

ORDER LARIFORMES.

FAMILY LARIDAE.

Genus **HYDROCHELIDON**.

Hydrochelidon Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1841): *Sterna nigra* Linné.

Synonyms :

Viralva Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 166, 1826. Type: *Sterna nigra* Linné.

Pelodes Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 107, 1829. Type: *Sterna leucopareia* Natterer.

Chlidonias Rhodes, Auk., Vol. XXIX., p. 197, 1912. Type: *Sterna nigra* Linné.

Hydrochelidon leucoptera.

[**Hydrochelidon leucoptera leucoptera.**

Sterna leucoptera Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., p. 483, 1815; Mediterranean sea. Extra limital.]

Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea. Australian White-winged Tern.

Sterna grisea Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 199, 1821; Java.

Range: China (breeding); migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Hydrochelidon leucopareia.

[**Hydrochelidon leucopareia leucopareia.**

Sterna leucopareia Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 746, 1820; Hungary, Europe. Extra limital.]

Hydrochelidon leucopareia fluviatilis. East Australian Whiskered Tern.

Hydrochelidon fluviatilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: East and South-east Australia (breeding).

Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi. West Australian Whiskered Tern.

Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 207, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus **GELOCHELIDON**.

Gelochelidon Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 771, 1831.

Type (by monotypy): *Gelochelidon meridionalis* Brehm = *Sterna nilotica* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Laropis Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1225. Type: *Sterna anglica* Montagu = *Sterna nilotica* Gmelin.

Gelochelidon nilotica.[**Gelochelidon nilotica nilotica.***Sterna nilotica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 606, 1789; Egypt, North Africa.
Extra limital.]**Gelochelidon nilotica macrotarsa.** Australian Gull-billed Tern.*Sterna macrotarsa* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 37, 1837;
Victoria.

Range: Australia (breeding).

Genus HYDROPROGNE.*Hydroprogne* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 91, 1829.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1846): *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.

Synonyms:

Sylochelidon Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 767, 1831. Type: *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.*Helopus* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1224. Type: *Sterna caspia* Pallas = *Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin.*Heroprogne* Buller, Suppl. Birds New Zeal., Vol. I., p. 157, 1905:
misspelling only.**Hydroprogne tschegrava.**[**Hydroprogne tschegrava tschegrava.***Sterna tschegrava* Lepechin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.,
Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 500, 1770; Caspian Sea. Extra limital.]**Hydroprogne tschegrava strenua.** Australian Caspian Tern.*Sylochelidon strenuus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 21;
Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Range: Australia (breeding).

Genus THALASSEUS.*Thalasseus* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Sterna cantiaca* Gmelin = *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham.

Synonyms:

Actochelidon Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 31, 1829.Type: *Sterna cantiaca* Gmelin = *Sterna sandvicensis* Latham.*Pelecanopus* Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 277. Type: *Sterna pelleanoides* King.**Thalasseus bergii.**[**Thalasseus bergii bergii.***Sterna bergii* Lichtenstein, Verzeichn. doubl. Zool. Mus., p. 80, 1823;
Cape of Good Hope. Extra limital.]**Thalasseus bergii poliocercus.** Crested Tern.*Sterna poliocerca* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 37, 1837;
Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Sterna novaehollandiae Pucheran, Rev. Zool. 1850, p. 545 ; Tasmania.
Pelecanopus nigripennis Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus. Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLII., p. 772, 1856 : substitute-name for *Sterna novaehollandiae* Cuvier (=Pucheran).

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia.

Thalasseus bergii pelecanoioides. Northern Crested Tern.

Sterna pelecanoioides King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 422, 1826 ; Torres Strait.

Range : Queensland ; Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.

Thalasseus bergii gwendolena. West Australian Crested Tern.

Thalasseus bergii gwendolena Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 208, 1912 ; Perth, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Thalasseus bengalensis.

[*Thalasseus bengalensis bengalensis*.

Sterna bengalensis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 621, 1831 ; India.

Extra limital.]

Thalasseus bengalensis torresii. Lesser Crested Tern.

Thalasseus torresii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843 ; Port Essington.

Synonym :

Sterna media (not Vieillot) Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 199, 1821 ; Java.

Range : North Queensland ; Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.

Genus STERNA.

Sterna Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 137, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

Synonyms :

Chelido Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. 2, p. 193, 1825.

Type : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

Thalassaea Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 97, 1829.

Type : *Sterna dougallii* Montagu.

Hydrocecropis Boie, Isis 1844, p. 178. Type : *Sterna hirundo* Linné.

Sterna dougallii.

[*Sterna dougallii dougallii*.

Sterna dougallii Montagu, Ornith. Dict., Suppl., 1813 ; Scotland.

Extra limital.]

Sterna dougallii gracilis. Australian Roseate Tern.

Sterna gracilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 76 ; Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Synonyms :

Sterna nigrifrons Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 62, 1876 ;
Warrior Reef, North Queensland.

Sterna striata christopheri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 209,
1912 ; Point Cloates, Mid-west Australia.

Range : Australia (breeding).

Sterna striata.

[*Sterna striata striata.*

Sterna striata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 609, 1789 ; New Zealand.
Extra limital.]

Sterna striata melanorhyncha. Australian White-fronted Tern.

Sterna melanorhyncha Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 26, 1848
Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Sterna velox (not Rüppel) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 139,
1843 ; Bass Strait.

Sterna striata incerta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 208, 1912 ;
Tasmania.

Range : East Australia.

Genus GYGISTERNA.

Gygisterna Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 365, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Sterna sumatrana kemp*
Mathews.

Gygisterna sumatrana.

[*Gygisterna sumatrana sumatrana.*

Sterna sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 329,
1821 ; Sumatra. Extra limital.]

Gygisterna sumatrana kemp. Australian Black-naped Tern.

Sterna sumatrana kemp Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 210,
1912 ; Torres Strait, North Queensland.

Range : North Australia.

Genus STERNULA.

Sternula Boie, Isis 1822, p. 563.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna minuta* Linné = *Sterna*
albifrons Vroeg.

Sternula albifrons.

[*Sternula albifrons albifrons.*

Sterna albifrons Vroeg, Cat. Rais. d'Ois. Adumb., p. 6, 1764 ; Europe.
Extra limital.]

Sternula albifrons placens. Eastern White-shafted Ternlet.

Sternula placens Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. VIII.,
p. 192, 1871 ; Torres Strait

Synonym :

Sternula inconspicua Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 63, 1876; Cape York.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

***Sternula albifrons tormenti*.** Western White-shafted Ternlet.

Sterna sinensis tormenti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 210, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

***Sternula nereis*.**

***Sternula nereis nereis*.** White-faced Ternlet.

Sternula nereis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 140, 1843; Bass Strait.

Range : Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia.

***Sternula nereis horni*.** Western White-faced Ternlet.

Sterna nereis horni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 209, 1912; Kalgan River, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Genus **ONYCHOPRION**.

Onychoprion Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 277.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

Synonyms :

Planetes Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1222. Type : *Sterna guttata* Forster = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

Haliplana Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1224. Type : *Sterna fuliginosa* Gmelin = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

Thalassipora Rüppell, Syst. Uebers. Vögel Nord-ost Afrika, p. 140, 1845. Type : *Sterna infuscata* Lichtenstein = *Sterna serrata* Wagler.

Dipsaleon Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. x., 1848 : new name for *Planetes* Wagler.

***Onychoprion fuscatus*.**

[***Onychoprion fuscatus fuscatus*.**

Sterna fuscata Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 228, 1766; Santo Domingo, West Indies. Extra limital.]

***Onychoprion fuscata serrata*.** Australian Sooty Tern.

Sterna serrata Wagler, Natur. Syst. Amphib., p. 89 (note), 1830; New Caledonia.

Synonyms :

Sterna melanura Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

Sterna gouldii Reichenbach, Aves Natat., Longip., Vol. XXII., f. 829, 1848; West Australia.

Range : Australian seas.

Genus MELANOSTERNA.

Melanosterna Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 373, 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna anaethetus* Scopoli.

Melanosterna anaethetus.

[*Melanosterna anaethetus anaethetus.*

Sterna anaethetus Scopoli, Del Flor. Faunae Insub., pt. II., p. 92, 1786 ;
Philippine Islands. Extra limital.]

Melanosterna anaethetus novaehollandiae. Australian Bridled Tern.

Sterna novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII.,
pt. I., p. 161, 1826 ; New South Wales.

Range : Australia (breeding).

Genus ANOUS.

Anous Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 139, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *Anous niger* Stephens = *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

Synonyms :

Stolida Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 620, 1831. Type : *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

Gavia Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 373, 1837. Type : *Gavia leucoceps* Swainson = *Sterna stolidus* Linné.

Aganophron Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb. Naturg., p. 463, 1842. Type :
Sterna stolidus Linné.

Anous stolidus.

[*Anous stolidus stolidus.*

Sterna stolidus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 137, 1858 ; Atlantic Ocean.
Extra limital.]

Anous stolidus gilberti. Australian Noddy.

Anous stolidus gilberti Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 405, 1912 ;
Bedout Island, West Australia.

Range : Australia (breeding).

Genus MEGALOPTERUS.

Megalopterus Boie, Isis 1826, p. 980.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sterna tenuirostris* Temminck.

Synonyms :

Micranous Saunders, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xix., 1895.
Type : *Sterna tenuirostris* Temminck.

Anousella Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 412, 1912. Type : *Anous leucocapillus* Gould = *Anous minutus* Boie.

Megalopterus tenuirostris.

[*Megalopterus tenuirostris tenuirostris.*

Sterna tenuirostris Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 34^e livr.,
Vol. II., pl. 202, 1823 ; Seychelles. Extra limital.]

Megalopterus tenuirostris melanops. Lesser Noddy.

Anous melanops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 103, 1846;
Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.
Range: South-west Australia.

Megalopterus minutus.**Megalopterus minutus minutus.** Australian White-capped Noddy.

Anous minutus Boie, Isis 1844, p. 188; North-east Australia.

Synonyms:

Anous leucocapillus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 103, 1846;
Raine Island, Queensland.
Anous atrofuscus Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., p. 117, 1894;
New Guinea.

Range: East Australian seas; New Guinea.

Genus PROCELSTERNA.

Procelsterna Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., Ois., 1842, pl. 29.

Type (by monotypy): *Sterna tereticollis* Lafresnaye =
Sterna cerulea Bennett.

Procelsterna cerulea.

[*Procelsterna cerulea cerulea*.

Sterna cerulea Bennett, Narr. Whaling Voy., Vol. II., p. 248, 1840;
Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean. Extra limital.]

Procelsterna cerulea cinerea. Grey Noddy.

Anous cinereus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 104, 1846;
North-east Coasts Australia.

Synonym:

Procelsterna albivitta Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris),
Vol. XLII., p. 773, 1856: substitute-name for *A. cinereus* Gould
(not Neboux 1842).

Range: Eastern Australian seas.

Genus GYGIS.

Gygis (not *Gyges* Bory de St. Vincent 1825) Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1223.

Type (by monotypy): *Sterna candida* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Leucanous Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 432, 1912. Type:
Gygis microrhyncha Saunders.

Gygis alba.

[*Gygis alba alba*.

Sterna alba Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. I., no. 11, 1786; Ascension
Island. Extra limital.]

Gygis alba royana. Australian White Tern.

Gygis alba royana Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 433, 1912; Kermadec Islands.

Range: East Australia. Extra limital (breeding on Norfolk Island and Kermadec Islands).

Genus BRUCHIGAVIA.

Bruchigavia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 228, 1857.

Type (by monotypy): *Larus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Silver-Gull.

Larus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. 1., p. 196, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Larus jamesonii Wilson, Illustr. Zool., pl. xxiii., 1831; New South Wales.

Gavia andersonii Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 102; New South Wales.

Gavia pomarre Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 103; New South Wales.

Gelastes corallinus Bonaparte, Naumannia 1854, p. 216; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae gouldi. Northern Silver-Gull.

Gelastes gouldi Bonaparte, Naumannia, p. 216, 1854; Torres Strait.

Range: Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae gunni. Tasmanian Silver-Gull.

Larus novaehollandiae gunni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 212, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae ethelae. Southern Silver-Gull.

Larus novaehollandiae ethelae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

Bruchigavia novaehollandiae longirostris. Western Silver-Gull.

Bruchigavia longirostris Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 113, 1877; King George Sound, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus GABIANUS.

Gabianus Bruch, Journ. für Ornith. 1853, p. 100.

Type (by monotypy): *Larus pacificus* Latham.

Gabianus pacificus.**Gabianus pacificus pacificus.** Pacific Gull.*Larus pacificus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxviii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Larus frontalis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI.,*Larus leucomelas* } pp. 505, 509, 1818; Tasmania.*Larus bathyrinchus*, Macgillivray, Mem. Wern. Soc., Vol. V., p. 253, 1824; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Gabianus pacificus georgii. Western Pacific Gull.*Larus georgii* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., Vol. II., p. 423, 1826; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

, FAMILY CATHARACTIDAE.

Genus CATHARACTA.*Catharacta* Brünnich, Ornith. Boreal, p. 32, 1764.Type (by subsequent designation, Coues 1863): *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.

Synonyms:

Megalestris Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 643, 1856. Type: *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.*Buphagus* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1863, p. 124. Type: *Catharacta skua* Brünnich.**Catharacta lonnbergi.****Catharacta lonnbergi lonnbergi.** Australian Skua.*Catharacta antarctica lonnbergi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 212, 1912; New Zealand seas.

Range: Australian and New Zealand seas.

Genus STERCORARIUS.*Stercorarius* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 149, 1760.*Stercorarius* Schaeffer, Mus. Ornith., p. 62, 1789.Type (by tautonymy): *Stercorarius* = *Larus parasiticus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Lestrís Illiger, Prodrömus, p. 272, 1811. Type: *Larus parasiticus* Linné.

- Praedatrix* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 65, 1816. Type :
Labbs Buffon = *Larus parasiticus* Linné.
Oceanus Koch, Syst. bair., Vögel., p. 380, 1816. Type : *Larus*
parasiticus Linné.

Stercorarius parasiticus.

Stercorarius parasiticus. Arctic Skua.

Larus parasiticus Linné Syst. Nat., 10th ed. p. 136, 1758; Coasts of Sweden.

Range : Australia (accidental winter visitor). Extra limital.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

FAMILY ARENARIIDAE.

Genus ARENARIA.

Arenaria Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 132, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Arenaria* = *Tringa interpres* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Morinella* Meyer und Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vögel., p. 383 (note), 1810.
 Type : *Morinella collaris* Meyer und Wolf = *Tringa interpres* Linné.
Strepsilas Illiger, Prodrömus, p. 263, 1811. Type : *Tringa interpres*
 Linné.
Arenaria Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXXIV., p. 344,
 1819. Type : *Tringa interpres* Linné.
Cinclus Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 85, 1841. Type : *Tringa*
interpres Linné.

Arenaria interpres.

[**Arenaria interpres interpres** Linné.

Tringa interpres Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 148, 1758; Europe.
 Extra limital.]

Arenaria interpres oahuensis. Eastern Turnstone.

Tringa oahuensis Bloxham, Voy. "Blonde" Sandwich Is., p. 251, 1826;
 Sandwich Islands.

Synonym :

Charadrius cinclus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 148, 1827;
 Siberia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia
 in winter.

FAMILY HAEMATOPODIDAE.

Genus HAEMATOPUS.

Haematopus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 152, 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *Haematopus ostralegus* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Ostrelaga* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxvii., 25, 1791. Type : *Haematopus ostralegus* Linné.
Ostralegus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xii., 1852. Type : *Haematopus longirostris* Vieillot.
Melanibyx Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xii., 1852. Type : *Haematopus niger* Temminck.

Haematopus ostralegus.[**Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus.**

Haematopus ostralegus Linné, 10th ed., p. 152, 1758 ; Sweden, Europe.
 Extra limital.]

Haematopus ostralegus longirostris. Pied Oystercatcher.

Haematopus longirostris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XV., p. 410, 1817 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

- Haematopus australasianus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838 ; New South Wales.
Haematopus longirostris maitingleyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 213, 1912 ; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South and South-west Australia.

Haematopus ostralegus picatus. North-western Pied Oystercatcher.

Haematopus picatus King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 420, 1826 ; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

Haematopus niger.[**Haematopus niger niger.**

Haematopus niger Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 533, 1820 ; South Africa.
 Extra limital.]

Haematopus niger fuliginosus. Eastern Black Oystercatcher.

Haematopus fuliginosus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 8, 1845 ; Tasmania.

Synonym :

Haematopus niger australasianus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 420, 1836 : new name for *H. fuliginosus* Gould.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia.

Haematopus niger bernieri. Western Black Oystercatcher.

Haematopus unicolor bernieri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 214, 1912 ; Bernier Island, West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Haematopus niger ophthalmicus. Bare-eyed Black Oystercatcher.

Haematopus ophthalmicus Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 385, 1877 ; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland ; Northern Territory ; North-west Australia.

FAMILY VANELLIDAE.

Genus **ERYTHROGONYS.**

Erythrogonyx Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 73, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Erythrogonyx cinctus* Gould.

Erythrogonyx cinctus.

Erythrogonyx cinctus cinctus. Red-kneed Dotterel.

Erythrogonyx cinctus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 73, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Vanellus rufiventer Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, No. 9, col. 207, Aug. 1, 1844; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Erythrogonyx cinctus mixtus. Western Red-kneed Dotterel.

Erythrogonyx cinctus mixtus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 215, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus **LOBIBYX.**

Lobibyx Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 334, 1890.

Type (by original designation): *Tringa lobata* Latham = *Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

Synonym:

Lobivanellus (not Strickland 1841) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xviii., 1852. Type: *Tringa lobata* Latham = *Vanellus novaehollandiae* Stephens.

Lobibyx novaehollandiae.

Lobibyx novaehollandiae. Spur-winged Plover.

Vanellus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XI., pt. II., p. 516, 1819; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Tringa lobata (not Linné 1758) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Charadrius gallinaceus Wagner, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 75, sp. 50, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Lobibyx miles.

[**Lobibyx miles miles.**

Tringa miles Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 51, 1783; Timor Laut. Extra limital.]

Lobibyx miles personata. Lesser Masked Plover.

Lobivanellus personatus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 10, 1842;
Coburg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Lobibyx miles harterti. Allied Masked Plover.

Lobibyx miles harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 215, 1912;
Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ZONIFER.

Zonifer Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., pp. 145, 154, 1896.

Type (by original designation): *Charadrius tricolor* Vieillot.

Synonym:

Sarciophorus (not Strickland 1841) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel.,
p. xviii., 1852. Type: *Charadrius pectoralis* Wagler = *Charadrius*
tricolor Vieillot.

Zonifer tricolor.

Zonifer tricolor tricolor. Black-breasted Plover.

Charadrius tricolor Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,
p. 147, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Charadrius pectoralis Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 58, sp. 8, 1827;
New South Wales.

Charadrius vanelloides Peale, United States Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII.,
p. 240, 1848; cf. 2nd ed., p. 328, 1858; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania;
South Australia.

Zonifer tricolor gwendolena. Western Black-breasted Plover.

Zonifer tricolor gwendolena Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 216,
1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE.

Genus SQUATAROLA.

Squatarola Cuvier, Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 467, 1816.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa squatarola* Linné.

Squatarola squatarola.

[*Squatarola squatarola squatarola*.

Tringa squatarola Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden,
Europe. Extra limital.]

Squatarola squatarola hypomelus. Eastern Grey Plover

Charadrius hypomelus Pallas, Reise. Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 699,
1776; Siberia.

Synonyms :

Charadrius hypomelanus Pallas, Zoogr. Asiat., Vol. II., p. 138, 1827 ;
Siberia.

Charadrius pardela Pallas, Zoogr. Asiat., Vol. II., p. 142, 1827 ; Siberia.
Squatarola helvetica australis Reichenbach, Novit. Syn., Av., no. v.,
175, cccxl., nos. 2683-2684, 1851 ; Australia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia
in winter.

Genus PLUVIALIS.

Pluvialis Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 42, 1760.

Pluvialis Schaeffer, Mus. Ornith., p. 45, 1789.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Pluvialis* = *Charadrius apricarius*
Linné.

Pluvialis dominicus.

[*Pluvialis dominicus dominicus*.

Charadrius dominicus Muller, Syst. Nat. Anhang., p. 116, 1776 ; St.
Domingo, America. Extra limital.]

Pluvialis dominicus fulvus. Lesser Golden Plover.

Charadrius fulvus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 687, 1789 ; Tahiti.

Synonyms :

Charadrius griseus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Charadrius xanthocheilus Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 68, 1827 ;
Australia.

Charadrius taitensis Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 321, 1828 ;
Tahiti.

Charadrius glaucopus Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 649 ; Tahiti.

Charadrius virginus Gray, Cat. Mam. Birds Nepal. pres. Hodgson
Brit. Mus., p. 132, 1846 : *nom. nudum*.

Charadrius pluvialis orientalis Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japonica,
p. 104, 1849 ; Japan.

Charadrius auratus longipes Schlegel, Vögel. von Nederl., p. 411, 1854 ;
East Asia.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in
winter.

Genus CIRREPIDESMUS.

Cirripidesmus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII.,
p. 417, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Charadrius pyrrhоторax* Gould =
Charadrius atrifrons Wagler.

Cirripidesmus bicinctus.

Cirripidesmus bicinctus. Double-banded Dotterel.

Charadrius bicinctus Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. I., pl. 28,
1827 ; New Holland (= New South Wales).

Synonym :

Charadrius bicinctus incertus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 217, 1912; Point Malcolm, South-west Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia. Extra limital.

Cirrepidesmus mongolus.

Cirrepidesmus mongolus mongolus. Mongolian Sand-Dotterel.

Charadrius mongolus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776; Mongolia.

Synonyms :

Charadrius cirrhepidesmos Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 61, sp. 18, 1826; Java.

Charadrius gularis Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 69, sp. 40, 1827: substitute-name for *Charadrius mongolus* Pallas.

Charadrius sanguineus Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 330, 1828; Java.

Charadrius sonneratii Gray, Handl. Gen. Spec. Birds., pt. III., p. 15, 1871: *nom. nudum*.

Aegialitis mastersi Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 135, 1876; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus PAGOA.

Pagoa Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 82, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Charadrius geoffroyi* Wagler.

Pagoa geoffroyi.

Pagoa geoffroyi. Large Sand-Dotterel.

Charadrius geoffroyi Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 61, sp. 19, 1827; Java.

Synonyms :

Charadrius leschenaultii Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 322, 1828; **India.**

Charadrius columbinus Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 650; Arabia.

Charadrius rufinus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XII., pp. 169, 231, 1843; India.

Hiaticula inornata Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 19, 1846; Torres Strait.

Aegialitis gigas Brehm, Vollständige Vögelfang, p. 283, 1855; Suez to East Europe.

Charadrius columboides Gray, Handl. Gen. Spec. Birds, pt. III., p. 14, 1871; *nom. nudum*.

Eudromias crassirostris Severtzoff, Turkest Jevotnie., p. 146, 1873; Fort Perofiskiy, Turkestan.

Eudromias magnirostris Severtzoff, Journ. für Ornith. 1875, p. 183: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus EUPODA.

Eupoda Brandt, in Tchihatcheff's Voy. Sci. Altai Orient., p. 444, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *Charadrius asiaticus* Pallas.

Synonym:

Eupodella Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 83, 1913: new name for *Eupoda* Brandt 1845; not *Eupodes* Koch 1835.

Eupoda vereda.

Eupoda vereda. Oriental Dotterel.

Charadrius vicedus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 38; North-west Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus LEUCOPOLIUS.

Leucopoli Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 417, 1856.

Type (by tautonymy): *Charadrius nivifrons* Cuvier = *Charadrius marginatus* Vieillot.

Synonym:

Aegialophilus Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 234, 1865. Type: *Charadrius cantianus* Latham = *Charadrius alexandrinus* Linné.

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus.**

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus ruficapillus.** Red-capped Dotterel.

Charadrius ruficapillus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 8^e livr., Vol. I., pl. 47, f. 2, 1821; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Charadrius marginatus (not Vieillot 1818) Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 318, 1828; South coasts of New Holland (= Victoria).

Aegialitis ? canus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

***Leucopoli* ruficapillus tormenti.** Pale Red-capped Dotterel.

Charadrius ruficapillus tormenti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 217, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus CHARADRIUS.

Charadrius Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 150, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

Synonyms:

Aegialitis Boie, Isis 1822, p. 558. Type: *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

Hiaticula Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 65, 1840. Type: *Charadrius hiaticula* Linné.

Charadrius cucullatus.**Charadrius cucullatus cucullatus.** Hooded Dotterel.*Charadrius cucullatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 136, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Charadrius monachus Wagler, Syst. Av., Charadr., p. 60, sp. 15, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi. Western Hooded Dotterel.*Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Ellensbrook, South-west Australia.

Synonym:

Charadrius cucullatus torbayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 30, 1912; Torbay, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus ELSEYA.*Elseya* Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 125, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Charadrius melanops* Vieillot.**Elseya melanops.****Elseya melanops melanops.** Black-fronted Dotterel.*Charadrius melanops* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 139, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Charadrius nigrifrons Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 8^e livr., Vol. I., pl. 47, fig. 1., 1821; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Elseya melanops russata. Western Black-fronted Dotterel.*Charadrius russatus* Jerdon, Madras. Journ. Lit. Sci., Vol. XII., p. 213, 1840; Madras, India.

Synonym:

Charadrius melanops marngli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Marngle Creek, North-west Australia.Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.
Extra limital.

FAMILY RECURVIROSTRIDAE.

Genus HIMANTOPUS.*Himantopus* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 33, 1760.Type (by tautonymy): *Himantopus* = *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Himantopus* (not Muller 1786) Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I., pp. lxxxii., 24, 1791. Type : *Himantopus candidus* Bonnaterre = *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.
Macrotarsus (not Link 1795) Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 18, 1799. Type : *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.
Hypsibates Nitzsch, in Ersch. und Grüber's Ency., Vol. XVI., p. 150, 1827. Type : *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.
Calobatus Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 339, 1828. Type : *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.
Himantellus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 117, 1855. Type : *Charadrius himantopus* Linné.

Himantopus leucocephalus.

Himantopus leucocephalus leucocephalus. White headed Stilt.

Himantopus leucocephalus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 34, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

- Himantopus novae-hollandiae* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 421, 1856 : new name for *Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould.
Himantopus seebohmi Hartert, Katal. Vögels Mus. Senckenb., p. 220, 1891 : new name for *Himantopus leucocephalus* Gould.
 Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Himantopus leucocephalus assimilis. Northern White-headed Stilt.

Hypsibates leucocephalus assimilis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 219, 1913 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : Mid- and North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

Genus CLADORHYNCHUS.

Cladorhynchus Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 69, 1840.

Type (by original designation) : *Himantopus palmatus* Gould = *Recurvirostra leucocephala* Vieillot.

Synonyms :

- Recurvirostra* (not Linné 1758) Boie, Isis 1826, p. 979. Type : *Recurvirostra orientalis* Cuvier = *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.
Leptorhynchus (not Lowe 1822) Du Bus, Mag. de Zool. 1835, pl. 45. Type : *Leptorhynchus pectoralis* Du Bus = *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.
Xiphidiorhynchus Reichenbach, Vögel. Neuholl., pt. I., p. 28, 1845. Type : *Recurvirostra leucocephalus* Vieillot.
Timeta Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. ix., 1848 : new name for *Leptorhynchus* Du Bus.

Cladorhynchus leucocephalus.

Cladorhynchus leucocephalus. Banded Stilt.

Recurvirostra leucocephala Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist., Nat., Vol. III., p. 103, 1816 (Sept.) ; Victoria.

Synonyms:

Recurvirostra orientalis Cuvier, Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 496, 1816 (Dec.); Victoria.

Leptorhynchus pectoralis Du Bus, Mag. de Zool. 1835, pl. 45; Victoria.
Himantopus palmatus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 33, 1837; Victoria.

Cladorhynchus australis Lawson, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 131, 1905: *nom. nudum*.

Cladorhynchus leucocephalus rotnnesti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 31, 1912; Rottnest Island, South-west Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; West and North-west Australia.

Genus RECURVIROSTRA.

Recurvirostra Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 151, 1758.

Type (by monotypy): *Recurvirostra avosetta* Linné.

Synonym:

Avosetta Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 21, 1783. Type: *Avosetta recurvirostra* Boddaert = *Recurvirostra avosetta* Linné.

***Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*.**

***Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*.** Red-necked Avocet.

Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. III., p. 103, 1816; Victoria.

Synonyms:

Recurvirostra rubricollis Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. II., p. 592, 1820; Victoria.

Recurvirostra novaehollandiae stalkerii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 220, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia and Tasmania.

FAMILY SCOLOPACIDAE.

Genus NUMENIUS.

Numenius Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 311, 1760.

Numenius Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 76, 1771.

Type (by tautonymy): *Numenius* = *Scolopax arquata* Linné.

Synonym:

Cracticornis Gray, List. Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 88, 1841. Type: *Scolopax arquata* Linné.

***Numenius cyanopus*.**

***Numenius cyanopus*.** Australian Curlew.

Numenius cyanopus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 306, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Numenius australasianus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.

Numenius australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 155, 1838; New South Wales.

Numenius rostratus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. IX., p. 194, 1843; New South Wales.

Numenius rufescens Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 286; Formosa.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus PHAEOPUS.

Phaeopus Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 485, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Scolopax phaeopus* Linné.

Phaeopus phaeopus.

[*Phaeopus phaeopus phaeopus*.

Scolopax phaeopus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 146, 1758; Europe. Extra limitat.]

Phaeopus phaeopus variegatus. Eastern Whimbrel.

Tantalus variegatus Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., fasc. II., p. 92, 1786; Luzon.

Synonyms:

Scolopax luzoniensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 656, 1789; Luzon.

Numenius atricapillus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 303, 1817; Luzon.

Numenius uropygialis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; South Coast of Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus MESOSCOLOPAX.

Mesoscolopax Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., pp. 338, 371, 1896.

Type (by monotypy): *Numenius minutus* Gould.

Mesoscolopax minutus.

Mesoscolopax minutus. Little Whimbrel.

Numenius minutus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Numenius minor (not Forster 1817) Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 110, 1841; Amboina.

Range: East Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus LIMOSA.

Limosa Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 261, 1760.

Limosa Schaeffer, Museum Ornith., p. 52, 1789.

Type (by tautonymy): *Limosa* = *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

Synonyms:

Limicola Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 56, 1816. Type: *Barge*,
Buffon = *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

Gambetta Koch, Syst. baier, Zool., pp. xlii., 307, 1816. Type:
Scolopax limosa Linné.

Fedoa Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. I., p. 70, 1824.
Type: *Scolopax fedoa* Linné.

Actites Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pl. 2, tab. A, and
p. 153, 1825. Type: *Scolopax limosa* Linné.

Limosa limosa.

[*Limosa limosa limosa.*

Scolopax limosa Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 147, 1758; Europe.
Extra limital.]

Limosa limosa melanuroides. Eastern Black-tailed Godwit.

Limosa melanuroides Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 84; Port
Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Northern
Australia in winter.

Genus VETOLA.

Vetola Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 191, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Scolopax lapponica* Linné.

Vetola lapponica.

[*Vetola lapponica lapponica.*

Scolopax lapponica Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 147, 1758; Sweden,
Europe. Extra limital.]

Vetola lapponica baueri. Eastern Barred-rumped Godwit.

Limosa baueri Naumann, Vögel. Deutschl., Vol. VIII., p. 429, 1836;
New Holland (=Victoria).

Synonyms:

Limosa brevipes Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 95, 1844:
nom. nudum.

Limosa australasia Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 96, 1844:
nom. nudum.

Limosa lapponica, var. *novaezealandiae*, Gray, Voy. "Erebus" and
"Terror," p. 13, 1846; New Zealand.

Limosa foxii Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 23, 1848
(cf. 2nd ed., p. 314, 1858); Samoa.

Limosa uropygialis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 38;
Australia (=Victoria).

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in
winter.

Genus ILIORNIS.

Iliornis Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 156, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus stagnatilis* Bechstein.

Iliornis stagnatilis.

[*Iliornis stagnatilis stagnatilis.*

Totanus stagnatilis Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl., p. 292.
1802; Europe. Extra limital.]

Iliornis stagnatilis horsfieldii. Little Greenshank.

Limosa horsfieldii Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 163; Dukhun, India.

Synonym:

Totanus lathamii Gray and Hardwicke, Ill. Ind. Zool., Vol. II., pl. 51, fig. 3, 1834; India.

Range: Lower Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus TRINGA.

Tringa Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 148, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa ocropus* Linné.

Synonym:

Helodromas Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 144, 1829.

Type: *Tringa ocropus* Linné.

Tringa ocropus.

[*Tringa ocropus ocropus.*

Tringa ocropus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1858; Europe.
Extra limital.]

Tringa ocropus assami. Eastern Green Sandpiper.

Tringa ochropus assami Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 188, 1913; Assam.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to the Malay Archipelago in winter (Australia?).

Genus HETEROSCELUS.

Heteroscelus Baird, Rep. Expl. Surv. Pac. Ocean, Vol. IX., p. 734, 1858.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus brevipes* = *Scolopax incanus* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Heteractitis Stejneger, Auk., Vol. I., p. 236, 1884. Type: *Totanus brevipes* Vieillot: new name for *Heteroscelus* Baird.

Heteroscelus incanus.**Heteroscelus incanus incanus.** American Grey-rumped Sandpiper.*Scolopax incana* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 658, 1789; Eimeo and Palmerston Islands (Pacific Ocean).

Synonyms:

Scolopax solitaria Bloxham, Voy. "Blonde" Sandwich Is., p. 252, 1826; Sandwich Islands.*Totanus fuliginosus* Gould, Voy. "Beagle," Birds, p. 130, 1841; Galapagos Islands.*Scolopax undulata* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 173, 1844; Tahiti.*Scolopax pacifica* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 174; Tahiti.*Totanus oceanicus* Lesson, Descr. Mamm. et Ois., p. 244, 1847; Pacific Ocean.*Totanus polynesiae* Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 237, 1848 (cf. 2nd ed., p. 318); Fiji.

Range: Siberia, migrating southward to the Islands in the Pacific Ocean and rarely to Australia.

Heteroscelus incanus brevipes. Grey-rumped Sandpiper.*Totanus brevipes* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 410, 1816; Port Essington.

Synonyms:

Totanus pulverulentus Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkend., p. 153, 1842; Timor.*Totanus griseopygius* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39; Port Essington.

Range: Siberia (breeding?), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus ACTITIS.*Actitis* Illiger, Prodrumus, p. 263, 1811.Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886):
Tringa hypoleucos Linné.

Synonyms:

Tringoides Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 57, 1831.Type: *Tringa hypoleucos* Linné.*Guinetta* Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 68, 1840. Type: *Tringa hypoleucos* Linné.**Actitis hypoleucos.**[*Actitis hypoleucos hypoleucos.**Tringa hypoleucos* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden. Europe. Extra limital.]**Actitis hypoleucos auritus.** Eastern Common Sandpiper.*Tringa aurita* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Tringa leucoptera Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 196, 1826 ;
Siberia.

Actitis empusa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 222, 1848 ;
Port Essington.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in
winter.

Genus TEREKIA.

Terekia Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 52,
1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *Totanus javanicus* Horsfield.

Xenus (not *Xenos* Rossi 1794) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst.,
p. 115, 1829. Type : *Scolopax cinerea* Gueldenstaedt.

Synonyms :

Simorhynchus (not Merrem 1819) Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth.
Europa's, p. lxxiv., 1840. Type : *Scolopax cinerea* Gueldenstaedt.

Rhynchosimus Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 326, 1890 ; new name
for *Simorhynchus* Keyserling und Blasius.

Terekia cinerea.

[*Terekia cinerea cinerea.*

Scolopax cinerea Gueldenstaedt, Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.,
Vol. XIX., p. 473, 1774 ; Caspian Sea. Extra limital.]

Terekia cinerea javanica. Eastern Terek Sandpiper.

Totanus javanicus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,
p. 193, 1821 ; Java.

Synonyms :

Scolopax sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,
p. 327, 1821 ; Sumatra.

Limosa recurvirostra Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 181, 1827 ;
Siberia.

Limicola indiana Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 554, 1831 ; India.

Range : Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in
winter.

Genus GLOTTIS.

Glottis Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., pp. xlii., 304, 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *Glottis natans* Koch = *Scolopax
nebularia* Gunnerus.

Synonyms :

Limicula (not *Limicula* Vieillot 1816) Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit.
Birds, p. 23, 1817. Type : *Limicula glottis* Forster = *Scolopax
nebularia* Gunnerus.

Limosa (not Schaeffer 1789) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII.,
pt. I., p. 85, 1824 : Type : *Scolopax glottis* Latham = *Scolopax
nebularia* Gunnerus.

Nea Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., 1828, tab. A, and
p. 155. Type : *Scolopax nebularia* Gunnerus.

Glottis nebularius.[**Glottis nebularius nebularius.***Scotopax nebularia* Gunnerus, in Leems's Lapp. Beskr., p. 251 (note), 1767; Norway, Europe. Extra limital.]**Glottis nebularius glottooides.** Eastern Greenshank.*Totanus glottooides* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 173; Himalayan Mountains, India.

Synonyms:

Glottis vigorsi Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., p. 99, 1844; India.*Glottis nivigula* Gray, Cat. Mamm. Birds Nepal pres. Hodgson Brit. Mus., p. 138, 1846; India.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia.

Genus RHYACOPHILUS.*Rhyacophilus* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 140, 1829.Type (by monotypy): *Tringa glareola* Linné.**Rhyacophilus glareola.**[**Rhyacophilus glareola glareola.** Wood-Sandpiper.*Tringa glareola* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Rhyacophilus glareola affinis.** Eastern Wood-Sandpiper.*Totanus affinis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 191, 1821; Java.

Synonym:

Totanus glareoides Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 86, 1844: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia.

Genus BARTRAMIA.*Bartramia* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 553, 1831.Type (by monotypy): *Bartramia laticauda* Lesson = *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.

Synonyms:

Actidurus Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 208, 1831.Type: *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.*Euliga* Nuttall, Manual of Ornith., Vol. II., p. 167, 1834. Type: *Tringa bartramia* Wilson = *Tringa longicauda* Bechstein.**Bartramia longicauda.****Bartramia longicauda.** Long-tailed Sandpiper.*Tringa longicauda* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 453, 1811; North America.

Synonyms :

- Tringa bartramia* Wilson, Amer. Ornith., Vol. VII., p. 63, pl. 59, fig. 2, 1813; North America.
Totanus variegatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 397, 1816; South America.
Totanus melanopygius Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 401, 1816; North America.
Bartramia laticauda Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 553, 1831; North America.

Range: North and South America (accidental in Australia, one occurrence: Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 242, 1865; Sydney).

Genus CALIDRIS.

Calidris Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. et Av., p. 249, 1811.

Type (by monotypy): *Charadrius calidris* Linné = *Tryngra leucophaea* Vroeg.

Synonyms :

- Arenaria* (not Brisson 1760) Bechstein, Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl., p. 462A, 1803. Type: *Arenaria vulgaris* Bechstein = *Tryngra leucophaea* Vroeg.
Morinellus Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 90, 1841. Type: *Charadrius calidris* Linné = *Tryngra leucophaea* Vroeg.
Crocethia Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, and p. 132, 1828. Type: *Tryngra leucophaea* Vroeg.

Calidris leucophaea.

[*Calidris leucophaea leucophaea*.

Tryngra leucophaea Vroeg, Catal. d'Ois., p. 32, 1764; Holland, Europe. Extra limital.]

Calidris leucophaea tridactyla. Eastern Sanderling.

Tringa tridactyla Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 198, 1827; Lake Baikal, Asia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus PISOBIA.

Pisobia Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., p. 136, 1828.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1908): *Tringa minuta* Leisler.

Synonyms :

- Leimonites* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 37, 1829. Type: *Tringa temminckii* Leisler.
Actodromas Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 55, 1829. Type: *Tringa minuta* Leisler.
Heteropygia Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1861, p. 190. Type: *Tringa bonapartei* = *Tringa fuscicollis* Vieillot.

Delopygia Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1861, p. 190 (note):
alternative name for *Heteropygia*.

Neopisobia Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 109, 1913. Type:
Totanus damacensis Horsfield.

Pisobia minuta.

[**Pisobia minuta minuta.**

Tringa minuta Leisler, in Bechstein's Naturg. Deutschl. Nachtr.,
Vol. I., p. 74, 1812; Europe, Extra limital.]

Pisobia minuta ruficollis. Red-necked Stint.

Tringa ruficollis Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., Vol. III., p. 700, 1776;
Siberia.

Synonyms:

Tringa albescens Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. I.,
pl. 41, 1823; Australia.

Tringa salina Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 199, 1827;
Mongolia.

Calidris australis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 558, 1831; Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia
and Tasmania in winter.

Pisobia damacensis.

Pisobia damacensis. Long-toed Stint.

Totanus damacensis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,
p. 192, 1821; Java.

Synonym:

Tringa subminuta Middendorff, Sibirische Reise, p. 222, 1851; Siberia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to the Malay
Archipelago (one occurrence in Australia: Sharpe, Cat. Birds, Brit.
Mus., Vol. XXIV., p. 555, 1896; Derby, North-west Australia).

Genus LIMNOCINCLUS.

Limnocinclus Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 254, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Totanus acuminatus* Horsfield.

Limnociñclus acuminatus.

Limnociñclus acuminatus. Sharp-tailed Stint.

Totanus acuminatus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII.,
p. 192, 1821; Java.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia and
Tasmania in winter.

Genus EROLIA.

Erolia Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 55, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): *Erolia variegata* Vieillot = *Tringa*
ferruginea Brunnich.

Synonyms :

Falcinellus (not Vieillot, April 1816) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 486, 1816 (Dec.). Type: *Tringa ferruginea* Brunnich.

Ancylocheilus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 50, 1829. Type: *Tringa subarquata* Gueldenstaedt = *Tringa ferruginea* Brunnich.

Erolia ferruginea.

[**Erolia ferruginea ferruginea.**

Tringa ferruginea Brunnich, Ornith. Boreal., p. 53, 1764; Iceland. Extra limital.]

Erolia ferruginea chinensis. Eastern Curlew-Sandpiper.

Tringa (Pelidna) chinensis Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 2, 1831; China.

Range: Siberia, migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus CANUTUS.

Canutus Brehm, Vögel. Deutschl., p. 653, 1831.

Type (by tautonymy): *Tringa canutus* Linné.

Synonyms :

Calidris (not Illiger 1811) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 489, 1816.

Type: *Tringa canutus* Linné.

Tringa (not Linné 1758) Gray, List Genera Birds, p. 69, 1840.

Type: *Tringa canutus* Linné.

Canutus canutus.

[**Canutus canutus canutus.**

Tringa canutus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 149, 1758; Europe. Extra limital.]

Canutus canutus rogersi. Eastern Knot.

Canutus canutus rogersi Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 270, 1913; Japan.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus ANTELIOTRINGA.

Anteliotringa Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 274, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Totanus tenuirostris* Horsfield.

Anteliotringa tenuirostris.

Anteliotringa tenuirostris. Great Knot.

Totanus tenuirostris Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 192, 1821; Java.

Synonyms :

Schoeniclus magnus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39; Australia.

Tringa crassirostris Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, pl. 64, 1849; Japan.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Northern Australia in winter.

Genus LIMICOLA.

Limicola Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., p. 316, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Limicola platyrhyncha* = *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

Synonyms:

Platyrhamphus Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Tom. I., pars II., Aves, tab. A and p. 172, 1828. Type: *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

Falcinellus (not Vieillot 1816) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 37, 1829. Type: *Tringa platyrhyncha* Temminck = *Scolopax falcinellus* Brunnich.

Limicola falcinellus.

[*Limicola falcinellus falcinellus*.

Scolopax falcinellus Brunnich, Ornith. Boreal, p. 49, 1764; Ziaelandia, Europe. Extra limital.]

Limicola falcinellus sibirica. Eastern Broad-Billed Sandpiper.

Limicola sibirica Dresser, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1876, p. 674; Siberia.

Range: East Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to North-west Australia and Northern Territory in winter.

Genus SUBSPILURA.

Subspilura Mathews, Birds. Austr., Vol. III., pp. 295, 300, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinago megala* Swinhoe.

Subspilura megala.

Subspilura megala. Larger Pin-tailed Snipe.

Gallinago megala Swinhoe, Ibis 1861, p. 343; Pekin, China.

Synonyms:

Gallinago heterocerca Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith. 1870, p. 235; Luzon. *Gallinago australis oweni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 223, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to North-west Australia and Northern Territory in winter.

Genus DITELMATIAS.

Ditelmatias Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. III., p. 282, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gallinago hardwickii* Gray.

Ditelmatias hardwickii.

Ditelmatias hardwickii. East Australian Snipe.

Scolopax hardwickii Gray, Zool. Miscel., p. 16, 1831; Tasmania.

Synonym :

Scolopax australis (not Scopoli 1769) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Range : Japan (breeding), migrating southward to Australia and Tasmania in winter.

FAMILY ROSTRATULIDAE.

Genus **ROSTRATULA**.

Rostratula Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 56, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy) : Bécassine de Madagascar Buffon = *Scolopax capensis* Linné.

Synonym :

Rhynchaea Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 487, 1816 (Dec.). Type : *Scolopax capensis* Linné.

Rostratula australis.

Rostratula australis. Australian Painted Snipe.

Rhynchaea australis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Rostratula australis fitzroyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

FAMILY PARRIDAE.

Genus **IREDIPARRA**.

Irediparra Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 7, 1911.

Type (by original designation) : *Parra gallinacea* Temminck.

Irediparra gallinacea.

[**Irediparra gallinacea gallinacea.**

Parra gallinacea Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 78^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 464, 1828 ; Celebes. Extra limital.]

Irediparra gallinacea novaehollandiae. Eastern Comb-crested Jacana.

Hydralector novaehollandiae Salvadori, Ornith. Papua. c Mol., Vol. III., p. 309, 1882 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi. Western Comb-crested Jacana.

Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 224, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym :

Irediparra gallinacea melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 73, 1912 ; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

FAMILY GLAREOLIDAE.

Genus STILTIA.

Stiltia Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 111, 1855.

Type (by original designation): *Glarcola isabella* Vieillot.

Synonym:

Rhimphalea Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 338, 1890: new name for *Stiltia* Gray.

Stiltia isabella.

Stiltia isabella. Australian Pratincole.

Glarcola isabella Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 69, 1815; Australia.

Synonyms:

Glarcola gallaria Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 503, 1820; South Asia.

Glarcola australis Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 132, 1821; Australia.

Range: Australia.

Extra limital.

Genus GLAREOLA.

Glarcola Brisson, Ornith., Vol. V., p. 141, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy): *Glarcola* = *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Synonyms:

Trachelia Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 110, 1769. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Glarcola Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 76, 1771. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Pratincola Schrenck, Fauna Boica, Vol. I., p. 209, 1798. Type: *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Dromochelidon Landbeck, Jahresh. Ver. Nat. Wurttemb. 1846, p. 228.

Type: *Dromochelidon natrophila* Landbeck = *Hirundo pratincola* Linné.

Glarcola pratincola.

[*Glarcola pratincola pratincola.*

Hirundo pratincola Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 345, 1766; Europe. Extra limital.]

Glarcola pratincola maldivarum. Oriental Pratincole.

Glarcola (Pratincola) maldivarum Forster, Faun. Indica, p. 11, 1795; open sea near the Maldive Islands.

Synonyms:

Glarcola (Pratincola) coromanda } Forster, Faun. Indica, p. 11, 1795;
Glarcola (Pratincola) madraspatana } Coromandel and Madras.

Glarcola orientalis Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 132, 1820; Java.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward to Australia in winter.

Genus PELTOHYAS.

Peltohyas Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXIV., p. 307, 1896.

Type (by monotypy): *Eudromius australis* Gould.

Peltohyas australis.

Peltohyas australis australis. Australian Dotterel.

Eudromius australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Interior Australia (South Australia).

Range: South Australia; Victoria; New South Wales.

Peltohyas australis whitlocki. Western Dotterel.

Charadrius australis whitlocki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 218, 1912; Daydown, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

FAMILY BURHINIDAE.

Genus BURHINUS.

Burhinus Illiger, Prodrömus, Mamm. et Av., p. 250, 1811.

Type (by monotypy): *Charadrius magnirostris* Latham.

Synonym:

Planorhamphus Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., 1828, tab. A. Type: *Charadrius magnirostris* Latham.

Burhinus magnirostris.

Burhinus magnirostris magnirostris. Eastern Stone-Plover.

Charadrius magnirostris Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Charadrius gallarius Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Charadrius fraenatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxvii.; New South Wales.

Oedinenus longipes Vieillot, Nouv. Diet. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 232, 1818; New South Wales.

Burhinus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 342, 1826; new name for *C. magnirostris* Latham.

Charadrius giganteus Wagler, Isis, p. 648, 1829; New South Wales.

Oedinenus major Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Burhinus magnirostris broomei. Western Stone-Plover.

Burhinus magnirostris broomei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Burhinus magnirostris rufescens. Little Stone-Plover.

Burhinus magnirostris rufescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 225, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Burhinus magnirostris ramsayi. Northern Stone-Plover.

Burhinus magnirostris ramsayi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 225, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Oedicnemus longipes (not Vieillot 1818) Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, p. 35, 1889; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ORTHORHAMPHUS.

Orthorhamphus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. V., p. 312, 1874.

Type (by monotypy): *Oedicnemus magnirostris* Vieillot.

Orthorhamphus magnirostris.

[*Orthorhamphus magnirostris magnirostris.*

Oedicnemus magnirostris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 231, 1819; Binongka, Celebes. Extra limital.]

Orthorhamphus magnirostris neglectus. Long-billed Stone-Plover.

Esacus magnirostris neglectus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Lewes Island, Mid-west Australia.

Synonyms:

Esacus magnirostris melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Esacus magnirostris queenslandicus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 6, 1913; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

FAMILY OTIDIDAE.

Genus AUSTROTIS.

Austrotis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Otis australis* Gray.

Austrotis australis.

Austrotis australis australis. Australian Bustard.

Otis australis Gray, in Griffith's ed. Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, Vol. III., p. 305, 1829; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Otis australasiannus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 176, 1841; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Austrotis australis derbyi. Northern Bustard:

Choriotis australis derbyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 226, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

ORDER PSOPHIIFORMES.

FAMILY PSOPHIIDAE.

Genus MATHEWSIA.

Mathewsia Iredale, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXVII., p. 47, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea rubicunda* Perry.

Mathewsia rubicunda.

Mathewsia rubicunda rubicunda. Australian Crane.

Ardea rubicunda Perry, in Arcana, June 1810; Botany Bay, New South Wales.

Synonym:

Grus australasianus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Mathewsia rubicunda argentea. North-western Crane.

Mathewsia rubicunda argentea Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 227, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Northern Queensland.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

FAMILY PLEGADIDAE.

Genus THRESKIORNIS.

Threskiornis Gray, App. List Genera Birds, p. 13, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *Tantalus aethiopicus* Latham.

Threskiornis molucca.

[**Threskiornis molucca molucca.**

Ibis molucca Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 520 (note), 1829; Molucca Islands. Extra limital.]

Threskiornis molucca strictipennis. White Ibis.

Ibis strictipennis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838 New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ibis molucca alligator Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 227, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.

Genus CARPHIBIS.

Carphibis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xiv., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Ibis spinicollis* Jameson.

Carphibis spinicollis.

Carphibis spinicollis. Straw-necked Ibis.

Ibis spinicollis Jameson, Edin. New Philos. Journ., Vol. XIX., p. 213, 1835; Banks of the Murray, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Ibis lamellicollis Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool. 1836, pl. 57; New South Wales.

Ibis australis Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., n.s., Vol. IV., text to pl. xvii., 1837; New South Wales.

Ibis lathamii Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., n.s., Vol. IV. (in synonymy), 1837: *nom. nudum*.

Carphibis spinicollis fitzroyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 228, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia and Tasmania.

Genus PLEGADIS.

Plegadis Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 82, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Tantalus falcinellus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Tantalides Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1231. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

Falcinellus (not Vieillot 1816) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., 1841, p. 87. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

Plegadornis Brehm, Naumannia 1855, p. 290. Type: *T. falcinellus* Linné.

Egatheus (not Billberg 1828) Lonnberg, Journ. für. Ornith. 1906, p. 533. Type: *E. autumnalis* = *T. falcinellus* Linné.

Plegadis falcinellus.

Plegadis falcinellus. Glossy Ibis.

Tantalus falcinellus Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 241, 1766; Austria.

Range: Australia (breeding).

Extra limital.

Genus SPATHERODIA.

Spathero dia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. xvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Spathero dia melano-rhynchos* Reichenbach = *Platalca regia* Gould.

Spathero dia regia.

Spathero dia regia. Black-billed Spoonbill.

Platalca regia Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Spathero dia melanorhynchos Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xvi., 1852; New South Wales.

Platalea regia stalkerii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 229, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia (except the South-west).

Genus PLATIBIS.

Platibis Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XL., p. 724, 1855.

Type (by monotypy): *Platalea flavipes* Gould.

Platibis flavipes.

Platibis flavipes. Yellow-billed Spoonbill.

Platalea flavipes Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Platalea flavipes whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 229, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia (except the South-west).

FAMILY CICONIIDAE.

Genus XENORHYNCHUS.

Xenorhynchus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 106, 1855.

Type (by monotypy): *Mycteria australis* Shaw.

Xenorhynchus asiaticus.

[**Xenorhynchus asiaticus asiaticus.**

Mycteria asiatica Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 670, 1790; India.
Extra limital.]

Xenorhynchus asiaticus australis. Black-necked Stork.

Mycteria australis Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. V., p. 33, 1800; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Ciconia leucoptera Wagler, Syst. Av., Ciconia, p. 138, sp. 61,827; New South Wales.

Xenorhynchus asiaticus rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 229, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY ARDEIDAE.

Genus ARDEA.

Ardea Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 141, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Ardea cinerea* Linné.

Ardea cinerea.

[*Ardea cinerea cinerea.*

Ardea cinerea Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 143, 1758; Europe.
Extra limital.]

Ardea cinerea rectirostris. Eastern Grey Heron.

Ardea rectirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1843, p. 22; New South Wales (India?).

Synonym:

Ardea leucophaca Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 58; India.

Range: India, southward to New South Wales. Extra limital.

Genus TYPHON.

Typhon Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xvi., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea typhon* Temminck
= *Ardea sumatrana* Raffles.

Typhon sumatrana.

[*Typhon sumatrana sumatrana.*

Ardea sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 325,
1821; Sumatra. Extra limital.]

Typhon sumatrana mathewsae. Great-billed Heron.

Ardea sumatrana mathewsae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 230, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym:

Ardea sumatrana gilberti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 230,
1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; North New South Wales.

Genus EGRETTA.

Egretta Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 59, 1817.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea garzetta* Linné.

Synonym:

Garzetta Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 76, 1829. Type:
Ardea garzetta Linné.

Egretta garzetta.[*Egretta garzetta garzetta.**Ardea garzetta* Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 237, 1766; Europe.
Extra limital.]**Egretta garzetta immaculata.** Lesser Egret.*Herodias immaculata* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 58, 1846; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus MESOPHOYX.*Mesophoyx* Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. III., p. xxxviii., 1894.Type (by original designation): *Ardea intermedia* Wagler.**Mesophoyx intermedia.**[*Mesophoyx intermedia intermedia.**Ardea intermedia* Wagler, Isis 1829, p. 659; Java. Extra limital.]**Mesophoyx intermedia plumifera.** Plumed Egret.*Herodias plumiferus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 221, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland: New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus HERODIAS.*Herodias* Boie, Isis 1822, p. 559.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Ardea egretta* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Casmerodius Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 412, 1842. Type: *Ardea egretta* Gmelin.**Herodias alba.**[*Herodias alba alba.**Ardea alba* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 144, 1758; Europe.
Extra limital.]**Herodias alba syrmatophora.** White Egret.*Herodias syrmatophorus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 56, 1846; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Egretta alba neglecta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 230, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus NOTOPHOYX.

Notophoyx Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. V., p. xiii., 1896.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea novaehollandiae* Latham.

Notophoyx novaehollandiae.

Notophoyx novaehollandiae. White-fronted Heron.

Ardea novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 701, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Ardea leucops Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, p. 181, sp. 17, 1827; New South Wales.

Notophoyx novaehollandiae parryi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 231, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Extra limital.

Genus MYOLA.

Myola Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ardea pacifica* Latham.

Myola pacifica.

Myola pacifica. White-necked Heron.

Ardea pacifica Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Ardea bullaragang Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, 175, sp. 5, 1827; New South Wales.

Notophoyx pacifica alexandri Mathew, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 231, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus TONOPHOYX.

Tonophoyx Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Notophoyx flavirostris* Sharpe.

Tonophoyx aruensis.

[**Tonophoyx aruensis aruensis**

Ardea aruensis Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 188; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

Tonophoyx aruensis flavirostris. Pied Egret, or Heron.

Notophoyx flavirostris Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XXVI., p. 654, 1898; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Ardea (*Herodias*) *picata* (not Raffles 1820) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Port Essington.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus DEMIGRETTA.

Demigretta Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 372, 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *Demigretta concolor* Blyth.

Synonym :

Hemi-egretta Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 120, 1855 : alternative spelling only.

Demigretta sacra.

[*Demigretta sacra sacra*.

Ardea sacra Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 640, 1789 : Tahiti. Extra limital.]

Demigretta sacra cooktowni. Blue Reef Heron.

Demigretta sacra cooktowni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 232, 1912 ; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

Demigretta sacra tormenti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 232, 1912 ; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

Demigretta greyi.

Demigretta greyi. White Reef Heron.

Herodias greyi Gould, Bird Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 61, 1848 ; Raine Island, Queensland.

Synonym :

Demigretta sacra buchanani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 85, 1912 ; Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

Genus NYCTICORAX.

Nycticorax Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 59, 1817.

Type (by monotypy) : *Nycticorax infaustus* Forster = *Ardea nycticorax* Linné.

Synonyms :

Nyctiardea Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 354, 1837 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

Scotæus Keyserling und Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lxxx., 220, 1840 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

Nycterodius Macgillivray, Manual Brit. Ornith., Vol. II., p. 126, 1842 : new name for *Nycticorax* Forster.

Nycticorax caledonicus.

[*Nycticorax caledonicus caledonicus*.

Ardea caledonica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 626, 1789 ; New Caledonia. Extra limital.]

Nycticorax caledonicus australasiae. Australian Night-Heron.

Ardea australasiae Vieillot, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. III., p. 1130, 1823 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

- Ardea maculata* (not Boddaert 1783) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxiv., 1801; New South Wales.
Ardea novae-hollandiae (not Latham 1790) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 436, 1817; New South Wales.
Nycticorax caledonicus hilli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 233, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus BUTORIDES.

Butorides Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. As. Soc. Bengal, p. 281, 1852.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea javanica* Horsfield.

Synonyms:

- Ocniscus* Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith. 1856, p. 343: new name for *Butorides* Blyth.
Toburides Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 195, 1913. Type: *Butorides rogersi* Mathews.

Butorides striata.

[*Butorides striata striata.*

Ardea striata Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 144, 1758; Surinam, South America. Extra limital.]

Butorides striata stagnatilis. Little Mangrove-Bittern.

Ardetta stagnatilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 221, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Butorides striata macrorhyncha. Large-billed Mangrove-Bittern.

Ardetta macrorhyncha Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 39; Gosford, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Butorides striata littleri. Northern Mangrove-Bittern.

Butorides javanica littleri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 233, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Butorides rogersi.

Butorides rogersi. Red Mangrove-Bittern.

Butorides rogersi Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 101, 1911; Onslow, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus IXOBRYCHUS.

Ixobrychus Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., p. 166, 1828.

Type (by subsequent designation, Stone 1907): *Ardea minuta* Linné.

Synonyms:

Ardeola (not Boie 1822) Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, Vol. II., p. 307, 1826. Type: *Ardea exilis* Gmelin.

Ardetta Gray, App. List Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 13, 1842. Type: *Ardea minuta* Linné.

Erodiscus Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 410, 1842. Type: *Ardea minuta* Linné.

***Ixobrychus minutus*.**

[*Ixobrychus minutus minutus*.

Ardea minuta Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 240, 1766; Switzerland.
Extra limital.]

***Ixobrychus minutus dubius*.** Western Little Bittern.

Ixobrychus minutus dubius Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Herdsman's Lake, South-west Australia.

Synonyms:

Ardea pusilla (not Muller 1776) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 432, 1817; New South Wales.

Ixobrychus minutus alisteri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 188, 1913; New South Wales.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South-west Australia.

Genus DUPETOR.

Dupetor Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 308, 1890.

Type (by monotypy): *Ardea flavicollis* Latham.

Synonym:

Xanthocnus Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. III., p. xxxvii., 1894. Type: *Ardea flavicollis* Latham.

***Dupetor flavicollis*.**

[*Dupetor flavicollis flavicollis*.

Ardea flavicollis Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 731, 1790; South China.
Extra limital.]

***Dupetor flavicollis gouldi*.** Yellow-necked Mangrove-Bittern.

Ardetta gouldi Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 132, 1856; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ardea flavicollis australis Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. V., Ardea, p. 46, 1863; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Dupetor flavicollis olivei. Northern Yellow-necked Bittern.

Ardeirallia flavicollis olivei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.

Synonyms:

Ardeiralla flavicollis disneyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 234, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Ardeiralla flavicollis melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus BOTAURUS.

Botaurus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XI., pt. II., p. 592, 1819.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Ardea stellaris* Linné.

Synonym:

Butor Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 354, 1837. Type: *Ardea stellaris* Linné.

Botaurus poeciloptilus.

Botaurus poeciloptilus poeciloptilus. East Australian Bittern.

Ardea poeciloptila Wagler, Syst. Av., Ardea, p. 185, sp. 28, note, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Botaurus australis Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VI., pl. 46, 1848; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Botaurus poeciloptilus westralensis. West Australian Bittern.

Botaurus poeciloptilus westralensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 235, 1912; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

FAMILY ANATIDAE.

Genus CHENOPIS.

Chenopsis Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 1234.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas atrata* Latham.

Chenopsis atrata.

Chenopsis atrata atrata. Eastern Black Swan.

Anas atrata Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 834, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anser novaehollandiae Bonnaterre, Tabl. Ency. Méth. Ornith., Vol. I.
p. 108, 1791; New South Wales

Anas platonia Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 108, 1792; New South
Wales.

Anas cygnus niger Perry, Arcana, 1811 (March 1); New South Wales.

Chenopsis atrata roberti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446,
1912; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range : Australia; Tasmania.

Genus ANSERANAS.

Anseranas Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 418, 1828.

Type (by monotypy) : *Anas melanoleuca* Latham = *Anas semipalmata* Latham.

Anseranas semipalmata.

Anseranas semipalmata. Pied Goose.

Anas semipalmata Latham, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. IV., p. 103,
1798; Hawkesbury River, New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anas melanoleuca Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix., 1801; New
South Wales.

Anseranas semipalmata hamiltoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 85, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia; Tasmania.

Genus CHENISCUS.

Cheniscus Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 15, 1838.

Type (by original designation) : *Anas coromandeliana*
Gmelin.

Synonyms :

Anserella Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 189, 1837 : *nom. nudum*.

Microcygna Gray, List Gen. Birds 1840, p. 73. Type : *Anas coroman-
deliana* Gmelin.

Cheniscus coromandelianus.

[*Cheniscus coromandelianus coromandelianus*.

Anas coromandeliana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 522, 1789; Coromandel,
India. Extra limitat.]

Cheniscus coromandelianus albipennis. White-quilled Goose-Teal.

Nettapus albipennis Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., text to pl. 5, 1842;
Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Nettapus bicolor Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 6, col. 127, July 21, 1844; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern New South Wales.

Cheniscus pulchellus.

Cheniscus pulchellus. Green Goose-Teal.

Nettapus pulchellus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1841, p. 89; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

Genus CEREOPSIS.

Cereopsis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801.

Type (by monotypy): *Cereopsis novaehollandiae* Latham.

Cereopsis novaehollandiae.

Cereopsis novaehollandiae. Cape Barren Goose.

Cereopsis novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801; New South Wales (= Victoria).

Synonyms:

Cereopsis cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 516, 1816; Victoria.

Anser griseus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXIII., p. 336, 1818; Tasmania.

Anas terrae-leeuwin Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1830, p. 26; *nom. nudum*.

Cereopsis australis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 366, 1837; Victoria.

Cereopsis novaehollandiae georgi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Twin Peak Island, South-west Australia.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania; islands of South Australia and South-west Australia.

Genus CHENONETTA.

Chenonetta Brandt, Deser. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov., Aves, fasc. I., p. 5, 1836.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas jubata* Latham.

Synonym:

Chiamydochen Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 648, 1856. Type: *Anas jubata* Latham.

Chenonetta jubata.

Chenonetta jubata. Wood-Duck, or Maned Goose.

Anas jubata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Anser lophotus Brandt, Descr. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov., Aves, fasc. 1., p. 5, 1836; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west and North-west Australia.

Genus DENDROCYGNA.

Dendrocygna Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 365, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas arcuata* Horsfield = *Anas javanica* Horsfield.

Synonyms:

Dendronessa (not Swainson 1831) Wagler, Isis 1832, p. 281. Type: *Anas arcuata* Horsfield = *Anas javanica* Horsfield.

***Dendrocygna javanica*.**

[*Dendrocygna javanica javanica*.

Anas javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 200, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

***Dendrocygna javanica gouldi*.** Whistling Duck.

Dendrocygna gouldi Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 374, 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Dendrocygna javanica peroni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus LEPTOTARSIS.

Leptotarsis Eyton, Monogr. Anat., pp. 29, 111, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Leptotarsis eytoni* Eyton.

***Leptotarsis eytoni*.**

***Leptotarsis eytoni*.** Plumed Whistling Duck.

Leptotarsis eytoni Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 111, 1838; North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Dendrocygna eytoni munna Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus RADJAH.

Radjah Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. x., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Anas radjah* Gould = *Tadorna radjah rufitergum* Hartert.

Synonym:

Gennaeochen Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 343, 1890: substitute-name for *Radjah* Reichenbach.

Radjah radjah.

[*Radjah radjah radjah*.

Anas radjah Garnot, Voy. la "Coquille," Zool., p. 303, 1828; Beru.
Extra limital.]

Radjah radjah rufitergum. White-headed Sheld-drake.

Tadorna radjah rufitergum Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 205, 1905;
South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Tadorna radjah flindersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912;
Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland.

Genus CASARCA.

Casarca Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 56, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas rutila* Pallas = *Anas casarca* Linné.

Synonym:

Nettalopez Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 343, 1890: substitute-name for *Casarca* Bonaparte.

Casarca tadornoides.

Casarca tadornoides. Mountain-Duck.

Anas tadornoides Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. LXII.,
1828; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Anas kasarkoides Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., text to pl. 36, 1831; New
South Wales.

Tadorna tadornoides westralis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 118, 1912; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia;
South-west Australia.

Genus ANAS.

Anas Linné, Syst Nat., 10th ed., p. 122, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1828): *Anas boschas* Linné = *Anas platyrhynchos* Linné.

Synonym :

Boschas Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Birds, p. 442, 1832. Type: *Anas domestica* Brisson = *Anas platyrhynchos* Linné.

Anas superciliosa.

[*Anas superciliosa superciliosa.*

Anas superciliosa Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 537, 1789; New Zealand.
Extra limital.]

Anas superciliosa rogersi. Black Duck.

Anas superciliosa rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Augusta, South-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus VIRAGO.

Virago Newton, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 651.

Type (by original designation): *Anas punctata* Gould = *Mareca castanea* Eyton.

Virago castanea.

Virago castanea castanea. Eastern Teal.

Mareca castanea Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 119, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anas punctata (not Burch) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 11, 1845; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Virago castanea rogersi. Western Teal.

Nettion castaneum rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus QUERQUEDULA.

Querquedula Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 142, 1824.

Type (by tautonymy): *Anas querquedula* Linné.

Pterocyanea Bonaparte, Icon. Fauna Ital. Acc., Introd., p. 17, 1841.

Type: *Anas querquedula* Linné.

Querquedula querquedula.

[*Querquedula querquedula querquedula.*

Anas querquedula Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 126, 1758; Europe.
Extra limital.]

Querquedula querquedula humeralis. Eastern Garganey Teal.

Anas (Querquedula) humeralis Müller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 159, 1842; Java.

Range: India, southward to the Malay Archipelago (Australia ? accidental).

Genus SPATULA.

Spatula Boie, Isis 1822, p. 564.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas clypeata* Linné.

Synonyms:

Rhynchaspis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. 2, p. 114, 1824. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

Spathulea Fleming, Brit. Anim., p. 123, 1828. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

Clypeata Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 416, 1828. Type: *Anas clypeata* Linné.

Spatula clypeata.

[*Spatula clypeata clypeata.*

Anas clypeata Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 124, 1758; Europe. Extra limital.]

Spatula clypeata indiana. Eastern Shoveler.

Spatula clypeata indiana Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; India.

Range: India; East Asia, southward to the Malay Archipelago (Australia ?).

Spatula rhynchotis

Spatula rhynchotis rhynchotis. Australian Shoveler.

Anas rhynchotis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Genus MALACORHYNCHUS.

Malacorhynchus Swainson, Journ. Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit., Vol. II., pt. iv., p. 18, 1831.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas membranacea* Latham.

Malacorhynchus membranaceus.

Malacorhynchus membranaceus. Pink-eared Duck.

Anas membranacea Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxix., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Anas fasciata Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVII., pl. 697, 1805; New South Wales.

Malacorhynchus rodotus Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 6, col. 128, July 21, 1844; New South Wales.

Anas malacorhyncha, Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, Vol. VI., Anseres, p. 36, 1863; New South Wales.

Malacorhynchus membranaceus assimilis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 86, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus STICTONETTA.

Stictonetta Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. ix., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *Anas naevosa* Gould.

Stictonetta naevosa.

Stictonetta naevosa. Freckled Duck.

Anas naevosa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 177; West Australia.

Synonym:

Stictonetta naevosa lesueuri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; New South Wales.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus NYROCA.

Nyroca Fleming, Philos. Zool., Vol. II., p. 260, 1822.

Type (by tautonymy): *Anas nyroca* Linné.

Synonyms:

Aythya Boie, Isis 1822, p. 564. Type: *Anas nyroca* Linné.

Ilyonetta Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 347, 1890: substitute-name for *Nyroca* Fleming.

Nyroca australis.

Nyroca australis. White-eyed Duck.

Nyroca australis Eyton, Monogr. Anat., p. 160, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Nyroca nyroca dampieri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus OXYURA.

Oxyura Bonaparte, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York., Vol. II., p. 390, 1828.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

Synonyms :

Erismatura Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. (Roma), Vol. LII., p. 208, 1832.

Type: *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

Gymnura Nuttall, Manual Ornith., Vol. II., p. 426, 1834. Type: *Anas jamaicensis* Gmelin.

Oxyura australis.

Oxyura australis. Blue-billed Duck.

Oxyura australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 85; Swan River, West Australia:

Synonym :

Oxyura australis victoriae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; West Australia.

Genus BIZIURA.

Biziura Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 221, 1824.

Type (by monotypy): *Anas lobata* Shaw and Nodder.

Synonym :

Hydrobates (not Boie 1822) Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 68^e livr., pl. 406, Vol. IV., 1826. Type: *Anas lobata* Shaw and Nodder.

Biziura lobata.

Biziura lobata. Musk-Duck.

Anas lobata Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. VIII., pl. 255, 1796; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anas carunculata Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 109, 1816; New South Wales.

Biziura novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XII., pt. II., p. 222, 1824; New South Wales.

Biziura lobata westralis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 87, 1912; Herdsman's Lake, South-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

ORDER PELECANIFORMES.

FAMILY PHALACROCORACIDAE.

Genus PHALACROCORAX.

Phalacrocorax Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 511, 1760.

Phalacrocorax Dumeril, Zool. Analyt., p. 68, 1806.

Type (by tautonymy): *Phalacrocorax* = *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Carbo* Lacepède, Tableau Oiseaux, p. 15, 1799. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.
Haliæus Illiger, Prodrômus, p. 279, 1811. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.
Carbonarius Rafinesque, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 72, 1815: new name for *Carbo* Lac. (Lacepède).
Hydrocorax Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 63, 1816. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.
Graucalus (not Cuvier 1816) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 101, 1841. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.
Cormoranus Baillon, Mem. Soc. Roy. Abbev., p. 76, 1833. Type: *Pelecanus carbo* Linné.
Eemeles Gistel, Naturg. des Thier. Schul., p. ix., 1848: new name for *Hydrocorax* Vieillot.

Phalacrocorax carbo.[**Phalacrocorax carbo carbo.**

Pelecanus carbo Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 133, 1858; Europe. Extra limital.]

Phalacrocorax carbo novaehollandiae. Black Cormorant.

Phalacrocorax novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., p. 93, 1826; Tasmania.

Synonym :

- Phalacrocorax carboides* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; Tasmania.
Carbo carbo westralis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Swan River, South-west Australia.
 Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Genus MESOCARBO.

Mesocarbo Mathews and Iredale, Ibis 1913, p. 415.

Type (by original designation): *Carbo sulcirostris* Brandt.

Mesocarbo ater.

Mesocarbo ater ater. Little Black Cormorant.

Carbo ater Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 604, 1831; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Synonyms :

- Carbo sulcirostris* Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, Vol. III., p. 56, 1838; New South Wales.
Microcarbo stictocephalus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 178, 1856; New South Wales.
 Range: Australia and Tasmania.

Genus HYPOLEUCUS.

Hypoleucus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. vii., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Pelecanus varius* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Leucocarbo Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. II., p. 176, 1856. Type :
Carbo bougainvillii Lesson.

Hypoleucus fuscescens.

Hypoleucus fuscescens. White-breasted Cormorant.

Hydrocorax fuscescens Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 86, 1817 ; " Australasie " = Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Phalacrocorax leucogaster (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838 ; " New South Wales " = Tasmania.

Hypoleucus gouldi Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1882 : new name for Gould's *P. leucogaster*.

Carbo gouldi tunneyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912 ; Peak Islands, South-west Australia.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

Hypoleucus varius.

[**Hypoleucus varius varius.**

Pelecanus varius Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 576, 1789 ; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Hypoleucus varius hypoleucus. Eastern Pied Cormorant.

Carbo hypoleucos Brandt, Mém. l'Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg., Vol. III., p. 55, 1837 ; South Australia.

Synonym :

Carbo varius perthi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912 ; Perth, West Australia.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

Genus MICROCARBO.

Microcarbo Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIII., p. 577, 1856.

Type (by original designation) : *Pelecanus pygmeus* Pallas.

Synonyms :

Halictor Heine, Journ. für Ornith. 1860, p. 202 : new name for *Microcarbo* Bonaparte.

Melanocarbo Bernstein, in Musschenbroek, Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernstein's laatste Reis van Ternate, etc., p. 119, 1883. Type : *Hydrocorax melanoleucos* Vieillot.

Microcarbo melanoleucus.**Microcarbo melanoleucus.** Little Cormorant.*Hydrocorax melanoleucos* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 88, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Carbo dimidiatus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 604, 1831; New South Wales.*Phalacrocorax flavirhynchus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 8, 1838; New South Wales.*Graucalus flavirostris* Gray, in Dieffenb. Travels in New Zealand, Vol. II., p. 201, 1843: emendation of Gould's name.*Haliastur leucomelas* Gloger, Journ. für Ornith. 1857, p. 14: emendation of Vieillot's name.*Carbo melanoleucus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

FAMILY ANHINGIDAE.

Genus ANHINGA.*Anhinga* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 476, 1760.*Anhinga* Brunnich, Zool. Fund., p. 80, 1771.Type (by tautonymy): *Anhinga* = *Plotus anhinga* Linné.

Synonym:

Plotus Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 218, 1766. Type: *Plotus anhinga* Linné.**Anhinga novaehollandiae.****Anhinga novaehollandiae.** Darter.*Plotus novaehollandiae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 34; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Plotus novaehollandiae derbyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 74, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia.

FAMILY SULIDAE.

Genus SULA.*Sula* Brisson, Ornith., Vol. VI., p. 494, 1760.*Sula* Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 474, 1777.Type (by tautonymy): *Sula* = *Pelecanus piscator* Linné.

Synonyms:

Dysporus Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. et Av., p. 279, 1811: new name for *Sula* Brisson.

Sularius Rafinesque, *Analyse Nat.*, p. 72, 1815: new name for "*Sula* Lac." (Lacepède) = *Sula* Brisson.

Piscatrix Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. vi., 1852. Type: *Piscatrix candida* = *Pelecanus piscator* Linné.

Abeltera Heine, *Nomencl. Mus. Hein.*, Ornith., p. 351, 1890: new name for "*Sula* Reichb. 1853" = *Sula* Brisson.

Sula piscator.

[*Sula piscator piscator.*

Pelecanus piscator Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, 10th ed., p. 134, 1758; Java seas.
Extra limital.]

Sula piscator rubripes. Australian Red-legged Gannet.

Sula rubripes Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., App., p. 7, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland, New South Wales.

Genus MORUS.

Morus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.*, p. 63, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): "Fou de Bassan Buff." = *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Moris Forster, *Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds*, p. 59, 1817. Type: *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

Plancus (not Curtis 1833) Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. vi., 1852.
Type: *Plancus major* = *Pelecanus bassanus* Linné.

Morus serrator.

[*Morus serrator serrator.*

Sula serrator Gray, *Voy. "Erebus" and "Terror," Birds*, p. 19, 1845; New Zealand.
Extra limital.]

Morus serrator dyotti. Australian Gannet.

Sula serrator dyotti Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. II., p. 63, 1913; Tasmania.

Range: Australia.

Genus PARASULA.

Parasula Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. II., p. 55, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sula dactylatra bedouti* Mathews.

Parasula dactylatra.

[*Parasula dactylatra dactylatra.*

Sula dactylatra Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 601, 1831; Ascension Island, Atlantic Ocean.
Extra limital.]

Parasula dactylatra personata. Masked Gannet.

Sula personata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 21; Raine Island, North-east Australia.

Range: North-east Australia.

Parasula dactylatra bedouti. Western Masked Gannet.

Sula dactylatra bedouti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 189, 1913; Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus HEMISULA.

Hemisula Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 55, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sula leucogaster rogersi* Mathews.

Hemisula leucogaster.

[*Hemisula leucogaster leucogaster.*

Pelecanus leucogaster Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enl., p. 57, 1783; Cayenne. Extra limital.]

Hemisula leucogaster plotus. Brown Gannet (Booby).

Pelecanus plotus Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 278, 1844; near New Caledonia.

Range: Queensland.

Extra limital.

Hemisula leucogaster rogersi. Western Brown Gannet.

Sula leucogaster rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 189, 1913; Bedout Island, Mid-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

FAMILY FREGATIDAE.

Genus FREGATA.

Fregata Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 15, 1799; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. (Buffon), ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 317, 1802.

Type (by monotypy): *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Tachypetes Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 63, 1816. Type: "Frégate Buff." = *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

Atagen Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 101, 1841. Type: *Pelecanus aquilus* Linné.

Fregata aquila.

[*Fregata aquila aquila.*

Pelecanus aquilus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 133, 1758; Ascension Island, South Atlantic. Extra limital.]

Fregata aquila palmerstoni. Eastern Frigate-Bird.

Pelecanus palmerstoni Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 573, 1789; Palmerston Island, Pacific Ocean.

Synonym:

Fregata strumosa "Kittl." Hartert, Katal. Vögels. Mus. Senckenb., p. 235, 1891; near Sandwich Islands.

Range: North Australia.

Extra limital.

Fregata ariel.**Fregata ariel ariel.** Lesser Frigate-Bird.

Atagen ariel Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. VII., pl. 72, 1848; Raine Island, North Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Extra limital.

FAMILY PHAETHONTIDAE.

Genus **SCAEOPHAETHON.**

Scaeophaethon Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Phaethon rubricauda westralis* Mathews.

Synonym:

Phoenicurus (not Forster 1817) Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLI., p. 1115, 1855. Type: *Phaethon rubricauda* Boddaert.

Scaeophaethon rubricauda.**[Scaeophaethon rubricauda rubricauda.**

Phaethon rubricauda Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 57, 1783; Mauritius (Ile de France).

Extra limital.]

Scaeophaethon rubricauda novaehollandiae. Ruddy Tropic-Bird.

Phaethon novaehollandiae Brandt, Mém. l'Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., Ser. VI., Vol. V., pt. II., p. 272, 1840; Lord Howe Island.

Synonym:

Phaethon rubricauda erubescens Rothschild, Av. Laysan, pt. III., p. 296, 1900; Kermadec Islands.

Range: East Australia.

Extra limital.

Scaeophaethon rubricauda westralis. Red-tailed Tropic-Bird.

Phaethon rubricauda westralis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912; Rottneest Island, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus **LEPTOPHAETHON.**

Leptophaethon Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Phaethon lepturus dorotheae* Mathews.

Synonym :

Lepturus (not Swainson 1838) Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852. Type: *L. edwardsii* = *Phaeton lepturus* Daudin.

Leptophaethon lepturus.

[*Leptophaethon lepturus lepturus*.

Phaeton lepturus Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 319, 1802; Mauritius (Ile de France).

Extra limital.]

Leptophaethon lepturus dorotheae. White-tailed Tropic-Bird.

Phaeton lepturus dorotheae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 7, 1913; Queensland.

Extra limital.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

FAMILY PELECANIDAE.

Genus CATOPTROPELICANUS.

Catoptropelicanus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852.

Type (by original designation): *C. perspicillatus* Reichenbach = *Pelecanus conspicillatus* Temminck.

Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus.

Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus conspicillatus. Eastern Pelican.

Pelecanus conspicillatus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47^e livr., Vol. III., pl. 276, 1824; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Pelecanus australis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. I., p. 113, 1826; New South Wales.

Catoptropelicanus perspicillatus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. vii., 1852; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus westralis. Western Pelican.

Pelecanus conspicillatus westralis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 244, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

FAMILY FALCONIDAE.

Genus CIRCUS.

Circus Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799: ? *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 221, 1802.

Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1828): *Falco aeruginosus* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Pygargus* Koch, Syst. baier., Zool., pp. xxxii., 127, 1816. Type :
P. dispar = *Falco pygargus* Linné.
Strigiceps Bonaparte, Comp. List Birds Europe and N. Amer., p. 5,
 1838. Type : *Falco pygargus* Linné.
Glaucopterix Kaup, Saugeh. Vögel, p. 113, 1844. Type : *G. cineraceus*
 = *Falco pygargus* Linné.
Spizacircus Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 258, 1845. Type :
Circus macropterus Vieillot.
Spilocircus Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 89. Type : *S. jardinii* Gould = *Circus*
assimilis Jardine and Selby.
Pterocircus Kaup, Archiv. für Nat. 1850, p. 32 : substitute-name for
Glaucopterix Kaup.

Circus assimilis.

Circus assimilis assimilis. Spotted Harrier.

Circus assimilis Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Ser. I., Vol. II.,
 pl. 51, 1828 ; near Sydney, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Circus jardinii Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pi. 48, 1838 :
 New South Wales.

Range : East Australia.

Circus assimilis rogersi. Lesser Spotted Harrier.

Circus assimilis rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 244, 1912 ;
 Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Circus approximans.

[**Circus approximans approximans.**

Circus approximans Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 64, 1848
 (2nd ed., p. 101) ; Fiji Islands. Extra limital.]

Circus approximans gouldi. Allied Harrier (Swamp-Hawk).

Circus gouldi Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 34, 1850 : New
 South Wales.

Range : East Australia.

Circus approximans inexpectatus. Little Allied Harrier.

Circus approximans inexpectatus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 245, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia ; Northern Territory.

Genus LEUCOSPIZA.

Leucospiza Kaup, Classif. Saugeh. u. Vögel., p. 119, 1844.

Type (by original designation) : *Falco novaehollandiae*
 Gmelin.

Leucospiza clara.

Leucospiza clara clara. Grey Goshawk.

Falco clarus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xiii., 1801 ; New South
 Wales.

Synonyms :

Sparvius cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 338, 1817; New South Wales.

Astur rati Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 180, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Victoria; New South Wales; South Queensland.

Leucospiza clara cooktowni. Northern Grey Goshawk.

Astur clarus cooktowni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 245, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Leucospiza novaehollandiae.

Leucospiza novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. White Goshawk.

Falco novaehollandiae Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 264, 1788: ex Forster; Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Falco albus (not Gmelin 1788) White, Voy. New South Wales, p. 250, pl. 35, 1790; New South Wales.

Sparvius niveus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 338, 1817: new name for "*Falco novaehollandiae* Lath."

Daedalion candidum Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 66, 1830; New South Wales.

Falco leucaëtos Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 70, 1844; Tasmania.

Astur naevius "V" Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 29, 1869: error for "*niveus*."

Astur novaehollandiae alboides Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 246, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

Leucospiza novaehollandiae leucosoma. Lesser White Goshawk.

Astur leucosomus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 119, 1874; New Guinea.

Range: North Queensland (?). Extra limital.

Genus UROSPIZA.

Urospiza Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 259, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *U. radiatus* = *Astur fasciatus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Urospiza fasciata.

Urospiza fasciata fasciata. Australian Goshawk.

Astur fasciatus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 181, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Astur approximans Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 181, 1827; New South Wales.

Falco canus "Lath. MS." Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 189, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

Astur fasciatus mackayi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 246, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: East Australia.

Urospiza fasciata cruenta. Lesser Goshawk.

Astur cruentus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 113, 1843; York District, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-west Australia.

Urospiza fasciata didima. Northern Goshawk.

Astur fasciatus didimus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus ACCIPITER.

Accipiter Brisson, Ornith., Vol. I., p. 310, 1760.

Type (by tautonymy): *Accipiter* = *Falco nisus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Nisus Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799: ? *nom. nudum*; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 220, 1802.

Type: *Falco nisus*.

Ierax Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 328, 1824. Type: *Daedalion fringillarius* Savigny.

Hieraspiza Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel, p. 116, 1844. Type: *H. virgatus* = *F. caerulescens* Linné.

Cooperastur Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 538. Type: *Falco cooperii* Bonaparte.

Accipiter cirrocephalus.

Accipiter cirrocephalus cirrocephalus. Collared Sparrow-Hawk.

Sparvius cirrocephalus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. X., p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Accipiter torquatus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 182, 1827; New South Wales.

Falco macrodactylus "Temm." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 34, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Range: East Australia.

Accipiter cirrocephalus broomei. Western Collared Sparrow-Hawk.

Astur cirrocephalus broomei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 247, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus ERYTHROTRIORCHIS.

Erythrotriorchis Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 337 (Aug.).

Type (by monotypy): *Falco radiatus* Latham.

Synonym :

Megatriorchis Salvadori and D'Albertis, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., pp. 802-805, Nov. 1875. Type: *M. doriae* Salvadori and D'Albertis.

Erythrotriorchis radiatus.

Erythrotriorchis radiatus. Red Goshawk.

Falco radiatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Haliaeetus calci Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 186, 1827; New South Wales.

Astur testaceus Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 367; New South Wales.

Erythrotriorchis rufotibia Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 249, 1911; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory; Queensland; New South Wales.

Genus UROAETUS.

Uroaetus Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 121, 1844.

Type (by original designation): *U. fucosus* = *Vultur audax* Latham.

Uroaetus audax.

Uroaetus audax audax. Wedge-tailed Eagle (Eagle-Hawk).

Vultur audax Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. ii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Aquila albirostris Vieillot, Nouv. Diet. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 229, 1816; New South Wales.

Falco fucosus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 6^e livr., Vol. I., pl. 32, 1821; New South Wales.

Aquila cuneicaudata Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 356; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

Uroaetus audax carteri. Western Wedge-tailed Eagle.

Aquila audax carteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 247, 1912; Gracefield, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus HIERAAETUS.

Hieraetus Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 120, 1844.

Type (by original designation): *Falco pennatus* Gmelin.

Synonyms :

Eutolmaetus Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIV., p. 174, 1845.

Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.

- Butaetus* (not *Butaetes* Lesson 1830), Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIV., p. 174, 1845. Type: *Falco pennatus* Gmelin.
Tolmaeus Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XV., p. 5, 1846: emendation only.
Pseudactes "Hodgs. 1844" Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 531. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.
Asturactos Brehm, Naumannia 1855, p. 26. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.
Aquilastur Brehm, Allg.-Deutsch. Nat. Zeit. N.F., Vol. II., p. 53, 1856. Type: *Falco bonelli* Temminck.

Hieraaetus morphnoides.

Hieraaetus morphnoides morphnoides. Little Eagle.

- Aquila morphnoides* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 161, 1841; Upper Hunter, New South Wales.
 Range: East Australia.

Hieraaetus morphnoides coongani. North-western Little Eagle.

- Aquila morphnoides coongani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 248, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.
 Range: West Australia.

Genus BUTASTUR.

- Butastur* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., pt. 1., p. 311, 1843.

Type (by original designation): *Circus teesa* Franklin.

Synonyms:

- Poliornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844. Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.
Buteopernis Jameson, Calc. Journ. Nat. Hist., Vol. I., pp. 319, 320, 1841: *nom nudum*.
Pernopsis Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1850, p. 481. Type: *Poliornis pernopsis* Du Bus = *Poliornis rufipennis* Sundevall.
Bupernis "Hodgs." Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 4, 1855 (in synonymy). Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.
Valeria "Boie MSS." Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 4, 1855 (in synonymy). Type: *Circus teesa* Franklin.

Butastur teesa.

Butastur teesa. White-eyed Buzzard.

- Circus teesa* Franklin, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 115; between Calcutta and Benares, India.

Synonym:

- Astur hyder* Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 79; Dukhun, India.

Range: New South Wales (accidental visitor, one occurrence: cf. North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 87, 1898; Lithgow, New South Wales).
 Extra limital.

Genus CUNCUMA.

Cuncuma Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. VI., p. 367, 1837.

Type (by original designation) : *Cuncuma albipes* = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.

Synonyms :

Pontoaetus Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844. Type : *P. macci* = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.

Blagrus Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. As. Soc. Bengal, p. 30, 1852. Type : *Falco leucogaster* Gmelin.

Cuncuma leucogaster.

Cuncuma leucogaster. White-bellied Sea-Eagle.

Falco leucogaster Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 257, 1788 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Haliaeetus sphenurus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 39, 1838 ; Tasmania.

Haliaeetus leucogaster pallidus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 248, 1912 ; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia ; Tasmania.

Genus HALIASTUR.

Haliastur Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen., Types Aves, p. 2 (note), 1840.

Type (by original designation) : *Falco indus* Boddaert.

Synonyms :

Dentiger Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 81, 1844. Type : *D. pondicerianus* = *Falco indus* Boddaert.

Ictinoaetus Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 122, 1844 : new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

Milvaquila Burmeister, Verzeichn. Zool. Mus. Halle, p. 24, 1859 : new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

Halinertus Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., Ornith., p. 267, 1890 : new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

Haliastur indus.

[***Haliastur indus indus.***

Falco indus Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum. 1783, p. 25 ; Pondichery, India. Extra limital.]

Haliastur indus leucosternus. White-headed Sea-Eagle.

Haliaeetus leucosternus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 40, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms.

Haliaeetus australis " Gray MS." Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912 : *nom. nudum*.

Haliastur indus subleucosternus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912 ; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range : Australia.

Haliastur sphenurus.**Haliastur sphenurus.** Whistling Eagle.*Milvus sphenurus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 564, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Haliaeetus canorus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 187, 1827; New South Wales.*Haliastur sphenurus territorii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 88, 1912; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.

Genus MILVUS.*Milvus* Lacepède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799; *nom. nudum*?; Daudin, in Hist. Nat. Buffon, ed. Didot, Quadr., Vol. XIV., p. 221, 1802.Type (by tautonymy): *Falco milvus* Linné.

Synonym:

Hydroictinia Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 115, 1844. Type: *H. ater* = *Accipiter korschun* Gmelin.**Milvus korschun.**[*Milvus korschun korschun*.*Accipiter korschun* S. G. Gmelin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., Vol. XV., p. 444, 1771; South Russia. Extra limital.]**Milvus korschun affinis.** Allied Kite.*Milvus affinis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 47, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Milvus aterrimus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99, 1838; *nom. nudum*.*Milvus korschun naperi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 249, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: Australia.

Genus LOPHOICTINIA.*Lophoictinia* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 113.Type (by monotypy): *Milvus isurus* Gould.**Lophoictinia isura.****Lophoictinia isura.** Square-tailed Kite.*Milvus isurus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 47, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Milvus novaehollandiae Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99, 1838; *nom. nudum*.*Milvus isurus westraliensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 250, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: Australia.

Genus GYPOICTINIA.

Gypoictinia Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 114.

Type (by monotypy): *Buteo melanosternon* Gould.

Gypoictinia melanosterna.

Gypoictinia melanosterna melanosterna. Black-breasted Buzzard.

Buteo melanosternon Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 162, 1841;
Interior New South Wales.

Range: Interior New South Wales; South Australia.

Gypoictinia melanosterna decepta. Northern Buzzard.

Gypoictinia melanosterna decepta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 250, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus ELANUS.

Elanus Savigny, Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 69, 1809.

Type (by monotypy): *E. caesius* = *Falco melanopterus*
Daudin.

Elanus axillaris.

Elanus axillaris axillaris. Black-shouldered Kite.

Falco axillaris Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. ix., 1801; New
South Wales.

Synonym:

Elanus notatus Gould, Synops. Birds. Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838;
New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

Elanus axillaris parryi. Western Black-shouldered Kite.

Elanus axillaris parryi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 251, 1912;
Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Elanus scriptus.

Elanus scriptus. Letter-winged Kite.

Elanus scriptus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 80; South
Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Genus BAZA.

Baza Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. V., p. 777, 1836.

Type (by original designation): *Baza syama* Hodgson =
Falco lophotes Temminck.

Synonyms :

- Lophotes* (not Giorna. 1803) Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 96, 1830. Type : *Falco lophotes* Temminck.
Lepidogenys Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 46, 1838 : new name for *Lophotes* Lesson, preoccupied.
Hyptopus Hodgson, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. X., p. 27, 1841 ; new name for *Baza* Hodgson.
Lophastur Blyth, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. XI., p. 463, 1842. Type : *L. jerdoni* = *Lophotes reinwardti* Muller and Schlegel.

Baza subcristata.

Baza subcristata. Crested Hawk.

- Lepidogenys subcristatus* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 46, 1838 ; New South Wales.
 Synonym :
Baza subcristata queenslandica Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 251, 1912 ; Mackay, Queensland.
 Range : New South Wales ; Queensland.

Genus FALCO.

Falco Linné, *Syst. Nat.*, 10th ed., p. 88, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886) : *Falco subbuteo* Linné.

Synonyms :

- Hypotriorchis* Boie, *Isis* 1826, p. 976. Type : *Falco subbuteo* Linné.
Dendrofalco Gray, *List Genera Birds*, p. 3, 1840. Type : *Falco subbuteo* Linné.

Falco longipennis.

Falco longipennis longipennis. Little Falcon.

- Falco longipennis* Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.*, p. 341, Jan. 1838 ; Tasmania.
 Synonyms :
Falco lunulatus (not Daudin 1800) Latham, *Index Ornith.*, Suppl., p. xiii., 1801 ; New South Wales.
Falco frontatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. III, pl. 42, April, 1838 ; New South Wales.
Falco rufiventer Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837, p. 97, 1838 : *nom. nudum*.
Falco melanotus White and Mellor, *Emu*, Vol. XII., p. 164, 1913 ; Flinders Island, Furneaux Group.
 Range : East Australia ; Tasmania.

Falco longipennis murchisonianus. Murchison Falcon.

Falco lunulatus murchisonianus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 252, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-west Australia.

Falco longipennis apsleyi. Northern Little Falcon.

Falco lunulatus apsleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Falco hypoleucus.**Falco hypoleucus.** Grey Falcon.

Falco hypoleucos Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 162, 1841; West Australia.

Range: Australia.

Genus RHYNCHODON.

Rhynchodon Nitzsch, Obs. Av., art. Carot Comm., p. 20, 1829.

Type (by subsequent designation, A.O.U. Comm. 1886):

Falco peregrinus Tunstall.

Synonym:

Euhierax Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Canaries, Vol. II., Ornith., p. 5, 1841. Type: *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.

Rhynchodon peregrinus.**[Rhynchodon peregrinus peregrinus.**

Falco peregrinus Tunstall, Ornith. Brit., p. 1, 1771; Great Britain.
Extra limital.]

Rhynchodon peregrinus macropus. Black-cheeked Falcon.

Falco macropus Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 341, Jan. 1838; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Falco melanogenys Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 42, April, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: East Australia; Tasmania.

Rhynchodon peregrinus submelanogenys. Western Black-cheeked Falcon.

Falco peregrinus submelanogenys Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 33, 1912; Bokerup, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus NOTOFALCO.

Notofalco Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 56, 1913.

Type: (by original designation): *Falco subniger* Gray.

Notofalco subniger.**Notofalco subniger.** Black Falcon.*Falco subniger* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 371, 1843; Victoria.

Range : Australia.

Genus IERACIDEA.*Ieracidea* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 43, 1838.Type (by monotypy) : *Falco berigora* Vigors and Horsfield.**Ieracidea berigora.****Ieracidea berigora berigora.** Striped Brown Hawk.*Falco berigora* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 184, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Hieracidea orientalis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 422, 1874; New South Wales.

Range : East Australia; Tasmania; South Australia.

Ieracidea berigora occidentalis. Western Brown Hawk.*Ieracidea occidentalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 105; Perth, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Ieracidea berigora melvillensis. Northern Brown Hawk.*Ieracidea berigora melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus CERCHNEIS.*Cerchneis* Boie, Isis 1826, p. 970.Type (by monotypy) : *Falco rupicolus* Daudin.

Synonyms :

Aegyptius (not Savigny 1809) Kaup, Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 29, 1829. Type : *Falco tinnunculus* Linné.*Falcula* Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. VI., p. 365, 1837. Type : *Falco tinnunculus* Linné.*Tichornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 108, 1844. Type : *Falco cenchrus* = *Falco naumanni* Fleisch.*Poecilornis* Kaup, Classif. Säugeth. Vögel., p. 108, 1844. Type : *Falco sparverius* Linné.*Dissodectes* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 248. Type : *Falco dickinsoni* Sclater.

Cerchneis cenchroides.**Cerchneis cenchroides cenchroides.** Nankeen Kestrel.*Falco cenchroides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 183, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Cerchneis immaculata Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

Cerchneis cenchroides milligani. Dusky Nankeen-Kestrel.*Cerchneis cenchroides milligani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 253, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Cerchneis cenchroides unicolor. Westralian Nankeen-Kestrel.*Cerchneis unicolor* Milligan, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 1, 1904; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Range: South-west and Mid-west Australia.

FAMILY PANDIONIDAE.

Genus PANDION.*Pandion* Savigny, Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat., Vol. I., p. 69, 1809.Type (by monotypy): *P. fluviialis* = *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Triorches Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 1, 1817. Type: *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.*Balbusardus* Fleming, Hist. Brit. Anim., p. 51, 1828. Type: *Falco haliaëtus* Linné.**Pandion haliaëtus.**[*Pandion haliaëtus haliaëtus.**Falco haliaëtus* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 91, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Pandion haliaëtus cristatus.** White-headed Osprey (Fish-Hawk).*Buteo cristatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. IV., p. 481, 1816; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Pandion leucocephalus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III, pl. 41, 1838; Tasmania.*Pandion gouldi* Kaup, Isis 1847, p. 270: new name for Gould's *leucocephalus*.*Pandion haliaëtus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia; Tasmania.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

FAMILY STRIGIDAE.

Genus **SPILOGLAUX**.

Spiloglaux Kaup, Isis 1848, p. 768.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Strix boobook* Latham.

Spiloglaux boobook.

Spiloglaux boobook boobook. Boobook Owl.

Strix boobook Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xv., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Spiloglaux boobook marmorata. Marbled Owl.

Athene marmorata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 18; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Spiloglaux boobook halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Boobook Owl.

Ninox boobook halmaturina Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 254, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Spiloglaux boobook maculata. Spotted Owl.

Noctua maculata Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 189, 1827; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Spiloglaux boobook ocellata. Western Boobook Owl:

Athene ocellata Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol I., p. 42, 1850; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Spiloglaux boobook mixta. Pallid Boobook Owl.

Ninox boobook mixta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 255, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Spiloglaux boobook melvillensis. Red Boobook Owl.

Ninox boobook melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Spiloglaux boobook macgillivrayi. Cape York Boobook Owl.

Ninox boobook macgillivrayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 194, 1913; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Spiloglaux boobook lurida. Bellenden Ker Boobook Owl.

Ninox lurida De Vis, Rep. Sci. Exp. N.E. Queensland, p. 31
(and in another issue, p. 84), 1889; Bellenden Ker.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

Genus **HIERACOGLAUX.**

Hieracoglaux Kaup, Isis 1848, p. 768.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Falco connivens* Latham.

Hieracoglaux connivens.

Hieracoglaux connivens connivens. Winking Owl.

Falco connivens Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Noctua frontata Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 106, 1830; New South Wales.

Athene ? fortis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 49, 1838; New South Wales.

Falco glaucopsis "Lath. MS." Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 189, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria?

Hieracoglaux connivens peninsularis. Cape York Winking Owl.

Ninox peninsularis Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., p. 992, 1875; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Hieracoglaux connivens occidentalis. Western Winking Owl.

Ninox connivens occidentalis Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II. Vol. I., 1886, p. 1086, 1887; Derby, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Ninox connivens suboccidentalis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 255, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Hieracoglaux connivens addenda. South-western Winking Owl.

Ninox connivens addenda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Hieracoglaux strenua.

Hieracoglaux strenua. Powerful Owl.

Athene ? strenua Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 49, 1838; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ninox strenua victoriae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus RHABDOGLAUX.

Rhabdoglaux Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 543.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Athene rufa* Gould.

Rhabdoglaux rufa.

Rhabdoglaux rufa rufa. Rufous Owl.

Athene rufa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Rhabdoglaux queenslandica.

Rhabdoglaux queenslandica. Queensland Rufous Owl.

Ninox humeralis queenslandica Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 62, 1911; Mackay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY TYTONIDAE.

Genus TYTO.

Tyto Billberg, Synops. Faunae. Scand., Vol. I., pars II., tab. A, 1828.

Type (by monotypy): *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Synonyms:

Flammea Fournel, Fauna de la Moselle, p. 101, 1836. Type: *Flammea vulgaris* = *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Hybris Nitzsch, Pterylog., pp. 27-100, 1840. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Eustrinx Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Ile. Canaries, Zool., p. 8, 1841. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Stridula Selys-Longchamps, Faun. Belg., p. 60, 1842. Type: *Strix alba* Scopoli.

Glaux Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XIX., p. 513, 1850. Type: *G. candida* = *Strix longimembris* Jerdon.

Scelostrix Kaup, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1852, p. 119. Type: *Strix longimembris* Jerdon.

Dactylostrix Kaup, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1852, p. 119. Type: *Strix castanops* Gould.

Tyto alba.

[**Tyto alba alba.**

Strix alba Scopoli, Annus I., Hist. Nat., p. 21, 1769; North Italy. Extra limital.]

Tyto alba delicatula. Masked Owl.

Strix delicatula Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Tyto alba alexandrae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 256, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Australia.

Tyto novaehollandiae.

Tyto novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Chestnut-faced Owl.

Strix ? novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 61, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Strix personata (not Daudin 1800) Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 60; New South Wales.

Strix cyclops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; New South Wales.

Tyto novaehollandiae mackayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.

Tyto novaehollandiae whitei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 34, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Tyto novaehollandiae riordani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Warrnambool, Victoria.

Range: East Australia; South Australia.

Tyto novaehollandiae castanops. Masked Owl.

Strix castanops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 140, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Tyto novaehollandiae perplexa. Western Chestnut-faced Owl.

Tyto novaehollandiae perplexa Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; East Beverley, West Australia.

Synonym:

Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; East Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; North-west Australia.

Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis. Northern Chestnut-faced Owl.

Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Tyto longimembris.

[**Tyto longimembris longimembris.**

Strix longimembris Jerdon, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., Vol. X., p. 86, 1839; Neilgherries, India. Extra limital.]

Tyto longimembris walleri. Australian Grass-Owl.

Strix walleri Diggles, Ornith. Austr., Vol. I., pl. 14, 1877; Brisbane, Queensland.

Synonym:

Tyto longimembris georgiae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; Northern Territory.

Genus MEGASTRIX.

Megastrix Kaup, Isis 1848, col. 770.

Type (by monotypy): *Strix tenebricosus* Gould.

***Megastrix tenebricosus*.**

***Megastrix tenebricosus tenebricosus*.** Sooty Owl.

Strix tenebricosus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Strix megaera Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 54, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Tyto tenebricosus magna Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 258, 1912; Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

***Megastrix tenebricosus multipunctata*.** Northern Sooty Owl.

Tyto tenebricosus multipunctata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 257, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

FAMILY LORIIDAE.

Genus TRICHOGLOSSUS.

Trichoglossus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. i., p. 129, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Swainson 1832): *Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin.

Synonym:

Australasia Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 209, 1830. Type: *Psittacus novaehollandiae* Gmelin.

***Trichoglossus novaehollandiae*.**

***Trichoglossus novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.** Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

Psittacus novaehollandia Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 316, 1788; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus multicolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788; New South Wales.

Psittacus semicollaris Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 103, 1790; New South Wales.

Psittacus cyanogaster Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. ii., p. 413, 1811; New South Wales.

Trichoglossus swainsonii Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. III., pl. 112, 1831; New South Wales.

Trichoglossus colesi Le Souëf, Emu, Vol. X., p. 204, 1910; Gladstone, Queensland.

Trichoglossus novaehollandiae eyrei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 258, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Trichoglossus novaehollandiae septentrionalis. Northern Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

Trichoglossus novaehollandiae, subsp. *septentrionalis*, Robinson, Bull. Liverp. Mus., Vol. II., p. 115, 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Trichoglossus rubritorquis.

Trichoglossus rubritorquis. Red-collared Lorikeet.

Trichoglossus rubritorquis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 291, 1827; North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Trichoglossus rubritorquis melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus EUTELIPSITTA.

Eutelipsitta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 10, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl.

Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota.

Eutelipsitta chlorolepidota chlorolepidota. Scaly-breasted Lorikeet.

Psittacus chlorolepidotus Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 48, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Trichoglossus matoni Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 291, 1827; New South Wales.

Australasia viridis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 210, 1830; New South Wales.

Psitteuteles neglectus Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb., Vol. VI., p. 4, 1898; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

Genus PSITTEUTELES.

Psitteuteles Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 157, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.

Synonym:

Ptilosciera Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 98, 1865. Type: *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear.

Psitteuteles versicolor.**Psitteuteles versicolor versicolor.** Varied Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear, Illust. Psittac., pt. VII, 1831; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Psitteuteles versicolor mellori. Northern Varied Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus versicolor mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 259, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Trichoglossus versicolor whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 260, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus GLOSSOPSITTA.*Glossopsitta* Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 157, 1854.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Psittacus concinnus* Shaw.

Synonym:

Centrourus (not Swainson 1837) Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 51.Type: *Psittacus concinnus* Shaw.**Glossopsitta concinna.****Glossopsitta concinna.** Musk Lorikeet.*Psittacus concinnus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 87, 1791; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus australis (not Gmelin 1788) Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 104, 1790; Botany Bay, New South Wales.*Psittacus rubrifrons* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 84, 1811; New South Wales.*Psittacus velatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 373, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Glossopsitta porphyrocephala.**Glossopsitta porphyrocephala porphyrocephala.** Purple-crowned Lorikeet.*Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus* Dietrichsen, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XVII., pt. iv., p. 553, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus purpurea (not Müller 1776) Dietrichsen, Philos. Mag. (new series), Vol. XI., p. 387, 1832; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki. Western Purple-crowned Lorikeet.*Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 260, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Glossopsitta pusilla.**Glossopsitta pusilla.** Little Lorikeet.*Psittacus pusillus* White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 262, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus pusillus Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 106, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus nuchalis* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 81, 1811; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

FAMILY OPOPSITTIDAE.

Genus OPOPSITTA.*Oropsitta* Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1860, p. 227.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacula diophthalma* Hombron et Jacquinot.

Synonyms:

Cyclopsitta Auct., not Reichenbach, Syst. Av., tab. lxxxii., 1850.*Manopsitta* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 62, 1913. Type: *Cyclopsitta coxeni* Gould.**Oropsitta coxeni.****Oropsitta coxeni.** Red-faced Lorilet.*Cyclopsitta coxeni* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 182; Brisbane, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Oropsitta diophthalma.[**Oropsitta diophthalma diophthalma.***Psittacula diophthalma* Hombron et Jacquinot, Ann. Sci. Nat., Ser. II., Vol. XVI., p. 318, 1841; South Coast New Guinea. Extra limital.]**Oropsitta diophthalma leadbeateri.** Blue-faced Lorilet.*Cyclopsitta leadbeateri* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. His., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 54, 1875 (July 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonyms:

Cyclopsitta maccoyi Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 314 (Aug. 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.*Cyclopsitta macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 602; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus SOLENOGLOSSUS.*Solenoglossus* Ranzani, Elem. di Zool., Vol. III., pt. II., p. 18, 1821.Type (by monotypy): *S. zeylanicus* = *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

Synonyms:

Microglossus Vieillot, Galerie des Ois., Vol. I., p. 47, pl. 50, 1822;

Type: *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

Eurhynchus "Latreille" Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 183, 1830 (in synonymy). Type: *Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin.

Solenoglossus aterrimus.

[*Solenoglossus aterrimus aterrimus*.

Psittacus aterrimus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 330, 1788; "In Nova Hollandia" error = Salwatty. Extra limital.]

Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi. Cape York Palm-Cockatoo.

Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 261, 1912; Cape York.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CALYPTORHYNCHUS.

Calyptorhynchus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. I., p. 109, 1826.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Psittacus banksii* Latham.

Synonym:

Banksianus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 179, 1830. Type: *Banksianus australis* = *Psittacus banksii* Latham.

Calyptorhynchus banksii.

Calyptorhynchus banksii banksii. Banksian Cockatoo.

Psittacus banksii Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 107, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus magnificus Shaw, Nat. Miscel., Vol. II., pl. 50, 1790; New South Wales.

Psittacus leachii Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 91, 1820; New South Wales.

Psittacus cookii Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 111, 1821; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Banksianus australis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 180, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Calyptorhynchus banksii northi. Northern Banksian Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus banksii northi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 262, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Calyptorhynchus banksii macrorhynchus. Great-billed Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus macrorhynchus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Calyptorhynchus banksii fitzroyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Calyptorhynchus banksii stellatus. Red-tailed Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus stellatus Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 685, 1832; Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym :

Calyptorhynchus naso Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 106, 1837; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Calyptorhynchus funereus.

Calyptorhynchus funereus funereus. Black Cockatoo.

Psittacus funereus Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. VI., pl. 186, 1794; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Calyptorhynchus funereus xanthanotus. Tasmanian Black Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus xanthanotus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania.

Calyptorhynchus funereus whiteae. Southern Black Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus funereus whiteae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 35, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

Calyptorhynchus viridis.

Calyptorhynchus viridis viridis. Glossy Cockatoo.

Cacatus viridis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 13, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus temminckii Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 89, 1820; New South Wales.

Psittacus solanderi Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 113, 1821; Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus. Southern Glossy Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 263, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: South Australia.

Genus ZANDA.

Zanda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* Mathews.

Zanda baudinii.**Zanda baudinii baudinii.** White-tailed Black Cockatoo.*Calyptorhynchus baudinii* Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. XII., 1832; Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Zanda baudinii tenuirostris. Narrow-billed Black Cockatoo.*Calyptorhynchus baudinii tenuirostris* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 190, 1913; Wandering, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Avon district).

Genus CALLOCEPHALON.*Callocephalon* Lesson, Journ. aut. Globe "Thetis," Vol. II., p. 311, 1837.Type (by monotypy): *C. australe* = *Psittacus galeatus* Latham.

Synonym:

Corydon (not Lesson 1828) Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 504, 1832. Type: *Psittacus galeatus* Latham.**Callocephalon galeatum.****Callocephalon galeatum.** Gang-gang Cockatoo.*Psittacus galeatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxiii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus fimbriatus Grant, Narr. Voy. Discov., pl. on p. 135, 1803; Victoria.*Psittacus phoenicocephalus* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.*Callocephalon australe* Lesson, Journ. aut. Globe "Thetis," Vol. II., p. 311, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Genus CACATOES.*Cacatoes* Dumeril, Zool. Analyt., p. 50, 1806.Type (by subsequent designation, Mathews 1912): *Psittacus galeritus* Latham.

Synonyms:

Catacus Rafinesque, Analyse Nat. 1815, p. 64: substitute-name for "*Cacatoes* Dum."*Plyctolophus* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 26, 1816. Type: "Kakatoes a huppe rouge Buff." = *Psittacus moluccensis* Gmelin.*Cacatua* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 6, 1817: new name for "*Plyctolophus* Vieillot."*Cacatus* Voigt, in Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 737, 1831. Type: *Psittacus moluccensis* Gmelin.*Plissolophus* Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. xxxv., 1842: new name for "*Plyctolophus* Vieillot."

Cacatoes galerita.**Cacatoes galerita galerita.** White Cockatoo.*Psittacus galeritus* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 109, 1790; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Cacatoes galerita licetorhyncha. Tasmanian White Cockatoo.*Plyctolophus licetorhynchus* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 139, 1850; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Cacatoes galerita rosinae. Southern White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita rosinae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi. Western White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Cacatoes galerita melvillensis. Northern White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Cacatoes galerita queenslandica. Little White Cockatoo.*Cacatoes galerita queenslandica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus LOPHOCHROA.*Lophochroa* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIV., p. 537, 1857.Type (by monotypy): *Plyctolophus leadbeateri* Vigors.**Lophochroa leadbeateri.****Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri.** Pink Cockatoo.*Plyctolophus leadbeateri* Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1831, p. 61; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Plyctolophus erythropterus Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 302, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Lophochroa leadbeateri mollis. Western Pink Cockatoo.*Cacatoes leadbeateri mollis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 265, 1912; Carnamah, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

- Lophochroa leadbeateri mungi.** Pallid Pink Cockatoo.
Cacatoes leadbeateri mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 264,
 1912 (Jan.); Mungi, North-west Australia.
 Synonym:
Cacatua leadbeateri aberrans Söderberg, Ornith. Monatsb., March
 1912, no. 3, p. 41; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.

Genus DUCORPSIUS.

Ducorpsius Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XLIV.,
 p. 537, 1857.

Type (by tautonymy): *Cacatua ducorpsi* Jacquinot et
 Pucheran.

Synonym:
Campitolphus Sundevall, Méth. Nat. Av. Disp. Tent., p. 69, 1872.
 Type: *P. philippinarum* Gmelin = *Psittacus haematuropygius*
 Müller.

Ducorpsius sanguineus.

Ducorpsius sanguineus sanguineus. Blood-stained Cockatoo.
Cacatua sanguinea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843;
 Port Essington, Northern Territory.
 Range: Northern Territory.

Ducorpsius sanguineus ashbyi. Southern Blood-stained Cockatoo.
Cacatoes sanguinea ashbyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36,
 1912; Yanco, New South Wales.
 Range: New South Wales.

Ducorpsius gymnopsis.

Ducorpsius gymnopsis gymnopsis. Bare-eyed Cockatoo.
Cacatua gymnopsis Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 493;
 Interior South Australia.
 Range: Interior South Australia; West Australia.

Ducorpsius gymnopsis subdistinctus. North-western Bare-eyed Cockatoo.
Cacatoes sanguinea subdistincta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 265, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.

Ducorpsius gymnopsis distinctus. Large bare-eyed Cockatoo.
Cacatoes sanguinea distincta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 265,
 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.
 Range: Northern Territory (Inland).

Ducorpsius gymnopsis apsleyi. Melville Island Bare-eyed Cockatoo.
Cacatoes sanguinea apsleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36,
 1912; Melville Island.
 Range: Northern Territory.

Genus EOLOPHUS.

Eolophus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 155.

Type (by monotypy): *Cacatua roseicapilla* Vieillot.

***Eolophus roseicapillus*.**

***Eolophus roseicapillus roseicapillus*.** Rose-breasted Cockatoo (Galah).

Cacatua roseicapilla Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 12, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus eos Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.

Cacatua rosea Vieillot, Galerie d'Ois., pl. 25, 1821; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

***Eolophus roseicapillus kuhli*.** Northern Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Cacatoes roseicapillus kuhli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Eolophus roseicapillus assimilis*.** Westralian Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Cacatoes roseicapilla assimilis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; Laverton, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-West Australia.

***Eolophus roseicapillus derbyanus*.** Pallid Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Cacatoes roseicapilla derbyana Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 266, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus LICMETIS.

Licmetis Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissensch., Münch., Vol. I., p. 505, 1832.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus tenuirostris* Kuhl.

***Licmetis tenuirostris*.**

***Licmetis tenuirostris tenuirostris*.** Long-billed Cockatoo.

Psittacus tenuirostris Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 88, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Psittacus nasicus Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 115, 1821; Port Phillip, Victoria.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

***Licmetis tenuirostris pastinator*.** Western Cockatoo.

Licmetis pastinator Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus LEPTOLOPHUS.

Leptolophus Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 112, 1832-1833.

Type (by monotypy): *Leptolophus auricomis* Swainson.

Synonym:

Calopsitta Lesson, Illus. Zool., pl. XLIX., 1835. Type: *Calopsitta guy*
= *Leptolophus auricomis* Swainson.

Leptolophus auricomis.

Leptolophus auricomis auricomis. Cockatoo-Parrot.

Leptolophus auricomis Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 112, 1832-1833; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus novaehollandiae Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788 (not p. 316);
New South Wales.

Calopsitta guy Lesson, Illus. Zool., pls. 49, 50, 1835; New South
Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South
Australia.

Leptolophus auricomis pallescens. Pale Cockatoo-Parrot.

Leptolophus auricomis pallescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 267, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: South- and Mid-West Australia.

Leptolophus auricomis intermedius. Western Cockatoo-Parrot.

Leptolophus auricomis intermedius Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 267, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Leptolophus auricomis obscurus. Northern Cockatoo-Parrot.

Leptolophus auricomis obscurus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 267, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Northern South Australia; North
Queensland.

Genus POLYTELIS.

Polytelis Wagler, Abhandl. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 489, 1832.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus swainsonii* Desmarest.

Synonym:

Barrabandius Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 2, 1850. Type:
Psittacus barrabandi Swainson = *P. swainsonii* Desmarest.

Polytelis swainsonii.

Polytelis swainsonii. Green Leek.

Psittacus swainsonii Desmarest, Dict. Sci. Nat., Vol. XXXIX., p. 39,
1826; New South Wales: new name for *P. barrabandi* Swainson.

Synonyms :

Psittacus barrabandi (not Kuhl 1820) Swainson, Zool. Illus., Vol. I., pl. 59, 1821 ; New South Wales.

Palaeornis ? rosaceus Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 274, 1831 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Polytelis anthopeplus.

Polytelis anthopeplus. Black-tailed Parrot.

Palaeornis anthopeplus Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. viii., 1831 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Palaeornis melanura Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. xii., 1832 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

Genus SPATHOPTERUS.

Spathopterus North, Ibis 1895, p. 339.

Type (by monotypy) : *Polyteles alexandrae* Gould.

Synonym :

Northipsitta Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912 : substitute-name for "*Spathopterus* North."

Spathopterus alexandrae.

Spathopterus alexandrae. Alexandrine Parrot.

Polyteles alexandrae Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1863, p. 232 ; Howell's Pond, Central Australia.

Range : Central and North-west Australia.

Genus APROSMICTUS.

Aprosmictus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 111.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855) : *Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Ptistes Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 37, 1865. Type : *Psittacus erythropterus* Gmelin.

Aprosmictus erythropterus.

Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus. Red-winged Parrot.

Psittacus erythropterus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 343, 1788 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Psittacus melanotus Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 653, 1805 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; South Queensland.

- Aprosmictus erythropterus yorki.** Little Crimson-winged Parrot.
Aprosmictus erythropterus yorki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
 p. 118, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.
 Range: North Queensland.
- Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus.** Crimson-winged Parrot.
Ptilistes coccineopterus Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 39,
 1865; Port Essington, Northern Territory.
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis.** Western Red-winged Parrot.
Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 268, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.

Genus ALISTERUS.

Alisterus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 13, 1911.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus cyanopygius* Vieillot.

Alisterus cyanopygius.

- Alisterus cyanopygius cyanopygius.** King-Parrot.
Psittacus cyanopygius Vieillot, Nouv. Dict d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV.,
 p. 339, 1817; New South Wales.
- Synonyms:
Psittacus scapulatus Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X.,
 p. 56, 1820; New South Wales.
 ? *Aprosmictus insignissimus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874,
 p. 500; Darling Downs, Queensland (based upon a hybrid).
 Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

- Alisterus cyanopygius neglectus.** Victorian King-Parrot.
Aprosmictus cyanopygius neglectus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 269, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.
 Range: Victoria.

- Alisterus cyanopygius minor.** Little King-Parrot.
Alisterus cyanopygius minor Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 23,
 1911; Cairns, North Queensland.
 Range: North Queensland.

Genus PLATYCERCUS.

Platycercus Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 527, 1825.

Type (by original designation): *P. pennantii* Latham =
Psittacus elegans Gmelin.

Platycercus elegans.**Platycercus elegans elegans.** Crimson Parrot.*Psittacus elegans* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 318, 1788; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus pennantii Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 90, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus gloriosus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. II., pl. 53, 1791; New South Wales.*Psittacus splendidus* Shaw, Leverian Mus., pt. 1., p. 27, pl. 7, 1792; New South Wales.*Platycercus elegans victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Woori Yallock, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Platycercus elegans nigrescens. Northern Crimson Parrot.*Platycercus pennantii*, var. *nigrescens*, Ramsay, Tab. List. Austr. Birds, p. 34, 1888; Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Platycercus elegans adelaidae. Adelaide Rosella.*Platycercus adelaidae* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 161, 1841; Adelaide, South Australia.

Synonym:

Platycercus elegans subadelaidae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Platycercus elegans melanopterus. Kangaroo Island Crimson Parrot.*Platycercus melanoptera* North, Emu, Vol. VI., p. 78, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Platycercus flaveolus.**Platycercus flaveolus flaveolus.** Yellow Parrot.*Platycercus flaveolus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 26; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Platycercus flaveolus innominatus. Pale-yellow Parrot.*Platycercus flaveolus innominatus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 270, 1912; Mannam, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Platycercus caledonicus.**Platycercus caledonicus.** Green Parrot.*Psittacus caledonicus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 328, 1788; "In Nova Caledonia" error = Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Psittacus brownii Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 56, 1820; Tasmania.

Psittacus flavigaster Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 116, 1821; Tasmania.

Psittacus flaviventris Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 117, 1821: emendation only.

Platycercus xanthogaster Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 120, 1826: emendation only.

Range: Tasmania.

Platycercus adscitus.

Platycercus adscitus adscitus. Blue-cheeked Parrot.

Psittacus adscitus Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 126, 1790; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

Platycercus adscitus palliceps. Pale-headed Parrot.

Platycercus palliceps Lear, Illus. Psittac., pt. XII., 1832; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Platycercus caelestis Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 5, July 18, 1844, col. 111; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Platycercus adscitus amathusiae. Northern Blue-cheeked Parrot.

Platycercus amathusiae Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 133, 1850; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Platycercus cyanogenys Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Platycercus adscitus elseyi. Grey-rumped Parrot.

Platycercus adscitus elseyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 271, 1912; Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Queensland.

Platycercus venustus.

Platycercus venustus venustus. Smutty Parrot.

Psittacus venustus Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 52, 1820; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

Psittacus brownii (not Kuhl 1820) Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 119, 1821; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

? *Platycercus erythropeplus* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1891, p. 130 (based upon a hybrid).

Platycercus venustus melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 36, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Platycercus venustus hilli. Western Smutty Parrot.

Platycercus venustus hilli Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 28, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Platycercus eximius.**Platycercus eximius eximius.** Rosella.*Psittacus eximius* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 93, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus nonpareil Perry, Arcana, March 1810; New South Wales.*Psittacus capitatus* Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. II., p. 466, 1811; New South Wales.*Psittacus omnicolor* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 68, 1811; New South Wales.? *Platycercus mastersianus* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 27, 1877; Interior New South Wales (based upon a hybrid).

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Platycercus eximius ceciliae. Yellow-mantled Parrot.*Platycercus ceciliae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 14, 1911; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym :

Platycercus splendidus (not Shaw 1792) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 105; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; Interior New South Wales.

Platycercus eximius diemenensis. Tasmanian Rosella.*Platycercus diemenensis* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. III., p. 128, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Platycercus icterotis.**Platycercus icterotis icterotis.** Red-mantled Parrot.*Psittacus icterotis* Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. XI., p. 54, 1820; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Synonyms :

Platycercus stanleyi Vigers, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 273, 1830; Sharks Bay, West Australia.*Platycercus xanthogenys* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1891, p. 129; Point Cloates, West Australia.

Range: Mid-West Australia.

Platycercus icterotis salvadori. Yellow-cheeked Parrot.*Platycercus icterotis salvadori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Platycercus icterotis whitlocki. Dundas Yellow-cheeked Parrot.*Platycercus icterotis whitlocki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

Genus **BARNARDIUS.**

Barnardius Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by tautonymy): *Platycercus barnardi* Vigors and Horsfield.

Barnardius barnardi.

Barnardius barnardi barnardi. Mallee Parrot.

Platycercus barnardi Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 283, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Barnardius typicus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1854, p. 153: new name for *Platycercus barnardi*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Barnardius barnardi whitei. South Australian Mallee Parrot.

Platycercus barnardi whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Uloomoo, Flinders Range.

Synonym:

Platycercus barnardi augustus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 273, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Barnardius barnardi macgillivrayi. Cloncurry Parrot.

Platycercus macgillivrayi North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 91, 1900; Burke District, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

Barnardius zonarius.

Barnardius zonarius zonarius. Yellow-banded Parrot.

Psittacus zonarius Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 657 [658], 1805; Port Lincoln, South Australia.

Synonyms:

Psittacus viridis (not Perry 1810) Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. II., p. 465, 1812; Port Lincoln.

Psittacus cyanomelas Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 53, 1820; Port Lincoln.

Psittacus melanocephalus Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 53, 1820; Port Lincoln.

Psittacus baueri Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 118, 1821; Memory Cove, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Barnardius zonarius dundasi. Dundas Yellow-collared Parrot.

Platycercus zonarius dundasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 274, 1912; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

Barnardius zonarius semitorquatus. Yellow-collared Parrot.

Psittacus semitorquatus Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 237, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Barnardius zonarius connectens. Murchison Yellow-banded Parrot.

Platycercus zonarius connectens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 274, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

Barnardius zonarius occidentalis. Northern Yellow-banded Parrot.

Platycercus occidentalis North, Records Austr. Mus., Vol. II., p. 83, 1893; Roeburne, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

Genus PURPUREICEPHALUS.

Purpureicephalus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus spurius* Kuhl.

Synonym:

Porphyreicephalus Reichenow, Vogelb. Syst. Verz., p. 1, 1883: emendation only.

Purpureicephalus spurius.

Purpureicephalus spurius. Red-capped Parrot.

Psittacus spurius Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 52, 1820; Albany, South-west Australia.

Synonyms:

Platycercus pileatus Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. V., p. 274, 1830; Albany.
Psittacus (Platycercus) purpureocephalus Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. de "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 235, 1830; Albany.

Platycercus rufifrons Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 208, 1830; Albany.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus PSEPHOTUS.

Psephotus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 36, 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *Platycercus haematonotus* Gould.

Psephotus haematonotus.

Psephotus haematonotus. Red-backed Parrot.

Platycercus haematonotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 88; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Psephotus varius.

Psephotus varius varius. Many-coloured Parrot.

Psephotus varius Clark, Auk, Vol. XXVII., p. 80, 1910; New South Wales: new name for *P. multicolor* Kuhl.

Synonyms:

Psittacus multicolor (not Gmelin 1788) Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol, Vol. X., p. 55, 1820; New South Wales.

Psephotus dulciei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 14, 1911: new name for *P. multicolor* Kuhl.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Psephotus varius rosinae. Southern Many-coloured Parrot.

Psephotus varius rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 277, 1912; Yorke Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Psephotus varius exsul. Western Varied Parrot.

Psephotus varius exsul Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 277, 1912; Mount Magnet, West Australia.

Range: South and Mid-West Australia.

Genus NORTHIELLA.

Northiella Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 276, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Platycercus haematogaster* Gould.

Northiella haematogaster.

Northiella haematogaster haematogaster. Crimson-bellied Parrot.

Platycercus haematogaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 89; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

Northiella haematogaster xanthorrhoea. Yellow-vented Parrot.

Psephotus xanthorrhoea Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXX., p. 133, 1850; New South Wales.

Range: South New South Wales.

Northiella haematogaster alter. Green-vented Parrot.

Psephotus haematogaster alter Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 275, 1912; Muttoa, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Northiella haematogaster pallescens. Pallid Yellow-vented Parrot.

Psephotus xanthorrhoeus, var. *pallescens*, Salvadori, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XX., p. 563, 1891; Cooper's Creek, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Genus PSEPHOTELLUS.

Psephotellus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Platycercus pulcherrimus* Gould.

Psephotellus pulcherrimus.**Psephotellus pulcherrimus.** Beautiful Parrot.*Platyercus pulcherrimus* Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XV., p. 115, 1845; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Psephotellus chrysopterygius.**Psephotellus chrysopterygius.** Golden-shouldered Parrot.*Psephotus chrysopterygius* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 220, 1858; Interior Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Queensland.

Psephotellus dissimilis.**Psephotellus dissimilis.** Black-hooded Parrot.*Psephotus dissimilis* Collett, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1898, p. 356; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

Psephotus cucullatus North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 176, 1909; Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.*Psephotus chrysopterygius blaauwi* Van Oort, Notes Leyden Mus., Vol. XXXII., p. 71, 1910; Arnhem Land.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus NEOPSEPHOTUS.*Neopsephotus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Euphema bourkii* Gould.**Neopsephotus bourkii.****Neopsephotus bourkii.** Blue-vented Parrot.*Euphema bourkii* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 43, 1841; River Bogan, Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Genus NEONANODES.*Neonanodes* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus chrysogaster* Latham.**Neonanodes chrysogaster.****Neonanodes chrysogaster chrysogaster.** Orange-bellied Parrot.*Psittacus chrysogaster* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 97, 1790; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Euphema aurantia Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; Tasmania.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Neonanodes chrysogaster mab. Purple-banded Parrot.

Psephotus chrysogaster mab Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Neonanodes chrysostomus.

Neonanodes chrysostomus. Blue-winged Parrot.

Psittacus chrysostomus Kuhl, Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., Vol. X., p. 50, 1820; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Psittacus venustus Temminck, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 121, 1821; "King George Sound" error = New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Neonanodes elegans.

Neonanodes elegans elegans. Grass-Parrot.

Nanodes elegans Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 25; "Tasmania" error = South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Neonanodes elegans carteri. Allied Grass-Parrot.

Psephotus elegans carteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Neonanodes petrophilus.

Neonanodes petrophilus petrophilus. Western Rock-Parrot.

Euphema petrophila Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Neonanodes petrophilus zietzi. Eastern Rock-Parrot.

Psephotus petrophilus zietzi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 278, 1912; Sir Joseph Banks Island, Spencer Gulf.

Range: South Australia.

Genus NEOPHEMA.

Neophema Salvadori, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XX., p. 569, 1891.

Type (by original designation): *Psittacus pulchellus* Shaw and Nodder.

Neophema pulchella.

Neophema pulchella. Red-shouldered Grass-Parrot.

Psittacus pulchellus Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. III., pl. 96, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus edwardsii Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 74, 1811; New South Wales.

Lathamus azureus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Neophema splendida.

Neophema splendida. Scarlet-chested Grass-Parrot.

Euphema splendida Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 147, 1841; West Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; West Australia.

Genus LATHAMUS.

Lathamus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830.

Type (by original designation): *L. rubrifrons* = *Psittacus discolor* White.

Synonyms:

Nanodes (not Schoenherr 1825) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., pt. 1., p. 118, 1826. Type: *Psittacus discolor* White.

Euphema Wagler, Abhand. Ak. Wissen., Münch., Vol. I., p. 492, 1832. Type: *Psittacus discolor* White.

Lathamus discolor.

Lathamus discolor discolor. Swift-Parrot.

Psittacus discolor White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 263, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus lathamii Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 81, 1811; New South Wales.

Psittacus humeralis Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 85, 1811; New South Wales.

Psittacus banksianus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 342, 1818; New South Wales.

Trichoglossus ?australis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 130, 1826; New South Wales.

Lathamus rubrifrons Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 205, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Lathamus discolor tregellasi. Victorian Swift-Parrot.

Lathamus discolor tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 279, 1912; Mulgrave, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania.

Genus MELOPSITTACUS.

Melopsittacus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. V., pl. 44, 1840.

Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus undulatus* Shaw and Nodder.

Melopsittacus undulatus.**Melopsittacus undulatus undulatus.** Betcherrygah.*Psittacus undulatus* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 673, 1805; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius. Northern Betcherrygah.*Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps. Western Betcherrygah.*Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus PEZOPORUS.*Pezoporus* Illiger, Prodromus, Mamm. et Av., p. 201, 1811.Type (by monotypy): *Psittacus terrestris* Shaw.**Pezoporus terrestris.****Pezoporus terrestris terrestris.** Ground-Parrot.*Psittacus terrestris* Shaw, Mus. Lev., pt. v., p. 217, pl. 5, 1793; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus formosus (not Scopoli 1769) Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 103, 1790; New South Wales.*Psittacus viridis* (not Latham 1790) Perry, Arcana, 1810; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Pezoporus terrestris leachi. Tasmanian Ground-Parrot.*Pezoporus terrestris leachi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 280, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Pezoporus terrestris flaviventris. Westralian Ground-Parrot.*Pezoporus flaviventris* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. III., p. 175, 1911; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus GEOPSITTACUS.*Geopsittacus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 100.Type (by original designation): *G. occidentalis* Gould.

Geopsittacus occidentalis.**Geopsittacus occidentalis.** Night-Parrot.*Geopsittacus occidentalis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1861, p. 100 ; West Australia.

Range : West Australia ; South Australia.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

FAMILY PODARGIDAE.

Genus **PODARGUS.***Podargus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 151, 1818.Type (by monotypy) : *Podargus cinereus* = *Caprimulgus strigoides* Latham.**Podargus strigoides.****Podargus strigoides strigoides.** Tawny Frogmouth.*Caprimulgus strigoides* Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Caprimulgus megacephalus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.*Caprimulgus gracilis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.*Podargus cinereus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 151, 1818 ; New South Wales.*Caprimulgus podargus* Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 504, 1819 : new name for *Podargus cinereus* Vieillot.*Podargus australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 92, 1826 ; New South Wales.*Podargus humeralis* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 198, 1827 ; New South Wales.*Podargus stanleyanus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 199, 1827 ; New South Wales.*Podargus gigas* Nitzsch, Syst. Pterylog., p. 125, 1840 : *nom. nudum*.*Caprimulgus crassirostris* Pelzeln, Ibis 1873, p. 107 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : New South Wales.

Podargus strigoides victoriae. Victorian Frogmouth.*Podargus strigoides victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282, 1912 ; Bayswater, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

Podargus strigoides rossi. Mallee Frogmouth.*Podargus strigoides rossi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282, 1912 ; South Australia.

Range : Mallee country of Victoria, and South Australia.

- Podargus strigoides cuvieri.** Tasmanian Frogmouth.
Podargus cuvieri Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 200, 1827; Tasmania.
 Range: Tasmania.
- Podargus strigoides brachypterus.** Western Frogmouth.
Podargus brachypterus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163, 1841; West Australia.
 Synonym:
Podargus macrorhynchus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163, 1841; West Australia.
 Range: South-west Australia.
- Podargus strigoides mungi.** Western Freckled Frogmouth.
Podargus strigoides mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 283, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.
 Synonym:
Podargus strigoides dendyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 283, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.
- Podargus strigoides phalaenoides.** Freckled Frogmouth.
Podargus phalaenoides Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Podargus strigoides melvillensis.** Melville Island Frogmouth.
Podargus strigoides melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Melville Island.
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Podargus strigoides gouldi.** Carpentaria Freckled Frogmouth.
Podargus gouldi Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 45, 1876; Gulf of Carpentaria.
 Range: Interior of Queensland.
- Podargus strigoides cornwalli.** Northern Tawny Frogmouth.
Podargus strigoides cornwalli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 282, 1912; Mackay, Queensland.
 Range: Queensland.

Genus MICROPODARGUS.

Micropodargus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Podargus marmoratus* Gould.

Micropodargus ocellatus.[**Micropodargus ocellatus ocellatus.**

Podargus ocellatus Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I.,
p. 208, pl. xiv., 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea
Extra limital.]

Micropodargus ocellatus marmoratus. Marbled Frogmouth.

Podargus marmoratus Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 4, 1855; Cape
York, Queensland.
Range: North Queensland.

Genus CYPHORHINA.

Cyphorhina Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 10th year, no. 1, col. 1068,
June 15, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Podargus papuensis* Quoy et
Gaimard.

Synonym:

Megapodius Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 63, 1913. Type:
Podargus papuensis Quoy et Gaimard.

Cyphorhina papuensis.[**Cyphorhina papuensis papuensis.**

Podargus papuensis Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I.,
p. 207, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Cyphorhina papuensis baileyi. Large Podargus.

Podargus papuensis baileyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 281,
1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Podargus papuensis rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 281,
1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Cyphorhina papuensis plumifera. Plumed Frogmouth.

Podargus plumiferus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 104
Brushes, Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Genus AEGOTHELES.

Aegotheles Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.,
p. 194, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Caprimulgus cristatus* White.

Aegotheles cristata.**Aegotheles cristata cristata.** Owlet Nightjar.

Caprimulgus cristatus White, Journ. Voy. N.S.W., p. 241, 1790; New
South Wales.

Synonyms :

Caprimulgus novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 588, 1790 ; New South Wales.

Caprimulgus vittatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Aegotheles lunulatus Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. III., pl. 149, 1835 ; New South Wales.

Aegotheles australis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 338, 1837 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South Australia ; South-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata murchisoniana*.** Murchison Owlet Nightjar.

Aegotheles cristata murchisoniana Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 284, 1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata rufa*.** Rufous Owlet Nightjar.

Aegotheles rufa Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 89, 1901 ; Derby, North-west Australia : new name for *Aegotheles rufescens* Hall.

Synonym :

Aegotheles rufescens (not Salvadori 1896) Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 60, 1901 ; Derby.

Range : North-west Australia.

***Aegotheles cristata leucogaster*.** White-bellied Owlet Nightjar.

Aegotheles leucogaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 106 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory ; North Queensland.

FAMILY CORACIIDAE.

Genus **EURYSTOMUS**.

Eurystomus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 37, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy) : "Rolle des Indes Buff." = *Coracias orientalis* Linné.

Synonym :

Colaris Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 401, 1816 (Dec.). Type : *Coracias orientalis* Linné.

***Eurystomus orientalis*.**

[*Eurystomus orientalis orientalis*.

Coracias orientalis Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 159, 1766 ; India. Extra limital.]

***Eurystomus orientalis pacificus*.** Australian Roller or Dollar-Bird.

Coracias pacifica Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Eurystomus australis Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 326, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

Eurystomus orientalis bravi. Western Roller or Dollar-Bird.

Eurystomus orientalis bravi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE.

Genus **ALCYONE.**

Alcyone Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 336, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *A. australis* = *Alcedo azurea* Latham.

Alcyone azurea.

Alcyone azurea azurea. Blue Kingfisher.

Alcedo azurea Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Alcedo tribrachys Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XVI., pl. 681, 1805; New South Wales.

Ceyx cyanea Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 241, 1830; New South Wales.

Alcyone australis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 336, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Alcyone azurea victoriae. Victorian Blue Kingfisher.

Alcyone azurea victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Alcyone azurea diemenensis. Tasmanian Blue Kingfisher.

Alcyone diemenensis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Alcyone azurea mixta. Northern Purple Kingfisher.

Alcyone azurea mixta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 285, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Alcyone azurea pulchra. Purple Kingfisher.

Alcyone pulchra Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Alcyone azurea alisteri. Western Purple Kingfisher.

Alcyone azurea alisteri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus MICRALCYONE.

Micralcyone Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 107, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Alcyone pusilla halli* Mathews.

Micralcyone pusilla.

Micralcyone pusilla pusilla. Little Kingfisher.

Ceyx pusilla Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 100^e livr., Vol. V., pl. 595, 1836; Baie de Lobo, New Guinea.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district). Extra limital.

Micralcyone pusilla halli. Little Purple Kingfisher.

Alcyone pusilla halli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 286, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Micralcyone pusilla ramsayi. Northern Little Kingfisher.

Alcyone ramsayi North, Ibis 1912, p. 119; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus SYMA.

Syma Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. XI., p. 443, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Syma torotoro* Lesson.

Syma torotoro.

[*Syma torotoro torotoro.*

Syma torotoro Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat. Ferussac, Vol. XI., p. 443, 1827; Dorey, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Syma torotoro flavirostris. Yellow-billed Kingfisher.

Halcyon (Syma ?) flavirostris Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus DACELO.

Dacelo Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. II., p. 125, 1815.

Type (by monotypy): *Alcedo gigas* Boddaert.

Synonyms:

Paralcyon Gloger, in Froriep's Notizen, Vol. XVI., 1827, p. 278: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

Agreutes Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., tab. A, 1828: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

Choucalcyon Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 248, 1830. Type (by subsequent designation, Lesson 1837): *Alcedo gigas* Boddaert.

Nycticeyx Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb. Naturg., p. 338, 1842: new name for "*Dacelo* Leach."

Dacelo gigas.**Dacelo gigas gigas.** Brown Kingfisher (Laughing Jackass).*Alcedo gigas* Boddaert, Tabl. Planch. Enlum., p. 40, 1783; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Alcedo undulata Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., pt. II., p. 90, 1786; New South Wales.*Alcedo fusca* (not Boddaert 1783) Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 454, 1788; New South Wales.*Alcedo gigantea* Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 245, 1790: new name for *Alcedo fusca* Gmelin.*Choucalcyon australe* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 248, 1830: new name for *Alcedo gigantea* Latham.*Dacelo gigas tregellasi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 287, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Dacelo gigas minor. Northern Brown Kingfisher*Dacelo gigas*, subsp. *minor*, Robinson, Bull. Liverp. Mus., Vol. II., p. 116, 1900; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

Dacelo gigas mclennani. Least Brown Kingfisher.*Dacelo mclennani* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 609, 1911; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Dacelo leachii.**Dacelo leachii leachii.** Blue-winged Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 205, 1827; Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Dacelo leachii kempii. Northern Blue-winged Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii kempii* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Cape York, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Dacelo leachii cervina. Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.*Dacelo cervina* Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. II., pl. 2, 1838; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

Dacelo cervicalis Kaup, Familie Eisvögel., p. 8, 1848: error for *D. cervina*.*Dacelo salusii* "Homb. and J." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 89, 1869; Port Essington.

Range: Northern Territory.

Dacelo leachii nana. Dwarf Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.*Dacelo leachii nana* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Dacelo leachii occidentalis. Western Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

Dacelo occidentalis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1869, p. 602; North-west Australia = Derby.

Synonym:

Dacelo leachii mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 287, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Dacelo leachii cliftoni. Pale Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

Dacelo leachii cliftoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 37, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus CYANALCYON.

Cyanalcyon Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 11 (Consp. Volucrum Aniso, p. 9), 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Halcyon pyrrhopygia* Gould.

Cyanalcyon macleayii.

Cyanalcyon macleayii macleayii. Forest-Kingfisher.

Halcyon macleayii Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 101, 1830; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Halcyon incinctus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Cyanalcyon macleayii barnardi. Northern Forest-Kingfisher.

Halcyon barnardi Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 338, 1911; Lockerbie, Cape York.

Range: North Queensland.

Cyanalcyon macleayii distinguendus. Western Forest-Kingfisher.

Halcyon macleayii distinguendus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 288, 1912; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Cyanalcyon macleayii publa. Melville Island Forest-Kingfisher.

Halcyon macleayii publa Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius.**Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius pyrrhopygius.** Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygia* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113, 1841; Interior New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; South Australia.

Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius obscurus. Northern Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygius obscurus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 288, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Cyanalecyon pyrrhopygius utingi. Allied Red-backed Kingfisher.*Halcyon pyrrhopygius utingi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 118, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus SAUROPATIS.*Sauropatis*, Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 158, 1860.Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):
Halcyon sanctus Vigors and Horsfield.**Sauropatis sancta.****Sauropatis sancta sancta.** Eastern Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 206, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Sauropatis sancta westralasiana. Western Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon westralasianus* Campbell, Emu, Vol. I., p. 25, 1901; Vasse, West Australia.

Range: South and Mid-west Australia.

Sauropatis sancta ramsayi. Broad-billed Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus ramsayi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Sauropatis sancta confusa. Little Sacred Kingfisher.*Halcyon sanctus confusus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Sauropatis sordida.**Sauropatis sordida sordida.** Mangrove-Kingfisher.*Halcyon sordidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 72; North coast Australia (Cape York).

Synonym :

Halcyon sordidus cooktowni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 289, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Sauropatis sordida melvillensis. Western Mangrove-Kingfisher.

Halcyon sordidus melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory to Mid-west Australia.

Genus URALCYON.

Uralcyon Heine, Journ. für Ornith. 1859, p. 406.

Type (by original designation): *Tanysiptera sylvia* Gould.

Uralcyon sylvia.

Uralcyon sylvia sylvia. White-tailed Kingfisher.

Tanysiptera sylvia Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY MEROPIDAE.

Genus COSMAEROPS.

Cosmaerops Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 138, 1860.

Type (by monotypy): *Merops ornatus* Latham.

Cosmaerops ornatus.

Cosmaerops ornatus ornatus. Australian Bee-eater.

Merops ornatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Merops tenuipennis ou *M. thouini* Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), Vol. XX., p. 52, 1821; "aux terres Australes" = New South Wales.

Merops melanurus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 208, 1827; New South Wales.

Merops lewini "Aliq." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 162, 1850: *nom nudum*.

Merops modestus Oustalet, Bull. hebdom Assoc. Sci. Fr., Vol. XXI., p. 248, 1878; D'Urville Island, New Guinea.

Range: East Australia.

Extra limital.

Cosmaerops ornatus shortridgei. Western Bee-eater.

Merops ornatus shortridgei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 290, 1912; Strelly River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Extra limital.

FAMILY CAPRIMULGIDAE.

Genus EUROSTOPODUS.

Eurostopodus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *Caprimulgus albogularis* = *Caprimulgus mystacalis* Temminck et Laugier.

Eurostopodus mystacalis.

Eurostopodus mystacalis. White-throated Nightjar.

Caprimulgus mystacalis Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 69^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 410, 1826; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Caprimulgus albogularis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 194, 1827; New South Wales.

? *Caprimulgus guttatus* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 192 (juv.), 1827; New South Wales.

Caprimulgus albimaculatus "Cuv." Bonaparte, Cons. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 62, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Eurostopodus argus.

Eurostopodus argus argus. Spotted Nightjar.

Eurostopus argus Hartert, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XVI., p. 608, 1892; East Australia.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Eurostopodus argus harterti. Northern Spotted Nightjar.

Eurostopodus argus harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291, 1912; Newery Station, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; West Australia.

Genus CAPRIMULGUS.

Caprimulgus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 193, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Caprimulgus europæus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Nyctichelidon Rennie, in Montagu's Ornith. Dict., p. 335, 1831. Type: *C. europæus* Linné.

Phalaenivora Blyth, in White's Nat. Hist. Selb., p. 49, 1836. Type: *C. europæus* Linné.

Caprimulgus macrurus.

[**Caprimulgus macrurus macrurus.**

Caprimulgus macrurus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 142, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

Caprimulgus macrurus yorki. Large-tailed Nightjar.

Caprimulgus macrurus yorki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Caprimulgus macrurus keatsi. Allied Large-tailed Nightjar.

Caprimulgus macrurus keatsi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 291, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

FAMILY MICROPODIDAE.

Genus COLLOCALIA.

Collocalia Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 8.

Type (by original designation): *Hirundo esculenta* Linné.

Synonym:

Salangana Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 10th year, no. 6, col. 134, July 20, 1843. Type: *H. esculenta* Linné.

Collocalia esculenta.

Collocalia esculenta. Edible-nest Swiftlet.

Hirundo esculenta Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758; Amboina.

Range: North Queensland. Extra limital.

Collocalia francica.

[*Collocalia francica francica.*

Hirundo francica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1017, 1789; "Insula Franciaë"
= Mauritius. Extra limital.]

Collocalia francica terraereginae. Grey-rumped Swiftlet.

Cypselus terraereginae Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 601; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CHAETURA.

Chaetura Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 76, 1826 (March).

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):

Hirundo pelagica Linné.

Synonyms:

Acanthylis Boie, Isis 1826, p. 971 (Oct.). Type: *A. spinicauda* Temminck.

Acanthura Guilding, Zool. Journ., Vol. III., p. 407, 1827. Type: *H. acuta* Stephens.

Hirundapus Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. V., p. 780, 1837. Type: *H. nudipes* Hodgson.

Pallene (not Meigen 1823) Lesson, Compl. Buff., Vol. VIII., p. 493, 1837.

Type: *Cypselus giganteus* Temminck.

Uranteris Gloger, Hand u. Hilfsb., p. 353, 1841. Type: *H. pelagica* Linné.

Chaetura caudacuta.

Chaetura caudacuta caudacuta. Spine-tailed Swift.

Hirundo caudacuta Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lvii, 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Hirundo fusca Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. X., p. 133, 1817 ;
New South Wales.

Chaetura australis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., p. 76,
1826 ; New South Wales.

Hirundo ciris Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso. Asiat., Vol. I., p. 541, 1827 ; Siberia.

Chaetura macroptera Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. II., pl. 42, 1829 ;
New South Wales.

Range : Australia.

Extra limital.

Genus MICROPUS.

Micropus Meyer und Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vögel., p. 280, 1810.

Type (by monotypy) : *Hirundo apus* Linné.

Synonyms :

Apus Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 483, 1777. Type: *Hirundo apus*
Linné (not *Apos* Scopoli, p. 404).

Cypselus (not *Cypsela* Meigen 1800) Illiger, Prodromus, Mamm. et Av.,
p. 229, 1811 : substitute-name for "*Apus* Scopoli" and "*Micropus*
M. and W."

Brachypus Meyer, Vögel. Liv. u. Esthl., p. 142, 1815. Type : *B.*
murarius = *Hirundo apus* Linné.

Brevipes "P (= S. Palmer), Analyst, IV., no. xv, April 1, 1836, p. 101 :
alternative-name for *Brachypus* Meyer."

Micropus pacificus.

Micropus pacificus pacificus. White-rumped Swift.

Hirundo pacifica Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lviii, 1801 ; New
South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cypselus australis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 141, 1840 ;
New South Wales.

Cypselus vittatus Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. IV., text to
pl. 39, 1840 ; New South Wales.

Range : Australia.

Extra limital.

ORDER COCCYGES.

FAMILY CUCULIDAE.

Genus CUCULUS.

Cuculus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 110, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Cuculus canorus* Linné.

Synonym :

Nicoctarius Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 8 (Consp. Volucrum Zygod, p. 6), 1854. Type: *Cuculus optatus* Gould.

Cuculus optatus.

Cuculus optatus. Oriental Cuckoo.

Cuculus optatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms :

Cuculus fucatus Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., p. 136, 1848 (2nd ed., p. 244); Sooloo Islands.

Cuculus horsfieldi Moore, in Horsfield and Moore's Cat. Birds Mus. E. India Comp., Vol. II., p. 703, 1857; Java.

Cuculus cantor "Ill." Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 34, 1862: *nom. nudum*.

? *Cuculus bubu* Dybowski, Journ. für Ornith. 1868, p. 336: *nom. nudum*.
Cuculus peninsulæ Stejneger, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., no. 29, p. 227, 1885; Commander Islands.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia. Extra limital.

Genus HETEROSCENES.

Heteroscenes Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 26, 1862.

Type (by monotypy): *Columba pallida* Latham.

Heteroscenes pallidus.

Heteroscenes pallidus pallidus. Pallid Cuckoo.

Columba pallida Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., 1801; New South Wales

Synonyms :

Cuculus variegatus (not Scopoli 1786) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 224, 1817; New South Wales.

Cuculus cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 226, 1817; New South Wales.

Cuculus inornatus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 297, 1827; New South Wales.

Cuculus albostrigatus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 298, 1827; New South Wales.

Chalcites simplex Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 48, June 20, 1844, col. 1138; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Heteroscenes pallidus occidentalis. Western Pallid Cuckoo.

Heteroscenes occidentalis Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 27, note, 1862; West Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus CACOMANTIS.

Cacomantis S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk., p. 177, 1843.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1880):

C. flavus Linné.

Synonyms:

Gymnopus (not Dumeril 1835) Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XII., p. 94, 1843. Type: *Cuculus niger* = *C. passerinus* Vahl.

Polyphasia (not Stephens 1829) Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., pt. I., p. 244, 1843. Type: *C. flavus* Linné.

Ololygon Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 20 (note), 1862. Type: *C. passerinus* Vahl.

Cacomantis rubricatus.

Cacomantis rubricatus rubricatus. Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Sylvia rubricata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. Iv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Cuculus rufulus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 234, 1817; New South Wales.

Cuculus cineraceus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 298, 1827; New South Wales.

Cuculus incertus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 299, 1827; New South Wales.

Cuculus brisbanensis Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 12 Norman's Creek, Brisbane, Queensland.

Cacomantis flabelliformis Auctorum (not *C. flabelliformis* Latham).

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Cacomantis rubricatus athertoni. Northern Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Cuculus rubricatus athertoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 11, 1912; Atherton, North Queensland.

Synonym:

? *Cacomantis lineatus* Dodd, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 165, 1913; Nelson, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Cacomantis rubricatus albani. Western Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Cuculus rubricatus albani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 12, 1912; Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Cacomantis pyrrophanus.

[***Cacomantis pyrrophanus pyrrophanus.***

Cuculus pyrrophanus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 234, 1817; "Nouvelle Hollande" error = Java. Extra limital.]

Cacomantis pyrrophanus variolosus. Eastern Square-tailed (Brush) Cuckoo.

Cuculus variolosus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 300, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cuculus insperatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 18; New South Wales.

Cuculus viridifufus " Temm." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 103, 1850 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Cacomantis pyrrophanus dumetorum. Western Square-tailed Cuckoo.

Cuculus dumetorum Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Cacomantis pyrrophanus westwoodia. Northern Square-tailed Cuckoo.

Cuculus westwoodia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 190, 1913; Westwood, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Cacomantis castaneiventris.

Cacomantis castaneiventris. Chestnut-breasted Cuckoo.

Cuculus (Cacomantis) castaneiventris Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 269, 1867; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Extra limital.

Genus OWENAVIS.

Owenavis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 3, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Chalcites osculans* Gould.

Synonym :

Misocalius Auctorum (not *Misocalius* Cabanis und Heine).

Owenavis osculans.

Owenavis osculans osculans. Black-eared Cuckoo.

Chalcites osculans Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 32; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Misocalius palliolatus Auctorum (not *C. palliolatus* Latham).

Range : New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Owenavis osculans rogersi. Western Black-eared Cuckoo.

Owenavis osculans rogersi Mathews, Austr. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 13, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Genus NEOCHALCITES.

Neochalcites Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 7, 1913.

Type (by original designation) : *Chrysococcyx basalis mellori* Mathews.

Neochalcites basalis.**[Neochalcites basalis basalis.**

Cuculus basalis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 179, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

Neochalcites basalis mellori. Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysococcyx basalis mellori Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 14, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Neochalcites basalis modestus. Northern Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Lamprococcyx modesta Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 12; Norman Creek, Brisbane, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Neochalcites basalis wyndhami. Western Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysococcyx basalis wyndhami Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 14, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia; Northern Territory.

Neochalcites russatus.**Neochalcites russatus.** Rufous-throated Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysococcyx russatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 76; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Neochalcites barnardi.**Neochalcites barnardi.** Allied Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysococcyx barnardi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 20, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Genus LAMPROCOCYX.

Lamprococcyx Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. IV., p. 11, 1862.

Type (by original designation): *Cuculus lucidus* Gmelin.

Lamprococcyx lucidus.**Lamprococcyx lucidus.** Broad-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Cuculus lucidus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 421, 1788; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.

Synonym:

Cuculus nitens (not Forster 1792) Forster, Descr. Anim., ed., Licht, p. 151, 1844; Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.

Range: North Queensland.

Extra limital.

Lamprococcyx plagosus.**Lamprococcyx plagosus plagosus.** Bronze Cuckoo.

Cuculus plagosus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxi, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Cuculus metallicus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 302, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Lamprocoecyx plagosus tasmanicus. Tasmanian Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysocoecyx plagosus tasmanicus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 17, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Lamprocoecyx plagosus carteri. Western Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysocoecyx plagosus carteri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 17, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Lamprocoecyx minutillus.

Lamprocoecyx minutillus minutillus. Little Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysocoecyx minutillus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 128; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Lamprocoecyx minutillus perplexus. Western Little Bronze Cuckoo.

Chrysocoecyx minutillus perplexus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus EUDYNAMYS.

Eudynamys Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 303, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Cuculus orientalis* Linné.

Synonym :

Dynamene (not *Dynamene* Leach 1818, nor *Dynamena* Lamouroux 1816) Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 211, 1826.

Type: *Cuculus maculatus* Stephens.

Eudynamys orientalis.

[**Eudynamys orientalis orientalis.**

Cuculus orientalis Linné, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 168, 1766; India.
Extra limital.]

Eudynamys orientalis cyanocephalus. Koel.

Cuculus cyanocephalus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Eudynamis australis Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 344, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Eudynamys orientalis flindersii. Northern Koel.

Eudynamys flindersii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 305, 1827; North Coast of Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus. Western Koel.

Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 21, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus SCYTHROPS.

Scythrops Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 141, 1790.

Type (by monotypy): *Scythrops novaehollandiae* Latham.

Scythrops novaehollandiae.

Scythrops novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Channel-bill.

Scythrops novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith. Vol. I., p. 141, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Scythrops australasiae Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 378, 1811; New South Wales.

Scythrops australis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 299, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Scythrops novaehollandiae neglectus. Little Channel-bill.

Scythrops novaehollandiae neglectus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 297, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus POLOPHILUS.

Polophilus Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 115, 1814.

Type (by monotypy): *Polophilus variegatus* = *Cuculus phasianinus* Latham.

Polophilus phasianinus.

Polophilus phasianinus phasianinus. Coucal.

Cuculus phasianinus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxx., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Polophilus variegatus Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 116, 1814; New South Wales.

Polophilus leucogaster Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 117, 1814; New South Wales.

Polophilus gigas Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. IX., p. 45, 1815; New South Wales.

Corydonix giganteus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXXIV., p. 295, 1819; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Polophilus phasianinus melanurus. North-western Coucal.

Centropus melanurus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., text to pl. 92, 1847; North-west Australia = Derby.

Range: North-west Australia.

Polophilus phasianinus macrourus. Northern Coucal.

Centropus macrourus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., text to pl. 92, 1847; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

ORDER MENURIFORMES.

FAMILY MENURIDAE.

Genus **MENURA.**

Menura Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801.

Type (by monotypy): *Menura novaehollandiae* Latham.

Synonym:

Parkinsonius Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 134, 1811. Type: *P. mirabilis* = *Menura novaehollandiae* Latham.

Menura novaehollandiae.

Menura novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Lyre-Bird.

Menura novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Menura superba Davies, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. VI., p. 207, 1802; New South Wales.

Paradisea parkinsoniana Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XIV., pl. 577, 1802; New South Wales.

Parkinsonius mirabilis Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 134, 1811; New South Wales.

Menura vulgaris Fleming, Philos. Zool., Vol. II., p. 241, 1822; New South Wales.

Megapodius menura Wagler, Syst. Av., Megapodius, p. 207, sp. 1, 1827; New South Wales.

Maenura lyrata Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. I., p. 259, 1828; New South Wales.

Maenura lyra "Shaw" Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 478, 1831; New South Wales.

Menura paradisea Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 35, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Menura novaehollandiae victoriae. Victorian Lyre-Bird.

Menura victoriae Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 302, 1865; Port Phillip, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Genus HARRIWHITEA.

Harriwhitea Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Menura alberti* Bonaparte.

Harriwhitea alberti.

Harriwhitea alberti. Northern Lyre-Bird.

Menura alberti Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 215, 1850;
Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Richmond River district).

ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

FAMILY PITTIDAE.

Genus COLOBURIS.

Coloburis Cabanis und Heine, Mus. Hein., Vol. II., p. 3, 1859.

Type (by subsequent designation, Salvadori 1881): *C. strepitans* = *Pitta versicolor* Swainson.

Synonym:

Austropitta Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 62, 1913. Type:
Pitta versicolor Swainson.

Coloburis versicolor.

Coloburis versicolor versicolor. Noisy Pitta.

Pitta versicolor Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 468, 1825 (Jan.);
New South Wales.

Synonym:

Pitta strepitans Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 56^e livr.,
Vol. III., pl. 333, 1825 (April); New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Coloburis versicolor intermedia. Intermediate Noisy Pitta.

Pitta versicolor intermedia Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 298,
1912; Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

Coloburis versicolor simillima. Little Noisy Pitta.

Pitta simillima Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 76; Cape
York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Pitta krefftii Salvadori, Att. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Vol. XII., p. 551,
1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Genus ERYTHROPITTA.

Erythropitta Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, no. 11 (Cons. Volucrum Aniso.,
p. 7), 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Pitta macklotii* Temminck.

Erythropitta macklotii.[*Erythropitta macklotii macklotii.**Pitta macklotii* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 92^e livr., Vol. V., pl. 547, 1834; Baie de Lobo, Nouvelle Guinée.

Extra limital.]

Erythropitta macklotii yorki. Blue-breasted Pitta.*Pitta macklotii yorki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 299, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PULCHRIPITTA.*Pulchripitta* Elliot, Monogr. Pittidae, 2nd ed., pt. 5, 1895, p. xviii. (introd.).Type (by monotypy): *Pitta iris* Gould.**Pulchripitta iris.****Pulchripitta iris.** Rainbow Pitta.*Pitta iris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

FAMILY ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

Genus ATRICHORNIS.*Atrichornis* Stejneger, Stand. Nat. Hist. (Kingsley), Vol. IV., p. 462, 1885.Type (by monotypy): *Atrichia rufescens* Ramsay.

Synonym:

Atrichia (not Schrenk 1803) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 1. Type: *Atrichia clamosa* Gould.**Atrichornis clamosus.****Atrichornis clamosus.** Noisy Scrub-Bird.*Atrichia clamosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 2; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Atrichornis rufescens.**Atrichornis rufescens.** Rufous Scrub-Bird.*Atrichia rufescens* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 438; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Richmond and Clarence River district).

FAMILY HIRUNDINIDAE.

Genus **HIRUNDO**.

Hirundo Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Hirundo rustica* Linné.

Synonyms:

Chelidon Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 17, 1817. Type: *Chelidon procne* = *Hirundo rustica* Linné.

Cecropis (not *Cecrops* Leach 1813) Boie, Isis 1826, p. 971: substitute-name for *Hirundo* Linné.

Hirundo rustica.

[*Hirundo rustica rustica*.

Hirundo rustica Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 191, 1758; Sweden, Europe
Extra limital.]

Hirundo rustica gutturalis. New Guinea Chimney-Swallow.

Hirundo gutturalis Scopoli, Del. Flor. Faun. Insub., Vol. II., p. 96, 1786; "In Nova Guinea" = Panay, Philippine Islands.

Synonyms:

Hirundo panayana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1018, 1789: same locality.

Hirundo jewan Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 83; Dukhun, India.

Hirundo fretensis Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 110, 1865; Northern shores of Australia.

Hirundo frenata Blyth, Ibis 1866, p. 336: error for *H. fretensis*.

Hirundo andamanensis Beavan, Ibis 1867, p. 316; Andaman Islands.

Range: North Australia. Extra limital.]

Hirundo neoxena.

Hirundo neoxena neoxena. Welcome Swallow.

Hirundo neoxena Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 131, 1843; Tasmania.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Hirundo neoxena carteri. Western Welcome Swallow.

Chelidon javanica carteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 300, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus **HYPUROLEPIS**.

Hypurulepis Gould, Birds Asia, Vol. I., text to pl. 32, 1868.

Type (by monotypy): *H. domicola* = *Hirundo javanica* Sparrman.

Synonym:

Herse (not Oken 1817) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 11, 1841.

Type: *Hirundo taitensis* Lesson.

Hypurolepis javanica.[*Hypurolepis javanica javanica.**Hirundo javanica* Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. iv., pl. 100, 1789;
Java. Extra limital.]**Hypurolepis javanica frontalis.** Eastern Swallow.*Hirundo frontalis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "L'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I,
p. 204, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Range: North Australia. Extra limital.

Genus CHERAMOECA.*Cheramoeca* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 49, 1851.Type (by monotypy): *Hirundo leucosternus* Gould.**Cheramoeca leucosternum.****Cheramoeca leucosternum leucosternum.** Western Black-and-White
Swallow.*Hirundo leucosternus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172,
1841; West Australia.

Synonym:

Cheramoeca leucosternum marngli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 301, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Cheramoeca leucosternum stonei. Eastern Black-and-White Swallow.*Cheramoeca leucosternum stonei* Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 118, 1912; Warialda, New South Wales.Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South
Australia.**Genus HYLOCHELIDON.***Hylochelidon* Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 111, 1865.Type (by monotypy): *Collocalia arborea* Gould = *Hirundo*
nigricans Vieillot.

Synonym:

Antrochelidon Baldamus, Journ. für Ornith. 1869, p. 406. Type:
Hirundo nigricans Vieillot.**Hylochelidon nigricans.****Hylochelidon nigricans nigricans.** Tasmanian Tree-Martin.*Hirundo nigricans* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 523,
1817; Hobart Town, Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Collocalia arborea Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 14, 1848; Tasmania.
Hirundo pyrrhonota australis Temminck et Schlegel, Fauna Japon.,
Aves, p. 35, 1850; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Hylochelidon nigricans caleyi. Tree-Martin.

Petrochelidon nigricans caleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 65, 1913; Albury, New South Wales.

Synonym:

Hirundo pyrrhonota (not Vieillot 1817) Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 190, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Hylochelidon nigricans rogersi. Northern Tree-Martin.

Petrochelidon nigricans rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 38, 1912; Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Hylochelidon nigricans neglecta. Western Tree-Martin.

Petrochelidon nigricans neglecta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 301, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Hylochelidon nigricans distinguenda. Murchison Tree-Martin.

Petrochelidon nigricans distinguenda Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 301, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus LAGENOPLASTES.

Lagenoplastes Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 113, 1865.

Type (by original designation): *Collocalia ariel* Gould.

Lagenoplastes ariel.

Lagenoplastes ariel ariel. Fairy-Martin.

Collocalia ariel Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; New South Wales.

Range: East Australia.

Lagenoplastes ariel conigravi. Western Fairy-Martin.

Petrochelidon ariel conigravi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 75, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

FAMILY MUSCICAPIDAE.

Genus MICROECA.

Microeca Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Microeca assimilis* Gould.

Microeca fascinans.

Microeca fascinans fascinans. Brown Flycatcher.

Loxia fascinans Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Myiagra macroptera Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827; New South Wales.

Muscicapa platyrhyncha Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 178, 1830; New South Wales.

Microeca fascinans victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 302, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Microeca fascinans howei. Mallee Brown Flycatcher.

Microeca fascinans howei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 8, 1913; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria.

Microeca fascinans assimilis. Lesser Brown Flycatcher.

Microeca assimilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Microeca fascinans subpallida. Western Pale Flycatcher.

Microeca fascinans subpallida Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 302, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Microeca fascinans pallida. Pale Flycatcher.

Micraeca pallida De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159, 1884; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Microeca brunneicauda.

Microeca brunneicauda. Brown-tailed Flycatcher.

Microeca brunneicauda Campbell, Emu, Vol., II., p. 85, 1902; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus **KEMPIA.**

Kempia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Microeca flavigaster* Gould.

Kempia flavigaster.

Kempia flavigaster flavigaster. Lemon-breasted Flycatcher.

Microeca flavigaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Kempia flavigaster melvillensis. Melville Island Lemon-breasted Flycatcher.

Microeca flavigaster melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Kempia flavigaster terrareginae. Queensland Yellow-breasted Fly-catcher.

Microeca flavigaster terraereginae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 303, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PETROICA.

Petroica Swainson, Zool. Illus., 2nd Ser., Vol. I., pl. 36, 1829.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa multicolor* Gmelin.

Petroica multicolor.

[*Petroica multicolor multicolor.*

Muscicapa multicolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 944, 1789; Norfolk Island.
Extra limital.]

Petroica multicolor coccinea. Eastern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Petroica coccinea Peale, United States Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 92, 1848; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Petroica leggii Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 165, 1879; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Petroica multicolor frontalis. Southern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Petroica multicolor frontalis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 303, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia.

Petroica multicolor halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Petroica leggii, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., pp. 140, 141, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

Petroica multicolor samueli Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Petroica multicolor campbelli. Western Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Petroica campbelli Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. xxii., 1898; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus LITTLERA.

Littlera Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa chrysoptera* Quoy et Gaimard.

Littlera chrysoptera.

Littlera chrysoptera chrysoptera. Tasmanian Flame-breasted Robin.

Muscicapa chrysoptera Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 177, pl. 4, fig. 2, 1830; Hobart, Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Littlera chrysoptera phoenicea. White-fronted Robin.

Petroica phoenicea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 105, 1837; South Australia.

Synonym:

Petroica phoenicea albicans Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 304, 1912; Bayswater, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Littlera chrysoptera addenda. Flame-breasted Robin.

Petroica chrysoptera addenda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Genus ERYTHRODRYAS.

Erythrodryas Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 112.

Type (by original designation): *Saxicola rodinogaster* Drapiez.

Erythrodryas rodinogaster.

Erythrodryas rodinogaster rodinogaster. Pink-breasted Robin.

Saxicola rodinogaster Drapiez, Ann. Gen. des Sci. Phys. Bruxelles Vol. II., p. 341, 1819; Maria Island, Tasmania.

Synonym:

Muscicapa lathamii (not Stephens 1817) Vigors, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 410, 1825; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Erythrodryas rodinogaster inexpectata. Victorian Pink-breasted Robin.

Petroica rodinogaster inexpectata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 304, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Genus BELCHERA.

Belchera Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 109, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Petroica rosea* Gould.

Belchera rosea.

Belchera rosea. Rose-breasted Robin.

Petroica rosea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142, 1840; Hunter River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus WHITEORNIS.

Whiteornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa goodenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

Whiteornis goodenovii.

Whiteornis goodenovii goodenovii. Southern Red-capped Robin.

Muscicapa goodenovii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 245, 1827; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

Whiteornis goodenovii quoyi. Red-capped Robin.

Petroica goodenovii quoyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Narawa, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Whiteornis goodenovii ruficapillus. Western Red-capped Robin.

Petroica goodenovii ruficapilla Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Whiteornis goodenovii ramsayi. Allied Red-capped Robin.

Petroica ramsayi Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 172, 1879; Sharks Bay, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Whiteornis goodenovii alexandrae. Northern Red-capped Robin.

Petroica goodenovii alexandrae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia; Queensland.

Genus MELANODRYAS.

Melanodryas Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 283, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa cucullata* Latham.

Melanodryas cucullata.

Melanodryas cucullata cucullata. Hooded Robin.

Muscicapa cucullata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Grallina bicolor Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 233, 1827; near Prospect Hill, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Melanodryas cucullata vigorsi. Southern Hooded Robin.

Petroica cucullata vigorsi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 305, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Melanodryas cucullata westralensis. Western Hooded Robin.

Petroica cucullata westralensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Melanodryas cucullata picata. Pied Robin.

Melanodryas picata Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 285, 1865; North-west Coast Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Melanodryas cucullata subpicata. Northern Pied Robin.

Petroica cucullata subpicata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North Queensland.

Genus AMAURODRYAS.

Amaurodryas Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 286, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa vittata* Quoy et Gaimard.

Amaurodryas vittata.

Amaurodryas vittata. Dusky Robin.

Muscicapa vittata Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 173, 1830; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Petroica fusca Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 8. 1842; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus SMICRORNIS.

Smicrornis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *Smicrornis flavescens* Gould.

Smicrornis brevirostris.

Smicrornis brevirostris brevirostris. Short-billed Tree-Tit.

Psilopus brevirostris Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens. Pallid Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 306, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens. Greenish Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Taillem Bend, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis. Westralian Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Synonym:

Smicrornis occidentalis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 293, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range: South-west Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi. Stirling Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi. North-western Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

Smicrornis brevirostris mungi. Mungi Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris flavescens. Yellow-tinted Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis flavescens Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

Smicrornis brevirostris melvillensis. Melville Island Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens. Pale Yellow-tinted Tree-Tit.

Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 307, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

Genus GERYGONE.

Gerygone Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843.

Type (by original designation, : *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould.

Synonym:

Psilopus (not Poli 1795) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. rv., pl. 61, 1838. Type: *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould.

Gerygone olivacea.**Gerygone olivacea olivacea.** White-throated Fly-eater.*Psilopus olivaceus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;
New South Wales.

Synonym:

Psilopus albogularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;
New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Gerygone olivacea queenslandica. Pale White-throated Fly-eater.*Gerygone albogularis queenslandica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 308, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Gerygone olivacea flavigasta. Normanton Fly-eater.*Acanthiza flavigasta* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 11;
Normanton, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Queensland (Normanton district).

Gerygone olivacea rogersi. Grey Fly-eater.*Gerygone albigularis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 23,
1911; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus WILSONAVIS.*Wilsonavis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Psilopus fuscus* Gould.**Wilsonavis fusca.****Wilsonavis fusca fusca.** Brown Fly-eater.*Psilopus fuscus* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 61, 1838;
New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Wilsonavis fusca pallida. Pale Brown Fly-eater.*Gerygone pallida* North, Austr. Mus. Sp., Cat. no. 1, Vol. I., p. 196,
1903; Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Wilsonavis tenebrosa.**Wilsonavis tenebrosa tenebrosa.** Dusky Fly-eater.*Pseudogerygone tenebrosa* Hall, Vict. Nat., Vol., XVIII., p. 79, 1901;
Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Wilsonavis tenebrosa christophori. Allied Dusky Fly-eater.*Gerygone tenebrosa christophori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 311, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Wilsonavis chloronota.

Wilsonavis chloronota chloronota. Green-backed Fly-eater.

Gerygone chloronotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Wilsonavis chloronota apsleyi. Melville Island Green-backed Fly-eater.

Gerygone chloronota apsleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Wilsonavis chloronota darwini. Western Green-backed Fly-eater.

Gerygone chloronota darwini Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Wilsonavis laevigaster.

Wilsonavis laevigaster laevigaster. Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

Gerygone laevigaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Wilsonavis laevigaster broomei. Broome Bay Fly-eater.

Gerygone laevigaster broomei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 89, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

Wilsonavis laevigaster mungi. Mungi Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

Gerygone laevigaster mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 310, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Wilsonavis laevigaster mastersi. Cape York Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

Pseudogerygone mastersi Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 224, 1879; Cape York, Queensland: new name for "*Gerygone simplex* Masters."

Synonym:

Gerygone simplex (not Cabanis 1872) Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 52, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Wilsonavis laevigaster mouki. Cairns Buff-breasted Fly-eater.

Gerygone laevigaster mouki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 310, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Wilsonavis laevigaster cantator. Queensland Canary.

Pseudogerygone cantator Weatherill, Queensl. Nat., Vol. I., p. 74, 1908; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Genus **ETHELORNIS.**

Ethelornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone magnirostris* Gould.

Ethelornis magnirostris.

Ethelornis magnirostris magnirostris. Northern Large-billed Fly-eater.
Gerygone magnirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 133, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory (Greenhill Island).

Range: Northern Territory.

Ethelornis magnirostris melvillensis. Melville Island Large-billed Fly-eater.

Gerygone magnirostris melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 39, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Ethelornis magnirostris cairnsensis. Eastern Large-billed Fly-eater.

Gerygone magnirostris cairnsensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Ethelornis culicivorus.

Ethelornis culicivorus culicivorus. Western Fly-eater.

Psilopus culicivorus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Ethelornis culicivorus wayensis. Lake Way Fly-eater.

Gerygone culicivora wayensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 308, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Ethelornis culicivorus dendyi. Mungi Fly-eater.

Gerygone culicivora dendyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Ethelornis culicivorus exsul. Eastern Fly-eater.

Gerygone culicivora exsul Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 309, 1912; Rutherglen, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Ethelornis culicivorus jacksoni. Reddish-crowned Fly-eater.

Pseudogerygone jacksoni Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 247, 1912; Mogil Mogil, New South Wales.

Synonym:

Gerygone culicivora berneyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912; Tambo, Queensland.

Range: North-west of New South Wales; Queensland.

Genus PSEUDOGERYGONE.

Pseudogerygone Sharpe, Notes Leyden Mus., Vol. I., p. 29, 1879.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone personata* Gould.

***Pseudogerygone personata*.**

***Pseudogerygone personata personata*.** Black-throated Fly-eater.

Gerygone personata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

***Pseudogerygone personata flavida*.** Herbert River Fly-eater.

Gerygone flavida Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 53, 1877; Herbert River district, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Herbert River district).

Genus HETEROMYIAS.

Heteromyias Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 239, 1879.

Type (by monotypy): *Poecilodryas ? cinereifrons* Ramsay.

Synonym:

Iredaleornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912: new name for "*Heteromyias* Sharpe."

***Heteromyias cinereifrons*.**

***Heteromyias cinereifrons*.** Ashy-fronted Fly-Robin.

Poecilodryas ? cinereifrons Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 588; Near Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus POECILODRYAS.

Poecilodryas Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 287, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Petroica superciliosa* Gould.

***Poecilodryas superciliosa*.**

***Poecilodryas superciliosa superciliosa*.** White-browed Robin.

Petroica superciliosa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; Burdekin Lakes, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Poecilodryas superciliosa cerviniventris*.** Buff-sided Robin.

Petroica ? cerviniventris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 221; Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Poecilodryas superciliosa belcheri. Western Buff-sided Robin.

Pachycephala superciliosa belcheri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus QUOYORNIS.

Quoyornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa georgiana* Quoy et Gaimard.

Quoyornis georgianus.

Quoyornis georgianus. White-breasted Shrike-Robin.

Muscicapa georgiana Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 175, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Synonym:

Eopsaltria leucogaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1864, p. 19; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Quoyornis leucurus.

Quoyornis leucurus leucurus. White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

Eopsaltria leucura Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 108, 1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Quoyornis leucurus greda. Melville Island White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

Pachycephala leucura greda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 40, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory

Quoyornis leucurus alligator. Allied White-tailed Shrike-Robin.

Pachycephala leucura alligator Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 312, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Quoyornis leucurus connectens. North-western Shrike-Robin.

Pachycephala leucura connectens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 312, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Quoyornis leucurus cinereiceps. Grey-headed Shrike-Robin.

Poecilodryas cinereiceps Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 231, 1905; Near Hampton Harbour, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus TREGELLASIA.

Tregellasia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Eopsaltria capito* Gould.

Tregellasia capito.

Tregellasia capito capito. Large-headed Robin.

Eopsaltria capito Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 285, 1854;
Brisbane River, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Tregellasia capito nana. Little Robin.

Eopsaltria nana Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 372,
1877; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cardwell district).

Tregellasia leucops.

[**Tregellasia leucops leucops.**

Leucophantes leucops Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol VII., p. 921,
1875; Arfak Mountains, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Tregellasia leucops albigularis. White-throated Fly-Robin.

Poecilodryas leucops albigularis Rothschild and Hartert, Nov. Zool.,
Vol. XIV., p. 459, 1907; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus KEMPIELLA.

Kempiella Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *K. kempi* Mathews.

Kempiella kempi.

Kempiella kempi. Yellow-breasted Robin.

Kempiella kempi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 12, 1913;
Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PACHYCEPHALA.

Pachycephala Vigors, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIV., p. 444,
1825.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa pectoralis*
Latham.

Pachycephala pectoralis.

Pachycephala pectoralis pectoralis. White-throated Thickhead.

Muscicapa pectoralis Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. li, 1801; New
South Wales.

Synonyms:

- Turdus gutturalis* (not Müller 1776) Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. xli., 1801; New South Wales.
Motacilla dubia Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. XXII., pl. 949, 1811; New South Wales.
Laniarius albicollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 299, 1817; New South Wales.
Turdus lunularis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 200, 1826; New South Wales.
Pachycephala fusca Vigers and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 240, 1827; New South Wales.
 Range: New South Wales.

***Pachycephala pectoralis youngi*. Victorian Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala gutturalis youngi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 313, 1912; Lal Lal, Victoria.
 Range: Victoria.

***Pachycephala pectoralis glaucura*. Grey-tailed Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala glaucura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19; Tasmania.
 Range: Tasmania.

***Pachycephala pectoralis fuliginosa*. South Australian Yellow-breasted Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala fuliginosa* Vigers and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 241, 1827; South Australia.

Synonym:

- Pachycephala meridionalis* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 126, 1904; South Australia.
 Range: South Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis halmaturina*. Kangaroo Island White-throated Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

- Pachycephala intermedia* "North," A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 142, 1906: *nom. nudum*.
 Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis occidentalis*. Western Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala occidentalis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 212, 1878; West Australia.
 Range: South-west Australia.

***Pachycephala pectoralis melanura*. Black-tailed Thickhead.**

- Pachycephala melanura* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

- Eopsaltria hilli* Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 168, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.

Pachycephala pectoralis violetae. Northern Black-tailed Thickhead.

Pachycephala gutturalis violetae Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 76, 1912; Daly River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Pachycephala pectoralis consobrina. Buchanan Island Black-tailed Thickhead.

Pachycephala gutturalis consobrina Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 76, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

Pachycephala pectoralis robusta. Big-billed Thickhead.

Pachycephala robusta Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 49, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Pachycephala pectoralis queenslandica. Queensland Thickhead.

Pachycephala queenslandica Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb. 1899, p. 8; Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Synonym:

Pachycephala mestoni De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., Vol. VI., p. 44, 1905; Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

Pachycephala pectoralis ashbyi. Mountain Thickhead.

Pachycephala gutturalis ashbyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 313, 1912; Blackall Ranges, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Genus LEWINORNIS.

Lewinornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 57, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Sylvia rufiventris* Latham.

Lewinornis rufiventris.

Lewinornis rufiventris rufiventris. Rufous-breasted Thickhead.

Sylvia rufiventris Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Turdus prasinus (not Sparrman 1789) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.

Turdus pectoralis (not Latham 1790) Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. viii., 1808; New South Wales.

Laniarius rubrigaster Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 300, 1817; New South Wales.

Pachycephala striata Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 240, 1827; New South Wales.

Lanius macularius Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 257, 1830; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Lewinornis rufiventris inornatus. Southern Rufous-breasted Thickhead.
Pachycephala inornata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164,
1841; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; South-west Australia.

Lewinornis rufiventris colletti. Western Rufous-breasted Thickhead.
Pachycephala rufiventris colletti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.
p. 41, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Lewinornis rufiventris falcatus. Northern Rufous-breasted Thickhead
Pachycephala falcata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 134,
1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Lewinornis rufiventris pallidus. Pale-breasted Thickhead.
Pachycephala pallida Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 224,
1877; Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus GILBERTORNIS.

Gilbertornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala rufogularis* Gould.

Gilbertornis rufogularis.

Gilbertornis rufogularis rufogularis. Eastern Red-throated Thickhead.
Pachycephala rufogularis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164,
1841; South Australia.

Range: New South Wales ?; Victoria; South Australia.

Gilbertornis rufogularis gilbertii. Red-throated Thickhead.
Pachycephala gilbertii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 107;
West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus ALISTERORNIS.

Alisterornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala lanioides buechanani* Mathews.

Alisterornis lanioides.

Alisterornis lanioides lanioides. White-bellied Thickhead.
Pachycephala lanioides Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142,
1840; North-west coast Australia = Derby.

Range: North-west Australia.

Allisterornis lanioides buchanani. Allied White-bellied Thickhead.

Pachycephala lanioides buchanani Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

Allisterornis lanioides fretorum Torres Straits Thickhead.

Pachycephala fretorum De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 237, 1889; Cambridge Gulf, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus TIMIXOS.

Timixos Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XI., p. 195, 1842.

Type (by original designation): *T. meruloides* = *Pachycephala olivacea* Vigors and Horsfield.

Timixos olivaceus.

Timixos olivaceus olivaceus. Olive Thickhead.

Pachycephala olivacea Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 241, 1827 Tasmania.

Synonym:

Timixos meruloides Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XI., p. 195, 1842; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Timixos olivaceus tregellasi. Allied Olive Thickhead.

Pachycephala olivacea tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 315, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Genus MATTINGLEYA.

Mattingleya Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pachycephala peninsulæ* Hartert.

Mattingleya griseiceps.

[*Mattingleya griseiceps griseiceps*.

Pachycephala griseiceps Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 178; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

Mattingleya griseiceps peninsulæ. Northern Grey Thickhead.

Pachycephala peninsulæ Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. xxxiii., 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Mattingleya griseiceps inornata. Grey Thickhead.

Eopsaltria ? inornata Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 604 Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

Pachycephala enidae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 317, 1912 ;
new name for "*Eopsaltria ? inornata* Ramsay."

Range : North Queensland (Rockingham Bay).

Genus MUSCITREA.

Muscitrea Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XVI., pt. I., p. 121,
1847 (Feb.).

Type (by monotypy) : *Muscitrea cinerea* = *Tephrodornis grisola* Blyth.

Synonym :

Hyloterpe Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 329., 1850. Type :
Pachycephala orpheus Jardine.

Muscitrea grisola.

[*Muscitrea grisola grisola*.

Tephrodornis grisola Blyth, Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, Vol. XII., p. 180*,
1843 ; Calcutta, India Extra limital.]

Muscitrea grisola simplex. Brown Thickhead.

Pachycephala simplex Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135,
1843 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Muscitrea grisola riordani. Melville Island Brown Thickhead.

Pachycephala grisola riordani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 41, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Genus EOPSALTRIA.

Eopsaltria Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., p. 492, 1832.

Type (by original designation) : *Motacilla australis*
White.

Eopsaltria australis.

Eopsaltria australis australis. Yellow-breasted Shrike-Robin.

Motacilla australis White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 239,
1790 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Todus flavigaster Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 268, 1790 ; New
South Wales.

Muscicapa flavigaster Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Sylvia flavigaster Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801 ; New
South Wales.

Todus xanthogaster Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. I., p. 132, 1812 :
emendation only.

Sylvia chrysogastra Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. X., p. 726, 1817; New South Wales.

Muscicapa griseicapilla Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI., p. 489, 1818; New South Wales.

Eopsaltria flavicollis Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 250, 1837; New South Wales.

Eopsaltria parvulus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Eopsaltria australis viridior. Green-rumped Shrike-Robin.

Pachycephala australis viridior Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 316, 1912; Selby, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Eopsaltria australis rosinae. Allied Grey-breasted Shrike-Robin.

Pachycephala australis rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 317, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Eopsaltria australis gularis. Grey-breasted Shrike-Robin.

Muscicapa gularis Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol." Zool., Vol. I., p. 176, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Synonym:

Eopsaltria griseogularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Eopsaltria australis magnirostris. Large-billed Shrike-Robin.

Eopsaltria magnirostris Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Eopsaltria jacksoni Le Souéf, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 70, 1909; Herberton.

Range: North Queensland.

Eopsaltria australis coomooboolaroo. Lesser Yellow Shrike-Robin.

Eopsaltria coomooboolaroo Campbell, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 191, 1913; Coomooboolaroo, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Eopsaltria australis chrysorrhos. Yellow-rumped Shrike-Robin.

Eopsaltria chrysorrhos Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869; Eastern parts of New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

Genus RHIPIDURA.

Rhipidura Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 246, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.

Synonyms:

- Ripidicala* "Boie, Neues Staats. Magazin (Schleswig), Vol. I., Heft 2, p. 489, 1832." Type: *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.
Rhipidicidura "Boie," Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, Vol. I., p. 330, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Rhipidura flabellifera.[**Rhipidura flabellifera flabellifera.**

Muscicapa flabellifera Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 943, 1789; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Rhipidura flabellifera alisteri. White-shafted Fantail.

Rhipidura albiscapa alisteri Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 87, 1911; Homebush, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae. Victorian Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 318, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Rhipidura flabellifera albiscapa. Dusky Fantail.

Rhipidura albiscapa Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113, 1841; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

- Rhipidura nassata* "Ill." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 323, 1850: *nom. nudum*; Tasmania.
Rhipidura saturata (not Salvadori 1878) Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 311, 1879; Tasmania.
Rhipidura diemenensis Sharpe, Ibis 1879, p. 368; Tasmania.
Rhipidura sharpei Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. IV., p. 318, 1879; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Rhipidura flabellifera whitei. South Australian Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 318, 1912; Grange, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Rhipidura flabellifera preissi. Western Fantail.

Rhipidura preissi Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 57, 1850; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana. Allied Pheasant-Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Rhipidura flabellifera buchanani. Buchanan Island Pheasant-Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera buchanani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Buchanan Island.

Range: Buchanan Island, Northern Territory.

Rhipidura flabellifera phasiana. Pheasant-Fantail.

Rhipidura phasiana De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 158, 1884; Norman River, Kimberley, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Kimberley district).

Rhipidura flabellifera frerei. Mountain-Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera frerei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bartle Frere district to Cape York).

Rhipidura flabellifera harterti. Inkerman Fantail.

Rhipidura flabellifera harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Rhipidura flabellifera albicauda. White-tailed Fantail.

Rhipidura albicauda North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; Stoke's Pass, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Genus HOWEAVIS.

Howeavis Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa rufifrons* Latham.

Howeavis rufifrons.**Howeavis rufifrons rufifrons.** Rufous Fantail.

Muscicapa rufifrons Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 1., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Howeavis rufifrons inexpectata. Victorian Rufous Fantail.

Rhipidura rufifrons inexpectata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 319, 1912; Dandenong Ranges, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Howeavis rufifrons intermedia. Intermediate Rufous Fantail.

Rhipidura intermedia North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 101, 1902; Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker district).

Howeavis rufifrons kempii. Cape York Rufous Fantail.

Rhipidura rufifrons kempii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 320, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Howeavis rufifrons dryas. Wood-Fantail.

Rhipidura dryas Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Port Essington Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Rhipidura mayi Ashby, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 41, 1911; Anson Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory and east to Gulf of Carpentaria.

Howeavis rufifrons parryi. North-western Wood-Fantail.

Rhipidura rufifrons parryi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 320, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus SETOSURA.

Setosura Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 58, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Rhipidura setosa melvillensis* Mathews.

Setosura setosa.

[*Setosura setosa setosa.*

Muscipeta setosa Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Vol. I., p. 181, pl. 4, f. 4, 1830; New Ireland. Extra limital.]

Setosura setosa isura. Northern Fantail.

Rhipidura isura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 174, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Rhipidura setosa melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 41, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Setosura setosa tormenti. Western Fantail.

Rhipidura setosa tormenti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Setosura setosa superciliaria. Queensland Fantail.

Rhipidura superciliaria Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 604; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus LEUCOCIRCA.

Leucocirca Swainson, Naturalists' Library, Flycatchers. p. 126, pl. xi., 1838.

Type (by original designation): *L. laticauda* = *Muscicapa tricolor* Vieillot.

Synonym:

Sauloprocta Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 57, 1850. Type: *Rhipidura motacilloides* Vigors and Horsfield.

Leucocirca tricolor.

Leucocirca tricolor tricolor. Black-and-White Fantail.

Muscicapa tricolor Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXI., p. 490, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Rhipidura moiacilloides Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 248, 1827; George River, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Leucocirca tricolor utingu. Northern Black-and-White Fantail.

Rhipidura tricolor utingu Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Leucocirca tricolor picata. Western Black-and-White Fantail.

Rhipidura picata Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. xxxix., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus MYIAGRA.

Myiagra Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 250, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *M. rubeculoides* = *Todus rubecula* Latham.

Myiagra rubecula.

Myiagra rubecula rubecula. Leaden Flycatcher.

Todus rubecula Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Platyrhynchos ruficollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 13, 1818; New South Wales.

Myiagra rubeculoides Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 253, 1827; New South Wales.

Myiagra plumbea Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi. Victorian Leaden Flycatcher.

Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 321, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Myiagra rubecula yorki. Northern Leaden Flycatcher.

Myiagra rubecula yorki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 321, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Myiagra rubecula concinna. Blue Flycatcher.

Myiagra concinna Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 90, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

Myiagra grisea Jacquinet et Pucheran, Voy. Pole. Sud., Zool., Vol. III., p. 78, 1853; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

? *Myiagra rubecula melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 41, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Myiagra rubecula broomei. Western Blue Flycatcher.

Myiagra rubecula broomei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 90, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Myiagra nitida.**Myiagra nitida nitida.** Satin Flycatcher.

Myiagra nitida Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 1, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania.

Myiagra nitida robinsoni. Northern Satin Flycatcher.

Myiagra nitida robinsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Myiagra latirostris.**Myiagra latirostris latirostris.** Broad-billed Flycatcher.

Myiagra latirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 172, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Myiagra latirostris cooperi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Myiagra latirostris tormenti. Western Broad-billed Flycatcher.

Myiagra latirostris tormenti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 91, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Myiagra latirostris kempii. Cape York Broad-billed Flycatcher.

Myiagra latirostris kempii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus MACHAERIRHYNCHUS.

Machaerirhynchus Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 11, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *M. flaviventer* Gould.

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer.

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer flaviventer. Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.
Machaerirhynchus flaviventer Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 11, 1851;
Cape York, Queensland.
Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus. Cairns Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 322, 1912; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.
Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Genus SEISURA.

Seisura Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 249, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus inquietus* Latham.

Seisura inquieta.

Seisura inquieta inquieta. Restless Flycatcher.

Turdus inquietus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Turdus dubius (not Bechstein 1795) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801; New South Wales.

Turdus volitans Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli, 1801; New South Wales.

Turdus muscicola Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii, 1801; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Seisura inquieta nea. Northern Restless Flycatcher.

Seisura inquieta nea Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 323, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern Territory (East).

Seisura inquieta nana. Little Flycatcher.

Seisura nana Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. II., Vol. VI., p. 224, 1870; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

Seisura inquieta westralensis Western Restless Flycatcher.

Seisura inquieta westralensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 323, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus ORPHRYZONE.

Orphryzone Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 383.

Type (by monotypy): *Arses kaupi* Gould.

Orphryzone kaupi.**Orphryzone kaupi.** Australian Pied Flycatcher.*Arses kaupi* Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 10, 1851; North Coast Australia = Cairns.

Synonym:

Arses terraereginae Campbell, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., Vol. VII., p. 25, 1895; Bloomfield district, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Orphryzone lorealis.**Orphryzone lorealis.** Frill-necked Flycatcher.*Arses lorealis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. X., p. 171, 1895; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Arses candidior "De Vis," Le Souéf, Ibis 1897, p. 397; Cape York: *nom. nudum*.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus PIEZORHYNCHUS.*Piezorhynchus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *P. nitidus* Gould.**Piezorhynchus alecto.**[**Piezorhynchus alecto alecto.***Drymopviva alecto* Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. IV., 70^e livr., pl. 430, 1827; Celebes. Extra limital.]**Piezorhynchus alecto nitidus.** Shining Flycatcher.*Piezorhynchus nitidus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Monarcha alecto melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Piezorhynchus alecto tormenti. Western Shining Flycatcher.*Monarcha alecto tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 91, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Piezorhynchus alecto campbelli. Cape York Shining Flycatcher.*Monarcha alecto campbelli* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 126, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Piezorhynchus alecto wardelli. Long-billed Shining Flycatcher.

Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXVII, p. 99, 1911; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cooktown district).

Genus SYMPOSIACHRUS.

Symposiachrus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII, p. 650, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *Drymophila trivirgata* Temminck.

Symposiachrus trivirgatus.

[*Symposiachrus trivirgatus trivirgatus*.

Drymophila trivirgata Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 70^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 418, fig. 1, 1826; Timor. Extra limital.]

Symposiachrus trivirgatus albiventris. White-vented Spectacled Flycatcher.

Monarcha albiventris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Piezorhynchus medius Sharpe, Rep. Zool. Coll. "Alert," p. 14, 1884; Port Molle, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Symposiachrus trivirgatus gouldii. Spectacled Flycatcher.

Monarcha gouldii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1860, p. 352; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Genus CARTERORNIS.

Carterornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 111, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Monarcha leucotis* Gould.

Carterornis leucotis.

Carterornis leucotis. White-eared Flycatcher.

Monarcha leucotis Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105*; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Genus MONARCHA.

Monarcha Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 254, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *M. carinata* = *Muscicapa melanopsis* Vieillot.

Monarcha melanopsis.**Monarcha melanopsis melanopsis.** Black-faced Flycatcher.*Muscicapa melanopsis* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, Vol. XXI., p. 450, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Monarcha carinata Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XV., p. 255, 1827; Thirsty Sound, Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Monarcha melanopsis canescens. Pearly Flycatcher.*Monarcha canescens* Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.*, Vol. VII., p. 991, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

Genus PTEROPODOCYS.*Pteropodocys* Gould, *Birds Austr.*, Vol. II., pl. 59, 1846.Type (by monotypy): *Graucalus phasianellus* Gould = *Ceblepyris maxima* Rüppell.**Pteropodocys maxima.****Pteropodocys maxima maxima.** Eastern Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Ceblepyris maxima* Rüppell, *Mus. Senckenb.*, Vol. III., p. 28, 1839; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Graucalus phasianellus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839, p. 142, 1840; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Pteropodocys maxima neglecta. Western Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Pteropodocys maxima neglecta* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 325, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Pteropodocys maxima pallida. Northern Ground Cuckoo-Shrike.*Pteropodocys maxima pallida* Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 325, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus CORACINA.*Coracina* (not *Coracinus* Pallas 1814) Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.*, p. 42, 1816 (April).Type (by subsequent designation, Cabanis 1851): "*Choucari*" = *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.

Synonyms :

Graucalus Cuvier, *Lo Règne Anim.*, Vol. I., p. 341, 1816 (Dec.). Type :
(by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.
Coronis (not Latreille, 1824) Gloger, in *Froriep's Notizen*, Vol. XVI.,
p. 277, 1827: now name for "*Coracina Vieillot*."

Coracina novaehollandiae.

Coracina novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. Small-billed Cuckoo-Shrike.

Turdus novaehollandiae Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.*, p. 814, 1789; Adventure Bay, Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Graucalus parvirostris Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., pl. 56, 1838; New South Wales = Tasmania.

Coracina melanops tasmanica Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club.*, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Coracina novaehollandiae melanops. Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

Corvus melanops Latham, *Index Ornith.*, Suppl. p. xxiv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Graucalus choucari Laugier, *Cat. Birds*, p. 8, 1836; New South Wales.
Graucalus melanotis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. iv., pl. 56, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Coracina novaehollandiae westralensis. Western Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

Coracina novaehollandiae westralensis Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Coracina novaehollandiae subpallida. North-western Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

Coracina novaehollandiae subpallida Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Strelly River, Mid-west Australia.

Synonym :

? *Coracina novaehollandiae didimus* Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Coracina novaehollandiae connectens. Queensland Black-faced Cuckoo-Shrike.

Coracina novaehollandiae connectens Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 326, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Coracina hypoleuca.

Coracina hypoleuca hypoleuca. White-bellied Cuckoo-Shrike.

Graucalus hypoleucus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848, p. 38; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

? *Coracina hypoleuca apseyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 42, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Coracina hypoleuca parryi*.** Western White-bellied Cuckoo-Shrike.

Coracina hypoleuca parryi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Coracina hypoleuca stalkerii*.** Grey-banded Cuckoo-Shrike.

Coracina hypoleuca stalkerii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 327, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Coracina robusta*.**

***Coracina robusta robusta*.** Little Cuckoo-Shrike.

Lanius robustus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Corvus melanogaster Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801; New South Wales.

Colluricincla concinna Hutton, Cat. Birds New Zeal., p. 15, 1871; New Zealand (accidental).

Colluricincla coccinea Geibel, Thes. Ornith., Vol. III., p. 797, 1877: error for *C. concinna* Hutton.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

***Coracina robusta mentalis*.** Southern Cuckoo-Shrike.

Graucalus mentalis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 217, 1827; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus PARAGRAUCALUS.

Paragraucalus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 58, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ceblepyris lineatus* Swainson.

***Paragraucalus lineatus*.**

***Paragraucalus lineatus lineatus*.** Barred Cuckoo-Shrike.

Ceblepyris lineatus Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 466, 1825; Queensland.

Synonym :

Graucalus swainsonii Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 57, 1838; New South Wales = Queensland: Proposed for *C. lineatus* Swainson, preoccupied.

Range: Queensland.

Genus METAGRAUCALUS.

Metagraucalus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Gracaulus tenuirostris* Jardine.

Metagraucalus tenuirostris.

Metagraucalus tenuirostris tenuirostris. Caterpillar-catcher.

Gracaulus tenuirostris Jardine, Edinb. Journ. Nat. Geogr. Sci. (N.S.), Vol. III., p. 211, 1831; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ceblepyris jardinii Rüppell, Mus. Senckenb., Vol. III., p. 30, 1839: new name for "*G. tenuirostris* Jardine."

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Metagraucalus tenuirostris obscurus. Lesser Caterpillar-catcher.

Coracina tenuirostris obscura Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 328, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Metagraucalus tenuirostris melvillensis. Melville Island Caterpillar-catcher.

Coracina tenuirostris melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Genus LALAGE.

Lalage Boie, Isis 1826, p. 973.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus orientalis* Gmelin = *Turdus niger* Forster.

Synonym:

Erucivora Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., Birds, p. 483, 1832. Type: *Turdus orientalis* = *Turdus niger* Forster.

Lalage tricolor.

Lalage tricolor tricolor. White-shouldered Caterpillar-eater.

Ceblepyris tricolor Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 467, 1825; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ceblepyris humeralis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 2, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Lalage tricolor indistincta. Pale-rumped Caterpillar-eater.

Lalage tricolor indistincta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 328, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus KARUA.

Karua Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Campephaga leucomela* Vigors and Horsfield.

Karua leucomela.

Karua leucomela leucomela. Pied Caterpillar-eater.

Campephaga leucomela Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 215, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Karua leucomela yorki. Cape York Pied Caterpillar-eater.

Lalage leucomela yorki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Karua leucomela rufiventris. Banded Caterpillar-eater.

Campephaga (rufiventris) (not *Oxynotus rufiventer* Swainson) Gray, Genera Birds, Vol. I., p. 283, 1846; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Lalage leucomela gouldi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

FAMILY TIMELIIDAE.

Genus ORTHONYX.

Orthonyx Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. lxxxii, 1820.

Type (by monotypy): *Orthonyx maculatus* Stephens.

Orthonyx maculatus

Orthonyx maculatus maculatus. Spine-tailed Log-runner.

Orthonyx maculatus Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 186, 1826; Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Orthonyx temminckii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 294, 1827; Hat Hill, near Noura, New South Wales.

Orthonyx spinicaudus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 72^e livr., Vol. IV., pls. 428-429, 1827; Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Orthonyx maculatus chandleri. Northern Spine-tailed Log-runner.

Orthonyx temminckii chandleri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 329, 1912; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

Genus MACRORTHONYX.

Macrorthonyx Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p 111, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Orthonyx spaldingi* Ramsay.

Macrorthonyx spaldingi.

Macrorthonyx spaldingi. Black-headed Log-runner.

Orthonyx spaldingi Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 386 ;
Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CINCLOSOMA.

Cinclosoma Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.,
p. 219, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *Turdus punctatus* Shaw.

Cinclosoma punctatum.

Cinclosoma punctatum punctatum. Spotted Ground-Bird.

Turdus punctatus Shaw, Zool. New Holland, pl. 9, 1794 ; New South
Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Cinclosoma punctatum neglectum. Victorian Spotted Ground-Bird.

Cinclosoma punctatum neglectum Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 330, 1912 ; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria ; South Australia.

Cinclosoma punctatum dovei. Tasmanian Spotted Ground-Bird.

Cinclosoma punctatum dovei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 330,
1912 ; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Cinclosoma castanotum.

Cinclosoma castanotum castanotum. Chestnut-backed Ground-Bird.

Cinclosoma castanotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 113,
1841 ; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and
South Australia.

Cinclosoma castanotum dundasi. Western Chestnut-backed Ground-
Bird.

Cinclosoma castanotum dundasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 330, 1912 ; Lake Dundas, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Cinclosoma alisteri.**Cinclosoma alisteri.** Black-breasted Cinnamon Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma alisteri* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 16, 1910; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Cinclosoma castaneothorax.**Cinclosoma castaneothorax castaneothorax.** Chestnut-breasted Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma castaneothorax* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 139, 1849; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

Cinclosoma erythrothorax Sharpe, Ibis 1881, p. 605: emendation only.

Range: Queensland.

Cinclosoma castaneothorax marginatum. Northern Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma marginatum* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. VII., p. 336, 1883; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Cinclosoma castaneothorax nea. Western Chestnut-breasted Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma castaneothorax nea* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 331, 1912; Day Dawn, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus SAMUELA.*Samuela* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Cinclosoma cinnamomeus* Gould.**Samuela cinnamomea.****Samuela cinnamomea.** Cinnamon Ground-Bird.*Cinclosoma cinnamomeus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 68; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Central Australia.

Genus PYCNOPTILUS.*Pycnoptilus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, p. 95.Type (by monotypy): *P. floccosus* Gould.**Pycnoptilus floccosus.****Pycnoptilus floccosus floccosus.** Pilot-Bird.*Pycnoptilus floccosus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, pp. 95. and 279; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi. Victorian Pilot-Bird.

Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 331, 1912; Sassafra, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Genus DRYMODES.

Drymodes Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841.

Type (by monotypy): *Drymodes brunneopygia* Gould.

Synonym:

Hylodes "Gould," Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., p. 30, 1841: alternative-name.

Drymodes brunneopygia.

Drymodes brunneopygia brunneopygia. Scrub-Robin.

Drymodes brunneopygia Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Drymodes brunneopygia victoriae. Victorian Scrub-Robin.

Drymodes brunneopygia victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 332, 1912; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; New South Wales.

Drymodes brunneopygia pallida. Pale Scrub-Robin.

Drymaoedus pallidus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. VII., p. 344, 1883; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Drymodes superciliaris.

Drymodes superciliaris. Northern Scrub-Robin.

Drymodes superciliaris Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. 105; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus HYLACOLA.

Hylacola Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza pyrrhopygia* Vigors and Horsfield.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia pyrrhopygia. Chestnut-rumped Ground-Wren.

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 227, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia belcheri. Geelong Ground-Wren.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia belcheri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I,
p. 191, 1913; Anglesea, near Geelong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Hylacola cauta.**Hylacola cauta cauta.** Rufous-rumped Ground-Wren.

Hylacola cauta Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843;
Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Hylacola cauta halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Ground-Wren.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia halmaturina Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 333, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Hylacola cauta brevicauda. Short-tailed Ground-Wren.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia brevicauda Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 332, 1912; Underbool, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Hylacola cauta whitlocki. Western Ground-Wren.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia whitlocki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 333, 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus PSOPHODES.

Psophodes Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV,
p. 328, 1827.

Type (by monotypy): *P. crepitans* = *Corvus olivaceus*
Latham.

Psophodes olivaceus.**Psophodes olivaceus olivaceus.** Coachwhip-Bird.

Corvus olivaceus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvi., 1801; New
South Wales.

Synonyms:

Muscicapa crepitans Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New
South Wales.

Pica gularis Wagler, Syst. Av., Pica sp. 13, 1827; New South Wales.

Dasyornis abcillei Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 49,
June 23, 1844; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Psophodes olivaceus scrymgeouri. Victorian Coachwhip-Bird.

Psophodes olivaceus scrymgeouri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 333, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Psophodes olivaceus sublateralis. Tweed River Coachwhip-Bird.

Psophodes olivaceus sublateralis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 334, 1912; Tweed River, New South Wales.

Range: Northern New South Wales; South Queensland.

Psophodes olivaceus magnirostris. Large-billed Coachwhip-Bird.

Psophodes olivaceus magnirostris Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 92, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Psophodes olivaceus lateralis. Northern Coachwhip-Bird.

Psophodes crepitans lateralis North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 13, 1897; Boar Pocket, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Psophodes nigrogularis.**Psophodes nigrogularis.** Black-throated Coachwhip-Bird.

Psophodes nigrogularis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 5; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus POMATOSTOMUS.

Pomatostomus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 83, 1851.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Pomatorhinus temporalis* Vigors and Horsfield.

Pomatostomus temporalis.**Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis.** Australian Babbler.

Pomatorhinus temporalis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 330, 1827; Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Pomatostomus temporalis trivirgatus. Mountain-Babbler.

Pomatorhinus trivirgatus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 75^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 443, 1828; Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Pomatostomus temporalis tregellasi. Victorian Babbler.

Pomatorhinus temporalis tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 334, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Pomatostomus temporalis cornwalli. Northern Babbler.

Pomatorhinus temporalis cornwalli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Pomatostomus temporalis intermedius. Intermediate Babbler.

Pomatorhinus temporalis intermedius Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

Pomatostomus temporalis rubeculus. Red-breasted Babbler.

Pomatorhinus rubeculus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Pomatorhinus temporalis bamba* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Western Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Pomatostomus temporalis nigrescens. Dark Babbler.

Pomatorhinus temporalis nigrescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 335, 1912; Strelley River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Pomatostomus ruficeps.**Pomatostomus ruficeps.** Chestnut-crowned Babbler.

Pomatorhinus ruficeps Hartlaub, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1852, p. 316; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Genus MORGANORNIS.

Morganornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pomatorhinus superciliosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Morganornis superciliosus.**Morganornis superciliosus superciliosus.** White-browed Babbler.

Pomatorhinus superciliosus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 330, 1827; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Morganornis superciliosus gilgandra. Northern White-browed Babbler.

Pomatorhinus superciliosus gilgandra Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 336, 1912; Gilgandra, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Morganornis superciliosus ashbyi. Western White-browed Babbler.

Pomatorhinus superciliosus ashbyi Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 87, 1911; Broomé Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Morganornis superciliosus gwendolenae. Carnarvon Babbler.

Pomatorhinus superciliosus gwendolenae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 336, 1912; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Carnarvon district).

Genus CALAMANTHUS.

Calamanthus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Synonym:

Praticola (not Kaup 1829) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 243, 1837. Type: *P. anthoides* = *Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Calamanthus fuliginosus.

Calamanthus fuliginosus fuliginosus. Striated Field-Wren.

Anthus fuliginosus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827; Tasmania (=South).

Synonym:

Praticola anthoides Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 343, 1838; Tasmania (= South).

Range: South Tasmania.

Calamanthus fuliginosus diemenensis. Large Striated Field-Wren.

Calamanthus diemenensis North, Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 354, 1904; Waratah, Tasmania.

Range: North-west Tasmania.

Calamanthus fuliginosus albiloris. White-lored Field-Wren.

Calamanthus albiloris North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 102, 1902; Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Calamanthus fuliginosus montanellus. Rock Field-Wren.

Calamanthus montanellus Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 200, 1903; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri. Western Striated Field-Wren.

Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Broome Hill district).

Calamanthus campestris.

Calamanthus campestris campestris. Field-Wren.

Praticola campestris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841; South Australia (= Port Augusta).

Range: South Australia.

Calamanthus campestris ethelae. Peninsula Field-Wren.

Calamanthus campestris ethelae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula.

Range: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Calamanthus campestris howei. Allied Field-Wren.

Calamanthus howei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 24, 1909; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria (Mallee).

Calamanthus campestris macgillivrayi. Long-billed Field-Wren.

Calamanthus campestris macgillivrayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 8, 1913; Wyurra, Broken Hill, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Inland).

Calamanthus campestris isabellinus. Desert-Wren.

Calamanthus isabellinus North, Rep. Horn. Sci. Exp. Centr. Austr., Vol. II., Zool., p. 85, 1896; Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Calamanthus campestris wayensis. Rufous Desert-Wren.

Calamanthus campestris wayensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

Calamanthus campestris dorrie. Dorrie Island Field-Wren.

Calamanthus campestris dorrie Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 337, 1912; Dorrie Island.

Range: Dorrie Island, West Australia.

Calamanthus campestris rubiginosus. Rusty-red Field-Wren.

Calamanthus rubiginosus Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3, 1899; near Point Cloates, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

Genus CINCLORHAMPHUS.

Cincloramphus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Megalurus cruralis* Vigors and Horsfield.

Cinclorhamphus cruralis.

Cinclorhamphus cruralis cruralis. Brown Song-Lark.

Megalurus cruralis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 228, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Cinclorhamphus cruralis cantatoris. Southern Brown Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus cantatoris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 135, 1843; South Australia.

Synonym:

Cincloramphus cantillans Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 75, 1847: emendation only.

Range: South Australia.

Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi. Western Brown Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi. Northern Brown Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 338, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus PTENOEDUS.

Ptenoedus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 39, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Anthus rufescens* Vigors and Horsfield (not Temminck) = *Ptenoedus mathewsi vigorsi* (Mathews).

Ptenoedus mathewsi.

Ptenoedus mathewsi mathewsi. Western Rufous Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi Iredale, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Synonym:

Cincloramphus mathewsi alisteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Ptenoedus mathewsi subalisteri. North-western Rufous Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus mathewsi subalisteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

Ptenoedus mathewsi horsfieldi. Northern Rufous Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus mathewsi horsfieldi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory (East); Queensland.

Ptenoedus mathewsi vigorsi. Eastern Rufous Song-Lark.

Cincloramphus mathewsi vigorsi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 339, 1912; New South Wales: new name for "*Anthus rufescens* Vigors and Horsfield."

Synonym:

Anthus rufescens (not Temminck 1820) Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

FAMILY TURDIDAE.

Genus **OREOCINCLA**.

Oreocincla Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Turdus varius* Pallas.

Oreocincla lunulata.

Oreocincla lunulata lunulata. Australian Ground-Thrush.

Turdus lunulatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Oreocincla novachollandiae Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

Oreocincla lunulata heinei. Russet-tailed Ground-Thrush.

Oreocincla heinei Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 6, 1851; Queensland.

Synonym:

Oreocincla iodura Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IX., p. 401, 1872; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Oreocincla lunulata cuneata. Northern Ground-Thrush.

Geocichla cuneata De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 242, 1890; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Oreocincla lunulata dendyi. Victorian Ground-Thrush.

Turdus lunulatus dendyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 340, 1912; Sassafras, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Oreocincla lunulata halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Ground-Thrush.

Geocichla lunulata (subsp.) *halmaturina* A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Oreocincla lunulata macrorhyncha. Large-billed Ground-Thrush.

Oreocincla macrorhyncha Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus **EPTHIANURA**.

Epthianura Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza albifrons* Jardine and Selby.

Synonym:

Cinura Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358. Type: *Cinura torquata* Brehm = *Acanthiza albifrons* Jardine and Selby.

Epthianura albigrons.**Epthianura albigrons albigrons.** White-fronted Chat.*Acanthiza albigrons* Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 56, 1828; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Fluvicola leucocephala Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 11th year, no. 12, col. 275, Aug. 1844; New South Wales.*Cinura torquata* Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 358; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Epthianura albigrons tasmanica. Tasmanian White-fronted Chat.*Epthianura albigrons tasmanica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 340, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Epthianura albigrons westralensis. Westralian White-fronted Chat.*Epthianura albigrons westralensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus PAREPTHIANURA.*Parepthianura* Mathews, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 205, 1913.Type (by monotypy): *Epthianura tricolor* Gould.**Parepthianura tricolor.****Parepthianura tricolor tricolor.** Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 159, 1841; South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Parepthianura tricolor assimilis. Westralian Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor assimilis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Parepthianura tricolor distincta. Northern Tricoloured Chat.*Epthianura tricolor distincta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

Genus AUREPTHIANURA.*Aurepthianura* Mathews, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 205, 1913.Type (I designate): *Epthianura aurifrons* Gould.

Aurepethianura aurifrons.**Aurepethianura aurifrons aurifrons.** Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838; Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Aurepethianura aurifrons flavescens. Western Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons flavescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Aurepethianura aurifrons obsoleta. Northern Orange-fronted Chat.*Epthianura aurifrons obsoleta* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 341, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

Aurepethianura crocea.**Aurepethianura crocea crocea.** Yellow-breasted Chat.*Epthianura crocea* Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 380, 1877; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Aurepethianura crocea tunneyi. Orange-breasted Chat.*Epthianura crocea tunneyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 342, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus ASHBYIA.*Ashbyia* North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 211, 1911.Type (by original designation): *Epthianura lovensis* Ashby.**Ashbyia lovensis.****Ashbyia lovensis.** Desert Bush-Chat.*Epthianura lovensis* Ashby, Emu, Vol. X., p. 251, 1911; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Synonym:

Ashbyia lovei North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XXII., p. 211, 1911: emendation only.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

FAMILY SYLVIIDAE.

Genus CONOPODERAS.*Conopoderas* Billberg, Synops. Faunae Scand., Vol. I., pt. II., tab. A, 1828.Type (by monotypy): *Turdus longirostris* Gmelin = *Sitta caffra* Sparrman.

Synonym:

Tatara Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 317, 1830. Type: *T. otaitensis*
= *Sitta caffra* Sparrman.

Conopoderas australis.

Conopoderas australis australis. Southern Reed-Warbler.

Acrocephalus australis Gould, *Birds Austr.*, Vol. III., pl. 37, 1848;
South Australia.

Synonym:

Acrocephalus australis mellori Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 342,
1912; Mannam, South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

Conopoderas australis inexpectatus. Australian Reed-Warbler.

Acrocephalus australis inexpectatus Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I.,
p. 92, 1912; Parramatta, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Queensland.

Conopoderas australis gouldi. Long-billed Reed-Warbler.

Acrocephalus gouldi Dubois, *Synop. Avium*, Vol. I., p. 369, 1901;
King George Sound, West Australia: new name for "*Calamoherpe*
longirostris Gould."

Synonym:

Calamoherpe longirostris (not Gmelin 1789) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc.*
(Lond.) 1845, p. 20; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Conopoderas australis carterae. Pale Long-billed Reed-Warbler.

Acrocephalus australis carterae Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII.,
p. 343, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Conopoderas australis melvillensis. Northern Reed-Warbler.

Acrocephalus australis melvillensis Mathews, *Austral Av. Rec.*, Vol. I.,
p. 77, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus CISTICOLA.

Cisticola Kaup, *Skizz. Entwick-Gesch. Nat. Syst.*, p. 119, 1829.

Type (by tautonymy): *Sylvia cisticola* Temminck.

Cisticola exilis.

Cisticola exilis exilis. Grass-Warbler.

Malurus exilis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)*, Vol. XV.,
p. 223, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cysticola ruficeps Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838 ;
New South Wales.

Cysticola isura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 32 ; New
South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tas-
mania ; South Australia.

***Cisticola exilis mixta*.** Little Grass-Warbler.

Cisticola exilis mixta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 343, 1912 ;
Bartle Frere, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Cisticola exilis alexandrae*.** Pallid Grass-Warbler.

Cisticola exilis alexandrae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 343,
1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Interior of Northern Territory.

***Cisticola exilis lineocapilla*.** Northern Grass-Warbler.

Cysticola lineocapilla Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 1 ;
Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

? *Cisticola exilis melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 43,
1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Northern Territory.

***Cisticola exilis parryi*.** Western Grass-Warbler.

Cisticola exilis parryi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77, 1912 ;
Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym :

Cisticola exilis tormenti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 77,
1912 ; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Genus POODYTES.

Poodytes Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 42, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Sphenoeacus gramineus* Gould.

***Poodytes gramineus*.**

***Poodytes gramineus gramineus*.** Tasmanian Grass-Bird.

Sphenoeacus gramineus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 19 ;
Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

***Poodytes gramineus flindersi*.** Flinders Island Grass-Bird.

Megalurus flindersi White and Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 164, 1913 ;
Flinders Island.

Range : Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

- Poodytes gramineus wilsoni.** Victorian Grass-Bird.
Megalurus gramineus wilsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 344, 1912; Westernport, Victoria.
 Range: Victoria.
- Poodytes gramineus goulburni.** Allied Grass-Bird.
Megalurus gramineus goulburni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 344, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.
 Range: New South Wales.
- Poodytes gramineus dubius.** Southern Grass-Bird.
Megalurus gramineus dubius Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 344,
 1912; Mannam, South Australia.
 Range: South Australia.
- Poodytes gramineus halmaturinus.** Kangaroo Island Grass-Bird.
Megalurus gramineus halmaturinus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
 p. 43, 1912; Kangaroo Island.
 Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.
- Poodytes gramineus striatus.** Striated Grass-Bird.
Megalurus striatus Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 201, 1903; Lake Yanchep,
 West Australia.
 Range: Mid-west Australia.
- Poodytes gramineus thomasi.** Dark Grass-Bird.
Megalurus gramineus thomasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 344, 1912; Lake Muir, West Australia.
 Range: South-west Australia.

Genus DULCIORNIS.

- Dulciornis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.
 Type (by original designation): *Megalurus alisteri*
 Mathews.
- Dulciornis alisteri.**
- Dulciornis alisteri alisteri.** Tawny Grass-Bird.
Megalurus alisteri alisteri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345,
 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia.
- Dulciornis alisteri melvillensis.** Northern Grass-Bird.
Megalurus alisteri melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
 p. 92, 1912; Melville Island.
 Range: Northern Territory.
- Dulciornis alisteri dulciei.** Eastern Tawny Grass-Bird.
Megalurus alisteri dulciei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345,
 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

Mejalurus alisteri oweni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 345, 1912; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Genus EREMIORNIS.

Eremiornis North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 78, 1900.

Type (by monotypy): *Eremiornis carteri* North.

Eremiornis carteri.

Eremiornis carteri carteri. Desert-Bird.

Eremiornis carteri North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 79, 1900; North-West Cape, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Eremiornis carteri assimilis. Island Desert-Bird.

Eremiornis carteri assimilis Montague, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 181, 1913; Hermite Island, Monte Bello Group.

Range: Monte Bello Islands, Mid-west Australia.

Eremiornis carteri rogersi. Northern Desert-Bird.

Eremiornis carteri rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Hall's Creek, Kimberley Gold Fields.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus ORIGMA.

Origma Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Sylvia solitaria* Lewin.

Origma solitaria.

Origma solitaria. Rock-Warbler.

Sylvia solitaria Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. xvi., 1808; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Origma rubricata Auctorum, not *Sylvia rubricata* Latham, 1801.

Range: New South Wales.

Genus CHTHONICOLA.

Chthonicola Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 35.

Type (by monotypy): *Sylvia sagittata* Latham.

Chthonicola sagittata.

Chthonicola sagittata sagittata. Little Field-Wren.

Sylvia sagittata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Sylvia nitida Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XI, p. 197, 1817 ;
New South Wales.

Sylvia pyrrhophrys Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XI, p. 219,
1817 ; New South Wales.

Anthus minimus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),
Vol. XV., p. 230, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Calamanthus strigatus Gray, Gen. Birds, Vol. I., p. 164, 1848 ; New
South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

***Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata*.** Southern Little Field-Wren.

Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 346, 1912 ; Mitcham, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

***Chthonicola sagittata queenslandica*.** Queensland Field-Wren.

Chthonicola sagittata queenslandica Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 119, 1912 ; Tambo, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

Genus ACANTHIZA.

Acanthiza Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.,
p. 224, 1827.

Type (by original designation) : *Motacilla pusilla* White.

***Acanthiza pusilla*.**

***Acanthiza pusilla pusilla*.** Brown Tit.

Motacilla pusilla White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 257, 1790 ;
New South Wales.

Synonym :

Malurus maculatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX.,
p. 215, 1818 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

***Acanthiza pusilla albiventris*.** White-vented Tit.

Acanthiza albiventris North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no 1, Vol. I., p. 276,
1904 ; Dubbo, New South Wales.

Range : Interior of New South Wales.

***Acanthiza pusilla macularia*.** Victorian Brown Tit.

Saxicola macularia Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I.,
p. 199, 1830 ; Western Port, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi*.** King Island Brown Tit.

Acanthiza archibaldi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 501, 1910 ;
King Island, Bass Strait: new name for "*Acanthiza magnirostris*
Campbell."

Synonym :

Acanthiza magnirostris (not Gould 1838) Campbell, Emu, Vol. II., p. 202, 1903; King Island, Bass Strait.

Range : King Island, Bass Strait.

Acanthiza pusilla diemenensis. Brown-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza diemenensis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 59, 1838; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

Acanthiza pusilla zietzi. Kangaroo Island Brown Tit.

Acanthiza zietzi North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 271, 1904; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym :

Acanthiza halmaturina Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 141, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla venus. Venus Bay Tit.

Acanthiza pusilla venus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 348, 1912; Venus Bay, South Australia.

Range : South Australia (Venus Bay).

Acanthiza pusilla hamiltoni. Red-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

Synonym :

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia (not Vigors and Horsfield 1827) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 58, 1848; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range : South Australia; Victoria.

Acanthiza pusilla arno. Southern Red-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza pusilla arno Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44; Arno Bay, Eyre's Peninsula.

Range : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

Acanthiza pusilla consobrina. Pale Red-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza pusilla consobrina Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I, p. 78, 1912; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla apicalis. Broad-tailed Tit.

Acanthiza apicalis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 31; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla whitlocki. Lake Way Tit.

Acanthiza whitlocki North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 55, 1910; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia (Lake Way district).

Acanthiza pusilla katherina. Bellenden Ker Tit.

Acanthiza katherina De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 43, 1905 ;
Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Range : Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

Acanthiza nana.**Acanthiza nana nana.** Little Tit.

Acanthiza nana Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol.
XV., p. 226, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

Acanthiza nana mathewsi. Victorian Little Tit.

Acanthiza nana mathewsi Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV.,
p. 82, 1910 ; Box Hill, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Acanthiza nana pygmaea. Fairy-Tit.

Acanthiza pygmaea Milligan, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 167, 1913 ; Mallee,
Victoria.

Range : Mallee district of Victoria.

Acanthiza inornata.**Acanthiza inornata inornata.** Plain-coloured Tit.

Acanthiza inornata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 171, 1841 ;
Swan River, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Swan River district).

Acanthiza inornata mastersi. South-western Plain-coloured Tit.

Acanthiza mastersi North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XII., p. 1425, 1901 ;
King George Sound, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Acanthiza inornata submastersi. Stirling Ranges Plain-coloured Tit.

Acanthiza inornata submastersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 43, 1912 ; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range : Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Acanthiza tanami.**Acanthiza tanami.** Tanami Tit.

Acanthiza tanami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912 ;
Tanami, Northern Territory.

Range : Interior of Northern Territory.

Acanthiza lineata.**Acanthiza lineata lineata.** Southern Striated Tit.

Acanthiza lineata Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 59, 1838 ;
South Australia.

Synonym :

? *Acanthiza lineata clelandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

***Acanthiza lineata whitei*.** Kangaroo Island Striated Tit.

Acanthiza lineata whitei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Acanthiza lineata chandleri*.** Victorian Striated Tit.

Acanthiza lineata chandleri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 349, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Acanthiza lineata goulburni*.** Striated Tit.

Acanthiza lineata goulburni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93, 1912; Goulburn, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

***Acanthiza lineata modesta*.** Northern Striated Tit.

Acanthiza modesta De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 43, 1905; Charleville, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

***Acanthiza uropygialis*.**

***Acanthiza uropygialis uropygialis*.** Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 60, 1838; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales; Queensland.

***Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni*.** Victorian Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Rutherglen, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Acanthiza uropygialis mellori*.** Southern Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis mellori Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

***Acanthiza uropygialis augusta*.** Allied Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis augusta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range : South Australia (Port Augusta district).

***Acanthiza uropygialis condora*.** Pale Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis condora Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 78, 1912; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis nea. Western Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis nea Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 350, 1912; Burracoppin, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni. Murchison Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 350, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Acanthiza iredalei.**Acanthiza iredalei iredalei.** Western Thin-billed Tit.

Acanthiza iredalei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Acanthiza iredalei morgani. Southern Thin-billed Tit.

Acanthiza morgani Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 97, 1911: new name for "*A. tenuirostris* Zietz."

Synonym:

Acanthiza tenuirostris (not Lafresnaye 1842) Zietz, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Austr., Vol. XXIV., p. 112, 1900; Leigh's Creek, interior of South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Acanthiza ewingii.**Acanthiza ewingii ewingii.** Tasmanian Tit.

Acanthiza ewingii Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 55, 1848; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Acanthiza ewingii ruffrons. King Island Tit.

Acanthiza ruffrons Campbell, Emu, Vol. II., p. 203, 1903; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Genus MILLIGANIA.

Milligania Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 112, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza robustirostris* Milligan.

Milligania robustirostris.**Milligania robustirostris.** Thick-billed Tit.

Milligania robustirostris Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 71, 1903; Day Dawn, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus GEOBASILEUS.

Geobasileus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 32, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Saxicola chrysorrhoa* Quoy et Gaimard.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous chrysorrhous. Yellow-rumped Tit.

Saxicola chrysorrhoa Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 198, 1830; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Acanthiza leighi Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXIII., p. 73, 1909; Lithgow, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous sandlandi. Victorian Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa sandlandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Blackburn, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous leachi. Tasmanian Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa leachi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous perksi. Southern Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa perksi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Mount Lofty district).

Geobasileus chrysorrhous addendus. Port Augusta Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa addenda Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 44, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta).

Geobasileus chrysorrhous multi. Western Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa multi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 351, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous pallidus. Pallid Yellow-rumped Tit.

Acanthiza pallida Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 112, 1903; Yalgoo, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous squamatus. Scaly-breasted Tit.

Acanthiza squamata De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 248, 1890; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Geobasileus reguloides.**Geobasileus reguloides reguloides.** Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza reguloides* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 226, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Geobasileus reguloides connectens. Victorian Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza reguloides connectens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 352, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Geobasileus reguloides australis. Southern Buff-rumped Tit.*Geobasileus australis* North, Austr. Mus. Sp. Cat., no. 1, Vol. I., p. 287, 1904; Woodside, near Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Geobasileus hedleyi.**Geobasileus hedleyi hedleyi.** Dark Brown Tit.*Acanthiza iredalei hedleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 78, 1912; Meningie, South Australia.

Range: South-east of South Australia.

Geobasileus hedleyi rosinae. Allied Buff-rumped Tit.*Acanthiza rosinae* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 9, 1913; near Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Geobasileus flaviventris.**Geobasileus flaviventris.** Plain-fronted Tit.*Acanthiza (Geobasileus) flaviventris* Ashby, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 137, 1910; Lake Frome, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Genus PYRRHOLAEMUS.*Pyrrholaemus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841.Type (by monotypy): *P. brunneus* Gould.**Pyrrholaemus brunneus.****Pyrrholaemus brunneus brunneus.** Redthroat.*Pyrrholaemus brunneus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 173, 1841; Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Pyrrholaemus brunneus pallescens. Pallid Redthroat.*Sericornis brunnea pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912; Bore Well, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus NEOSERICORNIS.

Neosericornis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa lathamii* Stephens.

Neosericornis lathamii.

Neosericornis lathamii lathamii. Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

Muscicapa lathamii Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool.; Vol. X., p. 336, 1817; New South Wales: new name for "*Muscicapa barbata* Latham 1801."

Synonyms:

Muscicapa barbata (not Gmelin 1789) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li., 1801; New South Wales.

Sericornis citreogularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Neosericornis lathamii intermedius. Allied Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis lathamii intermedia Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Blackall Ranges, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Neosericornis lathamii cairnsii. Northern Yellow-throated Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis lathamii cairnsii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus SERICORNIS.

Sericornis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838.

Type (by original designation): *Acanthiza frontalis* Vigors and Horsfield.

Sericornis frontalis.

Sericornis frontalis. Kent Island Scrub-Wren.

Acanthiza frontalis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 226, 1827; Kent Group.

Synonym:

Sericornis gularis Legge, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIII., p. 84, 1896; Kent Group.

Range: Kent Group, Bass Strait.

Sericornis longirostris.

Sericornis longirostris longirostris. Victorian Scrub-Wren.

Saxicola longirostris Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 200, pl. x., f. 4, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Sericornis longirostris harterti. Cape Otway Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis parvula harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Cape Otway, Victoria.

Range: Victoria (Cape Otway district).

Sericornis longirostris rosinae. Southern Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis parvula rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 354, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Sericornis longirostris parvulus. White-browed Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis parvulus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Sericornis longirostris laevigaster. Buff-breasted Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis laevigaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 3; Dawson Range, near Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Synonym:

Sericornis parvula herbertoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Sericornis longirostris minimus. Little Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis minimus Gould, Birds New Guinea [Vol. III., pl. 7], pt. 1, 1875; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Sericornis brunneopygius Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 53, 1876; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Sericornis magnirostris.**Sericornis magnirostris magnirostris.** Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

Acanthiza magnirostra Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 60, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Sericornis magnirostris viridior. Northern Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis magnirostris viridior Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Sericornis magnirostris howei. Victorian Large-billed Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis magnirostris howei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 355, 1912; Gippsland, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Sericornis maculatus.**Sericornis maculatus maculatus.** Spotted Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2;
Albany, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Albany district).

Sericornis maculatus warreni. Warren River Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata warreni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,
1912; Warren River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Warren River district).

Sericornis maculatus balstoni. Bernier Island Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis balstoni* Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXIII., p. 72,
1909; Bernier Island, West Australia.

Range: Bernier Island, West Australia.

Sericornis maculatus osculans. Allied Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis osculans* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2; Port
Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Sericornis maculatus mellori. Peninsula Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,
1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

Sericornis maculatus ashbyi. Kangaroo Island Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis maculata ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 356,
1912 (Jan. 31); Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

Sericornis halmaturina Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 246, 1912 (April 1);
Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island.

? Sericornis tyrannulus.**Sericornis tyrannulus.** Northern Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis tyrannula* De Vis, Ann. Queensl. Mus., no. 6, p. 42, 1905;
Charleville, Queensland.

Range: Queensland (Charleville district).

Genus TASMANORNIS.*Tasmanornis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 353, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Sericornis humilis* Gould.**Tasmanornis humilis.****Tasmanornis humilis humilis.** Brown Scrub-Wren.*Sericornis humilis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 58, 1838;
Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Tasmanornis humilis flindersi. Flinders Island Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis flindersi White and Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 166, 1913;
Flinders Island.

Range: Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

Genus OREOSCOPIUS.

Oreoscopus North, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W., Vol. XVI., p. 247, 1905.

Type (by monotypy): *Sericornis gutturalis* De Vis.

Oreoscopus gutturalis.

Oreoscopus gutturalis. Collared Scrub-Wren.

Sericornis gutturalis De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. VI., p. 244,
1890; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ACANTHORNIS.

Acanthornis Legge, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886, pp. 236, 240.

Type (by monotypy): *Acanthiza magna* Gould.

Acanthornis magnus.

Acanthornis magnus. Scrub-Tit.

Acanthiza magna Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 28, 1855; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus MALURUS.

Malurus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 44, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Motacilla cyanea* Gmelin.

Malurus cyaneus.

Malurus cyaneus cyaneus. Long-tailed Blue Wren.

Motacilla cyanea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 991, 1789; Adventure Bay,
South Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Motacilla cyanea Ellis, Narr. Voy. Capt. Cook, p. 22, 1782; Adventure
Bay: *nom. nudum*.

Motacilla superba Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. I., pl. 10,
1789 (Nov.); South Tasmania.

Malurus longicaudus (not Temminck 1820) Gould, Synops. Birds
Austr., pt. iv., App. p. 4, 1838; South Tasmania.

Malurus gouldi Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 287, 1879;
South Tasmania.

Range: South Tasmania.

Malurus cyaneus fletcheræ. North Tasmanian Blue Wren.

Malurus cyaneus fletcheræ Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93,
1912; Ringarooma, North Tasmania.

Range: North Tasmania.

Malurus cyaneus samueli. Flinders Island Blue Wren.

Malurus cyaneus samueli Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 93, 1912; Flinders Island.

Range: Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

Malurus cyaneus elizabethae. King Island Blue Wren.

Malurus elizabethae Campbell, Ibis 1891, p. 10; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Malurus cyaneus henriettae. Victorian Blue Wren.

Malurus cyaneus henriettae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 357, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Malurus cyaneus leggei. Southern Blue Wren.

Malurus cyaneus leggei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Port Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Malurus cyaneus ashbyi. Kangaroo Island Blue Wren.

Malurus cyaneus ashbyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Malurus cyaneus australis. Blue Wren.

Malurus australis North, Ibis 1904, p. 672; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Malurus cyaneus cyanochlamys. Silvery-blue Wren.

Malurus cyanochlamys Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 788; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; North New South Wales.

Malurus melanotus.**Malurus melanotus melanotus.** Black-backed Wren.

Malurus melanotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 163, 1841; Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Synonym:

Malurus melanotus victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 358, 1912; Carina, Victoria.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

Malurus melanotus callainus. Turquoise Wren.

Malurus callainus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 302; South Australia = Port Germein.

Synonyms :

Malurus whitei Campbell, Emu, Vol. I., p. 65, 1902 ; Interior South Australia = Port Germein.

Malurus melanotus germaini Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912 ; Port Germein, South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

Malurus splendens.

Malurus splendens splendens. Banded Wren.

Saxicola splendens Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. l'Astrol., Zool., Vol. I., p. 197, 1830 ; King George Sound, West Australia.

Synonym :

Malurus pectoralis (not Stephens 1826) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1833, p. 106 ; West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Malurus splendens riordani. Northern Banded Wren.

Malurus splendens riordani Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912 ; Yalgoo, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia (Interior).

Genus HALLORNIS.

Hallornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Malurus cyanotus* Gould.

Hallornis cyanotus.

Hallornis cyanotus cyanotus. White-winged Wren.

Malurus cyanotus Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 331, 1865 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Hallornis cyanotus exsul. Western White-winged Wren.

Malurus cyanotus exsul Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912 ; Yule River, Mid-west Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Hallornis leuconotus.

Hallornis leuconotus leuconotus. White-backed Wren.

Malurus leuconotus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 198 ; Interior of (South) Australia.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

Hallornis leuconotus perplexus. Western White-backed Wren.

Malurus leuconotus perplexus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 359, 1912 ; Day Dawn, West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Genus LEGGEORNIS.

Leggeornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus lamberti* Vigors and Horsfield.

***Leggeornis lamberti*.**

***Leggeornis lamberti lamberti*.** Variegated Wren.

Malurus lamberti Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 221, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales (Coastal); Queensland.

***Leggeornis lamberti assimilis*.** Purple-backed Wren.

Malurus assimilis North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 29, 1901; Mossgiel district, New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales.

***Leggeornis lamberti morgani*.** Southern Blue-breasted Wren.

Malurus lamberti morgani White, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 126, 1912; Lake Gairdner, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

***Leggeornis lamberti occidentalis*.** Western Blue-breasted Wren.

Malurus lamberti occidentalis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

***Leggeornis lamberti bernieri*.** Bernier Island Blue-breasted Wren.

Malurus bernieri Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXIII., p. 72, 1909; Bernier Island.

Range: Bernier Island, West Australia.

***Leggeornis lamberti mungi*.** North-western Blue-breasted Wren.

Malurus lamberti mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Leggeornis lamberti mastersi*.** Northern Blue-breasted Wren.

Malurus lamberti mastersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 360, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

***Leggeornis elegans*.**

***Leggeornis elegans*.** Red-winged Wren.

Malurus elegans Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. I., pl. II., 1837; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Leggeornis amabilis.**Leggeornis amabilis amabilis.** Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1850, p. 277, 1851;
Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Malurus hypoleucus Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX.,
p. 369, 1867; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

Leggeornis amabilis barroni. Allied Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis barroni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 361,
1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns district).

Leggeornis amabilis dulcis. Lavender-flanked Wren.*Malurus dulcis* Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 100,
1908; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Leggeornis amabilis rogersi. Western Lovely Wren.*Malurus amabilis rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 361,
1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Leggeornis pulcherrimus.**Leggeornis pulcherrimus pulcherrimus.** Blue-breasted Wren.*Malurus pulcherrimus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1844, p. 106;
West Australia = Wongan Hills.

Synonym :

Malurus caeruleicapillus Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus.,
Vol. I., p. 204, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Range : West Australia (Wongan Hills district).

Leggeornis pulcherrimus stirlingi. South-western Blue-breasted Wren.*Malurus pulcherrimus stirlingi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 192, 1913; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Genus ROSINA.*Rosina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1913.Type (by original designation) : *Malurus coronatus* Gould.**Rosina coronata.****Rosina coronata coronata.** Purple-crowned Wren.*Malurus coronatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1857, p. 221;
Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Rosina coronata macgillivrayi. Mauve-crowned Wren.

Malurus coronatus macgillivrayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 9, 1913; Augustus Downs, Leichhardt River, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

Genus RYANIA.

Ryania Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Muscicapa melanocephala* Latham.

Ryania melanocephala.

Ryania melanocephala melanocephala. Orange-backed Wren.

Muscicapa melanocephala Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Sylvia dorsalis Lewin, Birds of New Holland, pl. 14, 1808; New South Wales.

Malurus brownii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 223, 1827; Thirsty Sound, South Queensland.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Ryania melanocephala pyrrhonota. Eastern Red-backed Wren.

Malurus melanocephalus pyrrhonotus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 362, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Ryania melanocephala cruentata. Red-backed Wren.

Malurus cruentatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Malurus melanocephalus melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Ryania melanocephala boweri. Western Red-backed Wren.

Malurus cruentatus boweri Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. I., 1886, p. 1100, 1887; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus NESOMALURUS.

Nesomalurus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus edouardi* Campbell.

Nesomalurus leucopterus.

Nesomalurus leucopterus leucopterus. Black-and-White Wren.

Malurus leucopterus Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et la "Physic.," Zool., p. 108, 1824; Dirk Hartog Island.

Range: Dirk Hartog Island, West Australia. ? Extinct.

Nesomalurus leucopterus edouardi. Allied Black-and-White Wren.

Malurus edouardi Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 203, 1901; Barrow Island.

Range: Barrow Island, West Australia.

Genus STIPITURUS.

Stipiturus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 414, 1830.

Type (by monotypy): *Muscicapa malachura* Shaw.

Stipiturus malachurus.

Stipiturus malachurus malachurus. Emu-Wren.

Muscicapa malachura Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. IV., p. 242, 1798; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Malurus palustris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 213, 1818; New South Wales.

Malurus gularis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 224, 1826; New South Wales.

Malurus emitis Ewing, Tasm. Journ. Sci., Vol. I., p. 53, 1841; *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

Stipiturus malachurus tregellasi. Victorian Emu-Wren.

Stipiturus malachurus tregellasi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Stipiturus malachurus mallee. Mallee Emu-Wren.

Stipiturus mallee Campbell, Emu, Vol. VIII., p. 34, 1908; Mallee district of Victoria.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria.

Stipiturus malachurus littleri. Tasmanian Emu-Wren.

Stipiturus malachurus littleri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 363, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Stipiturus malachurus westernensis. Westralian Emu-Wren.

Stipiturus westernensis Campbell, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 222, 1912 (Jan. 1); Ellensbrook, West Australia.

Synonym:

Stipiturus malachurus rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 363, 1912 (Jan. 31); Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Stipiturus malachurus ruficeps. Rufous-crowned Emu-Wren.

Stipiturus ruficeps Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XV., p. 116, 1899; North-west Cape, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus SPHENURA.

Sphenura Lichtenstein, Verzn. doubl. Mus. Berol., p. 40, 1823.

Type (by original designation): *Turdus brachypterus* Latham.

Synonym:

Dasyornis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 231, 1827. Type: *Dasyornis australis* = *Turdus brachypterus* Latham

Sphenura brachyptera.

Sphenura brachyptera. Bristle-Bird.

Turdus brachypterus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Malurus pectoralis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 224, 1826; New South Wales.

Dasyornis australis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 232, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Sphenura longirostris.

Sphenura longirostris. Long-billed Bristle-Bird.

Dasyornis longirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; "Swan River, West Australia" = King George Sound.

Range: West Australia.

Genus MACCOYORNIS.

Maccoyornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Sphenura broadbenti* McCoy.

Maccoyornis broadbenti.

Maccoyornis broadbenti broadbenti. Rufous Bristle-Bird.

Sphenura broadbenti McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX., p. 185, 1867; Portland Bay, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Maccoyornis broadbenti whitei. Southern Rufous Bristle-Bird.

Sphenura broadbenti whitei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 79, 1912; Coorong, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Maccoyornis broadbenti litoralis. Lesser Rufous Bristle-Bird.

Sphenura litoralis Milligan, Emu, Vol. I., p. 69, 1902; Ellensbrook, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus DIAPHORILLAS.

Diaphorillas Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 212.

Type (by original designation): *Malurus textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Synonyms:

Amytis (not Savigny 1826) Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 453, 1831. Type: *M. textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Amytornis Stejneger, Stand. Nat. Hist., Vol. IV., p. 499, 1885: *nom. nudum*.

Amytornis Sharpe, Handb. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. IV., p. 246, 1903. Type: *Malurus textilis* Quoy et Gaimard.

Diaphorillas textilis.

Diaphorillas textilis textilis. Western Grass-Wren.

Malurus textilis Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et la "Physic.," Zool., p. 107, 1824; Sharks Bay, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Coast).

Diaphorillas textilis giganturus. Northern Large-tailed Grass-Wren.

Amytis gigantura Milligan, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 28, 1901; Mount Magnet, West Australia.

Synonym:

Amytis megalura Sharpe, Zool. Rec. (1901), Aves., p. 68, 1902: emendation only.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

Diaphorillas textilis morgani. South-western Grass-Wren.

Diaphorillas textilis morgani Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 364, 1912; Cardina, South-east of Coolgardie.

Range: South-east of West Australia.

Diaphorillas textilis macrourus. Large-tailed Grass-Wren.

Amytis macrourus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 2; West Australia = Broome Hill.

Synonym:

Amytis varia Carter, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXV., p. 86, 1908; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west of West Australia.

Diaphorillas textilis modestus. Thick-billed Grass-Wren.

Amytis modesta North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 103, 1902; Meerenie Bluff, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus. Grass-Wren.

Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 365, 1912; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Diaphorillas textilis merrotsyi. Chestnut-mantled Grass-Wren.

Amytornis merrotsyi Mellor, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 166, 1913; Lake Torrens, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Genus MYTISA.

Mytisa Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Diaphorillas striatus howei* Mathews.

Mytisa striata.

Mytisa striata striata. Striated Grass-Wren.

Dasyornis striatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Mytisa striata howei. Southern Striated Grass-Wren.

Diaphorillas striatus howei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Mytisa striata rufa. Rufous Grass-Wren.

Amytornis rufa Campbell and Kershaw, Emu, Vol. XII., p. 274, 1913; Interior of Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

Mytisa striata oweni. Western Striated Grass-Wren.

Amytornis striatus oweni Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 48, 1911; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Interior).

Mytisa striata whitei. Large Striated Grass-Wren.

Amytornis whitei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 34, 1910; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus EYRAMYTIS.

Eyramytis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 366, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Amytis goyderi* Gould.

Eyramytis goyderi.

Eyramytis goyderi. Lake Eyre Grass-Wren.

Amytis goyderi Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 286, 1875; Lake Eyre, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Lake Eyre).

Genus MAGNAMYTIS.

Magnamytis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 366, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Amytornis woodwardi* Hartert.

Magnamytis woodwardi.

Magnamytis woodwardi. White-throated Grass-Wren.

Amytornis woodwardi Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 30, 1905; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Magnamytis housei.

Magnamytis housei. Black Grass-Wren.

Amytis housei Milligan, Rep. Exp. N.-W. Kimberley, p. 52, 1902; North-west Kimberley, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

FAMILY ARTAMIDAE.

Genus ARTAMUS.

Artamus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 41, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): "Langraien Buff." = *Lanius leucorhynchus* = *leucorhynchus* Linné.

Synonyms:

Ocypterus (not *Ocyptera* Latreille 1804) Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 339, 1816 (Dec.). Type: *Lanius leucorhynchus* = *leucorhynchus* Linné.

Leptopteryx Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 143, 1821: new name for "*Ocypterus* Cuvier."

Artamus leucorhynchus.

[*Artamus leucorhynchus leucorhynchus*.

Lanius leucorhynchus. (= *leucorhynchus*) Linné, Mantissa Plantarum, p. 524, 1771; "In Manillis." Extra limital.]

Artamus leucorhynchus leucopygialis. White-rumped Wood-Swallow.
Artamus leucopygialis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17;
New South Wales.

Synonym:

Artamus leucorhynchus parvirostris Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI.,
p. 424, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Artamus leucorhynchus harterti. Western White-rumped Wood-Swallow.

Artamus leucorhynchus harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 367, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Artamus leucorhynchus melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec.,
Vol. I., p. 45, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus CAMPBELLORNIS.

Campbellornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 113, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Ocypterus personatus*
Gould.

Campbellornis personatus.

Campbellornis personatus personatus. Western Masked Wood-Swallow.
Ocypterus personatus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 149,
1841; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Campbellornis personatus gracilis. Northern Masked Wood-Swallow.

Artamus gracilis Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115,
1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Campbellornis personatus munna. Masked Wood-Swallow.

Artamus personatus munna Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94,
1912; Moree, New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South
Australia.

Campbellornis superciliosus.

Campbellornis superciliosus superciliosus. White-browed Wood-Swallow.

Ocypterus superciliosus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 1, 1837;
New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South
Australia; South-west Australia.

Campbellornis superciliosus phaeus. Northern White-browed Wood-Swallow.

Artamus phaeus Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Genus AUSTRARTAMUS.

Austrartamus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Artamus melanops* Gould.

Austrartamus melanops.

Austrartamus melanops melanops. Black-faced Wood-Swallow.

Artamus melanops Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1865, p. 198; Saint Abecket's Pool, Central Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia; New South Wales; Victoria.

Austrartamus melanops hypoleucus. White-bellied Wood-Swallow.

Artamus hypoleucus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XIII., p. 17, 1890; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

Artamus albiventris (not Lesson 1831) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 31; Darling Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Austrartamus melanops tregellasi. Black-vented Wood-Swallow.

Artamus tregellasi Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Rockingham, West Australia.

Synonym:

Artamus cinereus (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 29, 1842; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Austrartamus melanops venustus. White-vented Wood-Swallow.

Artamus venustus Sharpe, in Rowley's Ornith. Miscel., Vol. III., p. 198, 1878; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Austrartamus melanops florenciae. Northern Black-faced Wood-Swallow.

Artamus florenciae Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 115, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus PSEUDARTAMUS.

Pseudartamus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Loxia cyanoptera* Latham.

Pseudartamus cyanopterus.**Pseudartamus cyanopterus.** Wood-Swallow.*Loxia cyanoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Turdus sordidus (not Müller 1776) Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii., 1801; New South Wales.*Artamus lineatus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 297, 1817; new name for "*T. sordidus* Latham."*Ocypterus albobittatus* Valenciennes, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VI., p. 23, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; Tasmania; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Genus MICRARTAMUS.*Micrartamus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Artamus minor* Vieillot.**Micrartamus minor.****Micrartamus minor minor.** Little Wood-Swallow.*Artamus minor* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 298, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ocypterus fuscatus Valenciennes, Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris), Vol. VI., p. 24, 1820; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Micrartamus minor derbyi. Northern Little Wood-Swallow.*Artamus minor derbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 368, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY PRIONOPIDÆ.

Genus COLLURICINCLA.*Colluricincla* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 213, 1827.Type (by monotypy): *C. cinerea* = *Turdus harmonicus* Latham.

Synonyms:

Collurisoma Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 10, 1837: *nom. nudum*.*Prigocichla* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 66, 1851: new name for "*Colluricincla* V. and H."

Colluricincla harmonica.**Colluricincla harmonica harmonica.** Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Turdus harmonicus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xli., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Turdus badius Latham, Index. Ornith., Suppl., p. xli., 1801; New South Wales.*Colluricincla cinerea* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 214, 1827; New South Wales.*Lanius saturninus* Nordmann, in Erman's Reise Nat. Atl., p. 14, 1835; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Colluricincla harmonica victoriae. Victorian Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica victoriae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Colluricincla harmonica halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Collyriocincla harmonica*, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

Colluricincla harmonica zamta Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Colluricincla harmonica strigata. Whistling Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla strigata* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 283, 1838; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Colluricincla rectirostris Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. IV., pl. xxxi., 1839; Tasmania.*Colluricincla selbii* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 77, 1844; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Colluricincla harmonica oblita. Pallid Grey Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica oblita* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Colluricincla harmonica pallescens. Grey-backed Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla harmonica pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., XVIII., p. 369, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Colluricincla harmonica superciliosa. Northern Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla superciliosa* Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 50, 1876; Cape Grenville, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Colluricincla brunnea.**Colluricincla brunnea brunnea.** Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Collyriocincla pallidirostris Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 293, 1877; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Colluricincla brunnea caloola. Pale-brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea caloola* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 10, 1913; Caloola, Leichhardt River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

Colluricincla brunnea parryi. Western Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Colluricincla brunnea roebucki. Little Brown Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla brunnea roebucki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; Roebuck Bay, West Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Colluricincla rufiventris.**Colluricincla rufiventris rufiventris.** Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 164, 1841; Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym:

Turdus subcinereus Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 320; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Colluricincla rufiventris murchisoni. Murchison Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris murchisoni* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; East Murchison.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Colluricincla rufiventris whitei. Southern Buff-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla rufiventris whitei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 370, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Colluricincla woodwardi.**Colluricincla woodwardi.** Red-bellied Shrike-Thrush.*Colluricincla woodwardi* Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 228, 1905; South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus CONIGRAVEA.

Conigravea Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Colluricincla parvula conigravi* Mathews.

Conigravea parvula.

Conigravea parvula parvula. Little Shrike-Thrush.

Colluricincla parvula Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms:

Colluricincla turdoidea Jacquinot et Pucheran, Voy. Pole Sud., Zool., Vol. III., p. 61, pl. II., 1853; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Colluricincla parvula alligator Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Conigravea parvula omissa. Melville Island Little Shrike-Thrush.

Colluricincla parvula omissa Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 68, 1913; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Conigravea parvula conigravi. Western Little Shrike-Thrush.

Colluricincla parvula conigravi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912; Admiralty Gulf, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus CALEYA.

Caleyia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 59, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Colluricincla rufogaster* Gould.

Caleyia megarhyncha.

[*Caleyia megarhyncha megarhyncha.*

Muscicapa megarhyncha Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol," Zool., Vol. I., p. 172, pl. 3, f. 1, 1830; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

Caleyia megarhyncha rufogaster. Rufous-breasted Shrike-Thrush.

Colluricincla rufogaster Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80; Clarence River, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Caleyia megarhyncha cerviniventris. Fawn-breasted Shrike-Thrush.

Colluricincla cerviniventris North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 49, 1897; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Caleyia megarhyncha gouldi. Little Rufous-breasted Shrike-Thrush.
Myiolestes gouldi Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 180; Brown's
 River, Mid-Queensland.

Synonym:

Colluricincla parvissima Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. X.,
 p. 114, 1872; Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Caleyia megarhyncha griseata. Minute Shrike-Thrush.

Myiolestes griseatus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 180; Cape
 York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus BOWYERIA.

Bowyeria Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Collyriocinclla boweri*
 Ramsay.

Bowyeria boweri.

Bowyeria boweri. Stripe-breasted Shrike-Thrush.

Collyriocinclla boweri Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. X.,
 p. 244, 1885; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Colluricincla sibila De Vis, Proc. Roy Soc. Queensl., Vol. V., p. 161,
 1888; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Genus GRALLINA.

Grallina Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 42, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Corvus cyanoleucus* Latham.

Synonym:

Tanyptus Oppel (not Meigen 1803) Denkschr. Ak. Wissen. Münch.
 1811-1812, p. 159, 1812. Type: *C. cyanoleucus* Latham.

Grallina cyanoleuca.

Grallina cyanoleuca cyanoleuca Magpie-Lark.

Corvus cyanoleucus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801;
 New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Gracula picata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxix., 1801; New
 South Wales.

Tanyptus australis Oppel, Denkschr. Ak. Wissen. Münch. 1811-1812,
 p. 164, 1812; New South Wales.

Merops picatus Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 165, 1812; New South
 Wales.

Grallina melanoleuca Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIII.
 p. 401, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South
 Australia; South-west Australia.

Grallina cyanoleuca neglecta. Little Magpie-Lark.

Grallina cyanoleuca neglecta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

FAMILY LANIIDAE.

Genus **GYMNORHINA.**

Gymnorhina Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 37.

Type (by original designation): *Coracias tibicen* Latham.

Gymnorhina tibicen.

Gymnorhina tibicen tibicen. Black-backed Magpie.

Coracias tibicen Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Gymnorhina tibicen terraereginae. Little Black-backed Magpie.

Cracticus tibicen terraereginae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Bartle Frere, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland; Eastern Northern Territory.

Gymnorhina tibicen intermissa. Victorian Black-backed Magpie.

Cracticus tibicen intermissus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 372, 1912; Bendigo, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Gymnorhina tibicen longirostris. White-legged Magpie.

Gymnorhina longirostris Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 96, 1903; Ashburton River, Mid-west Australia.

Synonyms:

Gymnorhina albicuralis Degen, Emu, Vol. III., p. 207, 1904; alternative name for "*G. longirostris*," West Australia.

Gymnorhina tibicen longirostris Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 230, 1905; Nullagine, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Gymnorhina hypoleuca.

Gymnorhina hypoleuca hypoleuca. Lesser White-backed Magpie.

Cracticus hypoleucus Gould, Synops Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. iv., 1837; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Gymnorhina organicum Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 48, 1844; new name for *Cracticus hypoleucus* Gould.

Range: Tasmania.

Gymnorhina hypoleuca leuconota. White-backed Magpie.

Gymnorhina leuconota Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. II., pl. 47, 1844; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Gymnorhina hypoleuca intermedia. Northern White-backed Magpie.
Cracticus hypoleucus intermedius Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 373, 1912; Cooma, New South Wales.
 Range: New South Wales.

Gymnorhina hypoleuca dorsalis. Western White-backed Magpie.
Gymnorhina dorsalis Campbell, Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Ser. II.,
 Vol. VII., p. 206, 1895; West Australia.
 Range: West Australia.

Genus MELLORIA.

Melloria Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Cracticus spaldingi*
 Masters.

Melloria quoyi.

[*Melloria quoyi quoyi*.

Barita quoyi Lesson et Garnot, Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat. et Geol.,
 Vol. X., p. 289, 1827; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.
 Extra limital.]

Melloria quoyi spaldingi. Allied Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus spaldingi Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 271,
 1877; Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Cracticus quoyi tunneyi Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 228, 1905;
 Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Melloria quoyi rufescens. Rufous Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus rufescens De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 562,
 1882; Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Melloria quoyi jardini. Cape York Black Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus quoyi jardini Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 94, 1912;
 Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Genus CRACTICUS.

Cracticus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 37, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): "Cassican-Calybé Buff." = *Ram-*
phastus cassicus Boddaert.

Synonym:

Barita Cuvier, le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 340, 1816 (Dec.). Type:
R. cassicus Boddaert.

Cracticus nigrogularis.**Cracticus nigrogularis nigrogularis** Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Vanga nigrogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. III., 1837 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

Cracticus nigrogularis inkermani. Queensland Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis inkermani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912 ; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

Cracticus nigrogularis mellori. Southern Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis mellori* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912 ; South Australia.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Cracticus nigrogularis kalgoorli. Western Black-throated Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis kalgoorli* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912 ; Kalgoorlie, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Cracticus nigrogularis tormenti. Western Pied Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus nigrogularis tormenti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Cracticus nigrogularis picatus. Pied Butcher-Bird.*Cracticus picatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1848, p. 40 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus BULESTES.*Bulestes* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 66, 1851.Type (by monotypy) : *Lanius torquatus* Latham.**Bulestes torquatus.****Bulestes torquatus torquatus.** Collared Butcher-Bird.*Lanius torquatus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Barita destructor Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 46° livr., Vol. III., pl. 273, 1824 ; New South Wales.*Vanga australis* Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 150, 1826 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

Bulestes torquatus olindus. Southern Collared Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus torquatus olindus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 374, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Bulestes torquatus colei. Mallee Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus torquatus colei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 119, 1912; Mallee, Victoria.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria.

Bulestes torquatus cinereus. Grey Butcher-Bird.

Vanga cinerea Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. i., pl. ii., 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Bulestes torquatus ethelae. Southern Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus torquatus ethelae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 375, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Bulestes torquatus leucopterus. White-winged Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus leucopterus Gould, Birds Austr., Introd., Vol. I., p. xxxv., 1848; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Bulestes torquatus argenteus. Silver-backed Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus argenteus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 126, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Cracticus torquatus colletti* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 46, 1912; Mary River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Bulestes mentalis.

[*Bulestes mentalis mentalis*.

Cracticus mentalis Salvadori and D'Albertis, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., Vol. VII., p. 824, 1875; Nicura, South-east New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

Bulestes mentalis kempfi. Cape York Black-backed Butcher-Bird.

Cracticus mentalis kempfi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 95, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Genus FALCUNCULUS.

Falcunculus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 40, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Lanius frontatus* Latham.

Falcunculus frontatus.

Falcunculus frontatus frontatus. Yellow-bellied Shrike-Tit.

Lanius frontatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Falcunculus gouldi Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 365, 1850 ;
New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

Falcunculus frontatus flavigulus. Green-bellied Shrike-Tit.

Falcunculus flavigulus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App.,
p. 2, 1838 ; South Australia.

Synonym :

Falcunculus frontatus iredalei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 47, 1912 ; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Falcunculus frontatus lumholtzi. Queensland Shrike-Tit.

Falcunculus frontatus lumholtzi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 119, 1912 ; Minnie Downs, Queensland.

Range : South Queensland.

Falcunculus frontatus herbertoni. Pale Shrike-Tit.

Falcunculus frontatus herbertoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 376, 1912 ; Herberton, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Falcunculus frontatus whitei. Yellow Shrike-Tit.

Falcunculus whitei Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 167, 1910 ; Napier
Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Falcunculus leucogaster.

Falcunculus leucogaster. White-bellied Shrike-Tit.

Falcunculus leucogaster Gould, Synops. Birds Austr. pt. iv., App.,
p. 2, 1838 ; West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

Genus OREOICA.

Oreoica Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 4, 1838.

Type (by original designation) : *O. gutturalis* = *Turdus cristatus* Lewin.

Oreoica cristata.

Oreoica cristata cristata. Crested Bell-Bird.

Turdus cristatus Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. ix., 1808 ; New South
Wales.

Synonym :

Falcunculus gutturalis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),
Vol. XV., p. 212, 1827 ; " Kent Group " errore = New South
Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

Oreoica cristata clelandi. Southern Crested Bell-Bird.

Oreoica cristata clelandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 376, 1912; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Oreoica cristata westralensis. Western Crested Bell-Bird.

Oreoica cristata westralensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Oreoica cristata mungi. North-western Crested Bell-Bird.

Oreoica cristata mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Oreoica cristata pallescens. Pallid Crested Bell-Bird.

Oreoica cristata pallescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

FAMILY PARIDAE.

Genus **APHELOCEPHALA.**

Aphelocephala Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

Type (by original designation): *Xerophila leucopsis* Gould.

Synonym:

Xerophila (not Held 1837) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841. Type: *X. leucopsis* Gould.

Aphelocephala leucopsis.

Aphelocephala leucopsis leucopsis. Whiteface.

Xerophila leucopsis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 175, 1841; Adelaide, South Australia.

Synonym:

Aphelocephala leucopsis missa Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 377, 1912; Narandera, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida. Pallid Whiteface.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 62, 1911; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Aphelocephala pectoralis.

Aphelocephala pectoralis pectoralis. Chestnut-breasted Whiteface.

Xerophila pectoralis Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. VIII., p. 192, 1871; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Aphelocephala pectoralis castaneiventris. Murchison Whiteface.
Xerophila castaneiventris Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 70, 1903;
 Murchison, West Australia.
 Range: Mid-Westralia.

Aphelocephala nigricincta.

Aphelocephala nigricincta nigricincta. Black-banded Whiteface.
Xerophila nigricincta North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; Missionary Plain,
 Central Australia.
 Range: Central Australia.

Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami. Tanami Black-banded Whiteface.
Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 378, 1912; Tanami, Northern Territory.
 Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

Genus SPHENOSTOMA.

Sphenostoma Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 63, 1838.
 Type (by monotypy): *S. cristatum* Gould.

Sphenostoma cristatum.

Sphenostoma cristatum cristatum. Wedgebill.
Sphenostoma cristatum Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 63,
 1838; New South Wales.
 Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Sphenostoma cristatum pallidum. Pale Wedgebill.

Sphenostoma cristatum pallidum Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 378, 1912; Leigh's Creek, South Australia.
 Range: South Australia.

Sphenostoma cristatum occidentale. Westralian Wedgebill.

Sphenostoma cristatum occidentale Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 378, 1912; Day Dawn, West Australia.
 Range: West Australia (not South-west).

Sphenostoma cristatum tanami. Northern Wedgebill.

Sphenostoma cristatum tanami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 379, 1912; Tanami, Northern Territory.
 Range: Northern Territory.

FAMILY SITTIDAE.

Genus NEOSITTA.

Neositta Hellmayr, Journ. für Ornith. 1901, p. 187: new name for
Sittella Swainson.

Type (by monotypy): *Sitta chrysoptera* Latham.

Synonym:

Sittella (not Rafinesque 1815) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 317,
 1837. Type: *Sitta chrysoptera* Latham.

Neositta chrysoptera.**Neositta chrysoptera chrysoptera.** Orange-winged Treerunner.*Sitta chrysoptera* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxii, 1801; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

Neositta chrysoptera lathami. Victorian Treerunner.*Neositta chrysoptera lathami* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 379, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Neositta leucocephala.**Neositta leucocephala leucocephala.** White-headed Treerunner.*Sittella leucocephala* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68, 1838; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range : South and Mid-Queensland.

Neositta leucocephala albata. Pied Treerunner.*Sittella albata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1877, p. 351; Port Denison, North Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Neositta pileata.**Neositta pileata pileata.** Black-capped Treerunner.*Sittella pileata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym :

Sittella melanocephala Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 68, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Swan River district).

Neositta pileata broomi. South-west Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata broomi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Neositta pileata whitlocki. Mountain Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata whitlocki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 47, 1912; Stirling Ranges, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Neositta pileata milligani. Pallid Black-capped Treerunner.*Neositta pileata milligani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

Neositta pileata rogersi. Mungi Treerunner.*Neositta pileata rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : Interior of North-west Australia.

Neositta pileata napieri. Western White-winged Treerunner.

Neositta pileata napieri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 68, 1913; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Neositta pileata broomei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 95, 1912; not Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

Neositta pileata leucoptera. White-winged Treerunner.

Sittella leucoptera Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Neositta mortoni North, Ibis 1912, p. 118; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

Neositta pileata melvillensis. Melville Island White-winged Treerunner.

Neositta pileata melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 47, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Neositta pileata subleucoptera. Alexandra Treerunner.

Neositta pileata subleucoptera Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 380, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

Neositta pileata tenuirostris. Slender-billed Treerunner.

Sittella tenuirostris Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. I., p. 610 (note), 1865; South Australia.

Range: South Australia; Victoria.

Genus NEOSITTELLA.

Neosittella Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 114, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Sittella striata* Gould.

Neosittella striata.

Neosittella striata striata. Striated Treerunner.

Sittella striata Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 110, 1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Neosittella striata rothschildi. Allied Striated Treerunner.

Neositta striata rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 381, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Neosittella striata magnirostris. Large-billed Striated Tree-runner.

Neositta magnirostris Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 99, 1908; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

FAMILY CERTHIIDAE.

Genus **CLIMACTERIS.**

Climacteris Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. lxxxv., 1820.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia leucophaea* Latham.

Climacteris leucophaea.

Climacteris leucophaea leucophaea. White-throated Creeper.

Certhia leucophaea Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Petrodroma bailloni Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 107, 1819; New South Wales.

Climacteris scandens Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47^e livr., Vol. III., pl. 281, f. 2, 1824; New South Wales.

Certhia leucoptera "Vieill." Bonaparte, Cons. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 228, 1850: *nom nudum*.

Climacteris pyrrhonota Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1867, p. 976; Springfield, New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Climacteris leucophaea minor. Lesser White-throated Creeper.

Climacteris leucophaea minor Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, 2nd ed., Add., p. 2, 1891; Bartle Frere, North Queensland.

Synonym:

Climacteris weiskei Reichenow, Ornith. Monatsb., Vol. VIII., p. 187, 1900; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Climacteris leucophaea grisescens. Southern White-throated Creeper.

Climacteris leucophaea grisescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 383, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Climacteris erythropros.

Climacteris erythropros erythropros. Red-browed Treecreeper.

Climacteris erythropros Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 148, 1841; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Climacteris erythropros neositta. Western White-browed Treecreeper.

Climacteris erythropros neositta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 383, 1912; Callion, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

***Climacteris erythroptus supercilliosa*.** White-browed Treecreeper.

Climacteris supercilliosa North, Ibis 1895, p. 341; Ilara Creek, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Genus NEOCLIMA.

Neoclina Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Climacteris picumnus* Temminck.

***Neoclina picumna*.**

***Neoclina picumna picumna*.** Brown Treecreeper.

Climacteris picumnus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 47^e livr., Vol. III., pl. 281, f. 1, 1824; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

***Neoclina picumna victoriae*.** Victorian Brown Treecreeper.

Climacteris picumnus victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Parwan, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Neoclina picumna australis*.** Southern Brown Treecreeper.

Climacteris picumnus australis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus WHITLOCKA.

Whitlocka Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Climacteris melanura* Gould.

***Whitlocka melanura*.**

***Whitlocka melanura melanura*.** Black-tailed Treecreeper.

Climacteris melanura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 138, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

***Whitlocka melanura wellsii*.** Allied Black-tailed Treecreeper.

Climacteris wellsii Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 664; Clifton Downs, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

***Whitlocka melanura alexandrae*.** Northern Black-tailed Treecreeper.

Climacteris melanura alexandrae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 381, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory and North Queensland (Gulf of Carpentaria).

Whitlocka melanota.**Whitlocka melanota.** Black-backed Treecreeper.*Climacteris melanotus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; River Lynd, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Whitlocka rufa.**Whitlocka rufa rufa.** Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 149, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Inland).

Whitlocka rufa obscura. Allied Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa obscura* Carter, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 16, 1910; Warren River, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Coastal).

Whitlocka rufa orientalis. Pale Rufous Treecreeper.*Climacteris rufa orientalis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 382, 1912; Gawler Ranges, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

FAMILY ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Genus **ZOSTEROPS.***Zosterops* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 234, 1827.Type (by monotypy): *Z. dorsalis* = *Sylvia lateralis* Latham.**Zosterops lateralis.****Zosterops lateralis lateralis.** White-eye.*Sylvia lateralis* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Zosterops dorsalis Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 235, 1827; New South Wales.? *Zosterops australis* Ramsay, Ibis 1893, p. 180: *nom. nudum*.*Zosterops caerulescens* Auctorum, not *Certhia caerulescens* Latham 1801.

Range: New South Wales.

Zosterops lateralis westernensis. Southern White-eye.*Dacnis westernensis* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 215, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Synonym:

? *Zosterops bowiae* Horne, Emu, Vol. VII., p. 36, 1907; Morang, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Zosterops lateralis tasmanica. Tasmanian White-eye.

Zosterops lateralis tasmanica Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 385, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Zosterops lateralis halmaturina. Kangaroo Island White-eye.

Zosterops halmaturina Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 143, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Zosterops lateralis ramsayi. Yellow-vented White-eye.

Zosterops ramsayi Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 56, 1875; Palm Island, Torres Strait.

Synonym:

Zosterops westernensis vegeta Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI., p. 425, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

Zosterops lateralis cornwalli. Queensland White-eye.

Zosterops lateralis cornwalli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 385, 1912; Mackay, Queensland

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Zosterops lateralis tephroleura. Capricorn White-eye.

Zosterops tephroleura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; "Lord Howe Island" = Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef.

Synonym:

Zosterops chlorocephalus Campbell and White, Emu, Vol. X., p. 196, 1910; Capricorn Group.

Range: Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef, Queensland.

Zosterops gouldi.**Zosterops gouldi.** Green-backed White-eye.

Zosterops gouldi Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 398, 1850; King George Sound, West Australia: new name for "*Z. chloronotus* Gould."

Synonyms:

Zosterops chloronotus (not Vieillot 1817) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 165, 1841; West Australia.

Zosterops shortridgei Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 663; Albany, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Zosterops albiventris.**Zosterops albiventris albiventris.** Pale-bellied White-eye.

Zosterops albiventris Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., p. 92, 1850; Torres Strait (Warrior Island).

Synonym:

Zosterops flavogularis Masters, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 56, 1876; Cape Grenville, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Zosterops lutea.**Zosterops lutea lutea.** Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops luteus* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 83, 1843; Greenhill Island, Van Diemen's Gulf, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Zosterops lutea hecla. Allied Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops lutea hecla* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Hecla Island, Parry Harbour.

Range: Hecla Island, North-west Australia.

Zosterops lutea tribulationis. Western Yellow White-eye.*Zosterops lutea tribulationis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 384, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Zosterops lutea balstoni. Carnarvon White-eye.*Zosterops balstoni* Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 663; Carnarvon, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Zosterops lutea gulliveri. Golden White-eye.*Zosterops (Tephras ?) gulliveri* Castelnau and Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 383, 1876; Norman River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY DICAÆIDÆ.

Genus **AUSTRODICAÆUM.***Austrodicaeum* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Motacilla hirundinacea* Shaw.

Synonym:

Microchelidon (not Hodgson 1845) Reichenbach, Handb. Scansores, p. 243, 1854. Type: *M. hirundinacea* Shaw.**Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum.****Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum** *hirundinaceum*. Flowerpecker or Mistletoe-Bird.*Motacilla hirundinacea* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. IV., pl. 114, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Pipra gularis Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. VII., 1808; New South Wales.*Pipra desmaretii* Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 94, 1814; New South Wales.*Dicaeum atrogaster* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 303, 1830; New South Wales.*Dicoeum perdalodus* Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool. 1833, pl. 14; New South Wales.

Dicaeum hirundinaceum yorki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Austrodicaeum hirundinaceum tormenti. Western Mistletoe-Bird.

Dicaeum hirundinaceum tormenti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Genus PARDALOTUS.

Pardalotus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 31, 1816 (April).

Type (by monotypy): *Pipra punctata* Shaw and Nodder.

Synonym:

Spizites Illiger, Abhandl. der Acad. Berl. 1812-1813, p. 230, 1816.

Type: *Pipra punctata* Shaw and Nodder.

Pardalotus punctatus.

Pardalotus punctatus punctatus. Spotted Pardalote (Diamond-Bird).

Pipra punctata Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Miscel., Vol. IV., pl. 111, 1792; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Pardalotus australis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIII., pt. II., p. 252, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Pardalotus punctatus millitaris. Northern Spotted Pardalote.

Pardalotus punctatus millitaris Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 96, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Pardalotus punctatus interjectus. Victorian Spotted Pardalote.

Pardalotus punctatus interjectus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 389, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: East Victoria.

Pardalotus punctatus xanthopygus. Yellow-rumped Pardalote.

Pardalotus xanthopygus McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XIX., p. 184, 1867; North-west Victoria.

Synonym:

Pardalotus leadbeateri Ramsay, Ibis 1867, p. 225: *nom. nudum*.

Range: North-west Victoria; South Australia.

Pardalotus punctatus leachi. Tasmanian Pardalote.

Pardalotus punctatus leachi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 389, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Pardalotus punctatus whitlocki. Western Red-rumped Pardalote.

Pardalotus punctatus whitlocki Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 389, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Pardalotus rubricatus.

Pardalotus rubricatus rubricatus. Red-browed Pardalote.

Pardalotus rubricatus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Pardalotus rubricatus leichhardti. Allied Red-browed Pardalote.

Pardalotus rubricatus leichhardti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 10, 1913; Leichhardt River, Queensland.

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland.

Pardalotus rubricatus yorki. Cape York Red-browed Pardalote.

Pardalotus rubricatus yorki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 10, 1913; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Pardalotus rubricatus parryi. Northern Red-browed Pardalote.

Pardalotus rubricatus parryi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 390, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Pardalotus rubricatus pallidus. Pale Red-browed Pardalote.

Pardalotus pallidus Campbell, Emu, Vol. VIII., p. 142, 1909; Marble Bar, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Pardalotus melanocephalus.

Pardalotus melanocephalus melanocephalus. Black-headed Pardalote.

Pardalotus melanocephalus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62, 1838; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Pardalotus melanocephalus barroni. Northern Black-headed Pardalote.

Pardalotus melanocephalus barroni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 96, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Pardalotus melanocephalus uropygialis. Chestnut-rumped Pardalote.

Pardalotus uropygialis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Pardalotus melanocephalus melvillensis. Orange-rumped Pardalote.

Pardalotus melanocephalus melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Pardalotus melanocephalus inexpectatus. Parry's Creek Pardalote.

Pardalotus melanocephalus inexpectatus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 390, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Parry's Creek district).

Pardalotus melanocephalus tormenti. Point Torment Pardalote.

Pardalotus melanocephalus tormenti Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 96, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Point Torment district).

Genus PARDALOTINUS.

Pardalotinus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pipra striata* Gmelin.

Pardalotinus striatus.

Pardalotinus striatus striatus. Yellow-tipped Pardalote.

Pipra striata Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 1003, 1789; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Pardalotus affinis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 22, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Pardalotinus striatus kingi. King Island Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus kingi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 387, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Pardalotinus striatus substriatus. Victorian Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus substriatus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Ultima, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Pardalotinus striatus subaffinis. South Australian Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus subaffinis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Blackwood, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Pardalotinus striatus ornatus. Red-tipped Pardalote.

Pardalotus ornatus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 66^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 394, f. 1, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Pardalotinus striatus assimilis. Orange-tipped Pardalote.

Pardalotus assimilis Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., p. 180, 1878; Port Denison, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Pardalotinus striatus rogersi. Mungi Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus rogersi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Pardalotinus striatus murchisoni. Murchison Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus murchisoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Nully Pool, Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Pardalotinus striatus westraliensis. Westralian Pardalote.

Pardalotus striatus westraliensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 388, 1912; Claremont, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus NESOPARDALOTUS.

Nesopardalotus Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Pardalotus quadragintus* Gould.

Nesopardalotus quadragintus.

Nesopardalotus quadragintus. Forty-spotted Pardalote.

Pardalotus quadragintus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 62, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

FAMILY NECTARINIIDAE.

Genus CYRTOSTOMUS.

Cyrtostomus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 105, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Certhia jugularis* Linné.

Cyrtostomus frenatus.

[*Cyrtostomus frenatus frenatus.*

Nectarinia frenata S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land-en Volkenk., p. 173, 1843; Baie de Lobo, New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Cyrtostomus frenatus macgillivrayi. Cape York Sun-Bird.

Cinnyris frenata macgillivrayi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 97, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Cyrtostomus frenatus australis. Cairns Sun-Bird.

Nectarinia australis Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850, p. (160) 106; Port Molle, Queensland.

Synonym:

Cinnyris frenata olivei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 391, 1912; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

FAMILY MELIPHAGIDAE.

Genus **MELITHREPTUS.**

Melithreptus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 46, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): "*Heorotaire fuscablin*" = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

Synonyms:

Haematops Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 17, 1837 (Jan.).

Type: *H. lunulatus* = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

Gymnophrys Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July).

Type: *G. torquatus* = *Certhia lunata* Shaw.

Eidopsarus Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July).

Type: *E. bicinctus* = *Haematops validirostris* Gould.

Melithreptus lunatus.

Melithreptus lunatus lunatus. White-naped Honey-eater.

Certhia lunata Shaw, in Ois. Dorés, Vol. II., p. 122, pl. 61, 1802;
New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Melithreptus albicollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV.,
p. 325, 1817; New South Wales.

Melithreptus albicapillus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV.,
p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

Meliphaga torquata Swainson, Zool. Illus., Ser. I., pl. 129, 1822; New
South Wales.

Meliphaga atricapilla Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois.,
56^e livr., Vol. III., pl. 335, f. 1., 1825; New South Wales.

? *Melithreptus breviceps* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159,
1884; *nom. nudum*.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Melithreptus lunatus adalaidensis. Southern White-naped Honey-eater.

Melithreptus lunatus adalaidensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 391, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Melithreptus lunatus whitlocki. White-eyed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus whitlocki Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV.,
p. 24, 1909; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Melithreptus lunatus chloropsis. Western White-naped Honey-eater.

Melithreptus chloropsis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220,
1848; West Australia (Swan River).

Range: West Australia (Swan River district).

Melithreptus lunatus subalbogularis. Allied White-naped Honey-eater.

Melithreptus lunatus subalbogularis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 392, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Melithreptus lunatus albogularis. White-throated Honey-eater.

Melithreptus albogularis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 220, 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

? *Melithreptus lunatus gradus* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Melithreptus lunatus vinitinctus. Gay Honey-eater.

Melithreptus vinitinctus De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl., Vol. I., p. 159, 1884; Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Synonym:

Melithreptus lunatus yorki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Melithreptus gularis.**Melithreptus gularis gularis.** Black-chinned Honey-eater.

Haematops gularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 17, 1837; Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Melithreptus gularis loftyi. Southern Black-chinned Honey-eater.

Melithreptus gularis loftyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 392, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Melithreptus gularis ingrami. Queensland Golden-backed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus gularis ingrami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Melithreptus gularis carpentarianus. Allied Golden-backed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus carpentariana Campbell, Emu, Vol. IV., p. 71, 1904; Homestead, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Melithreptus gularis laetior. Golden-backed Honey-eater.

Melithreptes laetior Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI., p. 287, 1875; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Melithreptus gularis coongani. Western Black-chinned Honey-eater.

Melithreptus gularis coongani Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 392, 1912; Coongan River, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

Melithreptus validirostris.

Melithreptus validirostris. Strong-billed Honey-eater.

Haematops validirostris Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1., pl. 17, 1837; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Sturnus virescens (not Vieillot 1818) Wagler, Syst. Av., Sturnus sp. 5, 1827; Tasmania.

Eidopsarus bicinctus Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July); Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 344, 1838 (Jan.); Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Melithreptus atricapillus.

Melithreptus atricapillus atricapillus. Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Certhia atricapilla Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Meliphaga brevirostris Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 315, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Melithreptus atricapillus minnie. Queensland Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus minnie Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Minnie Downs, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Melithreptus atricapillus submagnirostris. Victorian Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus submagnirostris Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Melithreptus atricapillus mallee. Mallee Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus mallee Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 192, 1913; Mallee, South Australia.

Range: Mallee district of Victoria and South Australia.

Melithreptus atricapillus insularis. King Island Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus insularis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Melithreptus atricapillus magnirostris. Large-billed Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus magnirostris North, Records Austr. Mus., Vol. VI., p. 20, 1905; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Melithreptus atricapillus augustus. Port Augusta Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus augustus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 393, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Synonym:

Melithreptus atricapillus pallidiceps Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; Ninety Mile Desert, South Australia.

Range: Interior of South Australia.

Melithreptus atricapillus leucogenys. Western Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus leucogenys Milligan, Emu, Vol. II., p. 161, 1903; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Melithreptus atricapillus subleucogenys. Dundas Brown-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus atricapillus subleucogenys Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 394, 1912; Lake Dundas, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Lake Dundas district).

Melithreptus affinis.

Melithreptus affinis affinis. Black-headed Honey-eater.

Eidopsarus affinis Lesson, Revue Zool. 1839, p. 167; Tasmania.

Synonym:

Melithreptus melanocephala Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 62; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Melithreptus affinis alisteri. King Island Black-headed Honey-eater.

Melithreptus alisteri Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 85, 1909; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Genus PLECTORHYNCHA.

Plectorhyncha Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 70, 1838: not *Plectorhynchus* Lacepède 1800.

Type (by monotypy): *P. lanceolata* Gould.

Synonym:

Plectoramphus Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 16: new name for "*Plectorhyncha* Gould."

Plectorhyncha lanceolata.

Plectorhyncha lanceolata lanceolata. Striped Honey-eater.

Plectorhyncha lanceolata Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 70, 1838; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Plectorhyncha lanceolata neglecta. Southern Striped Honey-eater.

Plectorhyncha lanceolata neglecta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 395, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus MYZOMELA.

Myzomela Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 316, 1827.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia cardinalis* Gmelin.

Myzomela sanguineolenta.

Myzomela sanguineolenta sanguineolenta. Sanguineous Honey-eater.

Certhia sanguineolenta Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Certhia dibapha Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801; New South Wales.

Certhia erythropygia Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Certhia australasiae Leach, Zool. Miscel., Vol. I., p. 30, 1814; New South Wales.

Meliphaga sanguinea Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 263, 1826; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Myzomela sanguineolenta stephensi. Northern Sanguineous Honey-eater.

Myzomela sanguineolenta stephensi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 395, 1912; Cooktown, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Myzomela erythrocephala.

Myzomela erythrocephala erythrocephala. Red-headed Honey-eater.

Myzomela erythrocephala Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Myzomela erythrocephala melvillensis. Melville Island Red-headed Honey-eater.

Myzomela erythrocephala melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Myzomela erythrocephala derbyi. Allied Red-headed Honey-eater.

Myzomela erythrocephala derbyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Myzomela erythrocephala kempii. Queensland Red-headed Honey-eater.

Myzomela erythrocephala kempii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII, p. 396, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CISSOMELA.

Cissomela Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII, p. 264, 1854.

Type (by original designation): *C. nigra* = *Myzomela pectoralis* Gould.

Cissomela pectoralis.

Cissomela pectoralis pectoralis. Banded Honey-eater.

Myzomela pectoralis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 170, 1841; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Cissomela pectoralis incerta. Queensland Banded Honey-eater.

Myzomela pectoralis incerta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Cissomela nigra.

Cissomela nigra nigra. Western Black Honey-eater.

Myzomela nigra Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. II., pl. 8, 1838; West Australia.

Synonym:

Myzomela nigra westralensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 396, 1912; Daw Dawn, West Australia.

Range: Mid- and North-west Australia.

Cissomela nigra ashbyi. Black Honey-eater.

Myzomela nigra ashbyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Mount Barker, South Australia.

Range: East Australia.

Genus MELOMYZA.

Melomyza Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Myzomela obscura* Gould.

Melomyza obscura.

Melomyza obscura obscura. Dusky Honey-eater.

Myzomela obscura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Myzomela obscura grisescens Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. XII., p. 235, 1905; Brock's Creek, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Melomyza obscura apseyi. Melville Island Dusky Honey-eater.

Myzomela obscura apseyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 48, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Melomyza obscura harterti. Dark Honey-eater.

Myzomela obscura harterti Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 100, 1911; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Myzomela obscura munna Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 397, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ACANTHORHYNCHUS.

Acanthorhynchus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., 1837 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Certhia tenuirostris* Latham.

Synonym:

Leptoglossus (not Guerin 1830) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837 (July). Type: *C. tenuirostris* Latham.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris tenuirostris. Spinebill.

Certhia tenuirostris Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Certhia cucullata Shaw, in Ois. Dorés, Vol. II., pl. 60, 1802; New South Wales.

Leptoglossus cucullatus Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 327, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris cairnsensis. Cairns Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris cairnsensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 397, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris victoriae. Victorian Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris victoriae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris dubius. Tasmanian Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus dubius Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 27, 1837; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris loftyi. Mountain Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris loftyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris halmaturinus. Kangaroo Island Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus halmaturina A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 142, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Acanthorhynchus superciliosus.**Acanthorhynchus superciliosus superciliosus.** White-browed Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus superciliosus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 27, 1837; Perth, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Perth district).

Acanthorhynchus superciliosus wilsoni. Southern White-browed Spinebill.

Acanthorhynchus superciliosus wilsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 398, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus GLICIPHILA.

Gliciphila Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Certhia melanops* Latham.

Gliciphila melanops.**Gliciphila melanops melanops.** Tawny-fronted Honey-eater.

Certhia melanops Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Certhia mellivora Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., pt. i., p. 245, 1812; New South Wales.

Meliphaga albiventris Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 261, 1826; New South Wales.

Certhia fulvifrons Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 317, 1827; New South Wales.

Philedon rubrifrons Lesson, Voy. la "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 646, 1830; New South Wales.

Philedon aurifrons Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 301, 1830: error for *P. rubrifrons* Lesson.

Range: New South Wales.

Gliciphila melanops chandleri. Victorian Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

Gliciphila melanops chandleri Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Gliciphila melanops braba. Kangaroo Island Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

Gliciphila melanops braba Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Gliciphila melanops crassirostris. Tasmanian Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

Gliciphila melanops crassirostris Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Gliciphila melanops westernensis. Western Tawny-crowned Honey-eater.

Gliciphila melanops westernensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Gliciphila albifrons.

Gliciphila albifrons albifrons. White-fronted Honey-eater.

Glyciphila albifrons Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841; West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Gliciphila albifrons incerta. Eastern White-fronted Honey-eater.

Gliciphila albifrons incerta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 399, 1912; Carina, Victoria.

Range: East Australia.

Genus RAMSAYORNIS.

Ramsayornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 115, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gliciphila subfasciata* Ramsay.

Ramsayornis modestus.

[*Ramsayornis modestus modestus.*

Glyciphila modesta Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 174; Aru Islands. Extra limital.]

Ramsayornis modestus subfasciatus. Brown-backed Honey-eater.

Gliciphila subfasciata Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1868, p. 385 Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Ramsayornis modestus ramsayi. Cairns Brown-backed Honey-eater.

Gliciphila modesta ramsayi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 400, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Ramsayornis fasciatus.**Ramsayornis fasciatus fasciatus.** White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonyms :

Glyciophila pectoralis Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 155, 1869 : new name for "*G. fasciata* Gould."*Glyciophila gouldi* Layard, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1878, p. 655 : new name for "*G. fasciata* Gould."

Range : Northern Territory.

Ramsayornis fasciatus apsleyi. Melville Island White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata apsleyi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Ramsayornis fasciatus broomei. Western White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata broomei* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912 ; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Ramsayornis fasciatus inkermani. Eastern White-breasted Honey-eater.*Glyciophila fasciata inkermani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 400, 1912 ; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

Genus GRANTIELLA.*Grantiella* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 19, 1911.Type (by monotypy) : *Entomophila picta* Gould : new name for "*Entomophila* Gould."

Synonym :

Entomophila (not Horsfield 1820) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., pl. 71, 1838. Type : *E. picta* Gould.**Grantiella picta.****Grantiella picta.** Painted Honey-eater.*Entomophila picta* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., pl. 71, 1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; South Australia.

Genus LACUSTROICA.*Lacustroica* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910.Type (by monotypy) : *L. whitei* North.

Lacustroica whitei.**Lacustroica whitei.** Inconspicuous Honey-eater.*Lacustroica whitei* North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910; Lake Way, East Murchison, West Australia.

Synonyms:

Lacustroica inconspicua North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 138, 1910; alternative-name*Lacustroica alfredi* Campbell, Emu, Vol. IX., p. 166, 1910; *nom. nudum*.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus CONOPOPHILA.*Conopophila* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp. Ornith., p. 119, 1852.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Entomophila* ? *albogularis* Gould.**Conopophila albogularis.****Conopophila albogularis albogularis.** Rufous-breasted Honey-eater.*Entomophila* ? *albogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Conopophila albogularis yorki. Queensland Rufous-breasted Honey-eater.*Certhionyx albogularis yorki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Conopophila rufogularis.**Conopophila rufogularis rufogularis.** Red-throated Honey-eater.*Entomophila* ? *rufogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 137, 1843; Derby, North-west Australia.

Synonym:

Conopophila rufogularis keatsi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 49, 1912; Port Keats, Northern Territory.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory (West).

Conopophila rufogularis queenslandica. Queensland Red-throated Honey-eater.*Certhionyx rufogularis queenslandicus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 401, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland and East Northern Territory.

Genus CERTHIONYX.*Certhionyx* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830.Type (by monotypy): *C. variegatus* Lesson.

Synonyms:

- Melicophila* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 49, 1844. Type:
M. picata = *C. variegatus* Lesson.
Lichnotentha Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 116, 1851: new name
 for "*Melicophila* Gould."

Certhionyx variegatus.

Certhionyx variegatus. Pied Honey-eater.

Certhionyx variegatus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830; West
 Australia.

Synonyms:

- Certhia leucomelas* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 306, 1830; West Australia.
Melicophila picata Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 49, 1844; West
 Australia.
Certhionyx occidentalis Grant, Ibis 1909, p. 658; Carnarvon, West
 Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus ZANTHOMIZA.

Zanthomiza Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Merops phrygius* Shaw.

Zanthomiza phrygia.

Zanthomiza phrygia phrygia. Regent Honey-eater.

Merops phrygius Shaw, Zool. New Holland, p. 13, pl. iv., 1794; New
 South Wales.

Synonyms:

- Turdus squameus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XX., p. 259,
 1818; New South Wales.
Turdus squamatus "Vieill." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I.,
 p. 391, 1850: error for *T. squameus*.

Range: New South Wales.

Zanthomiza phrygia tregellasi. Southern Regent Honey-eater.

Meliphaga phrygia tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 402,
 1912; Mulgrave, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Genus STIGMATOPS.

Stigmatops Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., Vol. J., p. 500, 1865.

Type (by monotypy): *Glyciphila ocularis* Gould.

Stigmatops indistincta.

Stigmatops indistincta indistincta. Least Honey-eater.

Meliphaga indistincta Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),
 Vol. XV., p. 315, 1827; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

- Stigmatops indistincta perplexa.** Allied Least Honey-eater.
Stigmatops indistincta perplexa Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Marble Bar, Mid-west Australia.
 Range: Mid- and North-west Australia (Coongan River to Derby).
- Stigmatops indistincta media.** Wyndham Least Honey-eater.
Stigmatops indistincta media Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.
 Range: North-west Australia (Wyndham district).
- Stigmatops indistincta melvillensis.** Melville Island Least Honey-eater.
Stigmatops indistincta melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Melville Island.
 Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.
- Stigmatops indistincta rufescens.** Northern Least Honey-eater.
Stigmatops indistincta rufescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 402, 1912; Crawford Springs, Northern Territory.
 Range: Interior of Northern Territory.
- Stigmatops indistincta ovida.** Queensland Least Honey-eater.
Stigmatops indistincta ovida Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 98, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.
 Range: North Queensland.
- Stigmatops indistincta ocularis.** Eastern Least Honey-eater.
Glyciphila ? ocularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App. p. 6, 1838; "Van Diemen's Land" = New South Wales.
 Synonym:
Glyciphila ? subocularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 6, 1838; New South Wales.
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus PTILOTINA.

Ptilotina Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis analoga mixta* Mathews.

Ptilotina analoga.

[*Ptilotina analoga analoga.*

Ptilotis analoga Reichenbach, Handb. Meropinae, p. 103, 1852; New Guinea (West). Extra limital.]

Ptilotina analoga notata. Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis notata Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 269, 1867; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Ptilotina analoga mixta. Cairns Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis analoga mixta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Johnston River, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns district).

Genus MICROPTILOTIS.

Microptilotis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Ptilotis gracilis* Gould.

Microptilotis gracilis.

Microptilotis gracilis gracilis. Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis gracilis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1866, p. 217; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York district).

Microptilotis gracilis imitatrix. Cairns Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis gracilis imitatrix Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 403, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns district).

Genus PARAPTILOTIS.

Paraptilotis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy) : *Ptilotis fusca* Gould.

Paraptilotis fusca.

Paraptilotis fusca fusca. Fuscous Honey-eater.

Meliphaga fusca Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 26, 1837; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ptilotis minuta Pelzeln, (Eastern Freg. Novara, Birds, p. 56, 1865; Sydney, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

Paraptilotis fusca dawsoni. Northern Fuscous Honey-eater.

Ptilotis fusca dawsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range : Queensland.

Paraptilotis fusca dingi. Southern Fuscous Honey-eater.

Ptilotis fusca dingi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range : South Australia; Victoria.

Paraptilotis chrysops.

Paraptilotis chrysops chrysops. Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

Sylvia chrysops Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. liv., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Melithreptus gilvicapillus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 329, 1817; New South Wales.

Ptilotis trivirgata "Verr." Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 156, 1869; *nom. nudum*.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales.

Paraptilotis chrysops barroni. Northern Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysops barroni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 (Jan.); Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Ptilotis subchrysops Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union, no. 3, 1912 (May); Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Paraptilotis chrysops beaconsfieldi. Southern Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysops beaconsfieldi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Beaconsfield, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Paraptilotis chrysops samueli. Dark Yellow-faced Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysops samueli Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; North of Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus MELIPHAGA.

Meliphaga Lewin, Birds New Holland, 1808.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Meliphaga chrysotis* Lewin = *Meliphaga lewinii* Swainson.

Synonym:

Ptilotis (not *Ptilotus* Fischer 1814 Swainson), Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837. Type: *M. (Ptilotis) lewinii* Swainson.

Meliphaga lewinii.

Meliphaga lewinii lewinii. Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

Meliphaga (Ptilotis) lewinii Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837; New South Wales: new name for *Meliphaga chrysotis* Lewin, not *Certhia chrysotis* Latham.

Range: New South Wales.

Meliphaga lewinii nea. Victorian Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis lewinii nea Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Dandenong, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Meliphaga lewinii mab. Queensland Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis lewinii mab Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 404, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Meliphaga lewinii ivi. Northern Yellow-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis lewinii ivi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912; Barron River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Meliphaga sonora.**Meliphaga sonora sonora.** Southern Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonorus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841 ; South Australia.

Synonym :

Meliphaga vittata Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII., p. 263, 1854 ; South Australia.

Range : South Australia ; Victoria.

Meliphaga sonora broomei. Broome Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora broomei* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Meliphaga sonora insularis. Rottnest Honey-eater.*Ptilotis insularis* Milligan, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 124, 1911 ; Rottnest Island.

Range : Rottnest Island, West Australia.

Meliphaga sonora murchisoni. Western Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora murchisoni* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

Meliphaga sonora decipiens. Allied Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora decipiens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 ; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range : Interior of North-west Australia.

Meliphaga sonora rogersi. North-western Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora rogersi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 406, 1912 ; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Meliphaga sonora cooperi. Northern Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora cooperi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Northern Territory.

Meliphaga sonora forresti. Pale Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis forresti* Ingram, Ibis 1907, p. 412 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Interior of Northern Territory.

Meliphaga sonora walgetti. Singing Honey-eater.*Ptilotis sonora walgetti* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 405, 1912 ; Walgett, New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

Meliphaga versicolor.**Meliphaga versicolor versicolor.** Varied Honey-eater.*Ptilotis versicolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; Queensland.

Meliphaga fasciogularis.**Meliphaga fasciogularis fasciogularis.** Fasciated Honey-eater.*Ptilotis fasciogularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1851, p. 285, 1854; Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Ptilotis fasciogularis brunnescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Meliphaga frenata.**Meliphaga frenata.** Bridled Honey-eater.*Ptilotis frenata* Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 603; Cardwell, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CALOPTILOTIS.*Caloptilotis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Ptilotis macleayana* Ramsay.**Caloptilotis macleayana.****Caloptilotis macleayana.** Yellow-streaked Honey-eater.*Ptilotis macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. I., p. 10, 1875 (April 27); North-east Coast Australia.

Synonym:

Ptilotis flavostriata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 315 (Aug. 1); Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus NESOPTILOTIS.*Nesoptilotis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis flavigula* Gould.**Nesoptilotis flavicollis.****Nesoptilotis flavicollis flavicollis.** Yellow-throated Honey-eater.*Melithreptus flavicollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 325, 1817; King Island.

Range: King Island, Bass Strait.

Nesoptilotis flavicollis flavigula. Tasmanian Yellow-throated Honey-eater.

Ptilotis flavigula Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., pl. 72, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Nesoptilotis leucotis.

Nesoptilotis leucotis leucotis. White-eared Honey-eater.

Turdus leucotis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlv., 1801; (Sydney) New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Nesoptilotis leucotis torringtoni. Yellow-bellied White-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leucotis torringtoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 80, 1912; Torrington, North New South Wales.

Range: Northern New South Wales; Queensland.

Nesoptilotis leucotis melanodera. Victorian White-eared Honey-eater.

Philedon melanodera Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol.," Zool., Vol. I., p. 191, pl. 8, f. 1, 1830; Western Port, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Nesoptilotis leucotis mallee. Mallee White-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leucotis mallee Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Mallee, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria.

Nesoptilotis leucotis depauperata. Little White-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leucotis depauperata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 407, 1912; Coonalpyn, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Nesoptilotis leucotis thomasi. Kangaroo Island White-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leucotis thomasi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; Kangaroo Island: new name for *P. l. munna* Mathews, preoccupied.

Synonym:

Ptilotis leucotis munna Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Nesoptilotis leucotis novaenorcaiae. Western White-eared Honey-eater.

Ptilotis novaenorcaiae Milligan, Emu, Vol. III., p. 226, 1904; Wongan Hills, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus TRICHODERE.

Trichodere North, Ibis 1912, p. 120.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis cockerelli* Gould.

Synonym:

Hemiptilotis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 127, 1912: new name for *Trichodere* North.

***Trichodere cockerelli*.**

***Trichodere cockerelli*.** White-streaked Honey-eater.

Ptilotis cockerelli Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. IV., p. 109, 1869; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus LOPHOPTILOTIS.

Lophoptilotis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilotis leadbeteri* McCoy.

***Lophoptilotis leadbeteri*.**

***Lophoptilotis leadbeteri*.** Helmeted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leadbeteri McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. III., Vol. XX., p. 442, 1867 (Aug. 1); Victoria.

Synonym:

Ptilotis cassidix Gould, Birds Austr., Suppl., pl. 39, 1867 (after Aug. 1); Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Lophoptilotis melanops*.**

***Lophoptilotis melanops melanops*.** Yellow-tufted Honey-eater.

Turdus melanops Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xl, 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Muscicapa auricomis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlix, 1801; New South Wales.

Muscicapa mystacea Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. li, 1801; New South Wales.

Certhia chrysootos Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel, p. 197, 1811; New South Wales.

Certhia auriculata Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 236, 1812; New South Wales.

Philemon erythrotis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII., p. 429, 1819; New South Wales.

Muscicapa australis "Latham MS." Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 336, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

Muscicapa novaehollandiae "Latham MS." (not Latham 1790) Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 336, 1843: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

Lophoptilotis melanops meltoni. Southern Yellow-tufted Honey-eater.
Ptilotis melanops meltoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 408,
 1912; Melton, Victoria.
 Range: Victoria.

Genus LICHENOSTOMUS.

Lichenostomus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 119, 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Lichenostomus occidentalis* Cabanis.

Lichenostomus cratitius.

Lichenostomus cratitus cratitius. Kangaroo Island Wattle-cheeked
 Honey-eater.

Ptilotis cratitius Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 160, 1841;
 Kangaroo Island.

Synonym:

Ptilotis cratitia halmaturina Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVII., p. 409,
 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Lichenostomus cratitius zarda. Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater.

Ptilotis cratitia zarda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913;
 Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia: new name for *P. c. samueli*
 Mathews, preoccupied.

Synonym:

Ptilotis cratitia samueli Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99,
 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Lichenostomus cratitius howei. Victorian Wattle-cheeked Honey-
 eater.

Ptilotis cratitia howei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912;
 Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

Lichenostomus cratitius carpentariensis. Gulf Wattle-cheeked Honey-
 eater.

Ptilotis carpentariensis Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union,
 no. 3, 1912; Gulf of Carpentaria.

Range: Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Lichenostomus cratitius stirlingi. Mountain Wattle-cheeked Honey-
 eater.

Ptilotis cratitia stirlingi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409,
 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Lichenostomus cratitius occidentalis. Western Wattle-cheeked Honey-
 eater.

Lichenostomus occidentalis Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 119 (note),
 1857; Albany, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Albany district).

Lichenostomus keartlandi.

Lichenostomus keartlandi keartlandi. Grey-headed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis keartlandi North, Ibis 1895, p. 340; McMinn's Range, Central Australia.

Range: Central Australia.

Lichenostomus keartlandi mungi. Western Grey-headed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis keartlandi mungi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Lichenostomus keartlandi alexandrensis. Northern Grey-headed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis keartlandi alexandrensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 409, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Interior of Northern Territory.

Lichenostomus ornatus.

Lichenostomus ornatus ornatus. Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis ornatus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 72, 1838; Swan River, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Coastal districts).

Lichenostomus ornatus wesleydalei. Inland Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis ornata wesleydalei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXXI., p. 68, 1913; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia (Inland districts).

Lichenostomus ornatus munna. Mountain Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis ornatus munna Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Lichenostomus ornatus tailemi. Southern Yellow-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis ornata tailemi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Tailem Bend, South Australia.

Synonym:

Ptilotis ornata underbooli Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXXI., p. 68, 1913; Underbool, Victoria.

Range: Mallee country of Victoria and South Australia.

Lichenostomus plumulus.

Lichenostomus plumulus plumulus. Western Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis plumulus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 150, 1841; York district, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Lichenostomus plumulus planasi. Yellow-necked Honey-eater.

Ptilotis planasi Campbell, Emu, Vol. X., p. 168, 1910; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Lichenostomus plumulus andersoni. Large-billed Yellow-necked Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysotis andersoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Mount Anderson, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Lichenostomus plumulus graingeri. Allied Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysotis graingeri Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 99, 1912; Mount Grainger, South Australia.

Range: Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

Lichenostomus plumulus ethelae. Southern Yellow-fronted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis chrysotis ethelae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 410, 1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus **PTILOTULA.**

Ptilotula Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 414, 1912.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilotis flavescens* Gould.

Ptilotula flavescens.

Ptilotula flavescens flavescens. Yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis flavescens Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840; North-west Coast Australia (Derby).

Range: North-west Australia (Derby district).

Ptilotula flavescens wyndhami. Pale yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis flavescens wyndhami Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Wyndham, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Wyndham district).

Ptilotula flavescens melvillensis. Northern Yellow-tinted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis flavescens melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Ptilotula flavescens subgermana. Queensland Grey-tinted Honey-eater.

Ptilotis flavescens subgermana Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 411, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Ptilotula penicillata*.**

***Ptilotula penicillata penicillata*.** White-plumed Honey-eater.

Meliphaga penicillata Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. 1., pl. 15, 1837;
Interior of New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales.

***Ptilotula penicillata leilavalensis*.** Cloncurry White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis leilavalensis North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. III., p. 106, 1899;
Burke District, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland (Interior).

***Ptilotula penicillata mellori*.** Victorian White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis penicillata mellori Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,
1912; Templestown, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Ptilotula penicillata whitei*.** Southern White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis penicillata whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,
1912; Murray Flats, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

***Ptilotula penicillata rosinae*.** Port Augusta White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis penicillata rosinae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412,
1912; Port Augusta, South Australia.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta).

***Ptilotula penicillata ladasi*.** Murchison White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis penicillata ladasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,
1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

***Ptilotula penicillata carteri*.** North-western White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis carteri Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3, 1899; North-
west Cape, Mid-west Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).

***Ptilotula penicillata calconi*.** Mungi White-plumed Honey-eater.

Ptilotis penicillata calconi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,
1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: Interior of North-west Australia.

Genus BROADBENTIA.

Broadbentia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilotis flava addenda*
Mathews.

Broadbentia flava.**Broadbentia flava flava.** Yellow Honey-eater.*Ptilotis flava* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843;
North Coast Australia (Cape York).

Range: North Queensland (Cape York district).

Broadbentia flava addenda. Inkerman Yellow Honey-eater.*Ptilotis flava addenda* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 412, 1912;
Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

Genus STOMIOPERA.*Stomiopera* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp., Ornith., Vol. I., p. 109, 1852.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Ptilotis unicolor* Gould.**Stomiopera unicolor.****Stomiopera unicolor unicolor.** White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 136, 1843;
Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Stomiopera unicolor brenda. Melville Island White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor brenda* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 50,
1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Stomiopera unicolor darbiski. Western White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor darbiski* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,
1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Stomiopera unicolor yarra. Queensland White-gaped Honey-eater.*Ptilotis unicolor yarra* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 413,
1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Genus XANTHOTIS.*Xanthotis* Reichenbach, Handb. Sp., Ornith., Vol. I., p. 139, 1852.Type (by monotypy): *Myzantha flaviventer* Lesson.**Xanthotis flaviventer.**[*Xanthotis flaviventer flaviventer.**Myzantha flaviventer* Lesson, Manuel d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 67, 1828;
New Guinea. Extra limital.

Xanthotis flaviventer filigera. Streak-naped Honey-eater.

Ptilotis filigera Gould, Suppl. Birds Austr., pl. 42, 1851 (March 15);
Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus **PHYLIDONYRIS.**

Phylidonyris Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 298, 1830.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Certhia australasiana* = *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

Synonyms:

Lichmera Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 118, 1851. Type: *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

Melisymphotes Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., p. 121, 1852. Type: *Certhia pyrrhoptera* Latham.

Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera.

Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera pyrrhoptera. Crescent Honey-eater.

Certhia pyrrhoptera Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxviii., 1801;
New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Certhia australasiana Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 226, 1811;
New South Wales.

Melithreptus melanoleucus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV.,
p. 328, 1817; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera indistincta. Southern Crescent Honey-eater.

Meliornis pyrrhoptera indistincta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 414, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Crescent
Honey-eater.

Lichmera halmaturina A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 143, 1906;
Kangaroo Island.

Range: Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera inornata. Tasmanian Crescent Honey-eater.

Meliphaga inornata Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5,
1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus **MELIORNIS.**

Meliornis Gray, List Genera Birds 1840, p. 15.

Type (by original designation): *Certhia novae-hollandiae*
Latham.

Meliornis novaehollandiae.

Meliornis novaehollandiae novaehollandiae. White-bearded Honey-eater.

Certhia novaehollandiae Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 296, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Meliphaga balgonera Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 261, 1826; New South Wales.

Meliphaga barbata Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 326, 1837; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales

Meliornis novaehollandiae assimilis. Victorian White-bearded Honey-eater.

Meliornis novaehollandiae assimilis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415; Olinda, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

Meliornis novaehollandiae canescens. Tasmanian White-bearded Honey-eater.

Sylvia canescens Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 553, 1790; Tasmania.

Synonym :

Meliornis diemenensis Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXV., p. 100, 1910; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania

Meliornis novaehollandiae subassimilis. South Australian White-bearded Honey-eater.

Meliornis novaehollandiae subassimilis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415, 1912; Mount Lofty Ranges, South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

Meliornis novaehollandiae halmaturinus. Kangaroo Island White-bearded Honey-eater.

Meliornis novaehollandiae, subsp. *halmaturina*, A. G. Campbell, Emu, Vol. V., p. 140, 1906; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Meliornis novaehollandiae longirostris. Long-billed Honey-eater.

Meliphaga longirostris Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 83; West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Meliornis niger.

Meliornis niger niger. White-cheeked Honey-eater.

Certhia nigra Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 196. 1811; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Melithreptus ater Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIV., p. 327, 1817; New South Wales.

Meliphaga sericea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 144, 1837 ;
New South Wales.

Meliphaga sericeola Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 5,
1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria ; South
Australia.

Meliornis niger herbertoni. Herberton White-checked Honey-eater.

Meliornis nigra herbertoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 415,
1912 ; Herberton Range, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Meliornis niger dulciei. Moustached Honey-eater.

Meliornis nigra dulciei Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII.,
p. 96, 1911 ; Albany, West Australia.

Synonym :

Meliphaga mystacalis (not Temminck) Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)
1840, p. 161, 1841 ; Albany, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Albany district).

Meliornis niger inexpectatus. Stirling Ranges Honey-eater.

Meliornis nigra inexpectata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 416,
1912 ; Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Genus MANORINA.

Manorina Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 236, 1818.

Type (by original designation) : *M. viridis* = *Turdus*
melanophrys Latham.

Manorina melanophrys.

Manorina melanophrys melanophrys. Bell Minah.

Turdus melanophrys Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Manorina viridis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XIX., p. 236,
1818 ; New South Wales.

Myzantha flavirostris Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),
Vol. XV., p. 319, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Philemon eupogon "Licht." Burmeister, Verzn. Zool. Mus. Halle 1850,
p. 30 : *nom. nudum*.

Range : New South Wales.

Manorina melanophrys yarra. Victorian Bell Minah.

Manorina melanophrys yarra Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 416, 1912 ; Beaconsfield, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

Genus MYZANTHA.

Myzantha Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.
p. 318, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *M. garrula* = *Gracula melanocephala* Latham.

Myzantha melanocephala.

Myzantha melanocephala melanocephala. Black-headed Minah.

Gracula melanocephala Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxviii,
1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Merops garrulus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801;
New South Wales.

Merops cucullatus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiii., 1801;
New South Wales.

Philemon naevius Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII,
p. 428, 1818; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Myzantha melanocephala whitei. Southern Black-headed Minah.

Myzantha melanocephala whitei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 417, 1912; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Myzantha melanocephala leachi. Tasmanian Black-headed Minah.

Myzantha melanocephala leachi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 417, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Myzantha melanocephala crassirostris. Queensland Black-headed
Minah.

Myzantha melanocephala crassirostris Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII,
p. 417, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Myzantha flavigula.

Myzantha flavigula flavigula. Yellow-throated Minah.

Myzantha flavigula Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840;
Naomi River, Interior New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Myzantha flavigula melanotis. Black-eared Minah.

Myzantha melanotis Wilson, Emu, Vol. XI., p. 125, 1911; Mallee,
North-west Victoria.

Synonym:

Myzantha flavigula wilsoni Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51,
1912; Turner's Well, South Australia.

Range: Mallee districts of Victoria and South Australia.

Myzantha flavigula obscura. Dusky Minah.

Myzantha obscura Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 159, 1841 ;
Perth, West Australia.

Range : West Australia (Perth district).

Myzantha flavigula clelandi. Dark Minah.

Myzantha flavigula clelandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,
1912 ; Broome Hill, South-west Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Myzantha flavigula wayensis. Lake Way Minah.

Myzantha flavigula wayensis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,
1912 ; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia.

Myzantha flavigula lutea. Yellow Minah.

Myzantha lutea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144, 1840 ;
Derby, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia (Derby district).

Myzantha flavigula casuarina. Pale Minah.

Myzantha flavigula casuarina Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 100, 1912 ; Mount Casuarina, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia (Mount Casuarina).

Myzantha flavigula alligator. Alligator River Minah.

Myzantha flavigula alligator Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 418,
1912 ; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Myzantha flavigula melvillensis. Melville Island Yellow Minah.

Myzantha flavigula melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 51, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Myzantha flavigula berneyi. Queensland Yellow-throated Minah.

Myzantha flavigula berneyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 417,
1912 ; Richmond, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus COLEIA.

Coleia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation) : *Merops carunculatus*
Latham.

Coleia carunculata.

Coleia carunculata carunculata. Yellow-wattle Bird.

Merops carunculatus Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 276, 1790 ;
New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Anthochaera lewini Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 322 (note), 1827; New South Wales.

Mimus carunculatus Buller, Essay New Zeal., Ornith. p. 10, 1865; New Zealand (accidental).

Anthochaera bulleri Finsch., Journ. für Ornith. 1867, p. 307: new name for "*Mimus carunculatus* Buller."

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Coleia carunculata tregellasi*.** Victorian Yellow-wattle Bird.

Anthochaera carunculata tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 419, 1912; Frankston, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

***Coleia carunculata woodwardi*.** Western Yellow-wattle Bird.

Anthochaera carunculata woodwardi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 419, 1912; Broome Hill, West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus DYOTTORNIS.

Dyottornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 116, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Corvus paradoxus* Daudin.

***Dyottornis paradoxus*.**

***Dyottornis paradoxus*.** Brush Wattle-Bird.

Corvus paradoxus Daudin, Traité d'Orn., Vol. II., p. 246, 1800; Tasmania.

Synonyms:

Creadion novae-hollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 265, 1826; Tasmania.

Creadion pedunculatus Voigt, ed. Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 497, 1831; Tasmania.

Anthochaera inauris Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 54, 1844; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus ANTHOCHAERA.

Anthochaera Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 320, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Mathews 1912): *A. mellivora* = *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

Synonyms:

Anellobia Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 120, 1851. Type: *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

Melichaera Reichenbach, Handb. Merop., Vol. I., p. 130, 1852; *Merops chrysopterus* Latham.

Anthochaera chrysoptera.**Anthochaera chrysoptera chrysoptera.** Red-wattle Bird.*Merops chrysopterus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia mellivora Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxvii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.*Certhia goruck* Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 198, 1811 ; New
South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

Anthochaera chrysoptera intermedia. Southern Red-wattle Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera intermedia* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 419, 1912 ; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Anthochaera chrysoptera halmaturina. Kangaroo Island Red-wattle
Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera halmaturina* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 101, 1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Anthochaera chrysoptera tasmanica. Tasmanian Red-wattle Bird.*Anellobia chrysoptera tasmanica* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 420, 1912 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania.

Anthochaera chrysoptera lunulata. Little Wattle-Bird.*Anthochaera lunulata* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App.,
p. 5, 1838 ; Swan River, West Australia.

Range : South-west Australia.

Genus ACANTHAGENYS.*Acanthagenys* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 69, 1838.Type (by monotypy) : *A. rufogularis* Gould.**Acanthagenys rufogularis.****Acanthagenys rufogularis rufogularis.** Spiny-cheeked Honey-eater.*Acanthagenys rufogularis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., pl. 69,
1838 ; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales.

Acanthagenys rufogularis cygnus. Southern Spiny-cheeked Honey-
eater.*Acanthagenys rufogularis cygnus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 420, 1912 ; Swan Island, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

- Acanthagenys rufogularis wei.** Lake Way Spiny-cheeked Honey-eater.
Acanthagenys rufogularis wei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 421, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.
 Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).
- Acanthagenys rufogularis flavacanthus.** Western Spiny-cheeked
 Honey-eater.
Acanthogenys flavacanthus Campbell, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVI., p. 3,
 1899; North-west Cape, North-west Australia.
 Range: Mid-west Australia (Coast).
- Acanthagenys rufogularis territorii.** Northern Spiny-cheeked Honey-
 eater.
Acanthagenys rufogularis territorii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 420, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.
 Synonym:
Acanthagenys rufogularis queenslandicus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol.
 XVIII., p. 421, 1912; North Queensland.
 Range: North Queensland; Northern Territory.

Genus ENTOMYZON.

Entomyzon Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 480, 1825.

Type (by original designation): Blue-faced Grackle of
 Latham = *Gracula cyanotis* Latham.

Entomyzon cyanotis.

- Entomyzon cyanotis cyanotis.** Blue-faced Honey-eater.
Gracula cyanotis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxix., 1801;
 New South Wales.
 Synonyms:
Merops cyanops Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801;
 New South Wales.
Turdus cyanous Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii., 1801; New
 South Wales.
Certhia graculoides Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel., p. 198, 1811;
 New South Wales.
Certhia graculina Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VIII., p. 242, 1812; New
 South Wales.
Philemon viridis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVII.,
 p. 431, 1818; New South Wales.
 Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.
- Entomyzon cyanotis connectens.** Intermediate Blue-faced Honey-
 eater.
Entomyzon cyanotis connectens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
 p. 421, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.
 Range: Mid-Queensland.

Entomyzon cyanotis harterti. Northern Blue-faced Honey-eater.

Entomyza cyanotis harterti Robinson and Laverock, Ibis 1900, p. 635 ;
Cooktown, Queensland.

Synonym :

Entomyzon cyanotis hedleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101,
1912 ; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

Entomyzon cyanotis albipennis. White-quilled Honey-eater.

Entomyza albipennis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 169,
1841 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Entomyzon cyanotis apsleyi. Melville Island White-quilled Honey-eater.

Entomyzon cyanotis apsleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51,
1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Entomyzon cyanotis subalbipennis. Western White-quilled Honey-eater.

Entomyzon cyanotis subalbipennis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 422, 1912 ; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

Genus PHILEMON.

Philemon Vieillot, Analyse nouv Ornith., p. 47, 1816 (April).

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : "Polochion Buff." = *Merops moluccensis* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Philedon Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 358, 1816 (Dec.). Type :
Merops moluccensis Gmelin.

Philemon argenticeps.

Philemon argenticeps argenticeps. Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

Tropidorhynchus argenticeps Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839,
p. 144, 1840 ; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

? *Philemon argenticeps melvillensis* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I.,
p. 51, 1912 ; Melville Island.

Range : Western Northern Territory.

Philemon argenticeps alexis. Pale Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

Philemon argenticeps alexis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 422,
1912 ; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Eastern Northern Territory.

Philemon argenticeps kempii. Little Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

Philemon argenticeps kempii Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Philemon argenticeps broomei. Western Silvery-crowned Friar-Bird.

Philemon argenticeps broomei Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 101, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus NEOPHILEMON.

Neophilemon Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Philedon buceroides* Swainson.

Neophilemon buceroides.

Neophilemon buceroides buceroides. Helmeted Friar-Bird.

Philedon buceroides Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 325, 1838 (Jan.); Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Philemon buceroides yoriki Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Neophilemon buceroides gordonii. Melville Island Helmeted Friar-Bird.

Philemon buceroides gordonii Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Genus TROPIDORHYNCHUS.

Tropidorhynchus Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 323, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Merops corniculatus* Latham.

Tropidorhynchus corniculatus.

Tropidorhynchus corniculatus corniculatus. Friar-Bird.

Merops corniculatus Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 276, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Merops monachus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxxiv., 1801; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Tropidorhynchus corniculatus ellioti. Northern Friar-Bird.

Philemon corniculatus ellioti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; Mount Elliot, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus MICROPHILEMON.

Microphilemon Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Buceros orientalis* Latham.

Microphilemon orientalis.

Microphilemon orientalis orientalis. Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

Buceros orientalis Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 147, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Tropidorhynchus citreogularis Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 13, 1837; Interior New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Microphilemon orientalis didimus. Southern Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

Philemon orientalis didimus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; South Australia.

Range: Victoria; South Australia.

Microphilemon orientalis johnstoni. Northern Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

Philemon orientalis johnstoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 423, 1912; Johnston River, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Microphilemon orientalis sordidus. Little Friar-Bird.

Tropidorhynchus sordidus Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. lviii., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Microphilemon orientalis breda. Melville Island Little Friar-Bird.

Philemon orientalis breda Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 51, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Microphilemon orientalis occidentalis. Western Yellow-throated Friar-Bird.

Philemon occidentalis Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. II., p. 676, 1888; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

FAMILY MOTACILLIDAE.

Genus BUDYTES.

Budytes Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., Vol. I., p. 371, 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *Motacilla flava* Linné.

Synonym:

Pecula C. T. Wood, Analyst, Vol. IV., no. xvi., July 1836, pp. 299-300.

Type: *Budytes neglectus* Gould.

Budytes flava.[**Budytes flava flava.***Motacilla flava* Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th. ed., p. 185, 1758; Sweden, Europe. Extra limital.]**Budytes flava simillima.** Kamtschatka Yellow Wagtail.*Motacilla flava simillima* Hartert, Vögel. der Palaärk. Fauna, Vol. I., p. 289, 1905; Kamtschatka.

Synonym:

Motacilla barnardi North, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. XXX., p. 579, 1906; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Australia (accidental visitor: one occurrence, Dawson River, Queensland, cf. North as above). Extra limital.

Genus ANTHUS.*Anthus* Bechstein, Gemein Naturg. Deutschl., Vol. III., p. 704, 1807.Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *A. aquaticus* Bechstein = *Alauda spinoletta* Linné.

Synonyms:

Spipola Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 13, 1817. Type: *Alauda pratensis* Linné.*Leimoniptera* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 39, 1829.Type: *Alauda pratensis* Linné.*Pipastes* Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 33, 1829. Type:*Anthus arboreus* = *Alauda trivialis* Linné.*Agrodroma* Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 241, 1837. Type: *Alauda campestris* Linné.*Cichlops* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 83, 1844. Type: *C. monticolus* Hodgson.*Cinaedium* Sundevall, Ofv. k. Ak. Forh. Stock. 1850, p. 100, 1851.Type: *Anthus lineiventris* Sundevall.**Anthus australis.****Anthus australis australis.** Australian Pipit.*Anthus australis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVI., p. 501, 1818; New South Wales.

Synonym:

Anthus pallescens Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 229, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Anthus australis bistriatus. Tasmanian Pipit.*Agrodroma bistriata* Swainson, Anim. in Ménag., p. 316, 1838; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Anthus australis adelaidensis. Southern Pipit.*Anthus australis adelaidensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 424, 1912; Adelaide, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Anthus australis bilbali. Western Pipit.

Anthus australis bilbali Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 424, 1912; Wilson's Inlet, South-west Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Anthus australis subaustralis. Lake Way Pipit.

Anthus australis subaustralis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Lake Way, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Interior).

Anthus australis subrufus. Rufous Pipit.

Anthus australis subrufus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Onslow, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (Onslow district).

Anthus australis montebelli. Monte Bello Pipit.

Anthus australis montebelli Montague, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 181, 1913; Hermite Island, Monte Bello Group.

Range: Monte Bello Group, Mid-west Australia.

Anthus australis tribulationis. North-western Pipit.

Anthus australis tribulationis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Anthus australis rogersi. Melville Island Pipit.

Anthus australis rogersi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Anthus australis queenslandicus. Northern Pipit.

Anthus australis queenslandica Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Gracemere, Queensland.

Range: Queensland: Eastern Northern Territory.

FAMILY ALAUDIDAE.

Genus **MIRAFRA.**

Mirafra Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 159, 1821.

Type (by monotypy): *M. javanica* Horsfield.

Synonyms:

? *Plocealanda* Hodgson, in Gray's Zool. Miscel., p. 84, 1844: *nom. nudum*.

Geocoraphus Cabanis, Archiv. für Naturg., Vol. XIII., p. 328, 1847: new name for "*Mirafra* Horsfield."

Etoimus Gistel, Naturg. Thier. Schul., p. x., 1848: new name for "*Mirafra* Horsfield."

Mirafra javanica.**[Mirafra javanica javanica.**

Mirafra javanica Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XIII., p. 159, 1821; Java. Extra limital.]

Mirafra javanica horsfieldii. Bush-Lark.

Mirafra horsfieldii Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1847, p. 1; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria.

Mirafra javanica secunda. Lesser Bush-Lark.

Mirafra secunda Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. XIII., p. 603, 1890; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Mirafra javanica queenslandica. Queensland Bush-Lark.

Mirafra javanica queenslandica Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 425, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Mirafra javanica rufescens. Rufous Bush-Lark.

Mirafra rufescens Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XVI., p. 116, 1906; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

Mirafra javanica nigrescens. Black Bush-Lark.

Mirafra javanica nigrescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 426, 1912; Eureka, Northern Territory.

Range: Western Northern Territory.

Mirafra javanica melvillensis. Northern Bush-Lark.

Mirafra javanica melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Mirafra javanica subrufescens. North-western Bush-Lark.

Mirafra javanica subrufescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 426, 1912; Tappa Tappa, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Tappa Tappa district).

Mirafra javanica halli. Pale Bush-Lark.

Mirafra horsfieldi halli Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, Ser. V., Vol. XXV., 1906, p. 81, 1907; Roebuck Bay Plains, North-west Australia: new name for "*M. horsfieldi pallidus* Hall."

Synonyms:

Mirafra horsfieldi pallidus (not Sharpe 1902) Hall, Emu, Vol. III., p. 232, 1904; Roebuck Bay Plains, North-west Australia.

Mirafra milligani Mathews, Emu, Vol. VII., Suppl., p. 101, 1908: new name for "*M. horsfieldi pallidus* Hall."

Range: North-west Australia (Roebuck Bay Plains).

Mirafrja javanica woodwardi. Onslow Bush-Lark.

Mirafrja woodwardi Milligan, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 26, 1901 ;
Onslow, West Australia.

Range : Mid-west Australia (Onslow district).

FAMILY PLOCEIDAE.

Genus STAGONOPLEURA.

Stagonopleura Reichenbach, Av. Syst. Nat., pl. LXXV., 1850.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855) : *Loxia guttata* Shaw.

Stagonopleura guttata.

Stagonopleura guttata guttata. Spotted-sided Finch.

Loxia guttata Shaw, Mus. Lever., pt. II., p. 47, 1796 ; New South
Wales.

Synonyms :

Fringilla leucocephala Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlviii., 1801 ;
New South Wales.

Fringilla lathamii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.),
Vol. XV., p. 256, 1827 ; New South Wales.

Range : Queensland ; New South Wales.

Stagonopleura guttata philordi. Southern Spotted-sided Finch.

Zonaeginthus guttatus philordi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 427, 1912 ; Frankston, Victoria.

Range : Victoria ; South Australia.

Genus ZONAEGINTHUS.

Zonaeginthus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 171, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Z. nitidus* = *Loxia bella* Latham.

Zonaeginthus bellus.

Zonaeginthus bellus bellus. Fire-tailed Finch.

Loxia bella Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlvi., 1801 ; New South
Wales.

Synonym :

Loxia nitida Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lxxvii., 1801 ; New
South Wales.

Range : New South Wales ; Victoria ; Tasmania ; South
Australia.

Zonaeginthus bellus samueli. Kangaroo Island Fire-tailed Finch.

Zonaeginthus bellus samueli Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 102,
1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Zonaeginthus oculatus.**Zonaeginthus oculatus.** Red-eared Finch.*Fringilla oculata* Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Astrol." Zool., Vol. I., p. 211, 1830; King George Sound, West Australia.

Range: West Australia.

Genus TAENIOPYGIA.*Taeniopygia* Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 26, 1863.Type (by monotypy): *Amadina castanotis* Gould.**Taeniopygia castanotis.****Taeniopygia castanotis castanotis.** Chestnut-eared Finch.*Amadina castanotis* Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 10, 1837; Interior of New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia.

Taeniopygia castanotis mouki. Queensland Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis mouki* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 427, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Taeniopygia castanotis alexandrae. Northern Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis alexandrae* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Taeniopygia castanotis roebucki. Dark Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis roebucki* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 193, 1913; Roebuck Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Coastal districts).

Taeniopygia castanotis mungi. Mungi Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis mungi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Mungi, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Interior).

Taeniopygia castanotis wayensis. Murchison Chestnut-eared Finch.*Zonaeginthus castanotis wayensis* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus EMBLEMA.*Emblema* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17.Type (by monotypy): *Emblema picta* Gould.

Emblema picta.**Emblema picta picta.** Painted Finch.*Emblema picta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 17; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Emblema picta coongani. Pale Painted Finch.*Emblema picta coongani* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Coongan River, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia (not South-west).

Emblema picta territorii. Northern Painted Finch.*Emblema picta territorii* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 428, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus STIZOPTERA.*Stizoptera* Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 215.Type (by original designation): *Fringilla bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

Synonym:

Stictoptera (not Guenée 1832) Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel, p. 31, 1862. Type: *F. bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.**Stizoptera bichenovii.****Stizoptera bichenovii bichenovii.** Queensland Banded Finch.*Fringilla bichenovii* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 258, 1827; Broad Sound, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Stizoptera bichenovii pallescens. Banded Finch.*Munia bichenovii pallescens* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 429, 1912; Bourke, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Stizoptera bichenovii bandi. Intermediate Banded Finch.*Munia bichenovii bandi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 429, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Stizoptera bichenovii annulosa. Black-ringed Finch.*Amadina annulosa* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia

Genus LONCHURA.

Lonchura Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1832, p. 94.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1842): *F. nisoria* Temminck = *Fringilla punctulata* Linné.

Synonyms:

Munia Hodgson, Asiatic Researches, Vol. XIX., p. 153, 1836. Type: *M. rubroniger* = *Loxia atricapilla* Vieillot.

Dermophrys Hodgson, Journ. As. Soc. Beng., Vol. X., p. 28, 1841: new name for "*Munia* Hodgson."

Oxyercera Gray, App. List Genera Birds, p. 10, 1842: new name for "*Lonchura* Sykes."

Donacola Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 94, 1842. Type: *Amadina castaneothorax* Gould.

Weebongia Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 12th year, no. 13, 1845 (Feb. 23), col. 295. Type: *W. albiventer* = *Amadina castaneothorax* Gould.

Diachmyra Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 48, 1861. Type: *Loxia quinticolor* Vieillot.

Lonchura castaneothorax.

Lonchura castaneothorax castaneothorax. Chestnut-breasted Finch.

Amadina castaneothorax Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 21, 1837; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonyms:

Weebongia albiventer Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 12th year, no. 13, 1845 (Feb. 23), col. 295; Cairns, Queensland.

Donacola bivittata Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 28, 1862; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Lonchura castaneothorax assimilis. Dark-breasted Finch.

Munia castaneothorax assimilis Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXVII., p. 28, 1910; Eureka, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Lonchura castaneothorax apsleyi. Melville Island Dark-breasted Finch.

Munia castaneothorax apsleyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 52, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Lonchura castaneothorax gangi. Pale Chestnut-breasted Finch.

Munia castaneothorax gangi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 430, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Lonchura flaviprymna.

Lonchura flaviprymna. Yellow-rumped Finch

Donacola flaviprymna Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1845, p. 80; North-west Coast of Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Interior).

Genus HETEROMUNIA.

Heteromunia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.

Type (by original designation) : *Amadina pectoralis* Gould.

***Heteromunia pectoralis*.**

***Heteromunia pectoralis pectoralis*.** White-breasted Finch.

Amadina pectoralis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1840, p. 127, 1841; North-west Coast Australia.

Range : North-west Australia.

***Heteromunia pectoralis incerta*.** Northern White breasted Finch.

Munia pectoralis incerta Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 430, 1912; Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus AIDEMOSYNE.

Aidemosyne Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 14, 1863.

Type (by monotypy) : *Amadina modesta* Gould.

***Aidemosyne modesta*.**

***Aidemosyne modesta*.** Plum-head Finch

Amadina modesta Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 10, 1837; New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales; South Queensland.

Genus AEGINTHA.

Aegintha Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 170, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Fringilla temporalis* Latham.

***Aegintha temporalis*.**

***Aegintha temporalis temporalis*.** Red-browed Finch.

Fringilla temporalis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonym :

Fringilla quinticolor Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XII., p. 183, 1817; New South Wales.

Range : South Queensland; New South Wales.

***Aegintha temporalis minor*.** Little Red-browed Finch.

Aegintha minor Campbell, Nests and Eggs Austr. Birds, p. 492, 1901; Cape York, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Aegintha temporalis tregellasi*.** Victorian Red-browed Finch.

Aegintha temporalis tregellasi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Selby, Victoria.

Range: Victoria.

***Aegintha temporalis loftyi*.** Mountain Red-browed Finch.

Aegintha temporalis loftyi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Mount Lofty, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Genus BATHILDA.

Bathilda Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 19, 1863.

Type (by monotypy): *Amadina ruficauda* Gould.

***Bathilda ruficauda*.**

***Bathilda ruficauda ruficauda*.** Red-faced Finch.

Amadina ruficauda Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 10, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Bathilda ruficauda connectens*.** Queensland Red-faced Finch.

Aegintha ruficauda connectens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Mid-Queensland.

***Bathilda ruficauda clarescens*.** Cape York Red-faced Finch.

Bathilda ruficauda clarescens Hartert, Nov. Zool., Vol. VI., p. 427, 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

***Bathilda ruficauda subclarescens*.** North-western Red-faced Finch.

Aegintha ruficauda subclarescens Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

***Bathilda ruficauda thorpei*.** Western Red-faced Finch.

Aegintha ruficauda thorpei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 431, 1912; Coongan River, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Genus POEPHILA.

Poephila Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18.

Type (by original designation): *Amadina acuticauda* Gould.

Synonym:

Chloebia Reichenbach, Die Sing-Vögel., p. 30, 1862. Type: *Amadina gouldiae* Gould.

Poephila acuticauda.**Poephila acuticauda acuticauda.** Long-tailed Finch.*Amadina acuticauda* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 143, 1840; Derby, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Poephila acuticauda hecki. Red-billed Long-tailed Finch.*Poephila hecki* Heinroth, Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb., Vol. VIII., p. 22, 1900; ? Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Poephila aurantiirostris North, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. XXVII., p. 208, 1902; Wyndham (errore) and Port Darwin.

Range: Northern Territory.

Poephila gouldiae.**Poephila gouldiae gouldiae.** Gouldian Finch.*Amadina gouldiae* Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. III., pl. 88, 1844 (June); Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Synonym:

Poephila mirabilis Des Murs, Icon. Ornith., pl. III., 1845; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

Poephila gouldiae armitiana. Queensland Gouldian Finch.*Poephila armitiana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. II., pp. 70, 187, 1878; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ALISTERANUS.*Alisteranus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 433, 1912.Type (by original designation): *Amadina cincta* Gould.**Alisteranus cinctus.****Alisteranus cinctus cinctus.** Black-throated Finch.*Amadina cincta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 105, 1837; New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

Alisteranus cinctus vinotinctus. Pale Black-throated Finch.*Alisteranus cinctus vinotinctus* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 433, 1912; Inkerman, Queensland.

Range: Queensland (Inkerman district).

Alisteranus cinctus atropygialis. Black-rumped Finch.*Poephila atropygialis* Diggles, Proc. Queensl. Philos. Soc. 1876, p. 11; Normanton, Queensland.

Synonym:

? *Poephila neglecta* North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 263, 1904; ? Macquarie River, New South Wales

Range: Interior of Mid-Queensland: New South Wales.

Alisteranus cinctus nigrotectus. Cape York Black-rumped Finch.

Poephila nigrotecta Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII., p. lix., 1899; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus NEOPOEPHILA.

Neopoephila Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation): *Poephila personata belcheri* Mathews.

Neopoephila personata.

Neopoephila personata personata. Masked Finch.

Poephila personata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 18; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Neopoephila personata belcheri. Allied Masked Finch.

Poephila personata belcheri Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXXVII, p. 68, 1911; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Parry's Creek district).

Neopoephila personata harterti. Western Masked Finch.

Neochmia personata harterti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 434, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia (Napier Broome Bay).

Neopoephila personata leucotis. White-eared Finch.

Poephila leucotis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 106, 1847; River Lynd, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus NEOCHMIA.

Neochmia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 458, 1850.

Type (by monotypy): *Fringilla phaeton* Hombron et Jacquinot.

Neochmia phaeton.

Neochmia phaeton phaeton. Crimson Finch.

Fringilla phaeton Hombron et Jacquinot, Ann. Sci. Nat., Ser. II., Vol. XVI., p. 314, 1841; Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Neochmia phaeton fitzroyi. Western Crimson Finch.

Neochmia phaeton fitzroyi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Fitzroy River, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Neochmia phaeton iredalei. Pale Crimson Finch.

Neochmia phaeton iredalei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 434, 1912; Rockhampton, Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

FAMILY ORIOLIDAE.

Genus **MIMETA.**

Mimeta Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV. p. 326, 1827.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840): *Gracula viridis* = *Coracias sagittata* Latham: new name for *Mimetes* King.

Synonyms:

Mimetes (not Leach 1820) King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 418, 1826 (April). Type: *C. sagittata* Latham.

Amimeta Mathews, Austral. Av. Rec. Vol. II., p. 63, 1913; new name for *Mimeta* Vigors and Horsfield.

Mimeta sagittata.

Mimeta sagittata sagittata. Australian Oriole.

Coracias sagittata Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxvi., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Gracula viridis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxviii., 1801; New South Wales.

Coracias striata (not Gmelin 1788) Shaw, Gen. Zool., Vol. VII., p. 400, 1809; New South Wales.

Oriolus variegatus (not Bechstein 1811) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XVIII., p. 196, 1817; New South Wales.

Mimeta meruloides Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 327, 1827; New South Wales.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Mimeta sagittata subaffinis. Queensland Oriole.

Oriolus sagittatus subaffinis Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Mimeta sagittata affinis. Northern Oriole.

Oriolus affinis Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. I., Introd., p. liii., 1848; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Mimeta sagittata blaauwi. North-western Oriole.

Oriolus sagittatus blaauwi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Mimeta flavocincta.**Mimeta flavocincta flavocincta.** Yellow Oriole.*Mimeta flavocinctus* King, Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr., p. 419, 1826; Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Mimeta flavocincta parryi. Western Yellow Oriole.*Oriolus flavocinctus parryi* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 52, 1912; Parry's Creek, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Mimeta flavocincta kingi. Cairns Yellow Oriole.*Oriolus flavocinctus kingi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym:

Oriolus flavocinctus madaraszii Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 435, 1912; Cooktown, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus SPHECOTHERES.*Sphecotheres* Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 42, 1816.Type (by monotypy): *S. viridis* Vieillot.

Synonym.

Picnoramphus Rosenberg, Tijdschr. Nederl. Ind., Vol. XXIX., p. 143, 1866. Type: *P. cucullatus* = *S. flaviventris* Gould.**Sphecotheres maxillaris.****Sphecotheres maxillaris maxillaris.** Fig-Bird.*Turdus maxillaris* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliii., 1801; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Sphecotheres virescens Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. 79, 1829; New South Wales.*Sphecothera grisea* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 351, 1830; New South Wales.*Sphecotheres canicollis* Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 320, 1838; New South Wales.*Sphecotheres asturinus* "Geoff" Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. I., p. 291, 1869: *nom. nudum*.

Range: New South Wales.

Sphecotheres maxillaris vieilloti. Northern Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres vieilloti* Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 215, 1827; Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Synonym:

Sphecotheres australis Gould, Birds Austr., Vol. IV., pl. 15, 1848; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland.

Sphecotheres flaviventris.**Sphecotheres flaviventris flaviventris.** Yellow-bellied Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres flaviventris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 111; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Sphecotheres flaviventris audoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 436, 1912; Cairns, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Sphecotheres flaviventris ashbyi. Northern Yellow-bellied Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres flaviventris ashbyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 436, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory.

Sphecotheres salvadorii.[**Sphecotheres salvadorii salvadorii.***Sphecotheres salvadorii* Sharpe, Cat. Birds. Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 224, 1877; South-east New Guinea. Extra limital.]**Sphecotheres salvadorii stalkerii.** Grey-throated Fig-Bird.*Sphecotheres stalkerii* Ingram, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. XXI., p. 100, 1908; Mount Elliot, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY DICRURIDAE.

Genus **DICRUOPSIS.***Dicruopsis* Salvadori, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1878, p. 88.Type (by monotypy): *Dicrurus megalornis* Gray.**Dicruopsis bracteatus.****Dicruopsis bracteatus bracteatus.** Spangled Drongo.*Dicrurus bracteatus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1842, p. 132, 1843; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Dicruopsis bracteatus baileyi. Northern Spangled Drongo.*Dicrurus bracteatus baileyi* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 437, 1912; Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Range: Northern Territory; North-west Australia.

FAMILY EULABETIDAE.

Genus **METALLOPSAR.***Metallopsar* Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. II., p. 60, 1913.Type (by original designation): *Calornis purpurascens* Gray.

Synonym :

Calornis (not Billberg 1820) Gray, List Genera Birds, 2nd ed., 1841, p. 53. Type: *Turdus cantor* Gmelin = *Muscicapa panayensis* Scopoli.

Metallopsar metallicus.

[*Metallopsar metallicus metallicus.*

Lamprotornis metallica Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. III., 45^e livr., pl. 266, 1824; Celebes. Extra limital.]

Metallopsar metallicus purpurascens. Australian Shining Starling.

Calornis purpurascens Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds., pt. II., p. 26, 1870; Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Lamprocorax metallicus sapphire Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 437, 1912; Mount Sapphire, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Genus PTILONORHYNCHUS.

Ptilonorhynchus Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 150, 1820.

Type (by monotypy): *P. holosericus* = *Pyrrhocorax violaceus* Vieillot.

Synonym :

Kitta Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 67^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 395, 1826. Type: *P. violaceus* Vieillot.

Ptilonorhynchus violaceus.

Ptilonorhynchus violaceus violaceus. Satin Bower-Bird.

Pyrrhocorax violaceus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VI., p. 369, 1816; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Ptilonorhynchus holosericus Kuhl, Beitr. Vergl. Anat., p. 150, 1820; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus niger Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 72, 1826; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus macleayi Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 263, 1827; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus squamulosus Wagler, Syst. Av., Ptilono. sp. 2, 1827; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus rawnsteyi Diggles, Handl. Birds Austr., Vol. I., pl. 51, 1877; Brisbane, Queensland (hybrid).

Ptilonorhynchus violaceus dulciae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 438, 1912; Queensland.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Ptilonorhynchus violaceus minor. Lesser Satin Bower-Bird.

Ptilonorhynchus minor Campbell, Bull. Roy. Austr. Ornith. Union, no. 3, 1912; Herberton, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus SCENOPOEETES.

Scenopoeetes Coues, Auk, Vol. VIII., p. 115, 1891 (Jan.).

Type (by monotypy): *Scenopoeus dentirostris* Ramsay: new name for "*Scenopoeus* Ramsay."

Synonyms:

Scenopoeus (not Agassiz 1847) Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 591. Type: *S. dentirostris* Ramsay.

Tectonornis Sharpe, Monogr. Paradis., pt. I. 1891 (after Jan.): new name for "*Scenopoeus* Ramsay."

Scenopoeetes dentirostris.

Scenopoeetes dentirostris. Tooth-billed Bower-Bird.

Scenopoeus dentirostris Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1875, p. 591; Bellenden Ker Range, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

Genus AILUROEDUS.

Ailuroedus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 213 (note), 1851.

Type (by monotypy): *Ptilonorhynchus smithii* Vigors and Horsfield = *Lanius crassirostris* Paykull.

Ailuroedus crassirostris.

Ailuroedus crassirostris. Cat-Bird.

Lanius crassirostris Paykull, Nov. Act. Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal, Vol. VII., p. 282, 1810; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Kitta virescens Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 67^e livr., Vol. IV., pl. 396, 1826; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus viridis Stephens, in Shaw's Gen. Zool., Vol. XIV., p. 72, 1826; New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus smithii Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 264, 1827; New South Wales.

Ailuroedus crassirostris blaauwi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 439, 1912; Richmond River, New South Wales.

Ailuroedus viridis Auct., not *Gracula viridis* Latham 1801.

Range: South Queensland; New South Wales.

Ailuroedus melanotus.

[**Ailuroedus melanotus melanotus.**

Ptilonorhynchus melanotus Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1858, p. 181; Aru Islands. Extra limit.]

Ailuroedus melanotus maculosus. Spotted Cat-Bird.

Ailuroedus maculosus Ramsay, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1874, p. 601;
Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CHLAMYDERA.

Chlamydera Gould, Birds Austr. and Adj. Is., pt. I (note), pl. 3, 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *Calodera maculata* Gould: new name for "*Calodera* Gould."

Synonym:

Calodera (not Mannerheim 1830) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 3, 1837 (Jan.). Type: *C. maculata* Gould.

Chlamydera maculata.

Chlamydera maculata maculata. Spotted Bower-Bird.

Calodera maculata Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 6, 1837;
New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Chlamydera maculata occipitalis. Large-frilled Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera occipitalis Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. IV., Vol. XVI.,
p. 429, 1875; Cairns, North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Chlamydera maculata guttata. Yellow-spotted Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera guttata Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1862, p. 162;
North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Chlamydera maculata subguttata. Pale-spotted Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera maculata subguttata Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 440, 1912; East Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Mid-west Australia.

Chlamydera maculata clelandi. Yellow-billed Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera maculata clelandi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII.,
p. 439, 1912; South Australia.

Range: South Australia.

Chlamydera cerviniventris.

Chlamydera cerviniventris cerviniventris. Fawn-breasted Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera cerviniventris Gould, in Jardine's Contr. Ornith. 1850,
p. (160) 106; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ROGERSORNIS.

Rogersornis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 117, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis* Jardine and Selby.

Rogersornis nuchalis.

Rogersornis nuchalis nuchalis. Great Bower-Bird.

Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis Jardine and Selby, Illus. Ornith., Vol. II., pl. CIII., 1830; Eastern Australia (North Queensland).

Synonym:

Chlamydodera orientalis Gould, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. V., Vol. IV., p. 74, 1879; North Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Rogersornis nuchalis melvillensis. Melville Island Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera nuchalis melvillensis Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 52, 1912; Melville Island.

Range: Northern Territory.

Rogersornis nuchalis oweni. Western Great Bower-Bird.

Chlamydera nuchalis oweni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 440, 1912; Point Torment, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia.

Genus SERICULUS.

Sericulus Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 476, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *Meliphaga chrysocephala* Lowin.

Sericulus chrysocephalus.

Sericulus chrysocephalus chrysocephalus. Regent-Bird.

Meliphaga chrysocephala Lewin, Birds New Holland, pl. iv., 1808; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Oriolus regens Quoy et Gaimard, Voy. "l'Uranie" et "Physic.," Zool., p. 105, 1825; New South Wales.

Sericulus magnirostris Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838: "Tasmania" (error) = New South Wales.

Oriolus regius "Temm." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 349, 1850: error for *O. regens* Temminck.

Sericulus melinus Auctorum, not *Turdus melinus* Latham 1801.

Range: New South Wales.

Sericulus chrysocephalus rothschildi. Northern Regent-Bird.

Sericulus chrysocephalus rothschildi Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 441, 1912; Blackall Ranges, South Queensland.

Range: Queensland.

Genus PRIONODURA.

Prionodura De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 561, 1883.

Type (by monotypy): *P. newtoniana* De Vis.

Prionodura newtoniana.

Prionodura newtoniana. Golden Bower-Bird.

Prionodura newtoniana De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. VII., p. 562, 1883; Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY PARADISEIDAE.

Genus PTILORIS.

Ptiloris Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 479, 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *P. paradiseus* Swainson.

Ptiloris paradisea.

Ptiloris paradisea paradisea. Rifle-Bird.

Ptiloris paradiseus Swainson, Zool. Journ., Vol. I., p. 481, 1825; North New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Epimachus regius Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 667, 1830; Port Macquarie, New South Wales.

Epimachus brisbanii Wilson, Illus. Zool., pl. XI., 1831; Port Macquarie, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales; South Queensland.

Ptiloris paradisea victoriae. Lesser Rifle-Bird.

Ptiloris victoriae Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1849, p. 111; Barnard Isles, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus CRASPEDOPHORA.

Craspedophora Gray, List Genera Birds, 1840, add. and err., p. 1.

Type (by original designation): *Falcinellus magnificus* Vieillot.

Craspedophora magnifica.

[*Craspedophora magnifica magnifica.*

Falcinellus magnificus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. XXVIII., p. 167, 1819; New Guinea. Extra limital.]

Craspedophora magnifica alberti. Cape York Rifle-Bird.

Ptiloris alberti Elliot, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1871, p. 583; Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PHONYGAMMUS.

Phonygammus Lesson et Garnot, in Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 110, 1826.

Type (by monotypy): *Barita keraudrenii* Lesson.

Synonym:

Chalybaeus Cuvier, Le Règne Anim., 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. 354, 1829.

Type: *B. keraudrenii* Lesson.

***Phonygammus keraudrenii*.**

[***Phonygammus keraudrenii keraudrenii*.**

Barita keraudrenii Lesson et Garnot, in Ferussac's Bull. Sci. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 110, 1826; Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Extra limital.]

***Phonygammus keraudrenii gouldii*.** Australian Manucode.

Manucodia gouldii Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1859, p. 158 (note); Cape York, Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY CORVIDAE.

Genus CORVUS.

Corvus Linné, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 105, 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *Corvus corax* Linné.

Synonyms:

Corone Kaup, Skizz. Entwick.-Gesch. Nat. Syst., p. 99. Type:

Corvus corone Linné.

Corax Kaup, Journ. für Ornith. 1854, p. lv.: *nom. nudum*.

Pterocorax Kaup, Journ. für Ornith., p. lv. Type: *C. scapulatus* Daudin.

***Corvus coronoides*.**

***Corvus coronoides coronoides*.** Australian Raven.

Corvus coronoides Vigors and Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV., p. 261, 1827; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Corvus affinis (not Bechstein 1811) Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

Corvus marianae Mathews, Emu, Vol. X., p. 326, 1911; Gosford, New South Wales.

Range: New South Wales.

***Corvus coronoides perplexus*.** Southern Raven.

Corvus coronoides perplexus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Perth, West Australia.

Synonyms:

Corvus marianae melli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Angus Plains, South Australia.

Corvus marianae halmaturinus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Kangaroo Island.

Range: Victoria; South Australia; South-west Australia.

Corvus coronoides tasmanicus. Tasmanian Raven.

Corvus marianae tasmanicus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Corvus bennetti.**Corvus bennetti bennetti.** Small-billed Crow.

Corvus bennetti North, Vict. Nat., Vol. XVII., p. 170, 1901; Moolah, Western New South Wales.

Range: Interior of New South Wales; Interior of South Australia.

Corvus bennetti bonhoti. Western Small-billed Crow.

Corvus bennetti bonhoti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Murchison, West Australia.

Range: Interior of West Australia; Northern Territory.

Corvus ceciliae.**Corvus ceciliae ceciliae.** Northern Crow.

Corvus coronoides ceciliae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 442, 1912; Napier Broome Bay, North-west Australia.

Range: North-west Australia; Northern Territory.

Corvus ceciliae marngli. Little North-western Crow.

Corvus ceciliae marngli Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 52, 1912; Marngle Creek, West Kimberley, West Australia.

Range: West Australia (West Kimberley).

Corvus ceciliae queenslandicus. Queensland Crow.

Corvus bennetti queenslandicus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912; Dawson River, Queensland.

Range: Queensland; Northern New South Wales.

Genus STREPERA.

Strepera Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 329, 1830.

Type (by tautonymy): *C. strepera* Latham = *Corvus graculinus* White.

Synonym:

Coronica Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.*, pt. I., 1837. Type: *Corvus graculinus* White.

Strepera graculina.**Strepera graculina graculina.** Pied Crow-Shrike.

Corvus graculinus White, *Journ. Voy. N.S.W.*, p. 251, 1790; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Coracias strepera Latnam, Index Ornith., Vol. I., p. 173, 1790 ; New South Wales.

Gracula chalybea Voigt's ed. Cuvier's Thier-reich, Vol. I., p. 435, 1831 ; New South Wales.

Barita strepens "Merr." Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., Vol. I., p. 367, 1850: *nom. nudum*.

Range : South Queensland ; New South Wales ; Victoria.

***Strepera graculina robinsoni*.** Northern Pied Crow-Shrike.

Strepera graculina robinsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 443, 1912 ; Johnstone River, Queensland.

Range : North Queensland.

***Strepera melanoptera*.**

***Strepera melanoptera melanoptera*.** Black-winged Crow-Shrike.

Strepera melanoptera Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20 ; South Australia.

Range : South Australia.

***Strepera melanoptera halmaturina*.** Kangaroo Island Crow-Shrike.

Strepera melanoptera halmaturina Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912 ; Kangaroo Island.

Range : Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

***Strepera melanoptera howei*.** Victorian Black-winged Crow-Shrike.

Strepera melanoptera howei Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912 ; Kow Plains, Victoria.

Range : Victoria.

***Strepera fuliginosa*.**

***Strepera fuliginosa*.** Black Crow-Shrike.

Coronica fuliginosa Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I, pl. 5, 1837 ; Tasmania.

Range : Tasmania ; King Island, Bass Strait.

Genus **NEOSTREPERA**.

Neostrepera Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 196, 1913.

Type (by original designation) : *Strepera arguta* Gould.

***Neostrepera versicolor*.**

***Neostrepera versicolor versicolor*.** Grey Crow-Shrike.

Corvus versicolor Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxv., 1801 ; New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cracticus cuneicaudatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. V., p. 356, 1816 ; New South Wales.

Barita anaphonensis Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 46^e livr., Vol. III., text to Barita, pl. 273, 1824; New South Wales.

Strepera cinerea "Gould" Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI., p. 335, 1843: new name for *Corvus versicolor* Latham.

Corvus fuliginosus Brehm, Isis 1845, p. 357; New South Wales.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales.

Neostrepera versicolor vieilloti. Dark Grey Crow-Shrike.

Strepera versicolor vieilloti Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 444, 1912; Olinda, Victoria.

Range: Victoria; Eastern South Australia.

Neostrepera versicolor intermedia. Brown Crow-Shrike.

Strepera intermedia Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 59, 1877; South Australia.

Synonym:

Strepera fusca Ashby, Emu, Vol. V., p. 27, 1905; Eyre's Peninsula.

Range: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Neostrepera versicolor arguta. Hill Crow-Shrike.

Strepera arguta Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 19; Tasmania.

Range: Tasmania.

Neostrepera versicolor plumbea. Leaden Crow-Shrike.

Strepera plumbea Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1846, p. 20; West Australia.

Range: South-west Australia.

Genus STRUTHIDEA.

Struthidea Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 9, 1837 (Jan.).

Type (by monotypy): *S. cinerea* Gould.

Synonyms:

Brachystoma (not Meigen 1822) Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 266, 1837. Type: *S. cinerea* Gould.

Brachyprorus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., Vol. I., p. 217, 1851: new name for *Struthidea* Gould.

Struthidea cinerea.

Struthidea cinerea. Grey Jumper.

Struthidea cinerea Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. I., pl. 9, 1837; Interior of New South Wales.

Synonym:

Struthidea cinerea swainsoni Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 445, 1912; Queensland.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

Genus CORCORAX.

Corcorax Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 324, 1830.

Type (by monotypy): *C. australis* Lesson = *Coracia melanorhamphos* Vieillot.

Synonym:

Cercoronus Cabanis, *Archiv. für Natur.* 1847, p. 335: new name for "*Corcorax* Lesson."

***Corcorax melanorhamphus*.**

***Corcorax melanorhamphus melanorhamphus*.** White-winged Chough.

Coracia melanorhamphos Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*, Vol. VIII., p. 2, 1817; New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Pyrhocorax leucopterus Temminck, *Manuel d'Orn.*, 2nd ed., Vol. I., p. 121, 1820; New South Wales.

Corcorax australis Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.*, p. 324, 1830; New South Wales.

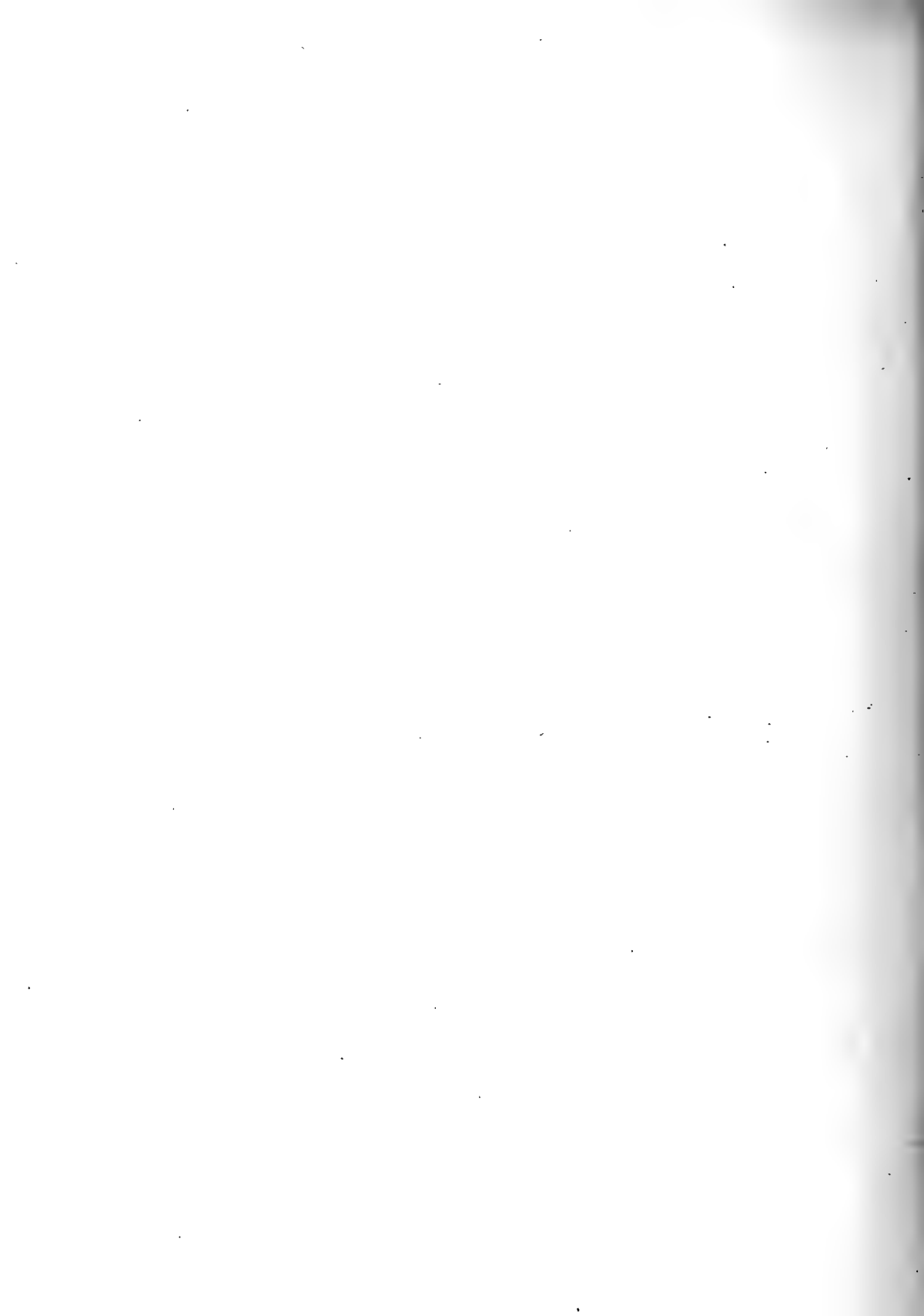
Corcorax melanorhamphos subniger Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Ringwood, Victoria.

Range: Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria.

***Corcorax melanorhamphus whiteae*.** Southern White-winged Chough.

Corcorax melanorhamphos whiteae Mathews, *Nov. Zool.*, Vol. XVIII., p. 446, 1912; Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Range: South Australia.



APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF THE PHILLIPPIAN SUBREGION WHICH DO NOT OCCUR IN AUSTRALIA.

FAMILY RALLIDAE.

Genus **TRICHOLIMNAS.**

Tricholimnas Sharpe, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. I., p. xxviii., 1893.

Type (by original designation): *Gallirallus lafresnayanus*
Verreaux et Des Murs.

Tricholimnas sylvestris.

Tricholimnas sylvestris. Lord Howe Rail.

Ocydromus sylvestris Selater, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1869, p. 472 ;
Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

FAMILY PUFFINIDAE.

Genus **THYELLODROMA.**

Thyellodroma pacifica.

Thyellodroma pacifica pacifica. Kermadec Wedge-tailed Petrel.

Procellaria pacifica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 560, 1789 ; Kermadec
Islands.

Synonym :

Puffinus chlororhynchus iredali Mathews, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,
Vol. XXVII., p. 40, 1910 ; Kermadec Islands.

Range: Norfolk Island.

Extra limital.

Genus **HEMIPUFFINUS.**

Hemipuffinus carneipes.

[*Hemipuffinus carneipes carneipes* ; West Australia.]

Hemipuffinus carneipes hullianus. Eastern Fleshy-footed Petrel.

Puffinus carneipes hullianus Mathews, Birds Austr., Vol. II., p. 90,
1912 ; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island ; Lord Howe Island.

FAMILY BUBONIDAE.

Genus **SPILOGLAUX.****Spiloglaux boobook.**

[*Spiloglaux boobook boobook*; New South Wales.]

Spiloglaux boobook albaria. Lord Howe Owl.

Ninox albaria Ramsay, Tab. List Austr. Birds, p. 37, 1888; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

Spiloglaux boobook royana. Norfolk Island Owl.

Ninox boobook royana Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 120, 1912; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus **PLATYCERCUS.****Platycercus elegans.**

[*Platycercus elegans elegans*. New South Wales.]

Platycercus elegans nobbsi. Norfolk Island Crimson Parrot.

Platycercus pennantii, var. *nobbsi*, Tristram, Ibis 1885, p. 49; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

Genus **CYANORAMPHUS.**

Cyanoramphus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Vol. VI., p. 153, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1855): *Psittacus erythronotus* Kuhl.

Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae.

[*Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae novaezelandiae*.

Psittacus novaezelandiae Sparrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. II., no. XXVIII., 1787; Dusky Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae verticalis. Norfolk Island Green Parrot.

Psittacus verticalis Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xxii., no. 9, 1801; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

Platycercus cookii Gray, List Sp. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. III., sec. II., p. 13, 1859; Norfolk Island.

Platycercus rayneri Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 228; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE.

Genus SAUROPATIS.

Sauropatis sanctus.

[*Sauropatis sanctus sanctus*; New South Wales.]

Sauropatis sanctus vagans. Wandering Kingfisher.

Alcedo vagans Lesson, Voy. "Coquille," Zool., Vol. I., p. 694, 1830;
Bay of Islands, New Zealand.

Synonym:

Halcyon norfolkiensis Tristram, Ibis 1885, p. 49; Norfolk Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island; Norfolk Island. Extra limital.

FAMILY CUCULIDAE.

Genus URODYNAMIS.

Urodynamis Salvadori, Ornith. Papua. e Moll., Vol. I., p. 370, 1880.

Type (by original designation): *Cuculus taitensis*
Sparrrman.

Urodynamis taitensis.

Urodynamis taitensis. Long-tailed Cuckoo.

Cuculus taitensis Sparrrman, Mus. Carlson, fasc. II., no. XXXII., 1787;
Tahiti.

Synonyms:

Cuculus tahitius Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 412, 1788; Tahiti.

Cuculus perlatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Vol. VIII., p. 232,
1817; Tahiti.

Cuculus fasciatus Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht, p. 160, 1844;
Tahiti.

Eudynamis cuneicauda Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp., Vol. VIII., p. 139,
1848; Ovalau, Fiji Islands (2nd ed., p. 248).

Range: Norfolk Island.

Extra limital.

FAMILY MUSCICAPIDAE.

Genus PETROICA.

Petroica multicolor.

Petroica multicolor multicolor. Norfolk Island Robin.

Muscicapa multicolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 944, 1789; Norfolk
Island.

Synonyms:

Muscicapa erythrogastra Latham, Index Ornith., Vol. II., p. 479,
1790; new name for *M. multicolor* Gmelin.

Muscicapa rhodogastra Latham, Suppl. Index. Ornith., p. lii., 1801;
Norfolk Island (New South Wales is an error).

Petroica modesta Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. IV., App., p. 3,
1838; Norfolk Island.

Petroica pulchella Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 142, 1840 ;
Norfolk Island.

Muscicapa dibapha Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 267, 1844
Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Genus ROYIGERYGONE.

Royigerygone Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., Vol. I., p. 110, 1912.

Type (by original designation): *Gerygone mathewsae*
Mathews = *Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln.

Royigerygone insularis.

Royigerygone insularis. Lord Howe Fly-eater.

Gerygone insularis Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. III., p. 117,
1878 ; Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

Gerygone thorpei Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Ser. II., Vol. II.
p. 677, 1887 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

Royigerygone modesta.

Royigerygone modesta. Norfolk Island Fly-eater.

Gerygone modesta Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 320, 1860 ;
Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

Gerygone mathewsae Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 449, 1912 ;
new name for *G. modesta* Pelzeln.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Genus PACHYCEPHALA.

Pachycephala pectoralis.

[*Pachycephala pectoralis pectoralis* ; New South Wales.]

Pachycephala pectoralis contempta. Lord Howe Thickhead.

Pachycephala contempta Hartert, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, Vol. VIII.,
p. xv., 1898 ; Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

Pachycephala howensis North, Rec. Austr. Mus., Vol. V., p. 125, 1903 ;
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

Pachycephala xanthoprocta.

Pachycephala xanthoprocta. Norfolk Island Thickhead.

Pachycephala xanthoprocta Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 55,
1838 ; Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

Pachycephala longirostra Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. III., pl. 55,
1838 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Genus RHIPIDURA.

Rhipidura flabellifera.

[*Rhipidura flabellifera flabellifera* ; New Zealand.]

Rhipidura flabellifera pelzelni. Norfolk Island Fantail.

Rhipidura pelzelni Gray, Ibis 1862, p. 226 ; Norfolk Island : new name for *R. assimilis* Pelzeln.

Synonym :

Rhipidura assimilis (not Gray 1858) Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 320, 1860 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Rhipidura flabellifera cervina. Lord Howe Fantail.

Rhipidura cervina Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. III., p. 340, 1878 : Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

Rhipidura macgillivrayi Sharpe, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1881, p. 789 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

FAMILY CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

Genus DIAPHOROPTERUS.

Diaphoropterus Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

Type (by original designation) : *Symmorphus leucopygus* Gould : new name for *Symmorphus* Gould.

Synonym :

Symmorphus (not Wesmael, 1833) Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838. Type : *S. leucopygus* Gould.

Diaphoropterus leucopygus.

Diaphoropterus leucopygus leucopygus. Norfolk Island Caterpillar-catcher.

Symmorphus leucopygus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. iv., App., p. 3, 1838 ; Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

Campephaga longicaudata Peizeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 321, 1860 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

FAMILY TURDIDAE.

Genus PLANESTICUS.

Planesticus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXVIII., p. 3, 1854.

Type (by subsequent designation, Baird 1864) : *Turdus lereboulleti* = *Turdus jamaicensis* Gmelin.

Planesticus xanthopus.[**Planesticus xanthopus xanthopus.***Turdus xanthopus* Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Licht., p. 266, 1844; New Caledonia. Extra limital.]**Planesticus xanthopus vinitinctus.** Vinous-tinted Blackbird.*Merula vinitincta* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 165; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

Planesticus fuliginosus.**Planesticus fuliginosus fuliginosus.** Grey-headed Blackbird.*Turdus fuliginosus* Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xlii, 1801; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms:

Turdus poliocephalus Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. xliv., 1801; Norfolk Island.*Merula nestor* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1835, p. 186, 1836; Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

FAMILY ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Genus NESOZOSTEROPS.*Nesozosterops* Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 451, 1912.Type (by monotypy): *Zosterops strenua* Gould.**Nesozosterops albogularis.****Nesozosterops albogularis.** White-breasted White-eye.*Zosterops alboularis* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 75, 1837; Norfolk Island.

Synonym:

Zosterops gularis "Gould," Lesson, Rev. Mag. de Zool. 1840, p. 135: error for *Z. albogularis*.

Range: Norfolk Island.

Nesozosterops tenuirostris.**Nesozosterops tenuirostris.** Slender-billed White-eye.*Zosterops tenuirostris* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 76, 1837: Norfolk Island.

Range: Norfolk Island.

Nesozosterops strenua.**Nesozosterops strenua.** Robust White-eye.*Zosterops strenuus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1855, p. 166; Lord Howe Island.

Range: Lord Howe Island.

FAMILY EULABETIDAE.

Genus **APLONIS**.

Aplonis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 73, 1837.

Type (by subsequent designation, Gray 1840) : *Aplonis fusca* Gould.

Aplonis fuscus.

Aplonis fuscus fuscus. Norfolk Island Starling.

Aplonis fusca Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 73, 1837 ;
Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

Aplonis fuscus hullianus. Lord Howe Starling.

Aplonis fuscus hullianus Mathews, Nov. Zool., Vol. XVIII., p. 451,
1912 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

FAMILY CORVIDAE.

Genus **STREPERA**.**Strepera graculina.**

[*Strepera graculina graculina* ; New South Wales.]

Strepera graculina crissalis. Lord Howe Crow-Shrike.

Strepera crissalis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., Vol. III., p. 58, 1877 ;
Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

THE FOLLOWING BIRDS HAVE BECOME EXTINCT
WITHIN RECENT TIMES, BUT SPECIMENS HAVE
BEEN PRESERVED :—

FAMILY TRERONIDAE.

Genus **HEMIPHAGA**.

Hemiphaga Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris), Vol. XXXIX.,
p. 1076, 1854.

Type (by original designation) : *Columba novaeseelandiae*
Gmelin.

Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae.

[*Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae novaeseelandiae*.

Columba novaeseelandiae Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 773, 1789 ; Dusky
Sound, New Zealand. Extra limital.]

Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae spadicea. Norfolk Island Pigeon.

Columba spadicea Latham, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. lx., no. 7, 1801 ; Norfolk Island.

Synonyms :

Columba gigas Ranzani, Elem. Zool., Vol. III., pt. I., p. 223, 1821 ; Norfolk Island.

Columba leucogaster Wagler, Syst. Av., Columba, sp. 12, 1827 ; Norfolk Island.

Columba princeps Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1833, p. 78 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

FAMILY RALLIDAE.

Genus PORPHYRIO.**Porphyrio albus.**

Porphyrio albus. White Gallinule.

Fulica alba White, Journ. Voy. New South Wales, p. 238, 1790 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island. Unique specimen in Vienna Museum.

FAMILY NESTORIDAE.

Genus NESTOR.

Nestor Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 190, 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. novaezelandiae* = *Psittacus meridionalis* Gmelin.

Synonym :

Centropus Swainson, Classif. Birds, Vol. II., p. 303, 1837. Type : *Psittacus australis* Shaw = *P. meridionalis* Gmelin.

Nestor productus.

Nestor productus. Long-billed Parrot.

Plyctolophus productus Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1836, p. 19 ; Phillip Island (Norfolk Island).

Synonym :

Nestor norfolcensis Pelzeln, Sitz. k. Ak. Wien, Vol. XLI., p. 322, 1860 ; Norfolk Island.

Range : Norfolk Island.

FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus CYANORAMPHUS.**Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae.**

Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae subflavescens. Lord Howe Green Parrot.

Cyanoramphus subflavescens Salvadori, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. VI., Vol. VII., p. 68, 1891 ; Lord Howe Island.

Range : Lord Howe Island.

APPENDIX B.

So many names have been given to birds presumably Australian and not yet identified, that it seems advisable to have on record a list of them, so that the worker can refer at once and examine the description. In time it is anticipated some of these will be recognized and removed. Many birds attributed by authors to Australia have been found to have been procured elsewhere, and it is possible some of the following may come into this category :—

LATHAM, Index Ornith., 1790.

Gracula icterops, p. 193.

Muscicapa novae-hollandiae, p. 478.

Sylvia minima, p. 529.

GMELIN, Syst. Nat., 1788-1789.

Lanius fuscus, p. 308.

Charadrius rubricollis, p. 687.

I have shown this to be founded upon the Australian Hooded Dotterel and the northern Red-necked Phalarope.

LATHAM, Suppl. Index Ornith., 1801.

Falco melanops, p. xii.

This was determined by Strickland as having been based upon a drawing which he recognized as that of *A. torquatus* Temm., and in the Ornithological Synonyms he displaces that by Latham's species-name.

Falco pacificus, p. xiii.

Based upon Watling Drawing no. 13. The only guess at identity is Strickland's "may be a peculiar state of *Milvus isurus*."

Strix undulata, p. xvii.

I cannot recognize at present.

Lanius erectus, p. xviii.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 29. Probably not Australian.

Lanius flavigaster, p. xix.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 30. Probably not Australian.

Corvus melanoleucus, p. xxv.

Based on Watling Plate 63. An incorrect drawing of a *Strepera*.

Cuculus palliolatus, p. xxx.

Based on Watling Plate 74. Nothing whatever to do with Gould's *Chalcites osculans*.

Cuculus flabelliformis, p. xxx.

Based on Watling Plate 75. The figure reproduced by Latham is sufficient to prove that this name is indeterminable.

Merops auritus, p. xxxiv.

Watling's Plate 91 is quite unrecognizable, and is the basis of this name.

Merops albifrons, p. xxxv.

Described from a bird ex Capt. King. I know of no attempt to identify this.

Certhia pipilans, p. xxxvi.*Certhia canescens*, p. xxxvii.

Based on Watling Plate 114. The only attempt to identify this was Gould's remark that it might be *Colluriocincla cinerea* Vigors and Horsfield.

Certhia caerulescens, p. xxxviii.

Based on Watling Plate 110. Has been used for the Common *Zosterops* of East Australia, but the description forbids acceptance.

Certhia agilis, p. xxxviii.

Though Latham attached this name to Watling's Plate 111, his description does not agree at all.

Certhia chrysotis, p. xxxviii.

This name is based upon Watling's Plate 117. Gray identified this as *P. fusca* Gould. Sharpe connected Watling's Plate 115 with this name, but the description does not agree. Sharpe's conclusion regarding Plate 117 was that it might have been drawn from a specimen of *Ptilotis fusca* of Gould in worn plumage. I recognized in it the Eastern representative of Gould's *P. plumulus*, but on account of the indefiniteness of the drawing and the many attempts to fix the name, I would now discard it as indeterminate.

Turdus dilutus, p. xl.

Gray identified this as *Colluriocincla diluta*. I cannot identify it.

Turdus tenebrosus, p. xlii.

Based on Watling Plate 144. Gould surmised it might be a young *Artamus sordidus* and Sharpe endorsed this. The description "*corpore subtus albido*" absolutely prohibits such attachment.

Turdus cyanocephalus, p. xliii.

Based upon Watling Drawing no. 148. At present quite unrecognizable.

Turdus frivolus, p. xliii.

Sharpe utilized this name, based on Watling Plate 153, to displace *Pomatostomus temporalis*. The description is quite sufficient to negative this identification.

Turdus melinus, p. xliv.

Based on Watling Drawing no. 125. Gould first suggested that this might be meant for a young male of *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, and later Sharpe pointed out that it was *not*, as could easily be determined from the description.

Turdus leucophrys, p. xlv.

Given to a specimen ex Captain King.

Muscicapa cocciniogastra, p. l.

The Watling Plate 179 to which this name was given, is quite unlike any Australian bird known to me.

Muscicapa rhodoptera, p. li.

The same remarks apply, the Watling Drawing being no. 181.

Motacilla atricapilla, p. liii.

Strickland suggested that this might be referable to *S. chrysocephalus* as the drawing was something like that representing *Turdus melinus* (supra).

Motacilla caerulescens, p. liii.

Based on the Watling Drawing no. 194, which strongly suggests *Rhipidura setosa isura*, but the description and locality are not applicable to this bird.

Sylvia anilis, p. liv.*Sylvia inornata*, p. liv.*Sylvia casta*, p. lv.

Based on Watling Plate 200. Quite unknown to me.

Sylvia rubricollis, p. lv.

Founded on Plate 207, not 206 as Sharpe gave, and this does not appear to be *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, as was determined by Gray.

Sylvia versicolora, p. lvi.

Given to Watling Drawing no. 155. Gould suggested it was *C. lucidus*, by which he meant *C. plagosus*, and Sharpe also so named it. The figure is quite indeterminable.

Pipra superciliosa, p. lvi.

Founded on Watling Drawing no. 213.

Pipra caerulea, p. lvii.

Given to Watling Plate 214. Both these are quite unknown to me.

VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*Melithreptus flavicans*, Vol. XIV., p. 325.*Melithreptus virescens*, Vol. XIV., p. 329.

By Gray doubtfully referred to *Ptilotis sonora* Gould: by Giebel to *H. validirostris* Gould.

Turdus suerii, Vol. XX., p. 270.*Oenanthe gutturalis*, Vol. XXI., p. 421.*Platyrynchos rufiventris*, Vol. XXVII., p. 22.*Philemon viridicollis*, Vol. XXVII., p. 425.*Philemon marmoreus*, Vol. XXVII., p. 428.*Philemon olivaceus*, Vol. XXVII., p. 429.**SHAW'S Gen. Zool.***Certhia diluta*, Vol. VIII., p. 244.

Given to a reproduction of the Watling Plate 110.

Certhia caerulea Lath., ib.

An error for *C. caerulescens*, the name Latham gave to Watling Plate 110.

Certhia xanthotis ib.

Given to a reproduction of the Watling Plate 117, as an emendation of Latham's *chrysotis*.

Certhia cana Bechstein, Kurze Uebers Vögel, p. 197, 1811, was given to this same reproduction.

VIGORS and HORSFIELD, Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.), Vol. XV.

Acanthiza buchanani, p. 227.

Has been supposed to refer to the female of *Epthianura*, but this is not so.

Saxicola jardini, p. 236.

Lamprotornis morio, p. 260.

Pomatorhinus turdinus Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., Vol. IV., pl. 441, 1827; Blue Mountains, New South Wales—is structurally very similar to *P. temporalis*, but I have seen no specimen to agree in coloration.

LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1830-1831.

Philanthus, p. 402.

Proposed for *Merops albifrons* Shaw = *M. albifrons* Lath.: (indeterminable) and for *Gracula striata* Cuv.: *nom. nudum*. Probably genus diagnosed from latter.

Turdus ventralis "Temm.," p. 409: *nom. nudum*.

Saxicola rufa "Cuv.," p. 413: *nom. nudum*.

Athene leucopsis Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1837, p. 99; Tasmania.

Myzantha citreola Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.) 1839, p. 144: *nom. nudum*.

Meliphaga reticuloides Lesson, Rev. Zool. 1839, p. 167; New South Wales.

Strigiceps leucopogon Lesson, Rev. Zool. 1840, p. 266.

The genus was at one time synonymized with *Meliornis*, at another with *Philemon*!

Philedon cuculligerus Licht, *Philedon novae-hollandiae* Lath., Nitzsch, Syst. Pteryl., p. 119, 1840: *nom. nuda*.

Alcyone ruficollaris Bankier, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Vol. VI., p. 394, 1841; Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Geopelia shortridgei Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., Vol. XXIII., p. 73, 1909; Carnarvon, West Australia. Hybrid between *Geopelia placida celandi* and *C. cuneata*.

Platyercus ignitus Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pt. II., pl. 24, April 1837; Australia. Hybrid.

APPENDIX C.

In 1837-1838 Bourjot St. Hilaire prepared the continuation of *Les Perroquets*, commenced by Le Vaillant. Some of the Latin names used by this writer have been recorded in synonymy as if they had been properly introduced scientific names. As I read them they are simply Latin equivalents of the French vernacular-names of the Parrots,

and should have no scientific value. I herewith give all that refer to Australian birds :—

<i>Conurus caeruleobarbatus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer barrabandi.</i>
<i>Conurus lori scintillatus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer melanura.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus.</i>	<i>Psittacus sagittifer anthopeplus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii.</i>	<i>Sagittifer minor undulatus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus temminckii.</i>	<i>Conurus chrysostomus.</i>
<i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii.</i>	<i>Leptolophus auricomis Swainson</i>
<i>Kakadœ rosea.</i>	<i>vel novae-hollandiae.</i>
<i>Kakadœ rubrogaleatus.</i>	<i>Platyercus flaviventris.</i>
<i>Kakadœ tenuirostris.</i>	<i>Platyercus icterotis.</i>
<i>Kakadœ crista tricolorata vel</i>	<i>Platyercus palliceps.</i>
<i>leadbeaterii.</i>	<i>Platyercus barnardi.</i>
<i>Kakadœ sulfureus major vel</i>	<i>Platyercus browni.</i>
<i>australensis.</i>	<i>Platyercus erythropterus.</i>
<i>Psittacula florentis.</i>	<i>Conurus purpureocephalus.</i>

APPENDIX D.

HYPOTHETICAL LIST.

The following species have been included in recent lists of the birds of Australia, but the evidence does not seem to be sufficiently authentic to compel their present admission :—

Genus ARDENNA.

Ardenna Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. iv., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Procellaria major* Faber = *Procellaria gravis* O'Reilly.

Ardenna leucomelas.

Puffinus leucomelas. White-fronted Petrel.

Procellaria leucomelas Temminck et Laugier, Planch. Color. d'Ois., 97^e livr., Vol. V., pl. 587, 1835 ; seas of Japan.

Range : Seas of Japan (supposed to have been once killed in Australia).

Genus COPROTHERES.

Coprotheres Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel., p. v., 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *Larus pomarinus* Temminck.

Coprotheres pomarinus.**Coprotheres pomarinus pomarinus.**

Lestris pomarinus Temminck, Manuel d'Orn., p. 514, 1815; Arctic
Europe. Extra limital.

Coprotheres pomarinus camtschatica. Siberian Pomarine Skua.

Catarractes camtschatica Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., Vol. II., p. 312,
1826; Kamchatka.

Range: Siberia (breeding), migrating southward (Australia?)

The succeeding species are unfortunately included in the
List proper, but should certainly appear here in preference:—

Tringa ocropus assami.

Querquedula querquedula humeralis.

Spatula clypeata indiana.

Leucospiza novaehollandiae
leucosoma.

I have already rejected:—

Procellaria mollis.

Procellaria cookii.

Diomedea albatrus.

Charadrius hiaticula.

Ardea sinensis.

Gerygone conspicillata.

Gerygone brunneipectus.

Ptilotis germana.

Stigmatops albo-auricularis.

Pachycephala spinicauda.

Anas gibberifrons.

INDEX.

- abeillei*, *Dasyornis*, 200.
Abeltera, 98.
aberrans, *Cacatua leadbeateri*, 126.
Acanthagenys, 289.
 — *flavacanthus*, 290.
 — *rufogularis*, 289.
 — *cygnus*, 289.
 — *flavacanthus*, 290.
 — *queenslandicus*, 290.
 — *rufogularis*, 289.
 — *territori*, 290.
 — *wei*, 290.
Acanthiza, 213.
 — *albifrons*, 206.
 — *albiventris*, 213.
 — *hamiltoni*, 214.
 — *apicalis*, 214.
 — *archibaldi*, 213.
 — *buchanani*, 330.
 — *chrysorrhoea addenda*, 218.
 — *leachi*, 218.
 — *multi*, 218.
 — *perksi*, 218.
 — *sandlandi*, 218.
 — *diemenensis*, 214.
 — *ewingii*, 217.
 — *ewingii*, 217.
 — *rufifrons*, 217.
 — *flavigaster*, 172.
 — *frontalis*, 220.
 — *halmaturina*, 214.
 — *inornata*, 215.
 — *inornata*, 215.
 — *mastersi*, 215.
 — *submastersi*, 215.
 — *iredalei*, 217.
 — *headleyi*, 219.
 — *iredalei*, 217.
 — *morgani*, 217.
 — *katherina*, 215.
 — *leighi*, 218.
 — *lineata*, 215.
 — *chandleri*, 216.
 — *clelandi*, 216.
 — *goulburni*, 216.
 — *lineata*, 215.
 — *modesta*, 216.
 — *whitei*, 216.
 — *Acanthiza maculatus*, 213.
 — *magna*, 223.
 — *magnirostris*, 214.
 — *mastersi*, 215.
 — *modesta*, 216.
 — *morgani*, 217.
 — *nana*, 215.
 — *mathewsi*, 215.
 — *nana*, 215.
 — *pygmea*, 215.
 — *pallida*, 218.
 — *pusilla*, 213.
 — *albiventris*, 213.
 — *apicalis*, 214.
 — *archibaldi*, 213.
 — *arno*, 214.
 — *consobrina*, 214.
 — *diemenensis*, 214.
 — *hamiltoni*, 214.
 — *katherina*, 215.
 — *macularia*, 213.
 — *pusilla*, 213.
 — *venus*, 214.
 — *whitlocki*, 214.
 — *zietzi*, 214.
 — *pygmea*, 215.
 — *pyrrhopygia*, 199, 214.
 — *reguloides*, 219.
 — *connectens*, 219.
 — *robustirostris*, 217.
 — *rosinae*, 219.
 — *rufifrons*, 217.
 — *squamata*, 218.
 — *tanami*, 215.
 — *tenuirostris*, 217.
 — *uropygialis*, 216.
 — *augusta*, 216.
 — *condora*, 216.
 — *mellori*, 216.
 — *murchisoni*, 217.
 — *nea*, 217.
 — *ruthergleni*, 216.
 — *uropygialis*, 216.
 — *whitlocki*, 214.
 — *zietzi*, 214.
 — (*Geobasilus*) *flaviventris*, 219.
Acanthorhynchus, 265.
 — *dubius*, 265.

- Acanthorhynchus halmaturina*, 266.
 ——— *superciliosus*, 266.
 ——— *superciliosus*, 266.
 ——— *wilsoni*, 266.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.
 ——— *cairnensis*, 265.
 ——— *dubius*, 265.
 ——— *halmaturinus*, 266.
 ——— *loftyi*, 266.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.
 ——— *victoriae*, 265.
Acanthornis, 223.
 ——— *magnus*, 223.
Acanthura, 152.
Acanthylis, 152.
Accipiter, 104.
 ——— *cirrocephalus*, 104.
 ——— *broomei*, 104.
 ——— *cirrocephalus*, 104.
 ——— *korschun*, 108.
 ——— *torquatus*, 104.
Acrocephalus australis, 209.
 ——— *carterae*, 209.
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 209.
 ——— *mellori*, 209.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 209.
 ——— *gouldi*, 209.
Actidurus, 68.
Actites, 64.
Actitis, 66.
 ——— *empusa*, 67.
 ——— *hypoleucus*, 66.
 ——— *auritus*, 66.
 ——— *hypoleucus*, 66.
Actochlidon, 45.
acuminatus, *Limnociclus*, 70.
 ———, *Totanus*, 70.
acuticauda, *Amadina*, 302.
 ———, *Poephila*, 303.
 ———, *acuticauda*, 303.
Adamastor, 36.
 ——— *typus*, 36.
adamastor, *Procellaria*, 36.
addenda, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.
 ———, *Broadbentia flava*, 282.
 ———, *Chrysoptera littlera*, 168.
 ———, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.
 ———, *Ninox connivens*, 115.
 ———, *Petroica chrysoptera*, 168.
 ———, *Ptilotis flava*, 281, 282.
addenda, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*,
 218.
adelaidae, *Platycercus*, 131.
 ———, *elegans*, 131.
Adelaide Rosella, 131.
adelaidensis, *Anthus australis*, 294.
- adelaidensis*, *Melithreptus lunatus*, 259.
adscitus, *Platycercus*, 132.
 ———, *adscitus*, 132.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 132.
Aegialitis, 59.
 ——— *canus*, 59.
 ——— *gigas*, 58.
 ——— *mastersi*, 58.
Aegialophilus, 59.
Aegintha, 301.
 ——— *minor*, 301.
 ——— *ruficauda connectens*, 302.
 ——— *subclarascens*, 302.
 ——— *thorpei*, 302.
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.
 ——— *loftyi*, 302.
 ——— *minor*, 301.
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.
 ——— *tregellasi*, 302.
Aegothales, 143.
 ——— *australis*, 144.
 ——— *cristata*, 143.
 ——— *cristata*, 143.
 ——— *leucogaster*, 144.
 ——— *murchisoniana*, 144.
 ——— *rufa*, 144.
 ——— *leucogaster*, 144.
 ——— *lunulatus*, 144.
 ——— *rufa*, 144.
 ——— *rufescens*, 144.
Aegyptius, 112.
Aeluroedus maculosus, 310.
aequinoctialis, *Procellaria*, 35.
 ———, *aequinoctialis*, 35.
aeruginosus, *Falco*, 101.
Aestrelata, 37.
 ——— *gouldi*, 37.
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.
 ——— *leucocephala*, 37.
athiopicus, *Tantalus*, 77.
affinis, *Corvus*, 313.
 ———, *Eidopsarus*, 262.
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 262.
 ———, *affinis*, 262.
 ———, *Milvus*, 108.
 ———, *korschun*, 108.
 ———, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.
 ———, *Oriolus*, 305.
 ———, *Pardalotus*, 257.
 ———, *Phaps elegans*, 18.
 ———, *Puffinus*, 33.
 ———, *Totanus*, 68.
Aganophron, 49.
agilis, *Certhia*, 328.
Agreutes, 146.

- Agrodroma*, 294.
 — *bistriata*, 294.
Aidemosyne, 301.
 — *modesta*, 301.
Ailuroedus, 309.
 — *crassirostris*, 309.
 — — *blauwi*, 309.
 — *melanotus*, 309.
 — — *maculosus*, 310.
 — — *melanotus*, 309.
 — *viridis*, 309.
Alauda pratensis, 294.
 — *spinoletta*, 294.
alba, *Ardea*, 81.
 —, *Fulica*, 326.
 —, *Gygis*, 50.
 —, — *alba*, 50.
 —, *Herodias*, 81.
 —, — *alba*, 81.
 —, *Ossiifraga*, 38.
 —, *Sterna*, 50.
 —, *Strix*, 116.
 —, *Tyto*, 116.
 —, — *alba*, 116.
albani, *Cacomantis rubricatus*, 155.
 —, *Cuculus rubricatus*, 155.
 —, *Pterodroma macroptera*, 37.
albaria, *Ninox*, 320.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 320.
albata, *Neositta leucocephala*, 248.
 —, *Sittella*, 248.
Albatros, 41.
 —, *Australian Sooty*, 43.
 —, — *Wandering*, 41.
 —, *New Zealand Light-mantled Sooty*, 43.
 —, *Royal*, 41.
 —, *Snowy*, 41.
 —, *White-capped*, 43.
Albatrossa, 41.
albatrus, *Diomedea*, 332.
alberti, *Craspedophora magnifica*, 312.
 —, *Harrivhitea*, 161.
 —, *Menura*, 161.
 —, *Ptiloris*, 312.
albescens, *Tringa*, 70.
albicans, *Petroica phoenicea*, 168.
albicapillus, *Melithreptus*, 259.
albicauda, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 —, — *flabellifera*, 185.
albicollis, *Laniarius*, 178.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 259.
 —, *Rallus*, 24.
albicuralis, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
albifrons, *Acanthiza*, 206.
albifrons, *Epthianura*, 207.
 —, — *albifrons*, 207.
 —, *Glyciphila*, 267.
 —, — *albifrons*, 267.
 —, *Merops*, 328, 330.
 —, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, — *Sternula*, 47.
 —, — *albifrons*, 47.
albigularis, *Pocillodryas leucops*, 177.
 —, *Tregellasia leucops*, 177.
albiloris, *Calamanthus fuliginosus*, 203.
albimaculatus, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
albipennis, *Cheniscus coromandelianus*, 87.
 —, *Entomyzon*, 291.
 —, — *cyanotis*, 291.
 —, *Nettapus*, 87.
 —, *Petrophassa*, 19.
 —, — *albipennis*, 19.
albipes, *Cuncuma*, 107.
albirostris, *Aquila*, 105.
albiscapa, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 —, — *flabellifera*, 184.
albiventris, *Acanthiza*, 213.
 —, — *pusilla*, 213.
 —, *Artamus*, 235.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 266.
 —, *Monarcha*, 191.
 —, *Symposiachrus trivirgatus*, 191.
 —, *Weebongia*, 300.
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.
 —, — *albiventris*, 253.
albititta, *Procelsterna*, 50.
albo-auricularis, *Stigmatops*, 332.
albogularis, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
 —, *Conopophila*, 269.
 —, — *albogularis*, 269.
 —, *Entomophila*, 269.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 260.
 —, — *lunatus*, 260.
 —, *Nesozosterops*, 324.
 —, *Psilopus*, 172.
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.
alboides, *Astur novaehollandiac*, 103.
albostrigatus, *Cuculus*, 154.
alborittatus, *Ocypterus*, 236.
albus, *Falco*, 103.
 —, *Macronectes giganteus*, 38.
 —, *Porphyrio*, 326.
Alcedo azurea, 145.
 —, *fusca*, 147.
 —, *gigantea*, 147.
 —, *gigas*, 146.
 —, *tribrachys*, 145.
 —, *undulata*, 147.
 —, *vagans*, 321.

- Alcyone*, 145.
 — *australis*, 145.
 — *azurea*, 145.
 — — *alisteri*, 145.
 — — *azurea*, 145.
 — — *diemenensis*, 145.
 — — *mixta*, 145.
 — — *pulchra*, 145.
 — — *victoriae*, 145.
 — *diemenensis*, 145.
 — *pulchra*, 145.
 — *pusilla halli*, 146.
 — *ramsayi*, 146.
 — *ruficollaris*, 330.
Alecthelia, 5.
alecto, *Drymophila*, 190.
 —, *Piezorhynchus*, 190.
 —, *alecto*, 190.
Alectura, 6.
 — *lathamii*, 6.
 — — *lathamii*, 6.
 — — *purpureicollis*, 6.
 — — *robinsoni*, 6.
alexandrae, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.
 —, *Climacteris melanura*, 251.
 —, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.
 —, *Polyteles*, 129.
 —, *Spathopterus*, 129.
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.
 —, *Tyto alba*, 116.
 —, *Whitlocka melanura*, 251.
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.
alexandrensis, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.
 —, *Ptilotis keartlandi*, 279.
alexandri, *Notophox pacifica*, 82.
 Alexandrine Parrot, 129.
alexandrinus, *Charadrius*, 59.
alexis, *Philemon argenteiceps*, 291.
alfredi, *Lacustroica*, 269.
Alisteranus, 303.
 — *cinctus*, 303.
 — — *atropygialis*, 303.
 — — *cinctus*, 303.
 — — *nigrotectus*, 304.
 — — *vinotinctus*, 303.
alisteri, *Alcyone azurea*, 145.
 —, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.
 —, *Cinclosoma*, 198.
 —, *Dulciornis*, 211.
 —, *alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Histriophaps histrionica*, 19.
 —, *Ixobrychus minutus*, 85.
 —, *Megalurus*, 211.
alisteri, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 262.
 —, *affinis*, 262.
 —, *Petrophassa albipennis*, 19.
 —, *Phaps histrionica*, 19.
 —, *Rhipidura albiscapa*, 184.
 —, *flabellifera*, 184.
Alisterornis, 180.
 — *lanioides*, 180.
 — — *buchanani*, 181.
 — — *fretorum*, 181.
 — — *lanioides*, 180.
Alisterus, 130.
 — *cyanopygius*, 130.
 — — *cyanopygius*, 130.
 — — *minor*, 130.
 — — *neglectus*, 130.
 Allied Brush-Turkey, 6.
 Fruit-Pigeon, 13.
 Grass-Parrot, 138.
 Harrier, 102.
 King-Penguin, 3.
 Masked Plover, 56.
 Petrel, 33.
 Quail, 10.
 Singing Honey-eater, 274.
 White-quilled Rock-Pigeon, 19.
 Yellow-fronted Honey-eater, 280.
alligator, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.
 —, *Ibis molucca*, 77.
 —, *Leucotreron*, 12.
 —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.
 —, *Ptilopus (Leucotreron)*, 12.
 —, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.
 —, *Turnix castanota*, 10.
alter, *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.
 —, *Psephotus haematogaster*, 136.
amabilis, *Leggeornis*, 227.
 —, *amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Malurus*, 227.
Amadina acuticauda, 302.
 — *annulosa*, 299.
 — *castaneothorax*, 300.
 — *castanotis*, 298.
 — *cincta*, 303.
 — *gouldiae*, 302.
 — *modesta*, 301.
 — *pectoralis*, 301.
 — *ruficauda*, 302.
amathusiae, *Platycercus*, 132.
 —, *adscitus*, 132.
Amaurodryas, 170.
 — *vittata*, 170.
Amauornis, 26.

- Amaurornis moluccanus*, 26.
 ——— *moluccanus*, 26.
 ——— *ruficrissus*, 26.
Amelous, 5.
 American Grey-rumped Sandpiper, 66.
Amimeta, 305.
Amytis, 231.
 ——— *gigantura*, 231.
 ——— *goyderi*, 232.
 ——— *housei*, 233.
 ——— *macrourus*, 231.
 ——— *megalura*, 231.
 ——— *modesta*, 232.
 ——— *varia*, 231.
Amytornis, 231.
 ——— *merrotsyi*, 232.
 ——— *rufa*, 232.
 ——— *striatus oweni*, 232.
 ——— *whitei*, 232.
 ——— *woodwardi*, 233.
anaethetus, *Melanosterna*, 49.
 ———, ——— *anaethetus*, 49.
 ———, *Sterna*, 49.
analoga, *Ptilotina*, 271.
 ———, ——— *analoga*, 271.
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 271.
anaphonensis, *Barita*, 316.
Anas, 90.
 ——— *arcuata*, 89.
 ——— *atrata*, 86.
 ——— *boschas*, 90.
 ——— *carunculata*, 94.
 ——— *casarca*, 90.
 ——— *clypeata*, 92.
 ——— *coromandeliana*, 87.
 ——— *cygnus niger*, 87.
 ——— *domestica*, 91.
 ——— *fasciata*, 92.
 ——— *gibberifrons*, 332.
 ——— *jamiacensis*, 93, 94.
 ——— *javanica*, 89.
 ——— *jubata*, 88.
 ——— *kasarkoides*, 90.
 ——— *lobata*, 94.
 ——— *malacorhyncha*, 93.
 ——— *melanoleuca*, 87.
 ——— *membranacea*, 92.
 ——— *naevosa*, 93.
 ——— *nyroca*, 93.
 ——— *platyrhynchos*, 90.
 ——— *plutonia*, 87.
 ——— *punctata*, 91.
 ——— *querquedula*, 91.
 ——— *radjah*, 90.
 ——— *rhynchotis*, 92.
 ——— *semipalmata*, 87.
Anas superciliosa, 91.
 ——— *rogersi*, 91.
 ——— *superciliosa*, 91.
 ——— *tadornoides*, 90.
 ——— *terrae-leeuwin*, 88.
 ——— (*Querquedula*) *humeralis*, 92.
Ancylocheilus, 71.
andamanensis, *Hirundo*, 163.
andersoni, *Gavia*, 51.
 ———, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysolis*, 280.
Anelloiba chrysoptera halmaturina, 289.
 ——— *intermedia*, 289.
 ——— *tasmanica*, 289.
anglica, *Sterna*, 44.
Anhinga, 97.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 97.
anhinga, *Plotus*, 97.
anilis, *Sylvia*, 329.
annulosa, *Amadina*, 299.
 ———, *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.
Anous, 49.
 ——— *atrofuscus*, 50.
 ——— *cinereus*, 50.
 ——— *leucocapillus*, 49, 50.
 ——— *melanops*, 50.
 ——— *minutus*, 49, 50.
 ——— *niger*, 49.
 ——— *stolidus*, 49.
 ——— *gilberti*, 49.
 ——— *stolidus*, 49.
Anousella, 49.
Anser griseus, 88.
 ——— *lophotus*, 89.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 87.
Anseranas, 87.
 ——— *semipalmata*, 87.
 ——— *hamiltoni*, 87.
Anserella, 87.
antarctica, *Columba*, 14.
 ———, *Priocella*, 36.
antarcticus, *Fulmarus*, 36.
 ———, *Lopholaimus*, 14.
 ———, ——— *antarcticus*, 14.
Anteliotringa, 71.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 71.
Anthochaera, 288.
 ——— *bulleri*, 288.
 ——— *carunculata tregellasi*, 288.
 ——— *woodwardi*, 288.
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 289.
 ——— *intermedia*, 289.
 ——— *lunulata*, 289.
 ——— *tasmanica*, 289.

- Anthochaera inauris*, 288.
 — *lewini*, 288.
 — *lunata*, 289.
 — *mellivora*, 288.
anthoides, *Praticola*, 203.
anthopeplus, *Palaeornis*, 129.
 —, *Polytelis*, 129.
 —, *Psittacus sagittifer*, 331.
Anthus, 294.
 — *aquaticus*, 294.
 — *australis*, 294.
 — *adelaidensis*, 294.
 — *australis*, 294.
 — *bilbali*, 295.
 — *bistriatus*, 294.
 — *montebelli*, 295.
 — *queenslandicus*, 295.
 — *rogersi*, 295.
 — *subaustralis*, 295.
 — *subrufus*, 295.
 — *tribulationis*, 295.
 — *fuliginosus*, 203.
 — *lineiventris*, 294.
 — *minimus*, 213.
 — *pallescens*, 294.
 — *rufescens*, 205.
Antrochelidon, 164.
Aphelocephala, 246.
 — *leucopsis*, 246.
 — *leucopsis*, 246.
 — *missa*, 246.
 — *pallida*, 246.
 — *nigricincta*, 247.
 — *nigricincta*, 247.
 — *tanami*, 247.
 — *pectoralis*, 246.
 — *castaneiventris*, 247.
 — *pectoralis*, 246.
apicalis, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.
Aplonis, 325.
 — *fusca*, 325.
 — *fuscus*, 325.
 — *fuscus*, 325.
 — *hullianus*, 325.
Apos, 153.
approximans, *Astur*, 103.
 —, *Circus*, 102.
 —, — *approximans*, 102.
apricarius, *Charadrius*, 59.
Aprosmictus, 129.
 — *cyanopygius coccineopterus*,
 130.
 — *erythropterus*, 129.
 — *neglectus*, 130.
 — *parryensis*, 130.
Aprosmictus cyanopygius yorki, 130.
 — *erythropterus*, 129.
 — *insignissimus*, 130.
apsleyi, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.
 —, *Chrysauchoen humeralis*, 15.
 —, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.
 —, *Ducorpsius gymnopsis*, 126.
 —, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 191.
 —, *Falco longipennis*, 111.
 — *lunulatus*, 111.
 —, *Geopelia humeralis*, 15.
 —, *Gerygone chloronota*, 173.
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.
 —, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.
 —, *Melomyza obscura*, 265.
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.
 —, *Wilsonavis chloronata*, 173.
Aptenodytes, 3.
 — *minor*, 4.
 — *patagonica*, 3.
 — *halli*, 3.
 — *patagonica*, 3.
 — *undina*, 4.
Apteroidea, 3.
Apus, 153.
apus, *Hirundo*, 153.
aquaticus, *Anthus*, 294.
 —, *Rallus*, 22.
Aquila albirostris, 105.
 — *audax carteri*, 105.
 — *cuneicaudata*, 105.
 — *morphnoides*, 106.
 — *coongani*, 106.
aquila, *Fregata*, 99.
 —, — *aquila*, 99.
Aquilastur, 106.
aquilus, *Pelecanus*, 99.
arborea, *Collocalia*, 164.
archibaldi, *Acanthiza*, 213.
 —, — *pusilla*, 213.
Arctic Skua, 53.
arcuata, *Anas*, 89.
Ardea, 80.
 — *alba*, 81.
 — *aruensis*, 82.
 — *australasiae*, 83.
 — *bullaragang*, 82.
 — *caledonica*, 83.
 — *cinerea*, 80.
 — *cinerea*, 80.
 — *rectirostris*, 80.
 — *egretta*, 81.
 — *exilis*, 85.
 — *flavicollis*, 85.
 — *australis*, 85.

- Ardea garzetta*, 80, 81.
 — *intermedia*, 81.
 — *javanica*, 84.
 — *leucophaea*, 80.
 — *leucops*, 82.
 — *maculata*, 84.
 — *minuta*, 84, 85.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 82, 84.
 — *nycticorax*, 83.
 — *pacifica*, 82.
 — *poiciloptila*, 86.
 — *pusilla*, 85.
 — *rectirostris*, 80.
 — *rubicunda*, 77.
 — *sacra*, 83.
 — *sinensis*, 332.
 — *stellaris*, 86.
 — *striata*, 84.
 — *sumatrana*, 80.
 — — *gilberti*, 80.
 — — *mathewsae*, 80.
 — *typhon*, 80.
 — (Herodias) *picata*, 82.
Ardeiralla flavicollis disneyi, 86.
 — — *melvillensis*, 86.
 — — *olivei*, 86.
Ardenna, 331.
 — *leucomelas*, 331.
Ardeola, 85.
Ardetta, 85.
 — *gouldi*, 85.
 — *macrorhyncha*, 84.
 — *stagnatilis*, 84.
Arenaria, 53, 69.
 — *interpres*, 53.
 — — *interpres*, 53.
 — — *oahuensis*, 53.
 — *vulgaris*, 69.
argentea, *Mathewsia rubicunda*, 77.
argenteus, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.
argenteiceps, *Philemon*, 291.
 —, — *argenteiceps*, 291.
 —, *Tropidorhynchus*, 291.
argus, *Eurostopodus*, 151.
 —, — *argus*, 151.
arguta, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.
 —, *Strepera*, 315, 316.
ariel, *Attagen*, 100.
 —, *Collocalia*, 165.
 —, *Fregata*, 100.
 —, — *ariel*, 100.
 —, *Lagenoplastes*, 165.
 —, — *ariel*, 165.
 —, *Prion*, 40.
armillaris, *Columba*, 22.
armitiana, *Poephila*, 303.
 —, — *gouldiae*, 303.
arno, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.
arquata, *Scolopax*, 62.
Arses candidior, 190.
 — *kaupi*, 189, 190.
 — *lorealis*, 190.
 — *terraereginae*, 190.
Artamus, 233.
 — *albiventris*, 235.
 — *cinereus*, 235.
 — *florentiae*, 235.
 — *gracilis*, 234.
 — *hypoleucus*, 235.
 — *leucopygialis*, 234.
 — *leucorhynchus*, 233.
 — — *harterti*, 234.
 — — *leucopygialis*, 234.
 — — *leucorhynchus*, 233.
 — — *melvillensis*, 234.
 — — *parvirostris*, 234.
 — *lineatus*, 236.
 — *melanops*, 235.
 — *minor*, 236.
 — — *derbyi*, 236.
 — *personatus munna*, 234.
 — *phaeus*, 235.
 — *sordidus*, 328.
 — *tregellasi*, 235.
 — *venustus*, 235.
aruensis, *Ardea*, 82.
 —, *Tonophox*, 82.
 —, — *aruensis*, 82.
ashbyi, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.
 —, *Cissomela nigra*, 264.
 —, *Ducorpsius sanguineus*, 126.
 —, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.
 —, *Morganornis superciliosus*, 202.
 —, *Myzomela nigra*, 264.
 —, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.
 —, *Pomatostomus superciliosus*, 202.
 —, *Sericornis maculatus*, 222.
 —, *Sphecotheres flaviventris*, 307.
Ashbyia, 208.
 — *lovei*, 208.
 — *lovensis*, 208.
ashleyi, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.
asiatica, *Mycteria*, 79.
asiaticus, *Charadrius*, 59.
 —, *Xenorhynchus*, 79.
 —, — *asiaticus*, 79.
assami, *Tringa ocropus*, 65, 332.
assimilis, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.
 —, *Carpophaga*, 13.
 —, *Circus*, 102.

- assimilis*, *Circus assimilis*, 102.
 —, *Eolophus roseicapillus*, 127.
 —, *Ephianura tricolor*, 207.
 —, *Eremiornis carteri*, 212.
 —, *Himantopus leucocephalus*, 61.
 —, *Hypsibates leucocephalus*, 61.
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.
 —, *Malacorhynchus membranaceus*, 93.
 —, *Malurus*, 226.
 —, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, 13.
 —, *Megapodius*, 5.
 —, — *duperryi*, 5.
 —, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.
 —, *Microeca*, 165.
 —, — *fascinans*, 166.
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.
 —, *Pardalotus*, 257.
 —, *Parephianura tricolor*, 207.
 —, *Puffinus*, 33.
 —, — *assimilis*, 33.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.
Astur approximans, 103.
 — *cirrocephalus broomei*, 104.
 — *clarus cooktowni*, 103.
 — *cruentus*, 104.
 — *fasciatus*, 103.
 — — *didimus*, 104.
 — — *mackayi*, 104.
 — *hyder*, 106.
 — *leucosomus*, 103.
 — *naevius*, 103.
 — *novaehollandiae alboides*, 103.
 — *raii*, 103.
 — *testaceus*, 105.
Asturaetus, 106.
asturinus, *Sphecotheres*, 306.
Atagen, 99.
ater, *Dromaius*, 1.
 —, *Hydroictinia*, 108.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 284.
 —, *Mesocarbo*, 95.
 —, — *ater*, 95.
aterrimus, *Milvus*, 108.
 —, *Psittacus*, 121, 122.
 —, *Solenoglossus*, 122.
 —, — *aterrimus*, 122.
Athene fortis, 115.
 — *leucopsis*, 330.
 — *marmorata*, 114.
 — *ocellata*, 114.
 — *rufa*, 116.
 — *strenua*, 115.
athertoni, *Cacomantis rubricatus*, 155.
athertoni, *Cuculus rubricatus*, 155.
atra, *Fulica*, 28.
 —, — *atra*, 28.
atrata, *Anas*, 86.
 —, *Chenopsis*, xxvii, 86.
 —, — *atrata*, xxvii, 86.
atricapilla, *Certhia*, 261.
 —, *Loxia*, 300.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 259.
atricapillus, *Melithreptus*, 261.
 —, — *atricapillus*, 261.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
Atrichia, 162.
 — *clamosa*, 162.
 — *rufescens*, 162.
Atrichornis, 162.
 — *clamosus*, 162.
 — *rufescens*, 162.
atrifrons, *Charadrius*, 57.
atrofuscus, *Anous*, 50.
atrogaster, *Dicaeum*, 254.
atropygialis, *Alisteranus cinctus*, 303.
 —, *Poephila*, 303.
Attagen ariel, 100.
audax, *Uroaetus*, 105.
 —, — *audax*, 105.
 —, *Vultur*, 105.
audoni, *Sphecotheres flaviventris*, 307.
augusta, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.
augustus, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.
 —, *Platycercus barnardi*, 134.
aurantia, *Euphema*, 137.
aurantiivrostris, *Poephila*, 303.
Aurephianura, 207.
 — *aurifrons*, 208.
 — — *aurifrons*, 208.
 — — *flavescens*, 208.
 — — *obsoleta*, 208.
 — *crocea*, 208.
 — — *crocea*, 208.
 — — *tunneyi*, 208.
auricomis, *Leptolophus*, 128, 331.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 277.
auriculata, *Certhia*, 277.
aurifrons, *Aurephianura*, 208.
 —, — *aurifrons*, 288.
 —, *Ephianura*, 207.
 —, *Philedon*, 266.
aurita, *Tringa*, 66.
auritus, *Actitis*, 66.
 —, — *hypoleucus*, 66.
 —, *Merops*, 327.
Australasia, 118.
 — *viridis*, 119.
australasia, *Limosa*, 64.

- australasiae*, *Ardea*, 83.
 —, *Certhia*, 263.
 —, *Nycticorax caledonicus*, 83.
 —, *Scythrops*, 159.
australasiana, *Certhia*, 283.
australasianus, *Grus*, 77.
 —, *Haematopus*, 54.
 —, — *niger*, 54.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
 —, *Otis*, 76.
australe, *Callocephalon*, 124.
 —, *Daption capense*, 38.
australensis, *Kakodoe sulfureus major*
 vel, 331.
 Australian Black-browed Mollymawk,
 42.
 — — — -naped Tern, 47.
 — Bridled Tern, 49.
 — Broad-billed Prion, 39.
 — Brown-backed Petrel, 33.
 — Bustard, 76.
 — Caspian Tern, 45.
 — Cassowary, 3.
 — Crane, 77.
 — Curlew, 62.
 — Diving Petrel, 41.
 — Dotterel, 75.
 — Dove-Prion, 40.
 — Fairy-Prion, 40.
 — Flat-billed Mollymawk, 42.
 — Gannet, 98.
 — Goshawk, 103.
 — Grass-Owl, 117.
 — Gull-billed Tern, 44.
 — Long-billed Prion, 40.
 — Manucode, 313.
 — Night-Heron, 83.
 — Noddy, 49.
 — Oriole, 305.
 — Painted Snipe, 73.
 — Pratincole, 74.
 — Raven, 313.
 — Red-legged Gannet, 98.
 — Roller or Dollar-Bird, 144.
 — Roseate Tern, 46.
 — Shining Starling, 308.
 — Shoveler, 92.
 — Skua, 52.
 — Sooty Albatros, 43.
 — — Tern, 48.
 — Thin-billed Prion, 40.
 — Tippet-Grebe, 29.
 — Wandering Albatros, 41.
 — White Tern, 51.
 — — -capped Noddy, 50.
 Australian White-fronted Tern, 47.
 — — — -winged Tern, 44.
 — Yellow-webbed Storm-Petrel, 31.
australis, *Acrocephalus*, 209.
 —, *Aegotheles*, 144.
 —, *Alcyon*, 145.
 —, *Anthus*, 294.
 —, — *australis*, 294.
 —, *Ardea flavicollis*, 85.
 —, *Austrotis*, 76.
 —, — *australis*, 76.
 —, *Banksianus*, 122.
 —, *Botaurus*, 86.
 —, *Calidris*, 70.
 —, *Casuaris*, 1, 3.
 —, *Catheturus*, 6.
 —, *Cereopsis*, 88.
 —, *Chaetura*, 153.
 —, *Cladorhynchus*, 62.
 —, *Climacteris picumnus*, 251.
 —, *Conopodera*, 209.
 —, — *australis*, 209.
 —, *Corcorax*, 317.
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.
 —, *Cyrtostomus frenatus*, 258.
 —, *Daption capense*, 38.
 —, *Dasyornis*, 230.
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 182.
 —, — *australis*, 182.
 —, *Eudromius*, 75.
 —, *Eudynamis*, 158.
 —, *Eurystomus*, 144.
 —, *Excalfactoria*, 8.
 —, — *chinensis*, 8.
 —, *Fulica*, 29.
 —, — *atra*, 29.
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.
 —, — *reguloides*, 219.
 —, *Glareola*, 74.
 —, *Haliaeetus*, 107.
 —, *Hirundo pyrrhonota*, 164.
 —, *Hypotaenidia*, 22.
 —, — *philippensis*, 22.
 —, *Ibis*, 78.
 —, *Malurus*, 224.
 —, — *cyaneus*, 224.
 —, *Motacilla*, 182.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 277.
 —, *Mycteria*, 79.
 —, *Nectarinia*, 258.
 —, *Neoclima picumna*, 251.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
 —, *Nyroca*, 93.
 —, *Otis*, 76.
 —, *Oxyura*, 94.

- australis*, *Pardalotus*, 255.
 —, *Pelecanus*, 101.
 —, *Peltohyas*, 75.
 —, — *australis*, 75.
 —, *Perdix*, 7.
 —, *Petrella capensis*, xxvii.
 —, *Podargus*, 141.
 —, *Prion*, 39.
 —, *Psittacus*, 120, 326.
 —, *Puffinus*, 33.
 —, *Rhynchaea*, 73.
 —, *Rostratula*, 73.
 —, *Scolopax*, 73.
 —, *Scythrops*, 159.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.
 —, *Squatarola helvetica*, 57.
 —, *Synoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.
 —, *Tanypus*, 240.
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 139.
 —, *Vanga*, 243.
 —, *Xenorhynchus asiaticus*, 79.
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.
Austrartamus, 235.
 — *melanops*, 235.
 — — *florenciae*, 235.
 — — *hypoleucus*, 235.
 — — *melanops*, 235.
 — — *tregellasi*, 235.
 — — *venustus*, 235.
Austrodiaceum, 254.
 — *hirundinaceum*, 254.
 — — *hirundinaceum*, 254.
 — — *tormenti*, 255.
Austropitta, 161.
Austrotis, 76.
 — *australis*, 76.
 — — *australis*, 76.
 — — *derbyi*, 77.
Austroturnix, 10.
 — *castanota*, 10.
 — — *castanota*, 10.
 — — *magnifica*, 10.
 — — *melvillensis*, 10.
 — *melanogaster*, 10.
 — *olivii*, 10.
 — *pyrrothorax*, 10.
 — — *berneyi*, 10.
 — — *pyrrothorax*, 10.
 — *velox*, 11.
 — — *leucogaster*, 11.
 — — *velox*, 11.
 — — *vinotincta*, 11.
autumnalis, *Egatheus*, 78.
Avocet, Red-necked, 62.
Avosetta recurvirostra, 62.
avosetta, *Recurvirostra*, 62.
axillaris, *Elanus*, 109.
 —, — *axillaris*, 109.
 —, *Falco*, 109.
Aythya, 93.
azurea, *Alcedo*, 145.
 —, *Alcyone*, 145.
 —, — *azurea*, 145.
azureus, *Lathamus*, 139.
 Babbler, Australian, 201.
 —, Carnarvon, 202.
 —, Chestnut-crowned, 202.
 —, Dark, 202.
 —, Intermediate, 202.
 —, Mountain-, 201.
 —, Northern, 201.
 —, — White-browed, 202.
 —, Red-breasted, 202.
 —, Victorian, 201.
 —, Western White-browed, 202.
 —, White-browed, 202.
badius, *Turdus*, 237.
baileyi, *Cyphorhina papuensis*, 143.
 —, *Dicruopsis bracteatus*, 307.
 —, *Dicrurus bracteatus*, 307.
 —, *Podargus papuensis*, 143.
bailloni, *Petrodroma*, 250.
Balbusardus, 113.
balgonera, *Meliphaga*, 284.
balstoni, *Sericornis*, 222.
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.
 —, *Zosterops*, 254.
 —, — *lutea*, 254.
bamba, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.
 Banded Stilt, 61.
bandi, *Mimia bichenovii*, 299.
 —, *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.
 Banksian Cockatoo, 122.
Banksianus, 122.
 — *australis*, 122.
banksianus, *Psittacus*, 139.
banksii, *Calyptorhynchus*, 122, 331.
 —, — *banksii*, 122.
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.
barbata, *Meliphaga*, 284.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 220.
 Bare-eyed Black Oystercatcher, 54.
 — — — — — Cockatoo, 126.
Barge, 64.
Barita, 242.
 — *anaphonensis*, 316.
 — *destructor*, 243.
 — *keraudrenii*, 313.
 — *quoyi*, 242.

- Barita strepens*, 315.
barnardi, *Barnardius*, 134.
 —, — *barnardi*, 134.
 —, *Chrysococcyx*, 157.
 —, *Cyanalcyon macleayii*, 148.
 —, *Halcyon*, 148.
 —, *Motacilla*, 249.
 —, *Neochalcites*, 157.
 —, *Platycercus*, 134, 331.
Barnardius, 134.
 — *barnardi*, 134.
 — — *barnardi*, 134.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 134.
 — — *whitei*, 134.
 — *typicus*, 134.
 — *zonarius*, 134.
 — — *connectens*, 135.
 — — *dundasi*, 134.
 — — *occidentalis*, 135.
 — — *semitorquatus*, 135.
 — — *zonarius*, 134.
barrabandi, *Psittacus*, 128, 129.
 —, — *sagittifer*, 331.
Barrabandius, 128.
barroni, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Malurus amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.
 —, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 256.
 —, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.
Bartramia, 68.
 — *laticauda*, 69.
 — *longicauda*, 68.
bartramia, *Tringa*, 69.
basalis, *Cuculus*, 157.
 —, *Neochalcites*, 157.
 —, — *basalis*, 157.
bassanus, *Pelecanus*, 98.
bassi, *Nealbatrus chlororhynchus*, 43.
 —, *Thalassogeron chlororhynchus*, 43.
Bathilda, 302.
 — *ruficauda*, 302.
 — — *clarescens*, 302.
 — — *connectens*, 302.
 — — *ruficauda*, 302.
 — — *subclarescens*, 302.
 — — *thorpei*, 302.
bathyrinchus, *Larus*, 52.
baudinii, *Calyptorhynchus*, 124, 331.
 —, — *Zanda*, 124.
 —, — *baudinii*, 124.
baueri, *Limosa*, 64.
 —, *Psittacus*, 134.
 —, *Vetola lapponica*, 64.
Baza, 109.
 — *reinwardti*, 110.
Baza subcristata, 110.
 — — *queenslandica*, 110.
 — *syama*, 109.
beaconsfieldi, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.
 —, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.
 Beautiful Parrot, 137.
bedouti, *Parasula dactylatra*, 99.
 —, *Sula dactylatra*, 98, 99.
 Bee-eater, Australian, 150.
 —, Western, 150.
Belchera, 168.
 — *rosea*, 168.
belcheri, *Heteroprion*, 40.
 —, *Hylacola pyrrhopygia*, 200.
 —, *Neopoeiphila personata*, 304.
 —, *Pachycephala superciliosa*, 176.
 —, *Pelecanoides urinatrix*, 41.
 —, *Poecilodryas superciliosa*, 176.
 —, *Poeiphila personata*, 304.
bella, *Loxia*, 297.
 Bell-Bird, Crested, 245.
 — - —, North-western Crested,
 246.
 — - —, Pallid Crested, 246.
 — - —, Southern Crested, 246.
 — - —, Western Crested, 246.
 Bellenden Ker Boobook Owl, 115.
 Bell Minah, 285.
 — —, Victorian, 285.
bellus, *Porphyrio*, 28.
 —, *Zonaeginthus*, 297.
 —, — *bellus*, 297.
bengalensis, *Sterna*, 46.
 —, *Thalasseus*, 45.
 —, — *bengalensis*, 46.
bennetti, *Corvus*, 314.
 —, — *bennetti*, 314.
bergii, *Sterna*, 45.
 —, *Thalasseus*, 45.
 —, — *bergii*, 45.
berigora, *Falco*, 112.
 —, *Ieracidea*, 112.
 —, — *berigora*, 112.
berneyi, *Austrotornix pyrrothorax*, 10.
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.
 —, *Hæmatopus niger*, 54.
 —, — *unicolor*, 54.
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Turnix pyrrothorax*, 10.
bernieri, *Malurus*, 226.
 Betcherrygah, 140.
 —, Northern, 140.
 —, Western, 140.
bichenovii, *Fringilla*, 259.

- bichenovii*, *Stizoptera*, 299.
 —, — *bichenovii*, 299.
bicinctus, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Cirrepedesmus*, 57.
 —, *Eidopsarus*, 261.
bicolor, *Columba*, 13.
 —, *Grallina*, 169.
 —, *Myristicivora*, 13.
 —, — *bicolor*, 13.
 —, *Nettapus*, 88.
 Big-crested Penguin, 4.
bilbali, *Anthus australis*, 295.
bistriata, *Agrodroma*, 294.
bistriatus, *Anthus australis*, 294.
 Bittern, East Australian, 86.
 —, Large-billed Mangrove, 84.
 —, Little Mangrove, 84.
 —, Northern Mangrove, 84.
 —, — Yellow-necked, 86.
 —, Red Mangrove, 84.
 —, West Australian, 86.
 —, Western Little, 85.
 —, Yellow-necked Mangrove, 85.
bivittata, *Donacola*, 300.
Biziura, 94.
 — *lobata*, 94.
 — — *westralis*, 94.
 — *novahollandiae*, 94.
blaauwi, *Ailuroides crassirostris*, 309.
 —, *Geophaps smithii*, 20.
 —, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.
 —, *Oriolus sagittatus*, 305.
 —, *Psephotus chrysopterygius*, 137.
 —, *Terraphaps smithii*, 20.
 Black-banded Fruit-Pigeon, 12.
 — -bellied Storm-Petrel, 32.
 — -billed Spoonbill, 78.
 — -breasted Buzzard, 109.
 — - - - Plover, 56.
 — - - - Quail, 10.
 — -cheeked Falcon, 111.
 — Cockatoo, 123.
 — Cormorant, 95.
 — Crow-Shrike, 315.
 — Duck, 91.
 — Falcon, 112.
 — -fronted Dotterel, 60.
 — -hooded Parrot, 137.
 — Moorhen, 27.
 — -necked Stork, 79.
 — Petrel, 35.
 — -shouldered Kite, 109.
 — -tailed Native Hen, 27.
 — - - Parrot, 129.
 — -throated Grebe, 30.
 Black-winged Crow-Shrike, 315.
 Blackbird, Grey-headed, 324.
 —, Vinous-tinted, 324.
Blagrus, 107.
 Blood-stained Cockatoo, 126.
 Blue Bald Coot, 28.
 — -bellied Lorikeet, 118.
 — -billed Duck, 94.
 — -breasted Pitta, 162.
 — -cheeked Parrot, 132.
 — -faced Lorilet, 121.
 — -footed Petrel, 38.
 — Petrel, 39.
 — Reef Heron, 83.
 — -vented Parrot, 137.
 — -winged Parrot, 138.
bonapartei, *Tringa*, 69.
bonelli, *Falco*, 105, 106.
bonhoti, *Corvus bennetti*, 314.
boobook, *Spiloglaux*, 114, 320.
 —, — *boobook*, 114, 320.
 —, *Strix*, 114.
 Boobook Owl, 114.
 Booby, 99.
Boschas, 91.
boschas, *Anas*, 90.
Botaurus, 86.
 — *australis*, 86.
 — *poiciloptilus*, 86.
 — *poiciloptilus*, 86.
 — *westralensis*, 86.
bougainvillii, *Carbo*, 96.
bourkii, *Euphema*, 137.
 —, *Neopsephotus*, 137.
 Bower-Bird, Fawn-breasted, 310.
 — - - Golden, 312.
 — - - Great, 311.
 — - - Large-frilled, 310.
 — - - Lesser Satin, 309.
 — - - Melville Island, 311.
 — - - Pale-spotted, 310.
 — - - Satin, 308.
 — - - Spotted, 310.
 — - - Tooth-billed, 309.
 — - - Western Great, 311.
 — - - Yellow-billed, 310.
 — - - -spotted, 310.
boweri, *Bowyeria*, 240.
 —, *Collyriocincla*, 240.
 —, *Malurus cruentatus*, 228.
 —, *Ryania melanocephala*, 220.
bowiae, *Zosterops*, 252.
Bowyeria, 240.
 — *boweri*, 240.
braba, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.

- brachipus*, *Rallus*, 22.
Brachyprorus, 316.
Brachyptera sphenura, 230.
brachypterus, *Podargus*, 142.
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.
 —, *Turdus*, 230.
Brachyptallus, 26.
 — *ralloides*, 26.
Brachypus, 153.
Brachystoma, 316.
bracteatus, *Dicruropsis*, 307.
 —, — *bracteatus*, 307.
 —, *Dicrurus*, 307.
bravi, *Eurystomus orientalis*, 145.
breda, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.
brenda, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.
brevicauda, *Hylacola cauta*, 200.
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 200.
brevicaudus, *Neonectris tenuirostris*, 35.
 —, *Puffinus*, 34, 35.
breviceps, *Melithreptus*, 259.
Brevipes, 153.
brevipes, *Limosia*, 64.
 —, *Heteroscelus incanus*, 66.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 259.
 —, *Totanus*, 65, 66.
brevirostris, *Meliphaga*, 261.
 —, *Psilopus*, 170.
 —, *Smicromis*, 170.
 —, — *brevirostris*, 170.
 Bridled Honey-eater, 275.
brisbanensis, *Cuculus*, 155.
brisbanii, *Epimachus*, 312.
 Bristle-Bird, 230.
 — - —, Lesser Rufous, 230.
 — - —, Long-billed, 230.
 — - —, Rufous, 230.
 — - —, Southern Rufous, 230.
broadbenti, *Maccoyornis*, 230.
 —, — *broadbenti*, 230.
 —, *Sphenura*, 230.
Broadbentia, 281.
 — *flava addenda*, 282.
 — — *flava*, 282.
 Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.
 Broome Bay Fly-eater, 173.
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.
broomei, *Accipiter cirrocephalus*, 104.
 —, *Astur cirrocephalus*, 104.
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 75.
 —, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Myiagra rubecula*, 188.
 —, *broomei*, *Neositta pileata*, 249.
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 292.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.
broomi, *Neositta pileata*, 248.
 Brown Chestnut-bellied Rail, 23.
 — Crow-Shrike, 316.
 — Gannet, 99.
 — -headed Petrel, 37.
 — Petrel, 36.
browni, *Malurus*, 228.
 —, *Platycercus*, 331.
 —, *Psittacus*, 131, 132.
Bruchigavia, 51.
 — *longirostris*, 51.
 — *novaehollandiae*, 51.
 — — *ethelae*, 51.
 — — *gouldi*, 51.
 — — *gunni*, 51.
 — — *longirostris*, 51.
 — — *novaehollandiae*, 51.
brunnea, *Colluricincla*, 238.
 —, — *brunnea*, 238.
brunneicauda, *Microeca*, 166.
brunneipectus, *Gerygone*, 332.
brunneopygia, *Drymodes*, 199.
 —, — *brunneopygia*, 199.
brunneopygiue, *Sericornis*, 221.
brunnescens, *Ptilotis fasciogularis*, 275.
brunneus, *Pyrrholaemus*, 219.
 —, — *brunneus*, 219.
 Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.
 — -Turkey, 6.
 — - —, Allied, 6.
 — - —, Purple-Wattled, 6.
bubu, *Cuculus*, 154.
bucerooides, *Neophilemon*, 292.
 —, — *bucerooides*, 292.
 —, *Philedon*, 292.
Buceros orientalis, 293.
buchanani, *Acanthiza*, 330.
 —, *Alisterornis laniooides*, 181.
 —, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.
 —, *Pachycephala laniooides*, 180.
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.
Budytes, 293.
 — *flava*, 294.
 — — *flava*, 294.
 — — *simillima*, 294.
 — *neglectus*, 293.
Bulestes, 243.
 — *mentalis*, 244.
 — — *kempi*, 244.
 — — *mentalis*, 244.

- Bulestes torquatus* 243.
 ———— *argenteus*, 244.
 ———— *cinereus*, 244.
 ———— *colei*, 244.
 ———— *ethelae*, 244.
 ———— *leucopterus*, 244.
 ———— *olindus*, 244.
 ———— *torquatus*, 243.
bullaragang, *Ardea*, 82.
bulleri, *Anthochaera*, 288.
Bupernis, 106.
Buphagus, 52.
Burhinus, 75.
 ———— *magnirostris*, 75.
 ———— *broomei*, 75.
 ———— *magnirostris*, 75.
 ———— *ramsayi*, 76.
 ———— *rufescens*, 76.
 ———— *novae-hollandiae*, 75.
 Bush-Chat, Desert, 208.
 ———— Lark, 296.
 ———— ————, Black, 296.
 ———— ————, Lesser, 296.
 ———— ————, Northern, 296.
 ———— ————, North-western, 296.
 ———— ————, Onslow, 297.
 ———— ————, Pale, 296.
 ———— ————, Queensland, 296.
 ———— ————, Rufous, 296.
 Bustard, Australian, 76.
 ————, Northern, 77.
Butaetes, 106.
Butactus, 106.
Butastur, 106.
 ———— *teesa*, 106.
 Butcher-Bird, Allied, 242.
 ———— ————, Black-throated, 243.
 ———— ————, Cape York Black, 242.
 ———— ————, ———— ————-backed,
 244.
 ———— ————, Collared, 243.
 ———— ————, Grey, 244.
 ———— ————, Pied, 243.
 ———— ————, Queensland Black-throat-
 ed, 243.
 ———— ————, Rufous, 243.
 ———— ————, Silver-backed, 244.
 ———— ————, Southern, 244.
 ———— ————, ———— Black-throated, 243.
 ———— ————, ———— Collared, 244.
 ———— ————, ———— Western Black-throated,
 243.
 ———— ————, ———— Pied, 243.
 ———— ————, ———— White-winged, 244.
Buteo cristatus, 113.
 ———— *melanosternon*, 109.
Buteopernis, 106.
Butor, 86.
Butorides, 84.
 ———— *javanica littleri*, 84.
 ———— *rogersi*, 84.
 ———— *striata*, 84.
 ———— ———— *littleri*, 84.
 ———— ———— *macrorhyncha*, 84.
 ———— ———— *stagnatilis*, 84.
 ———— ———— *striata*, 84.
 Buzzard, Black-breasted, 109.
 ————, Northern, 109,
 ————, White-eyed, 106.
byroni, *Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.
Cacatoes, 124.
 ———— *galerita*, 125.
 ———— ———— *fitzroyi*, 125.
 ———— ———— *galerita*, 125.
 ———— ———— *licetorhyncha*, 125.
 ———— ———— *melvillensis*, 125.
 ———— ———— *queenslandica*, 125.
 ———— ———— *rosinae*, 125.
 ———— *leadbeateri mollis*, 125.
 ———— ———— *mungi*, 126.
 ———— *roseicapilla assimilis*, 127.
 ———— ———— *derbyana*, 127.
 ———— ———— *kuhli*, 127.
 ———— *sanguinea apleyi*, 126.
 ———— ———— *ashbyi*, 126.
 ———— ———— *distincta*, 126.
 ———— ———— *subdistincta*, 126.
Cacatua, 124.
 ———— *ducorpsi*, 126.
 ———— *gymnopis*, 126.
 ———— *leadbeateri aberrans*, 126.
 ———— *rosea*, 127.
 ———— *roseicapilla*, 127.
 ———— *sanguinea*, 126.
 ———— *viridis*, 123.
Cacatus, 124.
Cacomantis, 155.
 ———— *castaneiventris*, 156.
 ———— *flabelliformis*, 155.
 ———— *flavus*, 155.
 ———— *lineatus*, 155.
 ———— *passerinus*, 155.
 ———— *pyrrophanus*, 155.
 ———— ———— *dumetorum*, 156.
 ———— ———— *pyrrophanus*, 155.
 ———— ———— *variolosus*, 155.
 ———— ———— *westwoodia*, 156.
 ———— *rubricatus*, 155.
 ———— ———— *albani*, 155.
 ———— ———— *athertoni*, 155

- Cacomantis rubricatus rubricatus*, 155.
caelestis, *Platycercus*, 132.
caerulea, *Certhia*, 329.
 —, *Halobaena*, 39.
 —, *Pipra*, 329.
 —, *Procellaria*, 39.
caeruleicapillus, *Malurus*, 227.
caeruleobarbatus, *Conurus*, 331.
caerulescens, *Certhia*, 252, 328, 329.
 —, *Falco*, 104.
 —, *Motacilla*, 329.
 —, *Zosterops*, 252.
Caesarornis, 28.
caesius, *Elanus*, 109.
caffra, *Sitta*, 208.
 Caille de Madagascar, 9.
 Cairns Brown-backed Honey-eater, 267.
 — Little Yellow-spotted Honey-eater, 272.
 — Spinebill, 265.
 — Sunbird, 258.
 — Yellow Oriole, 306.
 — — - spotted Honey-eater, 271.
cairnsae, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.
cairnsensis, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 265.
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.
 —, *Gerygone magnirostris*, 174.
cairnsi, *Neosericornis lathamii*, 220.
 —, *Sericornis lathamii*, 220.
Calamanthus, 203.
 — *albiloris*, 203.
 — *campestris*, 203.
 — — *campestris*, 203.
 — — *dorrie*, 204.
 — — *ethelae*, 203.
 — — *howei*, 204.
 — — *isabellinus*, 204.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 204.
 — — *rubiginosus*, 204.
 — — *wayensis*, 204.
 — — *diemenensis*, 203.
 — — *fuliginosus*, 203.
 — — *albiloris*, 203.
 — — *carteri*, 203.
 — — *diemenensis*, 203.
 — — *fuliginosus*, 203.
 — — *montanellus*, 203.
 — — *howei*, 204.
 — — *isabellinus*, 204.
 — — *montanellus*, 203.
 — — *rubiginosus*, 204.
 — — *strigatus*, 213.
Calamoherpe longirostris, 209.
caloni, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.
caledonica, *Ardea*, 83.
caledonicus, *Nycticorax*, 83.
 —, — *caledonicus*, 83.
 —, *Platycercus*, 131.
 —, *Psittacus*, 131.
calei, *Haliaeetus*, 105.
Caleyia, 239.
 — *megarhyncha*, 239.
 — — *cerviniventris*, 239.
 — — *gouldi*, 240.
 — — *griseata*, 240.
 — — *megarhyncha*, 239.
 — — *rufogaster*, 239.
caleyi, *Hylochelidon nigricans*, 165.
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.
Calidris, 69, 71.
 — *australis*, 70.
 — *leucophaea*, 69.
 — — *leucophaea*, 69.
 — — *tridactyla*, 69.
calidris, *Charadrius*, 69.
callainus, *Malurus*, 224.
 —, — *melanotus*, 224.
Callocephalon, 124.
 — *australe*, 124.
 — *galeatum*, 124.
Calobatus, 61.
Calodera, 310.
 — *maculata*, 310.
caloola, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.
Calopsitta, 128.
 — *guy*, 128.
Caloptilotis, 275.
 — *macleayana*, 275.
Calornis, 308.
 — *purpurascens*, 307, 308.
Calyptorhynchus, 122, 123.
 — *banksii*, 122, 331.
 — — *banksii*, 122.
 — — *fitzroyi*, 123.
 — — *macrorhynchus*, 122.
 — — *northi*, 122.
 — — *stellatus*, 123.
 — *baudinii*, 124, 331.
 — — *tenuirostris*, 123, 124.
 — *funereus*, 123, 331.
 — — *funereus*, 123.
 — — *whiteae*, 123.
 — — *xanthanotus*, 123.
 — *macrorhynchus*, 122.
 — *naso*, 123.
 — *stellatus*, 123.
 — *temminckii*, 331.
 — *viridis*, 123.
 — — *halmaturinus*, 123.
 — — *viridis*, 123.
 — *xanthanotus*, 123.

- campbelli*, *Monarcha alecto*, 190.
 —, *Petroica*, 167.
 —, — *multicolor*, 167.
 —, *Phoebetria fusca*, 43.
 —, *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 190.
Campbellornis, 234.
 — *personatus*, 234.
 — — *gracilis*, 234.
 — — *munna*, 234.
 — — *personatus*, 234.
 — *superciliosus*, 234.
 — — *phaeus*, 235.
 — — *superciliosus*, 234.
Campephaga leucomela, 196.
 — *longicaudata*, 223.
 — *rufiventris*, 196.
campestris, *Calamanthus*, 203.
 —, — *campestris*, 203.
 —, *Praticola*, 203.
Camptolophus, 126.
camtschatica, *Catarractes*, 332.
 —, *Coprotheres pomarinus*, 332.
cana, *Certhia*, 329.
 Canary, Queensland, 173.
candida, *Glaux*, 116.
 —, *Piscatrix*, 98.
 —, *Sterna*, 50.
candidior, *Arses*, 190.
candidum, *Daedalion*, 103.
candidus, *Himantopus*, 61.
canescens, *Certhia*, 328.
 —, *Meliornis novaeollandiae*, 284.
 —, *Monarcha*, 192.
 —, — *melanopsis*, 192.
 —, *Sylvia*, 284.
canicollis, *Sphecotheses*, 306.
canorus, *Cuculus*, 153.
 —, *Haliaeetus*, 108.
cantator, *Pseudogerygone*, 173.
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.
cantatoris, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.
 —, — *cruralis*, 204.
cantiaca, *Sterna*, 45.
cantianus, *Charadrius*, 59.
cantillans, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.
cantor, *Cuculus*, 154.
 —, *Turdus*, 308.
canus, *Aegialitis*, 59.
 —, *Falco*, 103.
Canutus, 71.
 — *canutus*, 71.
 — — *canutus*, 71.
 — — *rogersi*, 71.
canutus, *Canutus*, 71.
 —, — *canutus*, 71.
 —, *Tringa*, 71.
- Cape Barren Goose, 88.
 — York Boobook Owl, 114.
 — — Palm-Cockatoo, 122.
 — — Rifle-Bird, 312.
 — — Winking Owl, 115.
capense, *Daption*, 38.
 —, — *capense*, 38.
capensis, *Petrella*, xxvii.
 —, — *capensis*, xxvii.
 —, *Procellaria*, xxvii, 38.
 —, *Scolopax*, 73.
capitatus, *Psittacus*, 133.
capito, *Eopsaltria*, 177.
 —, *Tregellasia*, 177.
 Capricorn White-eye, xxvi.
Caprimulgus, 151.
 — *albimaculatus*, 151.
 — *albugularis*, 151.
 — *crassirostris*, 141.
 — *cristatus*, 143.
 — *europaeus*, 151.
 — *gracilis*, 141.
 — *guttatus*, 151.
 — *macrurus*, 151.
 — — *keatsi*, 152.
 — — *yorki*, 152.
 — *megacephalus*, 141.
 — *mysticalis*, 151.
 — *novaeollandiae*, 144.
 — *podargus*, 141.
 — *strigoides*, 141.
 — *vittatus*, 144.
Carbo, 95.
 — *bougainvillii*, 96.
 — *carbo westralis*, 95.
 — *dimidiatus*, 97.
 — *gouldi tunneyi*, 96.
 — *hypoleucos*, 96.
 — *melanoleucus melvillensis*, 97.
 — *sulcirostris*, 95.
 — *varius perthi*, 96.
carbo, *Phalacrocorax*, 95.
 —, — *carbo*, 95.
 —, *Pelecanus*, 94, 95.
carboides, *Phalacrocorax*, 95.
Carbonarius, 95.
cardinalis, *Certhia*, 263.
carinata, *Monarcha*, 191.
carneipes, *Hemipuffinus*, 319.
 —, — *carneipes*, 34, 319.
 —, *Puffinus*, 34.
 Carpentaria Freckled Frogmouth,
 142.
carpentariana, *Melithreptus*, 260.
carpentarianus, *Melithreptus gularis*,
 260.

- carpentariensis*, *Lichenostomus crati-*
tius, 278.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 278.
Carphibis, 78.
 — *spiniacollis*, 78.
 — *fitzroyi*, 78.
Carpophaga assimilis, 13.
 — *lepida*, xxv.
 — *spilorrhoea*, 13.
carterae, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.
 —, *Conopodera australis*, 209.
 —, *Podiceps fluviatilis*, 30.
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.
carteri, *Aquila audax*, 105.
 —, *Calamanthus fuliginosus*, 203.
 —, *Chelidon javanica*, 163.
 —, *Chrysococcyx plagiatus*, 158.
 —, *Eremiornis*, 212.
 —, — *carteri*, 212.
 —, *Hirundo neoxena*, 163.
 —, *Lamprococcyx plagiatus*, 158.
 —, *Nealbatrus chlororhynchus*, 43.
 —, *Neonanes elegans*, 138.
 —, *Psephotus elegans*, 138.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 281.
 —, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.
 —, *Thalassogeron*, 43.
 —, *Uroaetus audax*, 105.
Carterornis, 191.
 —, *Leucotis*, 191.
carunculata, *Anas*, 94.
 —, *Coleia*, 287.
 —, — *carunculata*, 287.
carunculatus, *Merops*, 287.
 —, *Mimus*, 288.
Casarca, 90.
 — *tadornoides*, 90.
casarca, *Anas*, 90.
Casmerodius, 81.
caspia, *Sterna*, 45.
Cassican-Calybe, 242.
cassicus, *Ramphastus*, 242.
cassidix, *Ptilotis*, 277.
Cassowara, 2.
 — *eximia*, 2.
Cassowary, Australian, 3.
casta, *Sylvia*, 329.
castanea, *Mareca*, 91.
 —, *Virago*, 91.
 —, — *castanea*, 91.
castaneiventris, *Aphelocephala pector-*
alis, 247.
 —, *Cacomantis*, 156.
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.
 —, *Xerophila*, 247.
castaneothorax, *Amadina*, 300.
 —, *Cinclosoma*, 198.
 —, — *castaneothorax*, 198.
 —, *Lonchura*, 200.
 —, — *castaneothorax*, 300.
castaneovertris, *Eulabeornis*, 23.
 —, — *castaneovertris*, 23.
castanops, *Strix*, 116.
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
castanota, *Austrotornix*, 10.
 —, — *castanota*, 10.
castanotis, *Amadina*, 298.
 —, — *castanotis*, 298.
 —, *Taeniopygia*, 298.
 —, — *castanotis*, 298.
castanotum, *Cinclosoma*, 197.
 —, — *castanotum*, 197.
castanotus, *Cinclosoma*, 197.
 —, *Hemipodius*, 10.
Casuarina, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
Casuarium, 2.
 — *australis*, 1, 3.
 — *casuarium*, 3.
 — *casuarium*, 3.
 — *johnsonii*, 3.
 — *galeatus*, 3.
 — *johnsonii*, 3.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.
casuarium, *Casuarium*, 3.
 —, — *casuarium*, 3.
 —, *Struthio*, 2, 3.
Catacus, 124.
Catarractes, 4.
 — *camtschatica*, 332.
Catarrhactes, 4.
Cat-Bird, 309.
 —, Spotted, 310.
Caterpillar-catcher, 195.
 — - —, Lesser, 195.
 — - —, Melville Island, 195.
 — - —, Norfolk Island, 323.
 — - eater, Banded, 196.
 — - —, Cape York Pied, 196.
 — —, Pale-rumped, 195.
 — —, Pied, 196.
 — —, White-shouldered, 195.
Catharacta, 52.
 — *antarctica lonnbergi*, 52.
 — *lonnbergi*, 52.
 — — *lonnbergi*, 52.
 — *skua*, 52.
Catheturus, 6.
 — *australis*, 6.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 6.
Catoptropelicanus, 101.

- Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus*, 101.
 ——— *conspicillatus*, 101.
 ——— *westralis*, 101.
 ——— *perspicillatus*, 101.
caudacuta, *Chaetura*, 153.
 ———, ——— *caudacuta*, 153.
 ———, *Hirundo*, 153.
cauta, *Diomedae*, 43.
 ———, *Diomedella*, 43.
 ———, ——— *cauta*, 43.
 ———, *Hylacola*, 200.
 ———, ——— *cauta*, 200.
Ceblepyris humeralis, 195.
 ——— *jardinii*, 195.
 ——— *lineatus*, 194.
 ——— *maxima*, 192.
 ——— *tricolor*, 195.
ceciliae, *Corvus*, 314.
 ———, ——— *ceciliae*, 314.
 ———, ——— *coronoides*, 314.
 ———, *Geophaps smithii*, 20.
 ———, *Platycercus*, 133.
 ———, ——— *eximius*, 133.
Cecropis, 163.
Cecrops, 163.
Cela, 2.
cenchroides, *Cerchneis*, 113.
 ———, ——— *cenchroides*, 113.
 ———, *Falco*, 113.
Centropus macrourus, 160.
 ——— *melanurus*, 160.
Centrourus, 120, 326.
Cerchneis, 112.
 ——— *cenchroides*, 113.
 ———, ——— *cenchroides*, 113.
 ———, ——— *milligani*, 113.
 ———, ——— *unicolor*, 113.
 ——— *immaculata*, 113.
 ——— *unicolor*, 113.
Cercoronus, 317.
Cereopsis, xxi, 88.
 ——— *australis*, 88.
 ——— *cinereus*, 88.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 88.
 ———, ——— *georgi*, 88.
Certhia, 14.
 ——— *agilis*, 328.
 ——— *atricapilla*, 261.
 ——— *auriculata*, 277.
 ——— *australasiae*, 263.
 ——— *australasiana*, 283.
 ——— *caerulea*, 329.
 ——— *caerulescens*, 252, 328, 329.
 ——— *cana*, 329.
 ——— *canescens*, 328.
Certhia cardinalis, 263.
 ——— *chrysotis*, 273, 328, 329.
 ——— *cucullata*, 265.
 ——— *dibapha*, 263.
 ——— *diluta*, 329.
 ——— *erythropygia*, 263.
 ——— *fulvifrons*, 266.
 ——— *goruck*, 289.
 ——— *graculina*, 290.
 ——— *graculoides*, 290.
 ——— *jugularis*, 258.
 ——— *leucomelas*, 270.
 ——— *leucophaea*, 256.
 ——— *leucoptera*, 250.
 ——— *lunata*, 259.
 ——— *melanops*, 266.
 ——— *mellivora*, 266, 289.
 ——— *nigra*, 284.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 283.
 ——— *pipilans*, 328.
 ——— *pyrrhoptera*, 283.
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 265.
 ——— *xanthotis*, 329.
Certhionyx, 269.
 ——— *albugularis yorki*, 269.
 ——— *occidentalis*, 270.
 ——— *rufogularis queenslandicus*, 269.
 ——— *variegatus*, 269, 270.
cerulea, *Procelsterna*, 50.
 ———, ——— *cerulea*, 50.
 ———, *Sterna*, 50.
cervicalis, *Dacelo*, 147.
cervina, *Dacelo*, 147.
 ———, ——— *leachii*, 147.
 ———, *Rhipidura*, 323.
 ———, ——— *flabellifera*, 323.
cerviniventris, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 239.
 ———, *Chlamydera*, 310.
 ———, ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.
 ———, *Collyriocincla*, 239.
 ———, *Petroica*, 175.
 ———, *Poecilodryas superciliosa*, 175.
cervinus, *Synocicus*, 7.
 ———, ——— *ypsilophorus*, 7.
Ceyx cyanea, 145.
 ——— *pustilla*, 146.
Chaetura, 152.
 ——— *australis*, 153.
 ——— *caudacuta*, 153.
 ——— *macroptera*, 153.
Chalcites osculans, 156, 327.
 ——— *palliolatus*, 156.
Chalcophaps, 17.
 ——— *chrysochlora*, 17.

Chalcophaps chrysochlora kempii, 17.
 ——— *longirostris*, 17.
 ——— *rogersi*, 17.
 ——— *longirostris*, 17.
 ——— *occidentalis*, 17.
chalconoptera, *Columba*, 17, 18.
 ———, *Phaps*, 18.
 ———, ——— *chalconoptera*, 18.
Chalybæus, 313.
chalybea, *Gracula*, 315.
chandleri, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.
 ———, *Gliciphila melanops*, 266.
 ———, *Orthonyx maculatus*, 196.
 ———, ——— *temminckii*, 196.
Channel-bill, 159.
 ——— - ———, Little, 159.
Charadrius, 59.
 ——— *alexandrinus*, 59.
 ——— *apricarius*, 59.
 ——— *asiaticus*, 59.
 ——— *atrifrons*, 57.
 ——— *auratus longipes*, 57.
 ——— *australis whitlocki*, 75.
 ——— *bicinctus*, 57.
 ——— ——— *incertus*, 58.
 ——— *calidris*, 69.
 ——— *cantianus*, 59.
 ——— *cinclus*, 53.
 ——— *cirrhepedesmos*, 58.
 ——— *columbinus*, 58.
 ——— *columboides*, 58.
 ——— *cucullatus*, 60.
 ——— ——— *cucullatus*, 60.
 ——— ——— *torbayi*, 60.
 ——— ——— *tregellasi*, 60.
 ——— *dominicus*, 57.
 ——— *fraenatus*, 75.
 ——— *fulvus*, 57.
 ——— *gallinaceus*, 55.
 ——— *geoffroyi*, 58.
 ——— *giganteus*, 75.
 ——— *glaucopus*, 57.
 ——— *grallarius*, 75.
 ——— *griseus*, 57.
 ——— *gularis*, 58.
 ——— *hiaticula*, 59, 332.
 ——— *himantopus*, 60, 61.
 ——— *hypomelanus*, 57.
 ——— *hypomelus*, 56.
 ——— *leschenaultii*, 58.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 75.
 ——— *marginatus*, 59.
 ——— *melanops*, 60.
 ——— ——— *marngli*, 60.

Charadrius monachus, 60.
 ——— *mongolus*, 58.
 ——— *nigrirostris*, 60.
 ——— *nivifrons*, 59.
 ——— *pardela*, 57.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 57.
 ——— *pluvialis orientalis*, 57.
 ——— *pyrrhorostris*, 57.
 ——— *rubricollis*, 327.
 ——— *ruficapillus*, 59.
 ——— ——— *tormenti*, 59.
 ——— *rustinus*, 58.
 ——— *russatus*, 60.
 ——— *sanguineus*, 58.
 ——— *sonneratii*, 58.
 ——— *taiwensis*, 57.
 ——— *tricolor*, 56.
 ——— *vanelloides*, 56.
 ——— *veredus*, 59.
 ——— *virginus*, 57.
 ——— *xanthocheilus*, 57.
Chat, Desert Bush-, 208.
 ———, Northern Orange-fronted, 208.
 ———, ——— Tricoloured, 207.
 ———, Orange-breasted, 208.
 ———, ——— -fronted, 208.
 ———, Tasmanian White-fronted, 207.
 ———, Tricoloured, 207.
 ———, Western Orange-fronted, 208.
 ———, ——— Tricoloured, 207.
 ———, Westralian White-fronted, 207.
 ———, White-fronted, 207.
 ———, Yellow-breasted, 208.
Chelarga, 1.
Chelido, 46.
Chelidon, 163.
 ——— *javanica carteri*, 163.
 ——— *procne*, 163.
Cheniscus, 87.
 ——— *coromandelianus*, 87.
 ——— ——— *albipennis*, 87.
 ——— ——— *coromandelianus*, 87.
 ——— *pulchellus*, 88.
Chenonetta, 88.
 ——— *jubata*, 88.
Chenopsis, 86.
 ——— *atrata*, xxvii, 86.
 ——— ——— *atrata*, xxvii, 86.
 ——— ——— *roberti*, 87.
Cheramoeca, 164.
 ——— *leucosternum*, 164.
 ——— ——— *leucosternum*, 164.
 ——— ——— *marngli*, 164.
 ——— ——— *stonei*, 164.
Chestnut-backed Quail, 10.

- Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.
 ——— Rail, 23.
 ———-faced Owl, 117.
 ———-quilled Rock-Pigeon, 19.
 Chimney-Swallow, New Guinea, 163.
chinensis, *Erolia ferruginea*, 71.
 ———, *Excalfactoria*, 8.
 ———, ——— *chinensis*, 8.
 ———, *Tetrao*, 8.
 ———, *Tringa (Pelidna)*, 71.
chionoptera, *Diomedea*, 41.
 ———, ——— *exulans*, 41.
Chlamydera, 310.
 ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.
 ——— *cerviniventris*, 310.
 ——— *guttata*, 310.
 ——— *maculata*, 310.
 ——— ——— *clelandi*, 310.
 ——— ——— *guttata*, 310.
 ——— ——— *maculata*, 310.
 ——— ——— *occipitalis*, 310.
 ——— ——— *subguttata*, 310.
 ——— *nuchalis melvillensis*, 311.
 ——— ——— *occipitalis*, 310.
 ——— ——— *oweni*, 311.
 ——— ——— *orientalis*, 311.
Chlamydochen, 88.
Chlidonias, 44.
Chloebia, 302.
chlorocephalus, *Zosterops*, 253.
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, xxvi.
chlorolepidota, *Eutelipsitta*, xxvii, 119.
 ———, ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii.
chlorolepidotus, *Psittacus*, 119.
chloronota, *Wilsonavis*, 173.
chloronotus, *Gerygone*, 173.
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.
chloropsis, *Meliphaga*, 259.
 ———, ——— *lunatus*, 259.
chloropus, *Fulica*, 27.
chlororhyncha, *Thyellodroma pacifica*, 34.
chlororhynchus, *Diomedea*, 42.
chlororhynchus, *Nealbatrus*, 42.
 ———, ——— *chlororhynchus*, 43.
 ———, *Puffinus*, 33, 34.
Choriotis australis derbyi, 77.
Choucalcyon, 146.
 ——— *australe*, 147.
Choucari, 192.
choucari, *Graucalus*, 193.
 Chough, Southern White-winged, 317.
 ———, White-winged, 317.
christiani, *Podiceps cristatus*, 29.
christopheri, *Sterna striata*, 47.
 ———, *Gerygone tenebrosa*, 172.
christopheri, *Wilsonavis tenebrosa*, 172.
Chrysauchen, 15.
 ——— *humeralis*, 15.
 ——— ——— *apsleyi*, 15.
 ——— ——— *headlandi*, 16.
 ——— ——— *humeralis*, 15.
 ——— ——— *inexpectata*, 16.
chrysocephala, *Meliphaga*, 311.
chrysocephalus, *Sericulus*, 311, 328.
 ———, ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311.
chrysochlora, *Chalcophaps*, 17.
 ———, ——— *chrysochlora*, 17.
 ———, *Columba*, 17.
Chrysococcyx basalis mellori, 156, 157.
 ——— ——— *wyndhami*, 157.
 ——— *barnardi*, 157.
 ——— *minutillus*, 158.
 ——— ——— *perplexus*, 158.
 ——— *plagosus tasmanicus*, 158.
 ——— ——— *carteri*, 158.
 ——— *russatus*, 157.
Chrysocoma, 4.
 ——— *saltator*, 4.
chrysogaster, *Neonanodes*, 137.
 ———, ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 137.
chrysogastra, *Sylvia*, 183.
chrysocotos, *Certhia*, 277.
chrysope, *Paraptilotis*, 272.
 ———, *Sylvia*, 272.
chrysoptera, *Anthochaera*, 289.
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.
 ———, *Littleria*, 168.
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 289.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 167, 168.
 ———, *Neositta*, 248.
 ———, ——— *chrysoptera*, 248.
 ———, *Sitta*, 247.
chrysopterus, *Merops*, 288.
chrysopterygius, *Psephotellus*, 137.
 ———, *Psephotus*, 137.
chrysothraupis, *Saxicola*, 218.
chrysothraupis, *Eposaltria*, 183.
 ———, ——— *australis*, 183.
chrysothraupis, *Geobasileus*, 218.
 ———, ——— *chrysothraupis*, 218.
chrysothraupis, *Diomedea*, 42.
 ———, *Thalassogeron*, 42.
 ———, ——— *chrysothraupis*, 42.
chrysothraupis, *Conurus*, 331.
 ———, *Neonanodes*, 138.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 138.
chrysothraupis, *Certhia*, 273, 328, 329.
 ———, *Meliphaga*, 273.
Chthonicola, xxi, 212.

- Chthonicola sagittata*, 212.
 ——— *inspectata*, 213.
 ——— *queenslandica*, 213.
 ——— *sagittata*, 212.
Ciconia leucoptera, 79.
Cinaedum, 294.
Cinchorhamphus, 204.
 ——— *cantatoris*, 204.
 ——— *cantillans*, 204.
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.
 ——— *cantatoris*, 204.
 ——— *clelandi*, 205.
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.
 ——— *rogersi*, 205.
 ——— *mathewsi alisteri*, 205.
 ——— *horsfieldi*, 205.
 ——— *subalisteri*, 205.
 ——— *vigorsi*, 205.
 ——— *rufescens mathewsi*, 205.
Cinlosoma, xxi, 197.
 ——— *alisteri*, 198.
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 198.
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 198.
 ——— *marginatum*, 198.
 ——— *nea*, 198.
 ——— *castanotum*, 197.
 ——— *castanotum*, 197.
 ——— *dundasi*, 197.
 ——— *cinnamomeus*, 198.
 ——— *erythrothorax*, 198.
 ——— *marginatum*, 198.
 ——— *punctatum*, 197.
 ——— *dovei*, 197.
 ——— *neglectum*, 197.
 ——— *punctatum*, 197.
Cinclus, 53.
cinclus, *Charadrius*, 53.
cincta, *Amadina*, 303.
 ——— *Columba*, 12.
cinctus, *Alisteranus*, 303.
 ——— *Erythrogonys*, 55.
 ——— *cinctus*, 55.
cineraceus, *Cuculus*, 155.
 ——— *Glaucopteryx*, 102.
cinerea, *Ardea*, 80.
 ——— *cinerea*, 80.
 ——— *Colluricincla*, 236, 237, 328.
 ——— *Muscitrea*, 182.
 ——— *Procellaria*, 35, 36.
 ——— *Procelsterna cerulea*, 50.
 ——— *Scelopax*, 67.
 ——— *Strepera*, 316.
 ——— *Struthidea*, 316.
 ——— *Terekia*, 67.
 ——— *cinerea*, 67.
cinerea, *Vanga*, 244.
cinereiceps, *Poecilodryas*, 176.
 ——— *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.
cinereifrons, *Heteromyias*, 175.
 ——— *Poecilodryas*, 175.
cinereus, *Anous*, 50.
 ——— *Artamus*, 235.
 ——— *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.
 ——— *Cereopsis*, 88.
 ——— *Cuculus*, 154.
 ——— *Podargus*, 141.
 ——— *Poliolimnas*, 25.
 ——— *cinereus*, 25.
 ——— *Porphyrio*, 25.
 ——— *Priofinus*, 36.
 ——— *Sparvius*, 103.
cinnamomeus, *Cinclosoma*, 198.
 ——— *Samuela*, 198.
Cinnyris frenata macgillivrayi, 258.
 ——— *olivei*, 258.
Cinura, 206.
 ——— *torquata*, 206.
Circus, 101.
 ——— *approximans*, 102.
 ——— *approximans*, 102.
 ——— *gouldi*, 102.
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 102.
 ——— *assimilis*, 102.
 ——— *assimilis*, 102.
 ——— *rogersi*, 102.
 ——— *gouldi*, 102.
 ——— *jardinii*, 102.
 ——— *macropterus*, 102.
 ——— *teesa*, 106.
ciris, *Hirundo*, 153.
Cirrepidesmus, 57.
 ——— *bicinctus*, 57.
 ——— *mongolus*, 58.
 ——— *mongolus*, 58.
cirrhepidesmos, *Charadrius*, 58.
cirrocephalus, *Accipiter*, 104.
 ——— *cirrocephalus*, 104.
 ——— *Sparvius*, 104.
Cissomela, 264.
 ——— *nigra*, 264.
 ——— *ashbyi*, 264.
 ——— *nigra*, 264.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.
 ——— *incerta*, 264.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.
Cisticola, 209.
 ——— *exilis*, 209.
 ——— *alexandrae*, 211.
 ——— *exilis*, 210.
 ——— *lineocapilla*, 211.

- Cisticola exilis melvillensis*, 210.
 ——— *mixta*, 211.
 ——— *parryi*, 211.
 ——— *tormenti*, 210.
 ——— *isura*, 210.
 ——— *ruficeps*, 210.
cisticola, *Sylvia*, 209.
citreogularis, *Sericornis*, 220.
 ———, *Tropidorhynchus*, 293.
citreola, *Myzantha*, 330.
Cladorhynchus, 61.
 ——— *australis*, 62.
 ——— *leucocephalus*, 61.
 ——— *rottnesti*, 62.
clamosus, *Atrichia*, 162.
 ———, *Atrichornis*, 162.
clara, *Leucospiza*, 102.
 ———, ——— *clara*, 102.
clarescens, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.
clarus, *Falco*, 102.
clelandi, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.
 ———, *Chlamydera maculata*, 310.
 ———, *Cinclorhampus cruralis*, 205.
 ———, *Geopelia placida*, 16, 330.
 ———, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
 ———, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.
 ———, *Rallus pectoralis*, 22.
cliftoni, *Dacelo leachii*, 148.
Climacteris, 250.
 ——— *erythroptus*, 250.
 ——— *erythroptus*, 250.
 ——— *neositta*, 250.
 ——— *superciliosa*, 251.
 ——— *leucophaea*, 250.
 ——— *grisescens*, 250.
 ——— *leucophaea*, 250.
 ——— *minor*, 250.
 ——— *melanotus*, 252.
 ——— *melanura*, 251.
 ——— *alexandrae*, 251.
 ——— *picumnus*, 251.
 ——— *australis*, 251.
 ——— *victoriae*, 251.
 ——— *pyrrhonota*, 250.
 ——— *rufa*, 252.
 ——— *obscura*, 252.
 ——— *orientalis*, 252
 ——— *scandens*, 250.
 ——— *superciliosa*, 251.
 ——— *weiskei*, 250.
 ——— *wellsi*, 251.
cloatesi, *Podiceps poliocephalus*, 30.
 ———, *Poliocephalus poliocephalus*, 30.
 Cloncurry Parrot, 134.
clypeata, *Anas*, 92.
clypeata, *Spatula*, 92.
 ———, ——— *clypeata*, 92.
 Coachwhip Bird, 200.
 ———, Black-throated, 201.
 ———, Large-billed, 201.
 ———, Northern, 201.
 ———, Tweed River, 201.
 ———, Victorian, 200.
coccinea, *Colluricincla*, 194.
 ———, *Petroica*, 167.
 ———, ——— *multicolor*, 167.
coccineopterus, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 129.
 ———, *Ptistes*, 130.
coccinigastra, *Muscicapa*, 328.
Coccyzura, 15.
 ——— *tusalia*, 15.
 Cockatoo, Banksian, 122.
 ———, Bare-eyed, 126.
 ———, Black, 123.
 ———, Blood-stained, 126.
 ———, Cape York Palm, 122.
 ———, Gang-gang, 124.
 ———, Glossy, 123.
 ———, Great-billed, 122.
 ———, Large Bare-eyed, 126.
 ———, Little White, 125.
 ———, Long-billed, 127.
 ———, Melville Island Bare-eyed, 126.
 ———, Narrow-billed Black, 124.
 ———, Northern Banksian, 122.
 ———, ——— Rose-breasted, 127.
 ———, ——— White, 125.
 ———, North-western Bare-eyed, 126.
 ———, Pallid Pink, 126.
 ———, ——— Rose-breasted, 127.
 ——— Parrot, 128.
 ———, ———, Northern, 128.
 ———, ———, Pale, 128.
 ———, ———, Western, 128.
 ———, Pink, 125.
 ———, Red-tailed, 123.
 ———, Rose-breasted, 127.
 ———, Southern Black, 123.
 ———, ——— Blood-stained, 126.
 ———, ——— Glossy, 123.
 ———, ——— White, 125.
 ———, Tasmanian Black, 123.
 ———, ——— White, 125.
 ———, Western, 127.
 ———, ——— White, 125.
 ———, Westralian Rose-breasted, 127.
 ———, White, 125.
 ———, ——— -tailed Black, 124.
cockerelli, *Ptilotis*, 277.

- cockerelli*, *Trichodere*, 277.
Colaris, 144.
colei, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.
 —, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.
Coleia, 287.
 — *carunculata*, 287.
 — — *carunculata*, 287.
 — — *tregellasi*, 288.
 — — *woodwardi*, 288.
colesi, *Trichoglossus*, 118.
 Collared Sparrow-Hawk, 104.
collaris, *Morinella*, 53.
colletti, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.
 —, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.
 —, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.
 —, *Pachycephala rufiventris*, 180.
Collocalia, 152.
 — *arborea*, 161.
 — *ariel*, 165.
 — *esculenta*, 152.
 — *francica*, 152.
 — — *francica*, 152.
 — — *terraereginae*, 152.
Colluricincla, 236.
 — *brunnea*, 238.
 — — *brunnea*, 238.
 — — *caloola*, 238.
 — — *parryi*, 238.
 — — *roebucki*, 238.
 — — *halmaturina*, 237.
 — *cinerea*, 236, 237.
 — *coccinea*, 194.
 — *concinna*, 194.
 — *harmonica*, 237.
 — — *harmonica*, 237.
 — — *oblita*, 237.
 — — *pallescens*, 237.
 — — *strigata*, 237.
 — — *superciliosa*, 237.
 — — *victoriae*, 237.
 — — *zamba*, 237.
 — *parvissima*, 240.
 — *parvula*, 239.
 — — *alligator*, 239.
 — — *conigravi*, 239.
 — — *omissa*, 239.
 — *rectirostris*, 237.
 — *rufiventris*, 238.
 — — *murchisoni*, 238.
 — — *rufiventris*, 238.
 — — *whitii*, 238.
 — *rufogaster*, 239.
 — *selbii*, 237.
 — *sibila*, 240.
 — *strigata*, 237.
Colluricincla superciliosa, 237.
 — *turdoides*, 239.
 — *woodwardi*, 238.
Colluricincla cinerea, 328.
 — *diluta*, 328.
 — *harmonica*, 237.
Collurisoma, 236.
Collyriocinclla boweri, 240.
 — *cerviniventris*, 239.
 — *harmonica*, 237.
 — *pallidirostris*, 238.
Coloburis, 161.
 — *strepitans*, 161.
 — *versicolor*, 161.
 — — *intermedia*, 161.
 — — *simillima*, 161.
 — — *versicolor*, 161.
Columba antarctica, 14.
 — *armillaris*, 22.
 — *bicolor*, 13.
 — *chalconoptera*, 17, 18.
 — *chrysochlora*, 17.
 — *cincta*, 12.
 — *cuneata*, 16.
 — *cyanovirens*, 13.
 — *dilopha*, 14.
 — *elegans*, 18.
 — *erythrauchen*, 15.
 — *gigas*, 326.
 — *goadgang*, 22.
 — *gularis*, 12.
 — *histrionica*, 19.
 — *humeralis*, 15.
 — *indica*, 17.
 — *inscripta*, 20.
 — *jameson*, 22.
 — *lawsoni*, 18.
 — *leucogaster*, 326.
 — *leucomela*, 14.
 — *lineata*, 16.
 — *lophotes*, 21.
 — *macquarie*, 17.
 — *magnifica*, 13.
 — *maugeri*, 16.
 — *melanoleuca*, 21.
 — *norfolciensis*, 14.
 — *novaeeseelandiae*, 325.
 — *pacifica*, xxv.
 — *pallida*, 154.
 — *phasianella*, 15.
 — *picata*, 21.
 — *princeps*, 326.
 — *scripta*, 19.
 — *smithii*, 20.
 — *spadicea*, 326.

- Columba spiloptera*, 17.
 — *superba*, 12.
 — (*Peristera*) *histrionica*, 19.
columbinus, *Charadrius*, 58.
columboides, *Charadrius*, 58.
Colymbetes, 30.
Colymbus, 29.
 — *cristatus*, 29.
 — *minor*, 29.
 — *ruficollis*, 29, 30.
communis, *Coturnix*, 6.
Compsortyx, 8.
concinna, *Colluricincla*, 194.
 —, *Glossopsitta*, 120.
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.
 —, — *rubecula*, 188.
concinus, *Psittacus*, 120.
concolor, *Demigretta*, 83.
condora, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.
confusa, *Sauropatis sancta*, 149.
confusus, *Halcyon sanctus*, 149.
Conigravea, 239.
 — *parvula*, 239.
 — — *conigravi*, 239.
 — — *omissa*, 239.
 — — *parvula*, 239.
conigravi, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.
 —, *Conigravea parvula*, 239.
 —, *Lagenoplastes ariel*, 165.
 —, *Petrochelidon ariel*, 165.
connectens, *Acanthiza reguloides*, 219.
 —, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.
 —, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135.
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.
 —, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.
 —, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 290.
 —, *Geobasileus reguloides*, 219.
 —, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.
 —, *Platycercus zonarius*, 135.
 —, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.
connivens, *Falco*, 115.
 —, *Hieracoglaux*, 115.
Conopodera, 208.
 — *australis*, 209.
 — — *australis*, 209.
 — — *carterae*, 209.
 — — *gouldi*, 209.
 — — *inexpectatus*, 209.
 — — *melvillensis*, 209.
Conopophila, 269.
 — *albogularis*, 269.
 — — *albogularis*, 269.
 — — *yorki*, 269.
 — *rufogularis*, 269.
 — — *keatsi*, 269.
Conopophila rufogularis queenslandica, 269.
 — — *rufogularis*, 269.
consobrina, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.
 —, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.
 —, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.
conspicillata, *Gerygone*, 332.
 —, *Procellaria*, 35.
 —, — *conspicillata*, 35.
conspicillatus, *Catoptropelicanus*, 101.
 —, — *conspicillatus*, 101.
 —, *Pelecanus*, 101.
contempta, *Pachycephala*, 322.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 322.
Conurus caeruleobarbatus, 331.
 — *chrysostomus*, 331.
 — *lori scintillatus*, 331.
 — *purpureocephalus*, 331.
cooki, *Cookilaria*, 37.
 —, — *cooki*, 38.
 —, *Platycercus*, 320.
 —, *Procellaria*, 37, 38, 332.
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.
Cookilaria, 37.
 — *cooki*, 38.
 — — *cooki*, 38.
 — — *leucoptera*, 38.
cooktowni, *Astur clarus*, 103.
 —, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.
 —, *Halcyon sordidus*, 150.
 —, *Leucospiza clara*, 103.
coombooolaroo, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
 —, — *australis*, 183.
coongani, *Aquila*, 106.
 —, *Emblema picta*, 299.
 —, *Hieraetus morphanoides*, 106.
 —, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.
Cooperastur, 104.
cooperii, *Falco*, 104.
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.
Coot, *Blue Bald*, 28.
 —, *Eastern*, 29.
 —, — *Bald*, 28.
 —, *Northern*, 29.
 —, — *Bald*, 28.
 —, *South-western Bald*, 28.
 —, *Tasmanian Bald*, 28.
 —, *Western*, 29.
Coprotheres, 331.
 — *pomarinus*, 332.
 — — *camtschatica*, 332.
 — — *pomarinus*, 332.

- Coracia melanorhamphos*, 317.
Coracias orientalis, 144.
 — *pacificus*, 144.
 — *sagittata*, 305.
 — *strepera*, 314, 315.
 — *striata*, 305.
 — *tibicen*, 241.
Coracina, 192.
 — *choucari*, 192.
 — *hypoleuca*, 193.
 — — *aspleyi*, 194.
 — — *hypoleuca*, 193.
 — — *parryi*, 194.
 — — *stalkerii*, 194.
 — *melanops tasmanica*, 193.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 193.
 — — *connectens*, 193.
 — — *didimus*, 193.
 — — *melanops*, 193.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 193.
 — — *subpallida*, 193.
 — — *westralensis*, 193.
 — *robusta*, 194.
 — — *mentalis*, 194.
 — — *robusta*, 194.
 — *tenuirostris melvillensis*, 195.
 — — *obscura*, 195.
corallinus, *Gelastes*, 51.
Corax, 313.
corax, *Corvus*, 313.
Corcorax, 317.
 — *australis*, 317.
 — *melanorhamphus*, 317.
 — — *melanorhamphus*, 317.
 — — *subniger*, 317.
 — — *whiteae*, 317.
Cormorant, Black, 95.
 —, Eastern Pied, 96.
 —, Little, 97.
 —, — Black, 95.
 —, White-breasted, 96.
Cormoranus, 95.
corniculatus, *Merops*, 292.
 —, *Tropidorhynchus*, 292.
 — — *corniculatus*, 292.
cornwalli, *Podargus strigioides*, 142.
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201.
 —, *Zosterops lateralis*, 253.
coromanda, *Glareola (Pratincola)*, 74.
coromandeliana, *Anas*, 87.
coromandelianus, *Cheniscus*, 87.
 — — *coromandelianus*, 87.
coronata, *Rosina*, 227.
 — — *coronata*, 227.
coronatus, *Malurus*, 227.
Corone, 313.
corone, *Corvus*, 313.
Coronica, 314.
 — *fuliginosa*, 315.
Coronis, 193.
coronoides, *Corvus*, 313.
 — — *coronoides*, 313.
Corvus, 313.
 — *affinis*, 313.
 — *bennetti*, 314.
 — — *bennetti*, 314.
 — — *bonhoti*, 314.
 — — *queenslandicus*, 314.
 — *cecilae*, 314.
 — — *cecilae*, 314.
 — — *marngli*, 314.
 — — *queenslandicus*, 314.
 — *corax*, 313.
 — *corone*, 313.
 — *coronoides*, 313.
 — — *cecilae*, 314.
 — — *coronoides*, 313.
 — — *perplexus*, 313.
 — — *tasmanicus*, 314.
 — *cyanoleucus*, 240.
 — *fuliginosus*, 316.
 — *graculinus*, 314.
 — *marianae*, 313.
 — — *halmaturinus*, 313.
 — — *mellori*, 313.
 — — *tasmanicus*, 314.
 — *melanogaster*, 194.
 — *melanoleucus*, 327.
 — *melanops*, 193.
 — *olivaceus*, 200.
 — *papuensis*, 192.
 — *paradoxus*, 288.
 — *scapulatus*, 313.
 — *versicolor*, 315.
Corydon, 124.
Corydonix giganteus, 160.
Cosmaerops, 150.
 — *ornatus*, 150.
 — — *ornatus*, 150.
 — — *shortridgei*, 150.
Cosmopelia, 18.
 — *elegans*, 18.
 — — *elegans*, 18.
 — — *neglecta*, 18.
Coturnix, 6.
 — *australis melvillensis*, 7.
 — — *mungi*, 7.
 — — *rogersi*, 7.
 — *communis*, 6.
 — *pectoralis*, 6.

- Coturnix pectoralis pectoralis*, 6.
 ———— *praetermissa*, 7.
 ———— *ypsilophorus*, 7.
coturnix, *Tetrao*, 6.
 Coucal, Northern, 160.
 ———, North-western, 160.
coxeni, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.
 ———, *Opopsitta*, 121.
Cracticornis, 62.
Cracticus, 243.
 ——— *argenteus*, 244.
 ——— *cuneicaudatus*, 315.
 ——— *hypoleucus*, 241.
 ——— *intermedius*, 242.
 ——— *leucopterus*, 244.
 ——— *mentalis*, 244.
 ——— *kempi*, 244.
 ——— *nigrogularis inkermani*, 243.
 ——— *kalgoorli*, 243.
 ——— *mellori*, 243.
 ——— *nigrogularis*, 243.
 ——— *picatus*, 243.
 ——— *tormenti*, 243.
 ——— *picatus*, 243.
 ——— *quoyi jardini*, 242.
 ——— *tunneyi*, 242.
 ——— *rufescens*, 242.
 ——— *spaldingi*, 242.
 ——— *tibicen intermissus*, 241.
 ——— *terraereginae*, 241.
 ——— *torquatus*, 244.
 ——— *colei*, 244.
 ——— *colletti*, 244.
 ——— *ethelae*, 244.
 ——— *olindus*, 244.
 Crane, Eastern Little, 25.
 ———, Spotless, 25.
 ———, Spotted, 24.
 ———, Northern White-browed, 26.
 ———, Southern Spotted, 24.
 ———, Western Little, 25.
 ———, Spotless, 25.
 Crane, Australian, 77.
 ———, North-western, 77.
Craspedophora, 312.
 ——— *magnifica*, 312.
 ——— *alberti*, 312.
 ——— *magnifica*, 312.
crassirostris, *Ailurocedus*, 309.
 ———, *Caprimulgus*, 141.
 ———, *Eudromias*, 58.
 ———, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.
 ———, *Lanius*, 309.
 ———, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.
 ———, *Tringa*, 72.
cratitius, *Lichenostomus* 278.
 ———, ——— *cratitius*, 278.
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 278.
Creedion novae-hollandiae, 288.
 ——— *pedunculatus*, 288.
 Creeper, Lesser White-throated, 250.
 ———, Southern White-throated, 250.
 ———, White-throated, 250.
crepitans, *Muscicapa*, 200.
 ———, *Psophodes*, 200.
 Crested Hawk, 110.
 ——— Pigeon, 21.
 ——— Tern, 45.
Crex, 24.
 ——— *crex*, 24.
 ——— *crex*, 24.
 ——— *featherstonii*, 24.
 ——— *plumbea*, 25.
 ——— *pratensis*, 24.
crex, *Crex*, 24.
 ———, ——— *crex*, 24.
 ———, *Rallus*, 24.
 Crimson-bellied Parrot, 136.
 ——— Parrot, 131.
 ——— -winged Parrot, 130.
crissalis, *Strepera*, 325.
 ———, ——— *graculina*, 325.
cristata, *Aegotheles*, 143.
 ———, ——— *cristata*, 143.
 ———, *Oreoica*, 245.
 ———, ——— *cristata*, 245.
cristatum, *Sphenostoma*, 247.
 ———, ——— *cristatum*, 247.
cristatus, *Buteo*, 113.
 ———, *Caprimulgus*, 143.
 ———, *Colymbus*, 29.
 ———, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.
 ———, *Podiceps*, 29.
 ———, ——— *cristatus*, 29.
 ———, *Turdus*, 245.
crocea, *Aurephianura*, 208.
 ———, ——— *crocea*, 208.
 ———, *Ephianura*, 208.
Crocethia, 69.
 Crow, Little North-western, 314.
 ———, Northern, 314.
 ——— -Shrike, Black, 315.
 ——— -——, ——— -winged, 315.
 ——— -——, Brown, 316.
 ——— -——, Dark Grey, 316.
 ——— -——, Grey, 315.
 ——— -——, Hill, 316.
 ——— -——, Kangaroo Island, 315.
 ——— -——, Leaden, 316.
 ——— -——, Lord Howe, 325.

- Crow-Shrike**, Pied, 315.
 ———, Victorian Black-winged,
 315.
 ———, Small-billed, 314.
 ———, Queensland, 314.
 ———, Western Small-billed, 314.
cruentata, *Urospiza fasciatus*, 104.
cruentata, *Ryania melanocephala*, 228.
cruentatus, *Malurus*, 228.
cruralis, *Cinclorhamphus*, 204.
 ———, *cruralis*, 204.
 ———, *Megalurus*, 204.
Cuckoo, Allied Bronze, 157.
 ———, Black-eared, 156.
 ———, Broad-billed Bronze, 157.
 ———, Bronze, 157.
 ———, Chestnut-breasted, 156.
 ———, Eastern Brush-, 155.
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 155.
 ———, Fan-tailed, 155.
 ———, Little Bronze, 157.
 ———, Long-tailed, 321.
 ———, Narrow-billed Bronze, 157.
 ———, Northern Fan-tailed, 155.
 ———, ——— Narrow-billed Bronze, 157.
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 156.
 ———, Oriental, 154.
 ———, Pallid, 154.
 ———, Rufous-throated Bronze, 157.
 ——— - Shrike, Barred, 194.
 ——— - ———, Black-faced, 193.
 ——— - ———, Eastern Ground, 192.
 ——— - ———, Gray-banded, 194.
 ——— - ———, Little, 194.
 ——— - ———, Northern Ground-, 192.
 ——— - ———, North-western Black-
 faced, 193.
 ——— - ———, Queensland Black-faced,
 193.
 ——— - ———, Small-billed, 193.
 ——— - ———, Southern, 194.
 ——— - ———, Western Black-faced, 193.
 ——— - ———, ——— Ground, 192.
 ——— - ———, ——— White-bellied, 194.
 ——— - ———, ——— White-bellied, 193.
 ———, Tasmanian Bronze, 158.
 ———, Western Black-eared, 156.
 ———, ——— Bronze, 157.
 ———, ——— Fan-tailed, 155.
 ———, ——— Little Bronze, 157.
 ———, ——— Narrow-billed Bronze, 157
 ———, ——— Pallid, 154.
 ———, ——— Square-tailed, 156.
cucullata *Certhia*, 265.
 ———, *Melanodryas*, 169.
cucullata, *Muscicapa*, 169.
cucullatus, *Charadrius*, 60.
 ———, ——— *cucullatus*, 60.
 ———, *Leptoglossus*, 265.
 ———, *Merops*, 286.
 ———, *Picnoramphus*, 306.
 ———, *Psephotus*, 137.
cuculligerus, *Philedon*, 330.
Cuculus, 153.
 ——— *albostrigatus*, 154.
 ——— *basalis*, 157.
 ——— *brisbanensis*, 155.
 ——— *bubu*, 154.
 ——— *canorus*, 153.
 ——— *cantor*, 154.
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 156.
 ——— *cineraceus*, 155.
 ——— *cinereus*, 154.
 ——— *cyanocephalus*, 158.
 ——— *dumetorum*, 156.
 ——— *fasciatus*, 321.
 ——— *flabelliformis*, 327.
 ——— *fucatus*, 154.
 ——— *horsfieldi*, 154.
 ——— *incertus*, 155.
 ——— *inornatus*, 154.
 ——— *insperatus*, 156.
 ——— *lucidus*, 157.
 ——— *metallicus*, 158.
 ——— *niger*, 155.
 ——— *nitens*, 157.
 ——— *optatus*, 154.
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.
 ——— *palliolatus*, 327.
 ——— *passerinus*, 155.
 ——— *peninsulae*, 154.
 ——— *perlatus*, 321.
 ——— *phasianus*, 159.
 ——— *plagosus*, 157.
 ——— *pyrophanus*, 155.
 ——— *rubricatus albanus*, 155.
 ——— ——— *athertoni*, 155.
 ——— *rufulus*, 155.
 ——— *simplex*, 154.
 ——— *tahitiensis*, 321.
 ——— *taitensis*, 321.
 ——— *variegatus*, 154.
 ——— *variolosus*, 155.
 ——— *viridirufus*, 156.
 ——— *westwoodia*, 156.
culicivorus, *Ethelornis*, 174.
 ———, *Psilopus*, 174.
culminata, *Diomedea*, 42.
culminatus, *Thalassogeron*, 42.
Cuncuma, 107.

- Cuncuma albipes*, 107.
 — *leucogaster*, 107.
cuneata, *Columba*, 16.
 —, *Geocichla*, 206.
 —, *Oreocinclla lunulata*, 206.
 —, *Stictopeleia*, 16.
 —, — *cuneata*, 16.
cuneicauda, *Eudynamys*, 321.
cuneicaudata, *Aquila*, 105.
cuneicaudatus, *Cracticus*, 315.
 Curlew, Australian, 62.
cuvieri, *Podargus*, 142.
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.
Cyanalcyon, 148.
 — *macleayi*, 148.
 — — *barnardi*, 148.
 — — *distinguentus*, 148.
 — — *macleayi*, 148.
 — — *publa*, 148.
 — — *pyrrhopygius*, 148.
 — — *obscurus*, 149.
 — — *pyrrhopygius*, 149.
 — — *utingi*, 149.
cyanea, *Ceyx*, 145.
 —, *Motacilla*, 223.
cyaneus, *Malurus*, 223.
 —, — *cyaneus*, 223.
cianocephalus, *Cuculus*, 158.
 —, *Eudynamys orientalis*, 158.
 —, *Turdus*, 328.
cyanochlamys, *Maturus*, 224.
 —, — *cyaneus*, 224.
cyanogaster, *Psittacus*, 118.
cyanogenys, *Platycercus*, 132.
cyanoleuca, *Grallina*, 240.
 —, — *cyanoleuca*, 240.
cyanoleucus, *Corvus*, 240.
cyanomelas, *Psittacus*, 134.
cyanops, *Merops*, 290.
 —, *Numenius*, 62.
cyanoptera, *Loxia*, 235, 236.
cyanopterus, *Pseudartamus*, 236.
cyanopygius, *Alisterus*, 130.
 —, — *cyanopygius*, 130.
 —, *Psittacus*, 130.
Cyanoramphus, 320, 326.
 — *novaezealandiae*, 320, 326.
 — — *novaezealandiae*, 320.
 — — *subflavescens*, 326.
 — — *verticalis*, 320.
 — — *subflavescens*, 326.
cyanotis, *Entomyzon*, 290.
 —, — *cyanotis*, 290.
 —, *Gracula*, 290.
cyanotus, *Hallornis*, 225.
 —, — *cyanotus*, 225.
cyanotus, *Malurus*, 225.
cyanovirens, *Columba*, 12.
cyclops, *Strix*, 117.
Cyclopsitta, 121.
 — *coxeni*, 121.
 — *maccoyi*, 121.
 — *macleayana*, 121.
 — *leadbeateri*, 121.
cygnus, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 289.
Cymatobolus, 35.
Cymodroma, 32.
Cymotomus, 32.
Cyphorhina, 143.
 — *papuensis*, 143.
 — — *baileyi*, 143.
 — — *papuensis*, 143.
 — — *plumifera*, 143.
Cypsela, 153.
Cypselus, 153.
 — *australis*, 153.
 — *giganteus*, 153.
 — *terraereginae*, 152.
 — *vittatus*, 153.
Cyrtostomus, 258.
 — *frenatus*, 258.
 — — *australis*, 258.
 — — *frenatus*, 258.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 258.
Cysticola lineocapilla, 210.
Dacelo, 146.
 — *cervicalis*, 147.
 — *cervina*, 147.
 — *gigas*, 147.
 — — *gigas*, 147.
 — — *mcLennani*, 147.
 — — *minor*, 147.
 — — *tregellasi*, 147.
 — *leachii*, 147.
 — — *cervina*, 147.
 — — *cliftoni*, 148.
 — — *kempi*, 147.
 — — *leachii*, 147.
 — — *mungi*, 148.
 — — *nana*, 147.
 — — *occidentalis*, 148.
 — *mcLennani*, 147.
 — *occidentalis*, 148.
 — *salusii*, 147.
Dacnis westernensis, 252.
dactylatra, *Parasula*, 98.
 —, — *dactylatra*, 98.
 —, *Sula*, 98.
Dactylostrix, 116.
Daedalion candidum, 103

- Daedalion fringillaris*, 104.
damacensis, *Totanus*, 70.
dampieri, *Nyroca nyroca*, 93.
Daption, xxvii, 38.
 — *capense*, 38.
 — — *australe*, 38.
 — — *australis*, 38.
 — — *capense*, 38.
darbiski, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.
 —, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.
 Dark Brown Quail, 7.
 — Grey Crow-Shrike, 316.
 — Yellow-faced Honey-eater, 273.
 Darter, 97.
darwini, *Gerygone chloronota*, 173.
 —, *Wilsonavis chloronota*, 173.
Dasyornis, 230.
 — *abeillei*, 200.
 — *australis*, 230.
 — *longirostris*, 230.
 — *striatus*, 232.
Dasyptilus, 30.
dawsoni, *Paraptilotis fusca*, 272.
 —, *Ptilotis fusca*, 272.
decepta, *Gypoictinia melanosterna*, 109
decipiens, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.
delicatula, *Strix*, 116.
 —, *Tyto alba*, 116.
Delopygia, 70.
Demigretta, 83.
 — *concolor*, 83.
 — *greyi*, 83.
 — *sacra*, 83.
 — — *buchanani*, 83.
 — — *cooktowni*, 83.
 — — *sacra*, 83.
 — — *tormenti*, 83.
Dendrocygna, 89.
 — *eytoni munna*, 89.
 — *gouldi*, 89.
 — *javanica*, 89.
 — — *gouldi*, 89.
 — — *javanica*, 89.
 — — *peroni*, 89.
Dendrofalco, 110.
Dendroressa, 89.
dendyi, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.
 —, *Oreocinclu lunulata*, 206.
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.
 —, *Turdus lunulatus*, 206.
Dentiger, 107.
 — *pondicerianus*, 107.
dentirostris, *Scenopoetes*, 309.
dentirostris, *Scenopoetes*, 309.
depauperata, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.
derbyana, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.
derbyanus, *Eolophus roseicapillus*, 127.
derbyi, *Artamus minor*, 236.
 —, *Austrotis australis*, 77.
 —, *Choriotis australis*, 77.
 —, *Micrartamus minor*, 236.
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.
 —, *Plotus novae-hollandiae*, 97.
 Desert-Bird, 212.
 — — —, Island, 212.
 — — —, Northern, 212.
 — — — Wren, 204.
 — — —, Rufous, 204.
desmaretii, *Pipra*, 254.
desolata, *Procellaria*, 40.
desolatus, *Heteroprion*, 40.
 —, — *desolatus*, 40.
destructor, *Barita*, 243.
Diachmura, 300.
Diaphorillas, xxi, 231.
 — *striatus howei*, 232.
 — *textilis*, 231.
 — — *giganturus*, 231.
 — — *inexpectatus*, 232.
 — — *macrourus*, 231.
 — — *merrotsyi*, 232.
 — — *modestus*, 232.
 — — *morgani*, 231.
 — — *textilis*, 231.
Diaphoropterus, 323.
 — *leucopygus*, 323.
 — — *leucopygus*, 323.
dibapha, *Certhia*, 263.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 322.
Dicaeum atrogaster, 254.
 — *hirundinaceum*, 329.
 — — *tormenti*, 255.
 — — *yorki*, 255.
 — *pardalotus*, 254.
dickinsoni, *Falco*, 112.
Dicruropsis, 307.
 — *bracteatus*, 307.
 — — *baileyi*, 307.
 — — *bracteatus*, 307.
Dicrurus bracteatus, 307.
 — — *baileyi*, 307.
 — — *megalornis*, 307.
didima, *Astur fasciatus*, 104.
 —, *Coracina novae-hollandiae*, 193.
 —, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Urospiza fasciatus*, 104.

- diemenensis*, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.
 —, *Alcyon*, 145.
 —, — *azurea*, 145.
 —, *Calamanthus*, 203.
 —, — *fuliginosus*, 203.
 —, *Dromaenus*, 2.
 —, *Dromiceius novaehollandiae*, 2.
 —, *Meliornis*, 284.
 —, *Platycercus*, 133.
 —, — *eximius*, 133.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 —, *Synoicus*, 7.
dilopha, *Columba*, 14.
diluta, *Certhia*, 329.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 328.
dilutus, *Turdus*, 328.
dimidiatus, *Carbo*, 97.
dingi, *Paraptilotis fusca*, 272.
 —, *Ptilotis fusca*, 272.
Diomedea, 41.
 — *albatrus*, 332.
 — *cauta*, 43.
 — *chionoptera*, 41.
 — *chlororhynchus*, 42.
 — *chrysostoma*, 42.
 — *culminata*, 42.
 — *epomophora*, 41.
 — — *epomophora*, 41.
 — *exulans*, 41.
 — — *chionoptera*, 41.
 — — *exulans*, 41.
 — — *rothschildi*, 41.
 — *fuliginosa*, 43.
 — *fusca*, 43.
 — *melanophris*, 42.
 — *palpebrata*, 43.
 — *regia*, 41.
Diomedella, 43.
 — *cauta*, 43.
 — — *cauta*, 43.
diophthalma, *Opopsitta*, 121.
 —, — *diophthalma*, 121.
 —, *Psittacula*, 121.
Dipsaleon, 48.
discolor, *Lathamus*, 139.
 —, — *discolor*, 139.
 —, *Psittacus*, 139.
disneyi, *Ardeiralla flavicollis*, 86.
dissimilis, *Psephotellus*, 137.
 —, *Psephotus*, 137.
Dissodectes, 112.
distincta, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.
 —, *Ephianura tricolor*, 207.
 —, *Parephianura tricolor*, 207,
distinctus, *Ducorpius gymnopis*, 126.
distinguenda, *Hylochelidon nigricans*,
 165.
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.
distinguendus, *Cyanalcyon macleayii*, 148.
 —, *Halcyon macleayii*, 148.
Ditelmatias, 72.
 — *hardwickii*, 72.
 Dollar-Bird, 144.
domestica, *Anas*, 91.
domicola, *Hypurolepis*, 163.
dominicus, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Pluvialis*, 57.
 —, — *dominicus*, 57.
Donacias, 22.
Donacola, 309.
 — *bivittata*, 300.
 — *flaviprymna*, 300.
doriae, *Megatriorchis*, 105.
dorotheae, *Leptophaethon lepturus*, 101.
 —, *Phaethon lepturus*, 100, 101.
 —, *Phaeton lepturus*, 101.
dorrie, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.
dorsalis, *Gymnorhina*, 242.
 —, — *hypoleuca*, 242.
 —, *Sylvia*, 228.
 —, *Zosterops*, 252.
 Dotterel, Australian, 75.
 —, Black-fronted, 60.
 —, Hooded, 60.
 —, Large Sand-, 58.
 —, Mongolian Sand-, 58.
 —, Oriental, 59.
 —, Pale Red-capped, 59.
 —, Red-capped, 59.
 —, — -kneed, 55.
 —, Western, 75.
 —, — Black-fronted, 60.
 —, — Hooded, 60.
 —, — Red-kneed, 55.
 Double-banded Plover, 57.
dougalli, *Sterna*, 46.
 —, — *dougalli*, 46.
 Dove, Eastern Barred-shouldered, 15.
 —, — Ground-, 16.
 —, — Spotted-shouldered-, 16.
 —, Northern Barred-shouldered, 15.
 —, — Ground-, 16.
 —, Pale Barred-shouldered, 16.
 —, Western Barred-shouldered, 16.
 —, — Ground-, 16.
 —, — Spotted-shouldered, 17.
dovei, *Cinclosoma punctatum*, 197.
Dromaenus diemenensis, 2.
 — *irroratus*, 1.

- Dromaius*, 1.
 — *ater*, 1.
 — *parvulus*, 2.
 — *peroni*, 2.
Dromiceius, xxi, 1.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.
 — — *diemenensis*, 2.
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 1.
 — — *rothschildi*, 2.
 — — *woodwardi*, 1.
 — *spenceri*, 2.
Dromiceus emu, 1.
Dromochelidon, 74.
 — *natrophila*, 74.
 Drongo, Northern Spangled, 307.
 —, Spangled, 307.
dryas, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 185.
Drymaoedus pallidus, 199.
Drymodes, 199.
 — *brunneopygia*, 199.
 — — *brunneopygia*, 199.
 — — *pallida*, 199.
 — — *victoriae*, 199.
 — *superciliaris*, 199.
Drymophila alecto, 190.
 — *trivirgata*, 191.
dubia, *Motacilla*, 178.
dubius, *Acanthorhynchus*, 265.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 265.
 —, *Izobrychus minutus*, 85.
 —, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
 —, *Turdus*, 189.
 Duck, Black, 91.
 —, Blue-billed, 94.
 —, Freckled, 93.
 —, Mountain, 90.
 —, Musk-, 94.
 —, Pink-eared, 92.
 —, Plumed Whistling, 89.
 —, Whistling, 89.
 —, White-eyed, 93.
 —, Wood-, 88.
ducorpsi, *Cacatua*, 126.
Ducorpsius, 126.
 — *gymnopsis*, 126.
 — — *apsleyi*, 126.
 — — *distinctus*, 126.
 — — *gymnopsis*, 126.
 — — *subdistinctus*, 126.
 — *sanguineus*, 126.
 — — *ashbyi*, 126.
 — — *sanguineus*, 126.
dulciae, *Pelagodroma marina*, 31.
dulciae, *Ptilonorhynchus violaceus*, 308.
dulciei, *Dulciornis alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Meliornis niger*, 285.
 —, *Psephotus*, 136.
Dulciornis, 211.
 — *alisteri*, 211.
 — — *alisteri*, 211.
 — — *dulciei*, 211.
 — — *melvillensis*, 211.
dulcis, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Maturus*, 227.
dumetorum, *Cacomantis pyrrophanus*, 156.
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.
 Dundas Yellow-cheeked Parrot, 133.
 — — -collared Parrot, 134.
dundasi, *Barnardius zonarius*, 134.
 —, *Cinclosoma castanotum*, 197.
 —, *Platycercus zonarius*, 134.
duperryi, *Megapodius*, 15.
 —, — *duperryi*, 5.
Dupetor, 85.
 — *flavicollis*, 85.
 — — *flavicollis*, 85.
 — — *gouldi*, 85.
 — — *olivei*, 86.
 Dusky Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.
Dynamena, 158.
Dynamene, 158.
dyotti, *Morus serrator*, 98.
 —, *Sula serrator*, 98.
Dyotornis, 288.
 — *paradoxus*, 288.
Dysporus, 97.
 Eagle-Hawk, 105.
 —, Little, 106.
 —, North-western Little, 106.
 —, Wedge-tailed, 105.
 —, Western Wedge-tailed, 105.
 —, Whistling, 108.
 —, White-bellied Sea-, 107.
 —, — -headed Sea-, 107.
 East Australian Bittern, 86.
 — — Snipe, 72.
 — — Whiskered Tern, 44.
 — — White-faced Storm-Petrel, 31.
 — — Yellow-nosed Mollymawk, 43.
 Eastern Bald Coot, 28.
 — Barred-rumped Godwit, 64.
 — — -shouldered Dove, 15.
 — Black-and-White Swallow, 164.

- Eastern, Black-backed Oystercatcher, 54
 ———— Quail, 9.
 ———— Swan, 86.
 ———— -tailed Godwit, 64.
 ———— -tailed Native Hen, 27.
 ———— Broad-billed Sandpiper, 72.
 ———— Brown Quail, 7.
 ———— Buff-banded Rail, 22.
 ———— Comb-crested Jacana, 73.
 ———— Common Sandpiper, 66.
 ———— Coot, 29.
 ———— Curlew-Sandpiper, 71.
 ———— Fleshy-footed Petrel, 319.
 ———— Flock-Pigeon, 19.
 ———— Frigate-Bird, 100.
 ———— Garganey Teal, 92.
 ———— Green Sandpiper, 65.
 ———— Greenshank, 68.
 ———— Grey-faced Petrel, 37.
 ———— Heron, 80.
 ———— Plover, 56.
 ———— Ground-Dove, 16.
 ———— Knot, 71.
 ———— Land-Rail, 24.
 ———— Little Crake, 25.
 ———— Quail, 11.
 ———— Mallee Fowl, 5.
 ———— Painted Quail, 9.
 ———— Pelican, 101.
 ———— Pied Cormorant, 96.
 ———— Red-chested Quail, 10.
 ———— Rock-Parrot, 138.
 ———— Sanderling, 69.
 ———— Scrub-Fowl, 5.
 ———— Shoveler, 92.
 ———— Spotless Crake, 25.
 ———— Spotted Crake, 24.
 ———— -shouldered Dove, 16.
 ———— Stone-Plover, 75.
 ———— Stubble-Quail, 6.
 ———— Teal, 91.
 ———— Terek Sandpiper, 67.
 ———— Turnstone, 53.
 ———— Wedge-tailed Petrel, 34.
 ———— Whimbrel, 63.
 ———— White-shafted Ternlet, 47.
 ———— Wood-Sandpiper, 68.
Eclectus, xxvi.
 ———— *pectoralis*, xxvi.
 ———— *macgillivrayi*, xxvi.
 ———— *pectoralis*, xxvi.
Ecmeles, 95.
edouardii, *Malurus*, 228, 229.
 ————, *Nesomalurus leucopterus*, 229.
edwardsii, *Lepturus*, 101.
edwardsii Psittacus, 139.
Egatheus, 78.
 ———— *autumnalis*, 78.
 Egret, Lesser, 81.
 ————, Pied, 82.
 ————, Plumed, 81.
 ————, White, 81.
Egretta, 80.
 ———— *alba neglecta*, 81.
 ———— *garzetta*, 81.
 ———— *garzetta*, 81.
 ———— *immaculata*, 81.
egretta, *Ardea*, 81.
Eidopsarus, 259.
 ———— *affinis*, 262.
 ———— *bicinctus*, 261.
Elanus, 109.
 ———— *axillaris*, 109.
 ———— *axillaris*, 109.
 ———— *parryi*, 109.
 ———— *caesius*, 109.
 ———— *notatus*, 109.
 ———— *scriptus*, 109.
Electis, xxvi.
elegans, *Columba*, 18.
 ————, *Cosmopelia*, 18.
 ————, *elegans*, 18.
 ————, *Leggeornis*, 226.
 ————, *Malurus*, 226.
 ————, *Nanodes*, 138.
 ————, *Neonandes*, 138.
 ————, *elegans*, 138.
 ————, *Platycercus*, 131, 320.
 ————, *elegans*, 131, 320.
 ————, *Psittacus*, 130, 131.
elizabethae, *Malurus*, 224.
 ————, *cyaneus*, 224.
elliotti, *Philemon corniculatus*, 292.
 ————, *Tropidorhynchus corniculatus*, 292.
Elseya, 60.
 ———— *melanops*, 60.
 ———— *melanops*, 60.
 ———— *russata*, 60.
elseyi, *Platycercus adscitus*, 132.
Emblema, 298.
 ———— *picta*, 298.
 ———— *coongani*, 299.
 ———— *picta*, 299.
 ———— *territorii*, 299.
emitis, *Malurus*, 229.
empusa, *Actitis*, 67.
emu, *Dromiceus*, 1.
 Emu, 1.
 ————, Kangaroo Island, 2.
 ————, King Island, 2.

- Emu, North-western 1.
 —, South-western, 2.
 —, Tasmanian, 2.
 — - Wren, 229.
 — - —, Mallee, 229.
 — - —, Rufous-crowned, 230.
 — - —, Tasmanian, 229.
 — - —, Victorian, 229.
 — - —, Westralian, 229.

- Entomophila*, 268.
 — *albogularis*, 269.
 — *picta*, 268.
 — *rufogularis*, 269.
Entomyza albipennis, 291.
 — *cyanotis harterti*, 291.
Entomyzon, 290.
 — *cyanotis*, 290.
 — — *albipennis*, 291.
 — — *apsleyi*, 291.
 — — *connectens*, 290.
 — — *cyanotis*, 290.
 — — *harterti*, 291.
 — — *hedleyi*, 291.
 — — *subalbipennis*, 291.

- Eolophus*, 127.
 — *roseicapillus*, 127.
 — — *assimilis*, 127.
 — — *derbyanus*, 127.
 — — *kuhli*, 127.
 — — *roseicapillus*, 127.

- Eopsaltria*, 182, 183.
 — *australis*, 182.
 — — *australis*, 183.
 — — *chrysorrhos*, 183.
 — — *coomooboolaroo*, 183.
 — — *gularis*, 184.
 — — *magnirostris*, 183.
 — — *rosinae*, 184.
 — — *viridior*, 184.
 — *capito*, 177.
 — *chrysorrhos*, 183.
 — *coomooboolaroo*, 183.
 — *flavicollis*, 183.
 — *griseo-gularis*, 183.
 — *hilli*, 178.
 — *inornata*, 181.
 — *jacksoni*, 183.
 — *leucogaster*, 176.
 — *leucura*, 176.
 — *magnirostris*, 183.
 — *nana*, 177.
 — *parvulus*, 183.
cos, *Psittacus*, 127.
Epimachus brisbanii, 312.
 — *regius*, 312.

- epomophora*, *Diomedea*, 41.
Epthianura, 206, 330.
 — *albifrons*, 207.
 — — *albifrons*, 207.
 — — *flavescens*, 208.
 — — *obsoleta*, 208.
 — — *tasmanica*, 207.
 — — *westralensis*, 207.
 — *aurifrons*, 207.
 — *crocea*, 208.
 — — *tunneyi*, 208.
 — *lovensis*, 208.
 — *tricolor*, 207.
 — — *assimilis*, 207.
 — — *distincta*, 207.
erectus, *Lanius*, 327.
Eremiornis, 212.
 — *carteri*, 212.
 — — *assimilis*, 212.
 — — *carteri*, 212.
 — — *rogersi*, 212.
Erismatura, 94.
Erodiscus, 85.
Erolia, 70.
 — *ferruginea*, 71.
 — — *chinensis*, 71.
 — — *ferruginea*, 71.
 — *variegata*, 70.
erubescens, *Phaethon rubricauda*, 100.
Erudivora, 195.
Erythrauchoena, 15.
erythrauchen, *Columba*, 15.
erythrocephala, *Myzomela*, 263.
 — — *erythrocephala*, 263.
Erythrodryas, 168.
 — *rodinogaster*, 168.
 — — *inexpectata*, 168.
 — — *rodinogaster*, 168.
erythrogastra, *Muscicapa*, 321.
Erythrogomys, 55.
 — *cinctus*, 55.
 — — *cinctus*, 55.
 — — *mixtus*, 55.
erythronotus, *Psittacus*, 320.
erythropeplus, *Platycercus*, 132.
Erythropitta, 161.
 — *macklotii*, 162.
 — — *macklotii*, 162.
 — — *yorki*, 162.
erythropeplus, *Climacteris*, 250.
 — — *erythropeplus*, 250.
erythropterus, *Aprosmictus*, 129.
 — — *erythropterus*, 129.
 — — *Platycercus*, 331.
 — — *Plectolophus*, 125.

- erythropterus*, *Psittacus*, 129.
erythropygia, *Certhia*, 263.
erythrothorax, *Cinclusoma*, 198.
erythrotis, *Philemon*, 277.
Erythrotriorchis, 104.
 ——— *radiatus*, 105.
 ——— *rufotibia*, 105.
Esacus magnirostris melvillensis, 76.
 ——— *neglectus*, 76.
 ——— *queenslandicus*, 76.
esculenta, *Collocalia*, 152.
 ———, *Hirundo*, 152.
ethelae, *Bruchigavia novaehollandiae*, 51.
 ———, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.
 ———, *Calamanthus campestris*, 203.
 ———, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.
 ———, *Larus novaehollandiae*, 51.
 ———, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.
 ———, *Ptilotis chrysotis*, 280.
Ethelornis, 174.
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.
 ——— *dendyi*, 174.
 ——— *exsul*, 174.
 ——— *jacksoni*, 174.
 ——— *wayensis*, 174.
 ——— *gerygone magnirostris*, 174.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 174.
 ——— *cairnsensis*, 174.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 174.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 174.
Etoimus, 295.
Eudromias crassirostris, 58.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 58.
Eudromius australis, 75.
Eudynamys, 158.
 ——— *australis*, 158.
 ——— *cuneicauda*, 321.
 ——— *flindersii*, 159.
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.
 ——— *cyanocephalus*, 158.
 ——— *flindersii*, 159.
 ——— *orientalis*, 158.
 ——— *subcyanocephalus*, 159.
Eudytes, 4.
 ——— *nigrivestis*, 4.
 ——— *pachyrhynchus*, 4.
Eudypula, 4.
 ——— *minor*, 4.
 ——— *minor*, 4.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 4.
 ——— *undina*, 4.
 ——— *woodwardi*, 4.
Euhierax, 111.
Eulabeornis, 23.
Eulabeornis, castaneiventris, 23.
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 23.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 23.
 ——— *rogersi*, 23.
 ——— *philippensis mellori*, 23.
 ——— *yorki*, 23.
 ——— *tricolor*, 23.
 ——— *robinsoni*, 23.
Euliga, 68.
Euphema, 139.
 ——— *aurantia*, 137.
 ——— *bourkii*, 137.
 ——— *petrophila*, 138.
Eupoda, 59.
 ——— *vereda*, 59.
Eupodella, 59.
Eupodes, 59.
eupogon, *Philemon*, 285.
Eurhynchus, 122.
europaeus, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
Eurostopodus, 151.
 ——— *argus argus*, 151.
 ——— *harterti*, 151.
 ——— *mystacalis*, 151.
Eurystomus, 144.
 ——— *australis*, 144.
 ——— *orientalis*, 144.
 ——— *bravi*, 145.
 ——— *orientalis*, 144.
 ——— *pacificus*, 144.
Eustrinx, 116.
Eutelipsitta, 119.
 ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii, 119.
 ——— *chlorolepidota*, xxvii, 119.
Eutolmaetus, 105.
ewingii, *Acanthiza*, 217.
 ———, *ewingii*, 217.
 ———, *Ptilinopus*, 12.
 ———, *regina*, 12.
exasperatus, *Oceanites oceanicus*, 31.
Excalfactoria, 8.
 ——— *australis*, 8.
 ——— *chinensis*, 8.
 ——— *australis*, 8.
 ——— *cairnsae*, 8.
 ——— *chinensis*, 8.
 ——— *colletti*, 8.
 ——— *victoriae*, 8.
exilis, *Ardea*, 85.
 ———, *Cisticola*, 209.
 ———, *exilis*, 209.
eximia, *Cassowary*, 2.
eximius, *Platycercus*, 133.
 ———, *eximius*, 133.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 133.

- exsul*, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.
 —, *Hallornis cyanotus*, 225.
 —, *Malurus cyanotus*, 225.
 —, *Psephotus varius*, 136.
exulans, *Diomedea*, 41.
Eyramyitis, 233.
 — *goyderi*, 233.
eyrei, *Trichoglossus novae-hollandiae*,
 118.
eytoni, *Leptotarsis*, 89.
 Fairy-Martin, 165.
 — — —, Western, 165.
 — — — -Penguin, 4.
 — — — -Prion, Australian, 40.
 — — — -Tit, 215.
falcata, *Pachycephala*, 180.
falcatus, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.
fasciatus, *Cuculus*, 321.
fasciocularis, *Meliphaga fasciocularis*,
 275.
Falcinellus, 71, 72, 78.
 — *magnificus*, 312.
jalcinellus, *Limicola*, 72.
 —, — *falcinellus*, 72,
 —, *Plegadis*, 78.
 —, *Scolopax*, 72.
 —, *Tantalus*, 78.
Falcc, 110.
 — *aeruginosus*, 101.
 — *albus*, 103.
 — *axillaris*, 109.
 — *berigora*, 112.
 — *bonelli*, 105, 106.
 — *caerulescens*, 104.
 — *canus*, 103.
 — *cenchroides*, 113.
 — *clarus*, 102.
 — *connivens*, 115.
 — *cooperii*, 104.
 — *dickinsoni*, 112.
 — *frontatus*, 110.
 — *fucosus*, 105.
 — *glaucoptis*, 115.
 — *haliaëtus*, 113.
 — *hypoleucus*, 111.
 — *indus*, 107.
 — *leucaëtus*, 103.
 — *leucoryphus*, 107.
 — *longipennis*, 110.
 — — — *aspleyi*, 111.
 — — — *longipennis*, 110.
 — — — *lophotes*, 109, 110.
 — — — *murchisonianus*, 111.
Falco lunulatus, 110.
 — — —, *aspleyi*, 111.
 — — — *murchisonianus*, 111.
 — — — *macroactylus*, 104.
 — — — *macropus*, 111.
 — — — *melanogenys*, 111.
 — — — *melanops*, 327.
 — — — *melanopterus*, 109.
 — — — *melanotus*, 110.
 — — — *milvus*, 108.
 — — — *naumanni*, 112.
 — — — *nisus*, 104.
 — — — *novae-hollandiae*, 102.
 — — — *pacificus*, 327.
 — — — *pennatus*, 105, 106.
 — — — *peregrinus*, 111.
 — — — *submelanogenys*, 111.
 — — — *pygargus*, 102.
 — — — *radiatus*, 104, 105.
 — — — *rufiventer*, 110.
 — — — *rupicolus*, 112.
 — — — *sparverius*, 112.
 — — — *subbuteo*, 110.
 — — — *subniger*, 111, 112.
 — — — *timunculus*, 112.
 Falcon, Black, 112.
 —, — — -cheeked, 111.
 —, Grey, 111.
 —, Little, 110.
 —, Murchison, 111.
 —, Northern Little, 111.
 —, Western Black-cheeked, 111.
Falcula, 112.
Falcunculus, 244.
 — *flavigulus*, 245.
 — *frontatus*, 244
 — — — *flavigulus*, 245.
 — — — *frontatus*, 244.
 — — — *herbertoni*, 245.
 — — — *iredalei*, 245.
 — — — *lumholtzi*, 245.
 — — — *whitei*, 245.
 — *gouldi*, 245.
 — *gutturalis*, 245.
 — *leucogaster*, 245.
 — *whitei*, 245.
 Fantail, Allied Pheasant, 184.
 —, Black-and-White, 187.
 —, Buchanan Island Pheasant, 184.
 —, Cape York Rufous, 185.
 —, Dusky, 184.
 —, Inkerman, 185.
 —, Intermediate Rufous, 185.
 —, Lord Howe, 323.
 —, Mountain, 185.

- Fantail, Norfolk Island, 323.
 —, Northern, 186.
 —, — Black-and-White, 187.
 —, North-western Wood-, 186.
 —, Pheasant, 185.
 —, Queensland, 186.
 —, Rufous, 185.
 —, South Australian, 184.
 —, Victorian, 184.
 —, — Rufous, 185.
 —, Western, 184, 186.
 —, — Black-and-White, 187.
 —, White-shafted, 184.
 —, — -tailed, 185.
 —, Wood-, 185.
fasciata, *Anas*, 92.
 —, *Glyciptila*, 268.
 Fasciated Honey-eater, 275.
fasciatus, *Astur*, 103.
 —, *Ramsayornis*, 268.
 —, *Urospiza*, 103.
 —, — *fasciatus*, 103.
fascinans, *Loxia*, 165.
 —, *Microeca*, 165.
 —, — *fascinans*, 165.
fasciocularis, *Meliphaga*, 275.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.
 Fawn-breasted Bower-bird, 310.
featherstonii, *Crex crex*, 24.
 —, *Rallus*, 24.
Fedoa, 64.
fedoa, *Scolopax*, 64.
ferruginea, *Erolia*, 71.
 —, — *ferruginea*, 71.
 —, *Lophophaps*, 20.
 —, — *ferruginea*, 20.
 —, *Tringa*, 70, 71.
 Field-Wren, 203.
 — - —, Allied, 204.
 — - —, Dorrie Island, 204.
 — - —, Large Striated, 203.
 — - —, Little, 212.
 — - —, Long-billed, 204.
 — - —, Peninsula, 203.
 — - —, Queensland, 213.
 — - —, Rock, 203.
 — - —, Rusty Red, 204.
 — - —, Southern Little, 213.
 — - —, Striated, 203.
 — - —, Western Striated, 203.
 — - —, White Lored, 203.
 Fig-Bird, 306.
 — - —, Grey-throated, 307.
 — - —, Northern, 306.
 — - —, Yellow-bellied, 307.
 Fig-Bird, Yellow-bellied, 307.
filigera, *Ptilotis*, 283.
 —, *Xanthotis flaviventer*, 283.
fimbriatus, *Psittacus*, 124.
 Finch, Allied Masked, 304.
 —, Banded, 299.
 —, Black-ringed, 299.
 —, — -rumped, 303.
 —, — -throated, 303.
 —, Cape York, Black-rumped, 304.
 —, — — Red-faced, 302.
 —, Chestnut-breasted, 300.
 —, — -eared, 298.
 —, Crimson, 304.
 —, Dark-breasted, 300.
 —, — Chestnut-eared, 298.
 —, Fire-tailed, 297.
 —, Gouldian, 303.
 —, Intermediate-banded, 299.
 —, Kangaroo Island Fire-tailed, 297.
 —, Little Red-browed, 302.
 —, Long-tailed, 303.
 —, Masked, 304.
 —, Melville Island Dark-breasted, 300.
 —, Mountain Red-browed, 302.
 —, Mungi Chestnut-eared, 298.
 —, Murchison Chestnut-eared, 298.
 —, Northern Chestnut-eared, 298.
 —, — Painted, 299.
 —, — White-breasted, 301.
 —, North-western Red-faced, 302.
 —, Painted, 299.
 —, Pale Black-throated, 303.
 —, — Chestnut-breasted, 300.
 —, — Crimson, 305.
 —, — Painted, 299.
 —, Plum-head, 301.
 —, Queensland Banded, 299.
 —, — Chestnut-eared, 298.
 —, — Gouldian, 303.
 —, — Red-faced, 302.
 —, Red-billed Long-tailed, 303.
 —, — -browed, 302.
 —, — -eared, 298.
 —, — -faced, 302.
 —, Southern Spotted-sided, 297.
 —, Spotted-sided, 297.
 —, Victorian Red-browed, 302.
 —, Western Crimson, 304.
 —, — Masked, 304.
 —, — Red-faced, 302.
 —, White-breasted, 301.
 —, — -eared, 304.
 —, Yellow rumped, 300.

- Fish-Hawk, 113.
fitzroi, *Cacatoc galerita*, 125.
 —, *Calyptorhynchus banksii*, 123.
 —, *Carphibis spinicollis*, 78.
 —, *Neochmia phaeton*, 304.
 —, *Porzana pusilla*, 25.
 —, *Rostratula australis*, 73.
 —, *Zapornia pusilla*, 25.
flabellifera, *Muscicapa*, 183.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.
 —, — *flabellifera*, 184, 323.
flabelliformis, *Cacomantis*, 155.
 —, *Cuculus*, 327.
Flammea, 116.
 — *vulgaris*, 116.
flava, *Broadbentia*, 282.
 —, *Budytes*, 294.
 —, — *flava*, 294.
 —, *Motacilla*, 293.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 282.
flavacanthus, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.
flaveolus, *Platycercus*, 131.
 —, — *flaveolus*, 131.
flavescens, *Aurephianura aurifrons*, 208.
 —, *Ephianura aurifrons*, 208.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 280.
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.
 —, *Smicrornis*, 170, 171.
 —, — *levirostris*, 171.
flavicans, *Melithreptus*, 329.
flavicanthus, *Acanthagenys*, 290.
flavicollis, *Ardea*, 85.
 —, *Dupetor*, 85.
 —, — *flavicollis*, 85.
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 275.
 —, *Nesoptilotis*, 275.
 —, — *flavicollis*, 275.
flavida, *Gerygone*, 175.
 —, *Pseudogerygone personata*, 175.
flavigaster, *Acanthiza*, 172.
 —, *Gerygone olivacea*, 172.
 —, *Kempia*, 166.
 —, — *flavigaster*, 166.
 —, *Lanius*, 327.
 —, *Microeca*, 166.
 —, *Psittacus*, 132.
 —, *Todus*, 182.
flavigratra, *Muscicapa*, 182.
 —, *Sylvia*, 182.
flavigula, *Myzantha*, 286.
 —, — *flavigula*, 286.
 —, *Myzante*, 286.
flavigula, *Nesoptilotis flavicollis*, 276.
 —, — *Ptilotis*, 275, 276.
flavigulus, *Falcunculus*, 245.
 —, — *frontatus*, 245.
flavipes, *Platalea*, 79.
 —, *Platibis*, 79.
flaviprymna, *Donacola*, 300.
 —, *Lonchura*, 300.
flavirhynchus, *Phalacrocorax*, 97.
flavirostris, *Graucalus*, 97.
 —, *Halcyon (Syma)*, 146.
 —, *Myzantha*, 285.
 —, *Notophox*, 82.
 —, *Syma tortoro*, 146.
 —, *Tonophox arucensis*, 82.
flaviventer, *Machaerirhynchus*, 189.
 —, — *flaviventer*, 188.
 —, *Myzantha*, 282.
 —, *Xanthotis*, 282.
 —, — *flaviventer*, 282.
flaviventris, *Acanthiza (Geobasileus)*, 219.
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.
 —, *Pezoporus*, 140.
 —, — *terrestris*, 140.
 —, *Platycercus*, 331.
 —, *Psittacus*, 132.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306, 307.
 —, — *flaviventris*, 307.
flavocincta, *Mimeta*, 306.
 —, — *flavocincta*, 306.
flavogularis, *Zosterops*, 253.
flavostriata, *Ptilotis*, 275.
flavus, *Cacomantis*, 155.
 Fleishy-footed Petrel, 34.
fletcheræ, *Malurus cyaneus*, 223.
 —, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.
flindersi, *Eudynamys*, 159.
 —, — *orientalis*, 159.
 —, *Megalurus*, 210.
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 210.
 —, *Sericornis*, 223.
 —, *Tadorna radjah*, 90.
 —, *Tasmanornis humilis*, 223.
floccosus, *Pycnoptilus*, 198.
 —, — *floccosus*, 198.
 Flock-Pigeon, Eastern, 19.
 — - —, Northern, 19.
florenciae, *Artamus*, 235.
 —, *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.
florentis, *Psittacula*, 331.
 Flowerpecker, 254.
fluminea, *Porzana*, 24.
 —, — *fluminea*, 24.
fluvialis, *Pardalipon*, 113.

- fluviatilis*, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.
 —, — *leucopareia*, 44.
Fluvicola leucocephala, 207.
 Flycatcher, Australian Pied, 190.
 —, Black-faced, 192.
 —, Blue, 188.
 —, Broad-billed, 188.
 —, Brown, 165.
 —, — -tailed, 166.
 —, Cairns Yellow-breasted, 189.
 —, Cape York Broad-billed, 188.
 —, — — Shining, 190.
 —, Frill-necked, 190.
 —, Leaden, 187.
 —, Lemon-breasted, 166.
 —, Lesser Brown, 166.
 —, Little, 189.
 —, Long-billed Shining, 191.
 —, Mallee Brown, 166.
 —, Melville Island Lemon-breasted,
 166.
 —, Northern Leaden, 187.
 —, — Restless, 189.
 —, — Satin, 188.
 —, Pale, 166.
 —, Pearly, 192.
 —, Queensland Lemon-breasted,
 167.
 —, Restless, 189.
 —, Satin, 188.
 —, Shining, 190.
 —, Spectacled, 191.
 —, Victorian Leaden, 187.
 —, Western Blue, 188.
 —, — Broad-billed, 188.
 —, — Pale, 166.
 —, — Restless, 189.
 —, — Shining, 190.
 —, — eared, 191.
 —, — -vented Spectacled, 191.
 —, Yellow-breasted, 189.
 Fly-eater, Black-throated, 175.
 — — —, Broome Bay, 173.
 — — —, Brown, 172.
 — — —, Buff-breasted, 173.
 — — —, Cairns Buff-breasted, 173.
 — — —, Cape York Buff-breasted,
 173.
 — — —, Dusky, 172.
 — — —, Eastern, 174.
 — — —, — Large-billed, 174.
 — — —, Green-backed, 173.
 — — —, Grey, 172.
 — — —, Herbert River, 175.
 — — —, Lake Way, 174.
 Fly-eater, Lord Howe, 322.
 — — —, Melville Island Green-
 backed, 173.
 — — —, — — — Large-billed,
 174.
 — — —, Mungi, 174.
 — — —, — Buff-breasted, 173.
 — — —, Norfolk Island, 322.
 — — —, Normanton, 172.
 — — —, Northern Large-billed,
 174.
 — — —, Pale Brown, 172.
 — — —, — White-throated, 172.
 — — —, Reddish-crowned, 174.
 — — —, Western, 174.
 — — —, — Green-backed, 173.
 — — —, White-throated, 172.
 — — — Robin, Allied Dusky, 172.
 — — —, Ashy-fronted, 175.
 — — —, White-throated, 177.
formosus, *Psittacus*, 140.
forresti, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 274.
forsteri, *Procellaria*, 39.
 Forsyth Scrub-Wren, xxvi.
fortis, *Athene*, 115.
 Fou de Bassan, 98.
 Fowl, Eastern Mallee, 5.
 —, Western Mallee, 5.
 —, Eastern Scrub, 5.
 —, Western Scrub, 5.
foxii, *Limosa*, 64.
fraenatus, *Charadrius*, 75.
francica, *Collocalia*, 152.
 —, — *francica*, 152.
 —, *Hirundo*, 152.
 —, *Leucocephala*, 297.
 Freckled Duck, 93.
 — Frogmouth, 142.
Fregata, 99.
 — *aquila*, 99.
 — — *aquila*, 99.
 — — *palmerstoni*, 100.
 — *ariel*, 100.
 — — *ariel*, 100.
 — *strumosa*, 100.
Fregetta, 32.
 — *tropica*, 32.
 — — *melanogaster*, 32.
 — — *tropica*, 32.
Fregettornis, 32.
 — *grallarius*, 32.
frenata, *Hirundo*, 163.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 275.
 —, *Nectarinia*, 258.

- frenata*, *Ptilotis*, 275.
frenatus, *Cyrtostomus*, 258.
 ———, ——— *frenatus*, 258.
fresei, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 185.
fretensis, *Hirundo*, 163.
fretorum, *Alisterornis lanioides*, 181.
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 180.
freycinet, *Megapodius*, 5.
 Friar-bird, 292.
 ———, ———, Helmeted, 292.
 ———, ———, Little, 293.
 ———, ———, Silvery-crowned,
 292.
 ———, ———, Melville Island Helmeted,
 292.
 ———, ———, Little, 293.
 ———, ———, Northern, 292.
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated,
 293.
 ———, ———, Pale Silvery-crowned, 291.
 ———, ———, Silvery-crowned, 291.
 ———, ———, Southern Yellow-throated,
 293.
 ———, ———, Western Silvery-crowned,
 292.
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated, 293.
 ———, ———, Yellow-throated, 293.
 Frigate-bird, Eastern, 100.
 ———, Lesser, 100.
Fringilla bichenovii, 299.
 ——— *lathamii*, 297.
 ——— *nisoria*, 300.
 ——— *oculata*, 298.
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.
 ——— *punctulata*, 300.
 ——— *quinticolor*, 301.
 ——— *temporalis*, 301.
fringillaris, *Daedalion*, 104.
frivolus, *Turdus*, 328.
 Frogmouth, Carpentaria Freckled, 142.
 ———, Freckled, 142.
 ———, Mallee, 141.
 ———, Marbled, 143.
 ———, Melville Island, 142.
 ———, Northern Tawny, 142.
 ———, Plumed, 143.
 ———, Tasmanian, 142.
 ———, Tawny, 141.
 ———, Victorian, 141.
 ———, Western, 142.
 ———, ———, Freckled, 142.
frontalis, *Acanthiza*, 220.
 ———, *Hirundo*, 164.
 ———, *Hypurolepis javanica*, 164.
 ———, *Larus*, 52.
frontalis, *Petroica multicolor*, 167.
 ———, *Sericornis*, 220.
frontata, *Noctua*, 115.
frontatus, *Falco*, 110.
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 244.
 ———, ——— *frontatus*, 244.
 ———, *Lanius*, 244.
 Fruit-Pigeon, Allied, 13.
 ———, ———, Black-banded, 12.
 ———, ———, Purple-breasted, 13.
 ———, ———, ———-crowned, 12.
 ———, ———, Red-crowned, 12.
 ———, ———, Rose-crowned, 12.
 ———, ———, Small Purple-breasted, 13.
 ———, ———, White-headed, 14.
fucatus, *Cuculus*, 154.
fucosus, *Falco*, 105.
 ———, *Uroaetus*, 105.
Fulica, 28.
 ——— *alba*, 326.
 ——— *atra*, 28.
 ———, ——— *atra*, 28.
 ———, ——— *australis*, 29.
 ———, ——— *ingrami*, 29.
 ———, ——— *tasmanica*, 29.
 ——— *australis*, 29.
 ——— *chloropus*, 27.
 ——— *porphyrio*, 28.
 ——— *tasmanica*, 29.
fuliginosa, *Coronica*, 315.
 ———, *Diomedea*, 43.
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.
 ———, *Sterna*, 48.
 ———, *Strepera*, 315.
fuliginosus, *Anthus*, 203.
 ———, *Calamanthus*, 203.
 ———, ——— *fuliginosus*, 203.
 ———, *Corvus*, 316.
 ———, *Haematopus*, 54.
 ———, ——— *niger*, 54.
 ———, *Planesticus*, 324.
 ———, ——— *fuliginosus*, 324.
 ———, *Totanus*, 66.
 ———, *Turdus*, 324.
Fulmarus antarcticus, 36.
fulvifrons, *Certhia*, 266.
fulvus, *Charadrius*, 57.
 ———, *Pluvialis dominicus*, 57.
funereus, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123, 331.
 ———, ——— *funereus*, 123.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 123.
fusca, *Alcedo*, 147.
 ———, *Aplonis*, 325.
 ———, *Diomedea*, 43.

- fusca*, *Hirundo*, 153.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 272.
 —, *Paraptilotis*, 272.
 —, — *fusca*, 272.
 —, *Petroica*, 170.
 —, *Phoebetria*, 43.
 —, — *fusca*, 43.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272, 328.
 —, *Strepera*, 316.
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 172.
 —, — *fusca*, 172.
fuscalbin, *Heorotaire*, 259.
fuscata, *Sterna*, 48.
fuscatus, *Ocypterus*, 236.
 —, *Onychoprion*, 48.
 —, — *fuscatus*, 48.
fuscescens, *Hydrocorax*, 96.
 —, *Hypoleucus*, 96.
fuscicollis, *Tringa*, 69.
fuscus, *Aplonis*, 325.
 —, — *fuscus*, 325.
 —, *Lanius*, 327.
 —, *Psilopus*, 172.

Gabianus, 51.
 — *pacificus*, 52.
 — — *georgii*, 52.
 — — *pacificus*, 52.
galeatum, *Callocephalon*, 124.
galeatus, *Casuaris*, 3.
 —, *Psittacus*, 124.
Galeo, 24.
galerita, *Cacatoes*, 125.
 —, — *galerita*, 125.
galeritus, *Psittacus*, 124, 125.
gallinacea, *Irediparra*, 73.
 —, — *gallinacea*, 73.
 —, *Parra*, 73.
gallinaceus, *Charadrius*, 55.
Gallinago australis oweni, 72.
 — *hardwickii*, 72.
 — *heterocerca*, 72.
 — *megala*, 72.
Gallinula, 27.
 — *immaculata*, 25.
 — *moluccana yorki*, 26.
 — *olivacea*, 26.
 — *poliocephala*, 28.
 — *ruficrissa*, 26.
 — *tenebrosa*, 27.
 — — *magnirostris*, 27.
 — — *subfrontata*, 27.
 — — *tenebrosa*, 27.
 — *vestralis*, 27.
Gallinule, White, 326.

Gallirallus lafresnayanus, 319.
Gambetta, 64.
Gang-gang Cockatoo, 124.
gangi, *Lonchura castaneothorax*, 300.
 —, *Munia castaneothorax*, 300.
Gannet, Australian, 98.
 —, — Red-legged, 98.
 —, Brown, 99.
 —, Masked, 99.
 —, Western Brown, 99.
 —, — Masked, 99.
garnotii, *Priocella*, 36.
Garrodia, 31.
 — *neréis*, 31.
 — — *neréis*, 31.
garrula, *Myzantha*, 286.
garrulus, *Merops*, 286.
garzetta, *Ardea*, 80, 81.
 —, *Egretta*, 81.
 —, — *garzetta*, 81.
Gavia, 49.
 — *andersonii*, 51.
 — *leucoceph*, 49.
 — *pomarre*, 51.
Gelastes corallinus, 51.
 — *gouldi*, 51.
gelida, *Procellaria*, 36.
Gelochelidon, 44.
 — *meridionalis*, 44.
 — *nilotica*, 45.
 — — *macrotarsa*, 45.
 — — *nilotica*, 45.
Gennaeochen, 90.
Geobasileus, 218.
 — *australis*, 219.
 — *chrysorrhous*, 218.
 — — *addendus*, 218.
 — — *chrysorrhous*, 218.
 — — *leachi*, 218.
 — — *multi*, 218.
 — — *pallidus*, 218.
 — — *perksi*, 218.
 — — *sandlandi*, 218.
 — — *squamatus*, 218.
 — *flaviventris*, 219.
 — *hedleyi*, 219.
 — *hedleyi hedleyi*, 219.
 — *rosinae*, 219.
 — *reguloides*, 219.
 — — *australis*, 219.
 — — *connectens*, 219.
 — — *reguloides*, 219.
Geocichla cuneata, 206.
 — *lumulata halmaturina*, 206.
Geocoraphus, 295.

- Geoffroy*, xxv.
geoffroyi, *Charadrius*, 58.
 —, *Geoffroyus*, xxv.
 —, — *geoffroyi*, xxv.
 —, *Pagoa*, 58.
 —, *Psittacus*, xxv.
Geoffroyus, xxv.
 — *geoffroyi*, xxv.
 — — *geoffroyi*, xxv.
 — — *maclennani*, xxv.
Geopega, 4.
Geopelia, 16.
 — *cuneata mungi*, 17.
 — *humeralis apseyi*, 15.
 — — *headlandi*, 16.
 — — *inexpectata*, 16.
 — *placida*, 16.
 — — *clelandi*, 16, 330.
 — — *hedleyi*, 16.
 — — *melvillensis*, 16.
 — — *placida*, 16.
 — — *tranquilla*, 16.
 — — *shortridgei*, 330.
 — — *tranquilla*, 16.
Geophaps, 19.
 — *plumifera*, 20.
 — *scripta*, 19.
 — *smithii blaauwi*, 20.
 — — *ceciliae*, 20.
Geopsittacus, xxi, 140.
 — *occidentalis*, 140, 141.
georgi, *Cereopsis novaehollandiae*, 88.
 —, *Gabianus pacificus*, 52.
 —, *Larus*, 52.
georgiae, *Tyto longimembris*, 117.
georgiana, *Muscicapa*, 176.
georgianus, *Quoyornis*, 176.
germaini, *Malurus melanotus*, 225.
germana, *Ptilotis*, 332.
Gerygone, 171.
 — *albigularis rogersi*, 172.
 — *brunneipectus*, 332.
 — *chloronota apseyi*, 173.
 — — *darwini*, 173.
 — *chloronotus*, 173.
 — *conspicillata*, 332.
 — — *culticivora berneyi*, 174.
 — — *dendyi*, 174.
 — — *exsul*, 174.
 — — *wayensis*, 174.
 — — *flavida*, 175.
 — — *insularis*, 322.
 — — *laevigaster*, 173.
 — — — *broomei*, 173.
Gerygone laevigaster mouki, 173.
 — — — *mungi*, 173.
 — — — *magnirostris*, 174.
 — — — *cairnensis*, 174.
 — — — *melvillensis*, 174.
 — — — *mathewsae*, 322.
 — — — *modesta*, 322.
 — — — *olivacea*, 172.
 — — — — *flavigasta*, 172.
 — — — — *olivacea*, 172.
 — — — — *queenslandica*, 172.
 — — — — *rogersi*, 172.
 — — *pallida*, 172.
 — — *personata*, 175.
 — — *psilopus olivaceus*, 171.
 — — *simplex*, 173.
 — — *tenebrosa christophori*, 172.
 — — *thorpei*, 322.
gibberfrons, *Anas*, 332.
gibraltaria, *Turnix*, 8.
gigantea, *Alcedo*, 147.
 —, *Procellaria*, 38.
giganteus, *Charadrius*, 75.
 —, *Corydonix*, 160.
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.
 —, *Macronectes*, 38.
 —, — *giganteus*, 38.
gigantura, *Amytis*, 231.
giganturus, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.
gigas, *Aegialitis*, 58.
 —, *Alcedo*, 146.
 —, *Columba*, 326.
 —, *Dacelo*, 147.
 —, — *gigas*, 147.
 —, *Podargus*, 141.
 —, *Polophilus*, 159.
gilberti, *Anous stolidus*, 49.
 —, *Ardea sumatrana*, 80.
 —, *Gilbertornis rufogularis*, 180.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.
Gilbertornis, 180.
 — *rufogularis*, 180.
 — — *gilbertii*, 180.
 — — *rufogularis*, 180.
gilgandra, *Morganornis superciliosus*,
 202.
 —, *Pomatorhinus superciliosus*, 202.
gilvicapillus, *Melithreptus*, 272.
glacialoides, *Procellaria*, 36.
glareoides, *Totanus*, 68.
Glareola, 74.
 — *australis*, 74.
 — *grallaria*, 74.
 — *isabella*, 74.
 — *orientalis*, 74.

- Glareola pratincola*, 74.
 ——— *maldivarum*, 74.
 ——— *pratincola*, 74.
 ——— (*Pratincola*) *coromanda*, 74.
 ——— (——) *madraspata*, 74.
glareola, *Rhyacophilus*, 68.
 ———, ——— *affinis*, 68.
 ———, ——— *glareola*, 68.
 ———, *Tringa*, 68.
glaucopsis, *Falco*, 115.
Glaucopterix, 102.
 ——— *cineraceus*, 102.
glaucopus, *Charadrius*, 57.
glaucura, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.
Glaux, 116.
 ——— *candida*, 116.
Gliciphila, 266.
 ——— *albitrons*, 267.
 ——— *albitrons*, 267.
 ——— *incerta*, 267.
 ——— *fasciata* *apsleyi*, 268.
 ——— *broomei*, 268.
 ——— *inkermani*, 268.
 ——— *melanops*, 266.
 ——— *braba*, 267.
 ——— *chandleri*, 266.
 ——— *crassirostris*, 267.
 ——— *melanops*, 266.
 ——— *westernensis*, 267.
 ——— *modesta* *ramsayi*, 267.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 268.
 ——— *subfasciata*, 267.
Globicera, xxv.
 ——— *pacifica*, xxv.
 ——— *lepida*, xxv.
 ——— *pacifica*, xxv.
gloriosus, *Psittacus*, 131.
Glossopsitta, 120.
 ——— *concinna*, 120.
 ——— *porphyrocephala*, 120.
 ——— *porphyrocephala*, 120.
 ——— *whillocki*, 120.
 ——— *pusilla*, 121.
Glossy Cockatoo, 123.
 ——— *Ibis*, 78.
Glottis, 67.
 ——— *natans*, 67.
 ——— *nebularius*, 68.
 ——— *glottoides*, 68.
 ——— *nebularius*, 68.
 ——— *nivigula*, 68.
 ——— *vigorsi*, 68.
glottis, *Limicula*, 67.
glottoides, *Glottis nebularius*, 68.
glottoides, *Totanus*, 68.
Glyciphila albitrons, 267.
 ——— *fasciata*, 268.
 ——— *gouldi*, 268.
 ——— *modesta*, 267.
 ——— *ocularis*, 270, 271.
 ——— *subocularis*, 271.
godgang, *Columba*, 22.
Godwit, Eastern Barred-rumped, 64.
 ———, ——— Black-tailed, 64.
Golden Bower-Bird, 312.
 ——— -shouldered Parrot, 137.
goodenovi, *Muscicapa*, 169.
 ———, *Whiteornis*, 169.
 ———, ——— *goodenovi*, 169.
Goose, Cape Barren, 88.
 ———, Maned, 88.
 ———, Pied, 87.
 ——— -Teal, Green, 88.
 ———, ———, White-quilled, 87.
gordoni, *Neophilemon buceroides*, 292.
 ———, *Philemon buceroides*, 292.
goruck, *Certhia*, 289.
Goshawk, Australian, 103.
 ———, Grey, 102.
 ———, Lesser, 104.
 ———, ——— White, 103.
 ———, Northern, 104.
 ———, ——— Grey, 103.
 ———, Red, 105.
 ———, White, 103.
goulburni, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.
 ———, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
 ———, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
gouldi, *Acrocephalus*, 209.
 ———, *Aestrelata*, 37.
 ———, *Ardetta*, 85.
 ———, *Bruchigavia novaehollandiae*, 51.
 ———, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 240.
 ———, *Circus*, 102.
 ———, ——— *approximans*, 102.
 ———, *Conopodera australis*, 209.
 ———, *Dendrocygna*, 89.
 ———, ——— *javanica*, 89.
 ———, *Dupetor flavicollis*, 85.
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 245.
 ———, *Gelastes*, 51.
 ———, *Glyciphila*, 268.
 ———, *Hypoleucus*, 96.
 ———, *Lalage leucomela*, 196.
 ———, *Malurus*, 223.
 ———, *Manucodia*, 313.
 ———, *Monarcha*, 191.
 ———, *Myiolestes*, 240.
 ———, *Pachyptila vittata*, 39.

- gouldi*, *Pandion*, 113.
 —, *Phonygammus keraudrenii*, 313.
 —, *Podargus*, 142.
 —, — *strigoides*, 142.
 —, *Prion vittatus*, 39.
 —, *Pterodroma macroptera*, 37.
 —, *Sterna*, 48.
 —, *Symposiachrus trivirgatus*, 191.
 —, *Tribonyx*, 26.
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.
gouldiae, *Amadina*, 302.
 —, *Poephila*, 303.
gouldiana, *Turnicigralla*, 11.
goyderi, *Amytis*, 233.
 —, *Eyramytis*, 233.
gracilis, *Artamus*, 234.
 —, *Campbellornis personatus*, 234.
 —, *Caprimulgus*, 141.
 —, *Microptilotis*, 272.
 —, — *gracilis*, 272.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272.
 —, *Sterna*, 46.
 —, — *dougalli*, 46.
Gracula chalybea, 315.
 — *cyanotis*, 290.
 — *icterops*, 327.
 — *melanocephala*, 286.
 — *picata*, 240.
 — *striata*, 330.
 — *viridis*, 305, 309.
graculina, *Strepera*, 314, 325.
 —, — *graculina*, 314, 325.
graculinus, *Corvus*, 314.
graculoides, *Certhia*, 290.
gradus, *Melithreptus lunulatus*, 260.
graingeri, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 280.
 —, *Ptilotis chryscitis*, 280.
grallaria, *Glareola*, 74.
 —, *Procellaria*, 32.
grallarius, *Charadrius*, 75.
 —, *Fregattornis*, 32.
Grallina, 240.
 — *bicolor*, 169.
 — *cyanoleuca*, 240.
 — — *cyanoleuca*, 240.
 — — *neglecta*, 241.
 — — *melanoleuca*, 240.
gramineus, *Poodytes*, 210.
 —, — *gramineus*, 210.
 —, *Sphenocacus*, 210.
grandis, *Psittacus*, xxvi.
Grantiella, 268.
 — *picta*, 268.
Grass-Bird, Allied, 211.
 — - —, Dark, 211.
Grass-Bird, Eastern Tawny, 211.
 — - —, Flinders Island, 210.
 — - —, Kangaroo Island, 211.
 — - —, Northern, 211.
 — - —, Southern, 211.
 — - —, Striated, 211.
 — - —, Tasmanian, 210.
 — - —, Tawny, 211.
 — - —, Victorian, 211.
 — -Owl, Australian, 117.
 — -Parrot, 138.
 — - —, Allied, 138.
 — - —, Red-shouldered, 138.
 — - —, Scarlet-chested, 139.
 — -Warbler, 209.
 — - —, Little, 210.
 — - —, Northern, 210.
 — - —, Pallid, 210.
 — - —, Western, 210.
 — -Wren, 232.
 — - —, Black, 233.
 — - —, Chestnut-mantled, 232.
 — - —, Lake Eyre, 233.
 — - —, Large Striated, 232.
 — - —, — -tailed, 232.
 — - —, Northern Large-tailed,
 231.
 — - —, Rufous, 232.
 — - —, Southern Striated, 232.
 — - —, South-western, 231.
 — - —, Striated, 232.
 — - —, Thick-billed, 232.
 — - —, Western, 231.
 — - —, — Striated, 232.
 — - —, White-throated, 233.
Graucalus, 95, 193.
 — *choucari*, 193.
 — *flavivirostris*, 97.
 — *hypoleucus*, 193.
 — *melanotis*, 193.
 — *mentalis*, 194.
 — *parvirostris*, 193.
 — *phasianellus*, 192.
 — *swainsonii*, 194.
 — *tenuirostris*, 195.
gravis, *Procellaria*, 331.
Great-billed Cockatoo, 122.
 — — Heron, 80.
 — Bower-Bird, 311.
 — Knot, 71.
Grebe, Australian Tippet, 29.
 —, Black-throated, 30.
 —, Hoary-headed, 30.
 —, North-western Black-throated,
 30.

- Grebe, Western Black-throated, 30.
 —, — Hoary-headed, 30.
greda, *Pachycephala leucura*, 176.
 —, *Quoyornis leucurus*, 176.
 Green Goose-Teal, 88.
 — Parrot, 131.
 — -vented Parrot, 136.
 Greenshank, Eastern, 68.
 —, Little, 65.
 Grey-backed Storm-Petrel, 31.
 — Chestnut-bellied Rail, 23.
 — Crow-Shrike, 315.
 — Falcon, 111.
 — Goshawk, 102.
 — -headed Blackbird, 324.
 — — Honey-eater, 279.
 — Jumper, 316.
 — Noddy, 50.
 — -rumped Parrot, 132.
 — — Sandpiper, 66.
 — -throated Fig-Bird, 307.
greyi, *Demigretta*, 83.
 —, *Herodias*, 83.
grisea, *Hydrochelidon leucoptera*, 44.
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.
 —, *Procellaria*, 34.
 —, *Sphecothera*, 306.
 —, *Sterna*, 44.
griseata, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 240.
griseatus, *Myiolestes*, 240.
griseicapilla, *Muscicapa*, 183.
griseiceps, *Mattingleya*, 181.
 —, — *griseiceps*, 181.
griseogularis, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
griseopygius, *Totanus*, 66.
grisescens, *Climacteris leucophaea*, 250.
 —, *Myzomela obscura*, 264.
griseus, *Anser*, 88.
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Neonectris*, 34.
 —, — *griseus*, 34.
grisola, *Muscitrea*, 182.
 —, — *grisola*, 182.
 —, *Tephrodornis*, 182.
 Ground-Bird, Black-breasted Cinnamon, 198.
 — — Chestnut-backed, 199.
 — — — -breasted, 198.
 — — Cinnamon, 198.
 — — Northern, 198.
 — — Spotted, 197.
 — — Tasmanian Spotted, 197.
 — — Victorian Spotted, 197.
 — — Western Chestnut-backed, 197.
 Ground-Bird, Western Chestnut-breasted, 198.
 — — Dove, Eastern, 16.
 — — — Northern, 16.
 — — — Western, 16.
 — — Parrot, 140.
 — — — Tasmanian, 140.
 — — — Westralian, 140.
 — — Thrush, Australian, 206.
 — — — Kangaroo Island, 206.
 — — — Large-billed, 206.
 — — — Northern, 206.
 — — — Russet-tailed, 206.
 — — — Victorian, 206.
 — — Wren, Chestnut-rumped, 199.
 — — — Geelong, 200.
 — — — Kangaroo Island, 200.
 — — — Rufous-rumped, 200.
 — — — Short-tailed, 200.
 — — — Western, 200.
Grus australasianus, 77.
Guinetta, 66.
gularis, *Charadrius*, 58.
 —, *Columbia*, 12.
 —, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.
 —, *Haematops*, 260.
 —, *Malurus*, 229.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 260.
 —, — *gularis*, 260.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 183.
 —, *Pica*, 200.
 —, *Pipra*, 254.
 —, *Podiceps*, 30.
 —, *Sericornis*, 220.
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.
 Gulf Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.
 Gull, Northern Silver, 51.
 —, Pacific, 52.
 —, Silver, 51.
 —, Southern Silver, 51.
 —, Tasmanian Silver, 51.
 —, Western Pacific, 52.
 —, — Silver, 51.
gulliveri, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.
 —, — (*Tephros*), 254.
gunni, *Bruchigavia novaehollandia*, 51.
 —, *Larus novaehollandia*, 51.
guttata, *Chlamydera*, 310.
 —, — *maculata*, 310.
 —, *Loxia*, 297.
 —, *Stagonopleura*, 297.
 —, — *guttata*, 297.
 —, *Sterna*, 48.
guttatus, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
gutturalis, *Falculculus*, 245.

- gutturalis*, *Hirundo*, 163.
 —, — *rustica*, 163.
 —, *Oenanthe*, 329.
 —, *Oreoica*, 245.
 —, *Oreoscopus*, 223.
 —, *Sericornis*, 223.
 —, *Turdus*, 178.
guy, *Calopsitta*, 128.
gwendolenae, *Morganornis superciliosus*, 202.
 —, *Pomatorhinus superciliosus*, 202.
 —, *Thalasseus bergii*, 46.
 —, *Zonifer tricolor*, 56.
Gygis, 50.
Gygis, 50.
 —, *alba*, 50.
 —, — *alba*, 50.
 —, — *royana*, 51.
 —, — *microrhyncha*, 50.
Gygisterna, 47.
 —, — *sumatrana*, 47.
 —, — *kempi*, 47.
 —, — *sumatrana*, 47.
Gymnophrys, 259.
Gymnopus, 155.
gymnopsis, *Cacatua*, 126.
 —, *Ducorpius*, 126.
 —, — *gymnopsis*, 126.
Gymnorhina, 241.
 —, — *albicruralis*, 241.
 —, — *dorsalis*, 242.
 —, — *hypoleuca*, 241.
 —, — *dorsalis*, 242.
 —, — *hypoleuca*, 241.
 —, — *intermedia*, 242.
 —, — *leuconota*, 241.
 —, — *leuconota*, 241.
 —, — *longirostris*, 241.
 —, — *organicum*, 241.
 —, — *tibicen*, 241.
 —, — *intermissa*, 241.
 —, — *longirostris*, 241.
 —, — *terraereginae*, 241.
 —, — *tibicen*, 241.
Gymnura, 94.
Gypoictinia, 109.
 —, — *melanosterna*, 109.
 —, — *decepta*, 109.
 —, — *melanosterna*, 109.
haematogaster, *Northiella*, 136.
 —, — *haematogaster*, 136.
 —, *Platycercus*, 136.
haematonotus, *Platycercus*, 135.
 —, *Psephotus*, 135.
Haematops, 259.
 —, — *gularis*, 260.
 —, — *validirostris*, 259, 261.
Haematopus, 53.
 —, — *australasianus*, 54.
 —, — *fuliginosus*, 54.
 —, — *longirostris mattingleyi*, 54.
 —, — *niger*, 54.
 —, — *australasianus*, 54.
 —, — *bernieri*, 54.
 —, — *fuliginosus*, 54.
 —, — *niger*, 54.
 —, — *ophthalmicus*, 54.
 —, — *ophthalmicus*, 54.
 —, — *ostralegus*, 53, 54.
 —, — *longirostris*, 54.
 —, — *ostralegus*, 54.
 —, — *picatus*, 54.
 —, — *picatus*, 54.
 —, — *unicolor bernieri*, 54.
haematuropygius, *Psittacus*, 126.
haesitata, *Procellaria*, 36.
Haladroma, 41.
Halcyon barnardi, 148.
 —, — *incinctus*, 148.
 —, — *macleayi*, 148.
 —, — *distinguendus*, 148.
 —, — *publa*, 148.
 —, — *norfolkensis*, 321.
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 148.
 —, — *pyrrhopygius obscurus*, 149.
 —, — *utingi*, 149.
 —, — *sanctus*, 149.
 —, — *confusus*, 149.
 —, — *ramsayi*, 149.
 —, — *sordidus*, 149.
 —, — *cooktowni*, 150.
 —, — *melvillensis*, 150.
 —, — *westralasianus*, 149.
 —, — (*Syma*) *flavirostris*, 146.
Haliaëtus australis, 107.
haliaëtus, *Falco*, 113.
 —, *Pandion*, 113.
 —, — *haliaëtus*, 113.
Haliaeetus cali, 105.
 —, — *canorus*, 108.
 —, — *leucogaster pallidus*, 107.
 —, — *leucosternus*, 107.
 —, — *sphenurus*, 107.
Haliastur, 107.
 —, — *indus*, 107.
 —, — *indus*, 107.
 —, — *leucosternus*, 107.
 —, — *subleucosternus*, 107.
 —, — *sphenurus*, 108.

- Haliastur sphenurus territorii*, 108.
Haliastur, 96.
Haliastur, 95.
 ——— *leucomelas*, 97.
Halinertus, 107.
Haliplana, 48.
hali, *Alcygone pusilla*, 146.
 ———, *Aptenodytes patagonica*, 3.
 ———, *Micralcygone pusilla*, 146.
 ———, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.
Hallornis, 225.
 ——— *cyanotus*, 225.
 ——— *cyanotus*, 225.
 ——— *exsul*, 225.
 ——— *leuconotus leuconotus*, 225.
 ——— *perplexus*, 225.
halmaturina, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 ———, *Acanthorhynchus*, 266.
 ———, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.
 ———, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.
 ———, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
 ———, *Collyriocinclla harmonica*, 237.
 ———, *Geocichla lunulata*, 206.
 ———, *Hylacola cauta*, 200.
 ———, ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 200.
 ———, *Lichmera*, 283.
 ———, *Meliornis novae-hollandiae*, 284.
 ———, *Ninox boobook*, 114.
 ———, *Oreocinclla lunulata*, 206.
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.
 ———, *Petroica leggii*, 167.
 ———, ——— *multicolor*, 167.
 ———, *Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera*, 283.
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.
 ———, *Sericornis*, 222.
 ———, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.
 ———, *Strepera melanoptera*, 315.
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, 253.
halmaturinus, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 266.
 ———, *Calyptorhynchus viridis*, 123.
 ———, *Corvus marianae*, 313.
 ———, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
 ———, *Meliornis novae-hollandiae*, 284.
 ———, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
Halobaena, 39.
 ——— *caerulea*, 39.
 ——— *typica*, 40.
hamiltoni, *Acanthiza albiventris*, 214.
 ———, ——— *pusilla*, 214.
 ———, *Anseranas semipalmata*, 87.
hardwickii, *Ditelmatis*, 72.
 ———, *Gallinago*, 72.
hardwickii, *Scolopax*, 72.
harmonica, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
harmonicus, *Turdus*, 236.
 Harrier, Allied, 102.
 ———, Lesser Spotted, 102.
 ———, Little Allied, 102.
 ———, Spotted, 102.
Harriwhitea, 161.
 ——— *alberti*, 161.
harterti, *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.
 ———, *Entomyza cyanotis*, 291.
 ———, *Eurostopus argus*, 151.
 ———, *Lobibyx miles*, 56.
 ———, *Melomyza obscura*, 265.
 ———, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.
 ———, *Neopoeophila personata*, 304.
 ———, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 185.
 ———, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221.
 ———, ——— *parvula*, 221.
hasitata, *Procellaria*, 37.
 Hawk, Collared Sparrow-, 104.
 ———, Crested, 110.
 ———, Eagle-, 105.
 ———, Fish-, 113.
 ———, Northern Brown, 112.
 ———, Striped Brown, 112.
 ———, Swamp-, 102.
 ———, Western Brown, 112.
headlandi, *Chrysauchona humeralis*, 16.
 ———, *Geopelia humeralis*, 16.
hecla, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.
hecki, *Poephila*, 303.
 ———, ——— *acuticauda*, 303.
hedleyi, *Acanthiza iredalei*, 219.
 ———, *Entomyzon cyanotis*, 291.
 ———, *Geobasileus*, 219.
 ———, ——— *hedleyi*, 219.
 ———, *Geopelia placida*, 16.
heinei, *Oreocinclla*, 206.
 ———, ——— *lunulata*, 206.
 Helmeted Honey-eater, 277.
Helodromas, 65.
Helopus, 45.
Hemi-egretta, 83.
Hemiphaga, 325.
 ——— *novae-seelandiae*, 325.
 ——— *novae-seelandiae*, 325.
 ——— *spadicea*, 326.
Hemipodius, 9.
 ——— *castanotus*, 10.
 ——— *maculosus*, 9.
 ——— *melanogaster*, 10.
 ——— *melanotus*, 9.

- Hemipodius pyrrothorax*, 10.
 — *scintillans*, 9.
 — *velox*, 11.
Hemipuffinus, 34, 319.
 — *carneipes*, 34, 319.
 — — *carneipes*, 34, 319.
 — *hullianus*, 319.
Hemisula, 99.
 — *leucogaster*, 99.
 — — *leucogaster*, 99.
 — — *plotus*, 99.
 — — *rogersi*, 99.
henriettae, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.
Heorotaire fuscalbin, 259.
herbertoni, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.
 —, *Meliornis niger*, 285.
 —, *Sericornis parvula*, 221.
Herodias, 81.
 — *alba*, 81.
 — — *alba*, 81.
 — — *syrmatophora*, 81.
 — *greyi*, 83.
 — *immaculata*, 81.
 — *plumiferus*, 81.
 — *syrmatophorus*, 81.
 Heron, Australian Night-, 83.
 —, Blue Reef, 83.
 —, Eastern Grey, 80.
 —, Great-billed, 80.
 —, Pied, 83.
 —, White-fronted, 82.
 —, —-necked, 82.
 —, — Reef, 83.
Heroprogne, 45.
Herse, 163.
Heteractites, 65.
heterocerca, *Gallinago*, 72.
Heteromunia, 301.
 — *pectoralis*, 301.
 — — *incerta*, 301.
 — — *pectoralis*, 301.
Heteromyias, 175.
 — *cinereifrons*, 175.
Heteropron, 40.
 — *belcheri*, 40.
 — *desolatus*, 40.
 — — *desolatus*, 40.
 — — *mattingleyi*, 40.
Heteropygia, 69, 70.
Heteroscelus, 65.
 — *incanus*, 66.
 — — *brevipes*, 66.
 — — *incanus*, 66.
Heteroscenes, 154.
 — *occidentalis*, 154.
Heteroscenes pallidus, 154.
 — — *occidentalis*, 154.
 — — *pallidus*, 154.
Hiaticula, 59.
 — *inornata*, 58.
hiaticula, *Charadrius*, 59, 332.
Hieraetus, 105.
 — *morphnoides*, 106.
 — — *coongani*, 106.
 — — *morphnoides*, 106.
Hieracidea orientalis, 112.
Hieracoglaux, 115.
 — *connivens*, 115.
 — — *addenda*, 115.
 — — *connivens*, 115.
 — — *occidentalis*, 115.
 — — *peninsularis*, 115.
 — *strenua*, 115.
Hieraspiza, 104.
 — *virgatus*, 104.
 Hill Crow-Shrike, 316.
hilli, *Eopsaltria*, 178.
 —, *Nycticorax caledonicus*, 84
 —, *Platyccercus venustus*, 132.
Himantellus, 61.
Himantopus, 60, 61.
 — *candidus*, 61.
 — *leucocephalus*, 61.
 — — *assimilis*, 61.
 — — *leucocephalus*, 61.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 61.
 — *palmatus*, 61, 62.
 — *seebohmi*, 61.
himantopus, *Charadrius*, 60, 61.
Hippalectryx, 3.
 — *indicus*, 3.
Hirundapus, 152.
hirundinacea, *Motacilla*, 254.
hirundinaceum, *Austrodiaceum*, 254
 —, — *hirundinaceum*, 254.
 —, *Dicaeum*, 329.
Hirundo, 163.
 — *andamanensis*, 163.
 — *apus*, 153.
 — *caudacuta*, 153.
 — *ciris*, 153.
 — *esculenta*, 152.
 — *francica*, 152.
 — *frenata*, 163.
 — *fretensis*, 163.
 — *frontalis*, 164.
 — *fusca*, 153.
 — *gutturalis*, 163.
 — *javanica*, 163.
 — *jewan*, 163.

- Hirundo leucosternus*, 164.
 — *neoxena*, 163.
 — — *carteri*, 163.
 — — *neoxena*, 163.
 — *nigricans*, 164.
 — *pacifica*, 153.
 — *panayana*, 163.
 — *pelagica*, 152, 153.
 — *pratincola*, 74.
 — *pyrrhonota*, 165.
 — — *australis*, 164.
 — *rustica*, 163.
 — — *gutturalis*, 163.
 — — *rustica*, 163.
 — *taitensis*, 163.
hirundo, *Sterna*, 46.
histrionica, *Columba*, 19.
 —, — (*Peristera*), 19.
 —, *Histriophaps*, 19.
Histriophaps, xxii, 19.
 — *histrionica*, 19.
 — — *alisteri*, 19.
 Hoary-headed Grebe, 30.
holosericus, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
 Honey-eater, Allied Golden-backed,
 260.
 — — —, — Least, 271.
 — — —, — Red-headed, 263.
 — — —, — Singing, 274.
 — — —, — White-naped, 259.
 — — —, — Yellow-fronted, 280.
 — — —, Banded, 264.
 — — —, Black, 264.
 — — —, — -chinned, 260.
 — — —, — -headed, 262.
 — — —, Blue-faced, 290.
 — — —, Bridled, 275.
 — — —, Broome Singing, 274.
 — — —, Brown-backed, 267.
 — — —, — -headed, 261.
 — — —, Cairns Brown-backed,
 267.
 — — —, — Little Yellow-spot-
 ted, 272.
 — — —, — Yellow-spotted, 271.
 — — —, Cloncurry White-plumed,
 281.
 — — —, Crescent, 283.
 — — —, Dark, 265.
 — — —, — Yellow-faced, 273.
 — — —, Dundas Brown-headed,
 262.
 — — —, Dusky, 264.
 — — —, Eastern Least, 271.
 — — —, — White-breasted, 268.
 Honey-eater, Eastern White-fronted,
 267.
 — — —, Fasciated, 275.
 — — —, Fuscous, 272.
 — — —, Gay, 260.
 — — —, Golden-backed, 260.
 — — —, Grey-headed, 279.
 — — —, Gulf Wattle-cheeked, 278.
 — — —, Helmeted, 277.
 — — —, Herberton White-cheek-
 ed, 285.
 — — —, Inconspicuous, 269.
 — — —, Inkerman Yellow, 282.
 — — —, Inland Yellow-plumed,
 279.
 — — —, Intermediate Blue-faced,
 290.
 — — —, Kangaroo Island Crescent,
 283.
 — — —, — — — Tawny-crowned,
 267.
 — — —, — — — Wattle-cheeked,
 278.
 — — —, — — — White-bearded,
 284.
 — — —, — — — - eared,
 276.
 — — —, King Island Black-headed,
 262.
 — — —, — — —, Brown-headed,
 261.
 — — —, Lake Way Spiny-cheeked,
 290.
 — — —, Large-billed Brown-head-
 ed, 261.
 — — —, — — —, Yellow-necked,
 280.
 — — —, Least, 270.
 — — —, Little White-eared, 276.
 — — —, — Yellow-spotted, 272.
 — — —, Long-billed, 284.
 — — —, Mallee Brown-headed,
 261.
 — — —, — White-eared, 276.
 — — —, Melville Island Dusky,
 265.
 — — —, — — — Least, 271.
 — — —, — — — Red-headed,
 263.
 — — —, — — — White-breast-
 ed, 268.
 — — —, — — — - gaped,
 282.
 — — —, — — — -quilled,
 291.

- Honey-eater, Mountain Wattle-**
cheeked, 278.
 ———, ——— Yellow-plumed, 279.
 ———, ——— Moustached, 285.
 ———, ——— Mungi White-plumed, 281.
 ———, ——— Murchison White-plumed,
 281.
 ———, ——— Northern Blue-faced, 291.
 ———, ——— Fuscous, 272.
 ———, ——— Grey-headed, 279.
 ———, ——— Least, 271.
 ———, ——— Sanguineous, 263.
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 290.
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.
 ———, ——— -faced, 273.
 ———, ——— -tinted, 280.
 ———, ——— North - western Singing,
 274.
 ———, ——— White - plum-
 ed, 281.
 ———, ——— Painted, 268.
 ———, ——— Pale Singing, 274.
 ———, ——— Yellow-tinted, 280.
 ———, ——— Pied, 270.
 ———, ——— Port Augusta Brown-
 headed, 262.
 ———, ——— White-plumed,
 281.
 ———, ——— Queensland Banded, 264.
 ———, ——— Brown-headed, 261.
 ———, ——— Golden-backed, 260.
 ———, ——— Least, 271.
 ———, ——— Red-headed, 264.
 ———, ——— -throated, 269.
 ———, ——— Rufous-breasted, 269.
 ———, ——— White-gaped, 282.
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.
 ———, ——— Red-headed, 263.
 ———, ——— -throated, 269.
 ———, ——— Regent, 270.
 ———, ——— Rottnest, 274.
 ———, ——— Rufous-breasted, 269.
 ———, ——— Sanguineous, 263.
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.
 ———, ——— South Australian White-
 bearded, 284.
 ———, ——— Southern Black-chinned,
 260.
 ———, ——— Crescent, 283.
 ———, ——— Fuscous, 272.
 ———, ——— Regent, 270.
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 289.
 ———, ——— Striped, 263.
 ———, ——— White-naped, 259.
- Honey-eater, Southern White-plumed,**
281.
 ———, ——— Yellow-faced, 273.
 ———, ——— -fronted, 280.
 ———, ——— -plumed, 279.
 ———, ——— -tufted, 278.
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 289.
 ———, ——— Stirling Ranges, 285.
 ———, ——— Striped, 262.
 ———, ——— Strong-billed, 261.
 ———, ——— Tasmanian Crescent, 283.
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 267.
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.
 ———, ——— Yellow-throated, 275.
 ———, ——— Tawny-fronted, 266.
 ———, ——— Varied, 275.
 ———, ——— Victorian Brown-headed,
 261.
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 266.
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.
 ———, ——— -plumed, 281.
 ———, ——— Yellow-eared, 273.
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.
 ———, ——— Western-black, 264.
 ———, ——— -chinned, 260.
 ———, ——— Brown-headed, 262.
 ———, ——— Grey-headed, 279.
 ———, ——— Singing, 274.
 ———, ——— Spiny-cheeked, 290.
 ———, ——— Tawny-crowned, 267.
 ———, ——— Wattle-cheeked, 278.
 ———, ——— White-breasted, 268.
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.
 ———, ——— -gaped, 282.
 ———, ——— -naped, 259.
 ———, ——— -quilled, 291.
 ———, ——— Yellow-fronted, 279.
 ———, ——— White-bearded, 284.
 ———, ——— -breasted, 268.
 ———, ——— -cheeked, 284.
 ———, ——— -eared, 276.
 ———, ——— -eyed, 259.
 ———, ——— -fronted, 267.
 ———, ——— -gaped, 282.
 ———, ——— -naped, 259.
 ———, ——— -plumed, 281.
 ———, ——— -quilled, 291.
 ———, ——— -striated, 277.
 ———, ——— -throated, 260.
 ———, ——— Wyndham Least, 271.
 ———, ——— Yellow, 282.
 ———, ——— -bellied White-
 eared, 276.
 ———, ——— -eared, 273.

- Honey-eater, Yellow-faced, 272.
 ———, ——— -necked, 280.
 ———, ——— -plumed, 279.
 ———, ——— -spotted, 271.
 ———, ——— -streaked, 275.
 ———, ——— -throated, 275.
 ———, ——— -tinted, 280.
 ———, ——— -tufted, 277.
 Hooded Dotterel, 60.
horni, *Sterna nereis*, 48.
 ———, *Sterna nereis*, 48.
horsfieldi, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.
 ———, *Cuculus*, 154.
 ———, *Iliornis stagnatilis*, 65.
 ———, *Limosa*, 65.
 ———, *Mirajra*, 296.
 ———, ——— *javanica*, 296.
 ———, *Ptenoedus mathewsi*, 205.
housei, *Amytis*, 233.
 ———, *Magnamytis*, 233.
Howearis, 185.
 ——— *rufifrons*, 185.
 ——— ——— *dryas*, 185.
 ——— ——— *inexpectata*, 185.
 ——— ——— *intermedia*, 185.
 ——— ——— *kempi*, 185.
 ——— ——— *parryi*, 186.
 ——— ——— *rufifrons*, 185.
howei, *Calamanthus*, 204.
 ———, ——— *campestris*, 204.
 ———, *Diaphorillas striatus*, 232.
 ———, *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.
 ———, *Microeca fascians*, 166.
 ———, *Mytisa striata*, 232.
 ———, *Pelagodroma marina*, 31.
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.
 ———, *Sericornis magnirostris*, 221.
 ———, *Strepera melanoptera*, 315.
howensis, *Pachycephala*, 322.
hullianus, *Aplonis fuscus*, 325.
 ———, *Hemipuffinus carneipes*, 319.
 ———, *Puffinus carneipes*, 319.
humeralis, *Anas (Querquedula)*, 92.
 ———, *Ceblepyris*, 195.
 ———, *Chrysauchocna*, 15.
 ———, ——— *humeralis*, 15.
 ———, *Columba*, 15.
 ———, *Podargus*, 141.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 139.
 ———, *Querquedula querquedula*, 92, 332
humilis, *Sericornis*, 222.
 ———, *Tasmanornis*, 222.
 ———, ——— *humilis*, 222.
huttoni, *Phoebastria pelpebrata*, 43.
 ———, *Puffinus reinholdi*, 33.
 ———, *Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.
Hybris, 116.
hyder, *Astur*, 106.
Hydralector novaeollandiae, 73.
Hydrobates, 94.
Hydrocecropis, 46.
Hydrochelidon, 44.
 ——— *fluviatilis*, 44.
 ——— *leucopareia*, 44.
 ——— ——— *fluviatilis*, 44.
 ——— ——— *leucopareia*, 44.
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 44.
 ——— *leucoptera*, 44.
 ——— ——— *grisea*, 44.
 ——— ——— *leucoptera*, 44.
Hydrocorax, 95.
 ——— *fuscescens*, 96.
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 96.
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 97.
Hydrogallina, 27.
Hydroictinia, 108.
 ——— *ater*, 108.
Hydroprogne, 45.
 ——— *tschegrava*, 45.
 ——— ——— *strenua*, 45.
 ——— ——— *tschegrava*, 45.
Hylacola, 199.
 ——— *cauta*, 200.
 ——— ——— *brevicauda*, 200.
 ——— ——— *cauta*, 200.
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 200.
 ——— ——— *whitlocki*, 200.
 ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 199.
 ——— ——— *belcheri*, 200.
 ——— ——— *brevicauda*, 200.
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 200.
 ——— ——— *pyrrhopygia*, 199.
 ——— ——— *whitlocki*, 200.
Hylchelidon, 164.
 ——— *nigricans*, 164.
 ——— ——— *caleyi*, 165.
 ——— ——— *distinguenda*, 165.
 ——— ——— *neglecta*, 165.
 ——— ——— *nigricans*, 164.
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 165.
Hyloterpe, 182.
hypoleuca, *Coracina*, 193.
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 193.
 ———, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 241.
hypoleucos, *Carbo*, 96.
 ———, *Tringa*, 66.
Hypoleucos, 96.
 ——— *fuscescens*, 96.
 ——— *gouldi*, 96.
 ——— *varius*, 96.
 ——— ——— *hypoleucus*, 96.

- Hypoleucus varius varius*, 96.
hypoleucus, *Actitis*, 66.
 —, — *hypoleucus*, 66.
 —, *Artamus*, 235.
 —, *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.
 —, *Cracticus*, 241.
 —, *Falco*, 111.
 —, *Graucalus*, 193.
 —, *Hypoleucus varius*, 96.
 —, *Malurus*, 227.
 —, *Tringa*, 66.
hypomelanus, *Charadrius*, 57.
hypomelus, *Charadrius*, 56.
 —, *Squatarola squatarola*, 56.
Hypotaenidia, 22.
 — *australis*, 22.
 — *philippensis*, 22.
 — — *australis*, 22.
 — — *mellori*, 23.
 — — *philippensis*, 22.
 — — *yorki*, 23.
Hypotrionchis, 110.
Hypsibates, 61.
 — *leucocephalus assimilis*, 61.
Hypsiopus, 110.
Hypurolepis, 163.
 — *domicola*, 163.
 — — *frontalis*, 164.
 — *javanica*, 164.
 — — *javanica*, 164.

Ibis, Glossy, 78.
 —, Straw-necked, 78.
 —, White, 77.
Ibis australis, 78.
 — *lamellicollis*, 78.
 — *lathamii*, 78.
 — *molucca*, 77.
 — — *alligator*, 77.
 — — *strictipennis*, 77.
 — *spinicollis*, 78.
icterops, *Gracula*, 327.
icterotis, *Platycercus*, 133, 331.
 —, — *icterotis*, 133.
 —, *Psittacus*, 133.
Ictinoaetus, 107.
Ieracidea, 112.
 — *berigora*, 112.
 — — *berigora*, 112.
 — — *melvillensis*, 112.
 — — *occidentalis*, 112.
 — — *occidentalis*, 112.
Ierax, 104.
ignitus, *Platycercus*, 330.
Iliornis, 65.
Iliornis stagnatilis, 65.
 — — — *horsfieldii*, 65.
 — — — *stagnatilis*, 65.
Ilyonetta, 93.
imitatrix, *Microptilotis gracilis*, 272.
 —, *Ptilotis gracilis*, 272.
immaculata, *Cerchneis*, 113.
 —, *Egretta garzetta*, 81.
 —, *Gallinula*, 25.
 —, *Herodias*, 81.
 —, *Porzanoidea plumbea*, 25.
impavida, *Thalassarche melanophrys*, 42.
inauris, *Anthochaera*, 288.
incanus, *Heteroscelus*, 66.
 —, — *incanus*, 66.
 —, *Scolopax*, 65, 66.
incerta, *Cissomela pectoralis*, 264.
 —, *Gliciphila albifrons*, 267.
 —, *Heteromunia pectoralis*, 301.
 —, *Munia pectoralis*, 301.
 —, *Myzomela pectoralis*, 264.
 —, *Sterna striata*, 47.
incertus, *Charadrius bicinctus*, 58.
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.
incinctus, *Halcyon*, 148.
inconspicua, *Lacustroica*, 269.
 —, *Sternula*, 48.
indiana, *Limicola*, 67.
 —, *Spatula clypeata*, 92, 332.
indica, *Columba*, 17.
indicus, *Hippalectryx*, 3.
indistincta, *Lalage tricolor*, 195.
 —, *Meliornis pyrrhoptera*, 283.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 270.
 —, *Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera*, 283.
 —, *Stigmatops*, 270.
 —, — *indistincta*, 270.
indus, *Falco*, 107.
 —, *Haliastur*, 107.
 —, — *indus*, 107.
inexpectata, *Chrysauchoen humeralis*, 16.
 —, *Chthonicola sagittata*, 213.
 —, *Erythrodryas rodinogaster*, 168.
 —, *Geopelia humeralis*, 16.
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Petroica rodinogaster*, 168.
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 185.
inexpectatus, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.
 —, *Circus approximans*, 102.
 —, *Conopoderas australis*, 209.
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.
 —, *Meliornis niger*, 285.
 —, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 257.
infaustus, *Nycticorax*, 83.
infusca, *Sterna*, 48.

- ingrami*, *Fulica atra*, 29.
 —, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.
inkermani, *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.
 —, *Gliciphila fasciata*, 268.
 —, *Ramsayornis fasciatus*, 268.
 Inland Yellow-plumed Honey-eater, 279.
innominatus, *Platycercus flaveolus*, 131.
inornata, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 —, — *inornata*, 215.
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 181.
 —, *Hiaticula*, 58.
 —, *Matingleya griseiceps*, 181.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 283.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.
 —, *Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera*, 283.
 —, *Sylvia*, 329.
inornatus, *Cuculus*, 154.
 —, *Lewinornis rufiventris*, 180.
inquieta, *Seisura*, 189.
 —, — *inquieta*, 189.
inquietus, *Turdus*, 189.
inscripta, *Columba*, 20.
insignissimus, *Aprosmictus*, 130.
insperatus, *Cuculus*, 156.
insularis, *Gerygone*, 322.
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 274.
 —, *Royigerygone*, 322.
 —, *Sericornis*, xxvi.
 —, — *longirostris*, xxvi.
interjectus, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.
intermedia, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.
 —, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.
 —, *Ardea*, 81.
 —, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.
 —, *Gymnorhina hypoleuca*, 242.
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Mesophoyx*, 81.
 —, — *intermedia*, 81.
 —, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 —, *Pitta versicolor*, 161.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 185.
 —, *Sericornis lathamii*, 220.
 —, *Strepera*, 316.
 Intermediate Noisy Pitta, 161.
intermedius, *Cracticus hypoleucus*, 242.
 —, *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.
 —, *Melopsittacus undulatus*, 140.
 —, *Neonectris tenuirostris*, 35.
 —, *Neosericornis lathamii*, 220.
 —, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.
 —, *Puffinus*, 35.
intermissa, *Gymnorhina tibicen*, 241.
intermissus, *Cracticus tibicen*, 241.
interpres, *Arenaria*, 53.
 —, — *interpres*, 53.
 —, *Tringa*, 53.
iodotis, *Malacorhynchus*, 93.
iodura, *Oreocincla*, 206.
iredalei, *Acanthiza*, 217.
 —, — *iredalei*, 217.
 —, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.
 —, *Neochmia phaeton*, 305.
 —, *Puffinus chlororhynchus*, 319.
Irediparra, 73.
 — *gallinacea*, 73.
 — — *gallinacea*, 73.
 — — *melvillensis*, 73.
 — — *novaeollandiae*, 73.
 — — *rothschildi*, 73.
iris, *Pitta*, 162.
 —, *Pulchripitta*, 162.
irroratus, *Dromaeus*, 1.
isabella, *Stiltia*, 74.
isabellinus, *Calamanthus*, 204.
 —, — *campestris*, 204.
isura, *Cysticola*, 210.
 —, *Lophoictinia*, 108.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 186.
 —, *Setosura setosa*, 186.
isurus, *Milvus*, 108, 327.
ivi, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.
 —, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.
Izobrychus, 84.
 — *minutus*, 85.
 — — *alisteri*, 85.
 — — *dubius*, 85.
 — — *minutus*, 85.
Jacana, Eastern Comb-crested, 73.
 —, Western Comb-crested, 73.
jacksoni, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
 —, *Ethelornis culicirorus*, 174.
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 174.
jamesonii, *Larus*, 51.
jamiacensis, *Anas*, 93, 94.
jameson, *Columba*, 22.
jardinii, *Ceblepyris*, 195.
 —, *Circus*, 102.
 —, *Cracticus quoyi*, 242.
 —, *Melloria quoyi*, 242.
 —, *Saxicola*, 330.
 —, *Spilocircus*, 102.
javanica, *Anas*, 89.
 —, *Ardea*, 84.
 —, *Dendrocygna*, 89.
 —, — *javanica*, 89.
 —, *Hirundo*, 163.
 —, *Hypurolepis javanica*, 164.

javanica, *Mirastra javanica*, 296.
 —, *Terekia cinerea*, 67.
javanicus, *Totanus*, 67.
jerdoni, *Lophastur*, 110.
jewan, *Hirundo*, 163.
johnsonii, *Casuarinus*, 3.
 —, — *casuarinus*, 3.
johnstoni, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Philemon orientalis*, 293.
jubata, *Anas*, 88.
 —, *Chenonetta*, 88.
jugularis, *Certhia*, 258.
Jumper, Grey, 316.

Kakadoe crista tricolorata vel *lead-beaterii*, 331.
 — *rosea*, 331.
 — *rubrogaleatus*, 331.
 — *sulfureus major* vel *australensis*, 331.
 — *tenuirostris*, 331.
kalgoorli, *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.
 Kangaroo Island Blue Wren, 224.
 — — Boobook Owl, 114.
 — — Brown Tit, 214.
 — — Crescent Honey-eater, 283.
 — — Crimson Parrot, 131.
 — — Crow-Shrike, 315.
 — — Emu, 2.
 — — Grey Shrike-Thrush, 237.
 — — Ground-Thrush, 206.
 — — — Wren, 200.
 — — Scrub-Wren, 222.
 — — Spinebill, 266.
 — — Striated Tit, 216.
 — — Tawny-crowned, 267.
 — — Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.
 — — White-bearded Honey-eater, 284.
 — — — eared Honey-eater, 276.
 — — — eye, 253.
 — — — throated Thickhead, 178.
Karua, 196.
 — *leucomela*, 196.
 — — *leucomela*, 196.
 — — *rufiventris*, 196.
 — — *yorki*, 196.
kasarkoides, *Anas*, 90.
katherina, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 —, — *pusilla*, 215.
kaupi, *Arses*, 189, 190.
 —, *Orphryzone*, 190.
keartlandi, *Lichenostomus*, 279.

keartlandi, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 279.
keatsi, *Caprimulgus macrurus*, 152.
 —, *Conophila rufogularis*, 269.
kempi, *Bulestes mentalis*, 244.
 —, *Chalcophaps chrysochloa*, 17.
 —, *Cracticus mentalis*, 244.
 —, *Dacelo leachii*, 147.
 —, *Gygisterna sumatrana*, 47.
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Kempiella*, 177.
 —, *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 264.
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 292.
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Sterna sumatrana*, 47.
Kempia, 166.
 — *flavigaster*, 166.
 — — *flavigaster*, 166.
 — — *melvillensis*, 166.
 — — *terrareginae*, 167.
Kempiella, 177.
 — *kempi*, 177.
 Kent Island Scrub-Wren, 220.
keraudrenii, *Barita*, 313.
 —, *Phonygammus*, 313.
 —, — *keraudrenii*, 313.
keri, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, 13.
 Kermadec Wedge-tailed Petrel, 319.
 Kestrel, Dusky Nankeen-, 113.
 —, Nankeen-, 113.
 —, Westralian Nankeen-, 113.
kimberli, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
 Kingfisher, Allied Red-backed, 149.
 —, Blue, 145.
 —, — winged, 147.
 —, Broad-billed Sacred, 149.
 —, Brown, 147.
 —, Dwarf Fawn-breasted, 147.
 —, Eastern Sacred, 149.
 —, Fawn-breasted, 147.
 —, Forest-, 148.
 —, Least Brown, 147.
 —, Little, 146.
 —, — Purple, 146.
 —, — Sacred, 149.
 —, Mangrove, 149.
 —, Melville Island Forest, 148.
 —, Northern Blue-winged, 147.
 —, — Brown, 147.
 —, — Forest-, 148.
 —, — Little, 146.
 —, — Purple, 145.
 —, — Red-backed, 149.
 —, Pale Fawn-breasted, 148.

- Kingfisher, Purple, 145.
 —, Red-backed, 149.
 —, Tasmanian Blue, 145.
 —, Victorian Blue, 145.
 —, Wandering, 321.
 —, Western Fawn-breasted, 148.
 —, — Forest, 148.
 —, — Mangrove-, 150.
 —, — Purple, 145.
 —, — Sacred, 149.
 —, White-tailed, 150.
 —, Yellow-billed, 146.
 King Island Black-headed Honey-eater, 267.
 — — Blue Wren, 224.
 — — Brown-headed Honey-eater, 261.
 — — Tit, 213.
 — — Emu, 2.
 — — Tit, 217.
 — — Parrot, 130.
 — — Little, 130.
 — — Victorian, 130.
 — — Penguin, Allied, 3.
kingi, *Mimeia flavocincta*, 306.
 —, *Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.
 Kite, Allied, 108.
 —, Black-shouldered, 109.
 —, Letter-winged, 109.
 —, Square-tailed, 108.
 —, Western Black-shouldered, 109.
Kitta, 308.
 — *virescens*, 309.
 Knot, Eastern, 71.
 —, Great, 71.
 Koel, 159.
 —, Northern, 159.
 —, Western, 159.
korschun, *Accipiter*, 108.
 —, *Milvus*, 108.
 —, — *korschun*, 108.
krefftii, *Pitta*, 161.
kuhli, *Cacatoes roseicapilla*, 127.
 —, *Eolophus roseicapillus*, 137.
 Labbe, 53.
Lacustroica, 268, 269.
 — *alfredi*, 269.
 — *inconspicua*, 269.
 — *whitei*, 269.
ladasi, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.
laetior, *Melithreptus*, 260.
 —, — *gularis*, 260.
laevigaster, *Gerygone*, 173.
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.
laevigaster, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221.
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 173.
 —, — *laevigaster*, 173.
lafresnayanus, *Gallirallus*, 319.
Lagenoplastes, 165.
 — *ariel*, 165.
 — — *ariel*, 165.
 — — *conigravi*, 165.
Lalage, 195.
 — *leucomela gouldi*, 196.
 — — *yorki*, 196.
 — *tricolor*, 195.
 — — *indistincta*, 185.
 — — *tricolor*, 195.
lamberti, *Leggeornis*, 226.
 —, — *lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Malurus*, 226.
lamellicollis, *Ibis*, 78.
Lamprococcyx, 157.
 — *lucidus*, 157.
 — *minutillus*, 158.
 — — *minutillus*, 158.
 — — *perplexus*, 158.
 — — *modesta*, 157.
 — — *plagosus*, 157.
 — — *carteri*, 158.
 — — *plagosus*, 157.
 — — *tasmanicus*, 158.
Lamprocorax metallicus sapphire, 308.
Lamprotornis metallica, 308.
 — *morio*, 330.
Lamproteron, 12.
 — *porphyroctictus*, 13.
 — *superba*, 12.
lanceolata, *Plectorhyncha*, 262.
 —, — *lanceolata*, 262.
 Langraien, 233.
Laniarius albicollis, 178.
 — *rubrigaster*, 179.
lanioides, *Alisterornis*, 180.
 —, — *lanioides*, 180.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.
Lanius crassirostris, 309.
 — *erectus*, 327.
 — *flavigaster*, 327.
 — *frontatus*, 244.
 — *fuscus*, 327.
 — *leucoryn*, 233.
 — *macularius*, 179.
 — *robustus*, 194.
 — *saturninus*, 237.
 — *torquatus*, 243.
lapponica, *Scelopaz*, 64.
 —, *Vetola*, 64.
 — — *lapponica*, 64.
larcboulleti, *Turdus*, 323.

Largo Bare-eyed Cockatoo, 126.
 ——— -billed Mangrove-Bittern, 84.
 ——— ——— Yellow-necked Honey-eater, 280.
 ——— Chestnut-backed Quail, 10.
 ——— -frilled Bower-Bird, 310.
 ——— Podargus, 143.
 ——— Sand-Dotterel, 58.
Larger Pin-tailed Snipe, 72.
Lark, Black Bush-, 296.
 ———, Brown Song-, 204.
 ———, Bush-, 296.
 ———, Eastern Rufous Song-, 205.
 ———, Lesser Bush-, 296.
 ———, Little Magpie-, 241.
 ———, Magpie-, 240.
 ———, Northern Brown Song-, 205.
 ———, ——— Bush-, 296.
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.
 ———, North-western Bush-, 296.
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.
 ———, Onslow Bush-, 297.
 ———, Pale Bush-, 296.
 ———, Queensland Bush-, 296.
 ———, Rufous Bush-, 296.
 ———, Southern Brown Song-, 204.
 ———, Western Brown Song-, 205.
 ———, ——— Rufous Song-, 205.
Laropsis, 44.
Larus bathyrinchus, 52.
 ——— *frontalis*, 52.
 ——— *georgii*, 52.
 ——— *jamesonii*, 51.
 ——— *leucomelas*, 52.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 51.
 ——— ——— *ethelae*, 51.
 ——— ——— *gunni*, 51.
 ——— *pacificus*, 51, 52.
 ——— *parasiticus*, 52, 53.
 ——— *pomarinus*, 331.
Laryngogramma, 12.
lateralis, *Psophodes crepitans*, 201.
 ———, ——— *olivaceus*, 201.
 ———, *Sylvia*, 252.
 ———, *Zosterops*, 252.
 ———, ——— *lateralis*, 252.
lathamii, *Alectura*, 6.
 ———, ——— *lathamii*, 6.
 ———, *Fringilla*, 297.
 ———, *Ibis*, 78.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 168, 220.
 ———, *Neosericornis*, 220.
 ———, ——— *lathamii*, 220.
 ———, *Neositta chrysoptera*, 248.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 139.
 ———, *Totanus*, 65.

Lathamus, 139.
 ——— *azureus*, 139.
 ——— *discolor*, 139.
 ——— ——— *discolor*, 139.
 ——— ——— *tregellasi*, 139.
 ——— *rubrifrons*, 139.
laticauda, *Bartramia*, 69.
 ———, *Leucocirca*, 186.
latirostris, *Myiagra*, 188.
 ———, ——— *latirostris*, 188.
 ———, *Procellaria*, 39.
 Laughing Jackass, 147.
lawsoni, *Columba*, 18.
leachi, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoea*, 218.
 ———, *Dacelo*, 147.
 ———, ——— *leachii*, 147.
 ———, *Geobasileus chrysorrhoeus*, 218.
 ———, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.
 ———, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.
 ———, *Pezoporus terrestris*, 140.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 122.
leadbeateri, *Kakadocrista tricolor* vel, 331.
 ———, *Lophochroa*, 125.
 ———, ——— *leadbeateri*, 125.
 ———, *Lophoptilotis*, 277.
 ———, *Opopsitta diophthalma*, 121.
 ———, *Pardalotus*, 255.
 ———, *Ptyctolophus*, 125.
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 277.
 Leaden Crow-Shrike, 316.
leggei, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.
Leggeornis, 226.
 ——— *amabilis*, 227.
 ——— ——— *amabilis*, 227.
 ——— ——— *barroni*, 227.
 ——— ——— *dulcis*, 227.
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 227.
 ——— *elegans*, 226.
 ——— *lamberti assimilis*, 226.
 ——— ——— *bernieri*, 226.
 ——— ——— *lamberti*, 226.
 ——— ——— *mastersi*, 226.
 ——— ——— *morgani*, 226.
 ——— ——— *mungi*, 226.
 ——— ——— *occidentalis*, 226.
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 227.
 ——— ——— *pulcherrimus*, 227.
 ——— ——— *stirlingii*, 227.
leggii, *Petroica*, 167.
leichhardti, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.
leighi, *Acanthiza*, 218.
leilavalensis, *Ptilotis*, 281.
 ———, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.
Leimoniptera, 294.
Leimonites, 69.

- Leipoa*, 5.
 ——— *ocellata*, 5.
 ——— *ocellata*, 5.
 ——— *rosinae*, 5.
lepida, *Carpophaga*, xxv.
 ———, *Globicera pacifica*, xxv.
Lepidogenys, 110.
 ——— *subcristata*, 110.
Leptoglossus, 265.
 ——— *cucullatus*, 265.
Leptolophus, 128.
 ——— *auricomis*, 128, 331.
 ——— *auricomis*, 128.
 ——— *intermedius*, 128.
 ——— *obscurus*, 128.
 ——— *pallescens*, 128.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 331.
Leptophaethon, 100.
 ——— *lepturus*, 101.
 ——— *dorotheae*, 101.
 ——— *lepturus*, 101.
Leptopteryx, 233.
Leptorhynchus, 61.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 61, 62.
Leptotarsis, 89.
 ——— *eytoni*, 89.
Lepturus, 101.
 ——— *edwardsii*, 101.
lepturus, *Leptophaethon*, 101.
 ———, ——— *lepturus*, 101.
 ———, *Phaeton*, 101.
leschenaultii, *Charadrius*, 58.
 Lesser Crested Tern, 46.
 ——— *Egret*, 81.
 ——— *Frigate-Bird*, 100.
 ——— *Golden Plover*, 57.
 ——— *Goshawk*, 104.
 ——— *Masked Plover*, 56.
 ——— *Noddy*, 50.
 ——— *Rifle-Bird*, 312.
 ——— *Satin Bower-Bird*, 309.
 ——— *Spotted Harrier*, 102.
 ——— *White Goshawk*, 103.
lessonii, *Aestrelata*, 37.
 ———, ——— *lessonii*, 37.
 ———, *Procellaria*, 37.
Lestris, 52.
 ——— *pomarinus*, 332.
lesueuri, *Stictonetta naevosa*, 93.
 Letter-winged Kite, 109.
 ——— *ucaëtos*, *Falco*, 103.
Leucanous, 50.
leucocapillus, *Anous*, 49, 50.
Leucocarbo, 96.
leucocephala, *Aestrelata lessonii*, 37.
 ———, *Fringilla*, 297.
leucocephala, *Neositta*, 248.
 ———, ——— *leucocephala*, 248.
 ———, *Procellaria*, 37.
 ———, *Recurvirostra*, 61.
leucocephalus, *Cladorhynchus*, 61.
 ———, *Himantopus*, 61.
 ———, ——— *leucocephalus*, 61.
 ———, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.
leucoceps, *Gavia*, 49.
Leucocirca, 186.
 ——— *laticauda*, 186.
 ——— *tricolor*, 187.
 ——— *picata*, 187.
 ——— *tricolor*, 187.
 ——— *utingu*, 187.
leucogaster, *Aegotheles*, 144.
 ———, ——— *cristata*, 144.
 ———, *Austrotornix velox*, 11.
 ———, *Columba*, 326.
 ———, *Cuncuma*, 107.
 ———, *Eopsaltria*, 176.
 ———, *Falcunculus*, 245.
 ———, *Hemisula*, 99.
 ———, ——— *leucogaster*, 99.
 ———, *Lophophaps*, 21.
 ———, ——— *plumifera*, 21.
 ———, *Pelecanus*, 99.
 ———, *Phalacrocorax*, 96.
 ———, *Polophilus*, 159.
 ———, *Ptilonopus*, 13.
 ———, *Thalassidroma*, 32.
 ———, *Turnix*, 11.
leucogenys, *Melithreptus*, 262.
 ———, ——— *atricapillus*, 262.
leucomela, *Campephaga*, 196.
 ———, *Columba*, 14.
 ———, *Karua*, 196.
 ———, ——— *leucomela*, 196.
Leucomelaena, 14.
 ——— *norfolciensis*, 14.
leucomelas, *Ardenna*, 331.
 ———, *Certhia*, 270.
 ———, *Haliaeetus*, 97.
 ———, *Larus*, 52.
 ———, *Procellaria*, 331.
 ———, *Puffinus*, 331.
leuconota, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
 ———, ——— *hypoleuca*, 241.
leuconotus, *Hallornis*, 225.
 ———, *Malurus*, 225.
leucopareia, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.
 ———, ——— *leucopareia*, 44.
 ———, *Sterna*, 44.
leucophaea, *Ardea*, 80.
 ———, *Calidris*, 69.
 ———, ——— *leucophaea*, 69.

- leucophaea*, *Certhia*, 250.
 —, *Climacteris*, 250.
 —, — *leucophaea*, 250.
 —, *Trynna*, 69.
Leucophantes leucops, 177.
leucophrys, *Poliolimnas cinereus*, 26.
 —, *Porzana*, 26.
 —, *Turdus*, 328.
leucopogon, *Strigiceps*, 330.
Leucopoliis, 59.
 — *ruficapillus*, 59.
 — — *ruficapillus*, 59.
 — — *tormenti*, 59.
leucops, *Ardea*, 82.
 —, *Leucophantes*, 177.
 —, *Tregellasia*, 177.
 —, — *leucops*, 177.
leucopsis, *Aphelocephala*, 246.
 —, — *leucopsis*, 246.
 —, *Athene*, 330.
 —, *Xerophila*, 246.
leucoptera, *Certhia*, 250.
 —, *Ciconia*, 79.
 —, *Hydrochelidon*, 44.
 —, — *leucoptera*, 44.
 —, *Sittella*, 249.
 —, *Sterna*, 44.
 —, *Tringa*, 66, 67.
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 249.
leucopterus, *Bulstes torquatus*, 244.
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.
 —, *Malurus*, 229.
 —, *Nesomalurus*, 229.
 —, — *leucopterus*, 229.
 —, *Pyrhacorax*, 317.
leucopygialis, *Artamus*, 234.
 —, — *leucorhynchus*, 234.
leucopygus, *Diaphoropterus*, 323.
 —, — *leucopygus*, 323.
leucorhynchus, *Artamus*, 233.
 —, — *leucorhynchus*, 233.
leucoryn, *Lanius*, 233.
leucoryphus, *Falco*, 107.
Leucosarcia, 21.
 — *melanoleuca*, 21.
leucosoma, *Leucospiza novaehollandiae*,
 103, 332.
leucosomus, *Astur*, 103.
Leucospiza, 102.
 — *clara*, 102.
 — — *clara*, 102.
 — — *cooktowni*, 103.
 — — *novaehollandiae*, 103.
 — — *leucosoma*, 103, 332.
 — — *novaehollandiae*, 103.
leucosternum, *Cheramoeca*, 164.
leucosternum, *Cheramoeca leucosternum*,
 164.
leucosternus, *Haliaeetus*, 107.
 —, *Haliastur indus*, 107.
 —, *Hirundo*, 164.
leucotis, *Carterornis*, 191.
 —, *Monarcha*, 191.
 —, *Neopoeiphila personata*, 304.
 —, *Nesoptilotis*, 276.
 —, — *leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Poephila*, 304.
 —, *Turdus*, 276.
Leucotreron, 11.
 — *alligator*, 12.
leucura, *Eopsaltria*, 176.
leucurus, *Quoyornis*, 176.
 —, — *leucurus*, 176.
lewini, *Anthochaera*, 288.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 273.
 —, — *lewini*, 273.
 —, — (*Ptilotis*), 273.
 —, *Merops*, 150.
 —, *Rallus*, 22.
Lewinia, 22.
Lewinornis, 179.
 — *rufiventris*, 179.
 — — *colletti*, 180.
 — — *falcatus*, 180.
 — — *inornatus*, 180.
 — — *pallidus*, 180.
 — — *rufiventris*, 179.
Lichenostomus, 278.
 — *cratitius*, 278.
 — — *carpentariensis*, 278.
 — — *cratitius*, 278.
 — — *howei*, 278.
 — — *occidentalis*, 278.
 — — *stirlingi*, 278.
 — — *zarda*, 278.
 — *keartlandi*, 279.
 — — *alexandrensis*, 279.
 — — *keartlandi*, 279.
 — — *mungi*, 279.
 — *occidentalis*, 278.
 — *ornatus*, 279.
 — — *munna*, 279.
 — — *ornatus*, 279.
 — — *tailemi*, 279.
 — — *wesleydalei*, 279.
 — *plumulus*, 279.
 — — *andersoni*, 280.
 — — *graingeri*, 280.
 — — *ethelae*, 280.
 — — *planasi*, 280.
 — — *plumulus*, 279.
Lichmera, 283.

- Lichmera halmaturina*, 283.
Lichmotenka, 270.
Licmetis, 127.
 ——— *pastinator*, 127.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 127.
 ——— *pastinator*, 127.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 127.
licmetorhyncha, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.
 ———, *Plyctolophus*, 125.
Limicola, 72.
 ——— *falcinellus*, 72.
 ——— *falcinellus*, 72.
 ——— *sibirica*, 72.
 ——— *indiana*, 67.
 ——— *platyrhyncha*, 72.
Limicola, 64, 67.
 ——— *glottis*, 67.
Limnocinclus, 70.
 ——— *acuminatus*, 70.
Limosa, 64, 67.
 ——— *australasia*, 64.
 ——— *baueri*, 64.
 ——— *brevipes*, 64.
 ——— *foxii*, 64.
 ——— *horsfieldii*, 65.
 ——— *lapponica novaehollandiae*, 64.
 ——— *limosa*, 64.
 ——— *limosa*, 64.
 ——— *melanuroides*, 64.
 ——— *melanuroides*, 64.
 ——— *recurvirostra*, 67.
 ——— *uropygialis*, 64.
limosa, *Limosa*, 64.
 ———, *limosa*, 64.
 ———, *Scolopax*, 64.
lindesayi, *Meleagris*, 6.
lineata, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 ———, *lineata*, 215.
 ———, *Columba*, 16.
lineatus, *Artamus*, 236.
 ———, *Cacomantis*, 155.
 ———, *Ceblepyris*, 194.
 ———, *Paragraucalus*, 194.
 ———, *lineatus*, 194.
lineiventris, *Anthus*, 294.
lineocapilla, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.
 ———, *Cysticola*, 210.
litoralis, *Maccoyornis broadbenti*, 231.
 ———, *Sphenura*, 231.
 Little Allied Harrier, 102.
 ——— Black Cormorant, 95.
 ——— Cormorant, 97.
 ——— Crimson-winged Parrot, 130.
 ——— Eagle, 106.
 ——— Falcon, 110.
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.
 Little Greenshank, 65.
 ——— King-Parrot, 130.
 ——— Lorikeet, 121.
 ——— Mangrove-Bittern, 84.
 ——— Noisy Pitta, 161.
 ——— North-western Crow, 314.
 ——— Painted Quail, 9.
 ——— Penguin, 4.
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.
 ——— Top-knot Pigeon, 14.
 ——— Whimbrel, 63.
 ——— White Cockatoo, 125.
 ——— -eared Honey-eater, 276.
Littlera, 167.
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 168.
 ——— *addenda*, 168.
 ——— *chrysoptera*, 167.
 ——— *phoenicea*, 168.
littleri, *Butorides javanica*, 84.
 ———, *striata*, 84.
 ———, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 229.
lobata, *Anas*, 94.
 ———, *Biziura*, 94.
 ———, *Tringa*, 55.
Lobibyx, 55.
 ——— *miles*, 55.
 ——— *harterti*, 56.
 ——— *miles*, 55.
 ——— *personata*, 56.
 ——— *novaehollandiae*, 55.
Lobivanellus, 55.
 ——— *personatus*, 56.
loftyi, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*, 266.
 ———, *Aegintha temporalis*, 302.
 ———, *Melithreptus gularis*, 260.
 Log-runner, Black-headed, 197.
 ———, Northern Spine-tailed, 196.
 ———, Spine-tailed, 196.
Lonchura, 300.
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 300.
 ——— *apsleyi*, 300.
 ——— *assimilis*, 300.
 ——— *castaneothorax*, 300.
 ——— *gangi*, 300.
 ——— *flaviprymna*, 300.
 Long-billed Cockatoo, 127.
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.
 ——— Parrot, 326.
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.
 ——— -tailed Cuckoo, 321.
 ——— Sandpiper, 68.
 ——— -toed Stint, 70.
longicauda, *Bartramia*, 68.
 ———, *Tringa*, 68.
longicaudata, *Campephaga*, 323.
longicaudus, *Malurus*, 223.

- longimembris*, *Striz*, 116, 117.
 —, *Tyto*, 117.
 —, — *longimembris*, 117.
longipennis, *Falco*, 110.
 —, — *longipennis*, 110.
longipes, *Charadrius auratus*, 57.
 —, *Oedicnemus*, 75, 76.
longirostra, *Pachycephala*, 322.
longirostris, *Bruchigavia*, 51.
 —, — *novahollandiae*, 51.
 —, *Calamoherpe*, 209.
 —, *Chalcophaps*, 17.
 —, — *chrysochlora*, 17.
 —, *Dasyornis*, 230.
 —, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
 —, — *tibicen*, 241.
 —, *Haematopus ostralegus*, 53, 54.
 —, *Meliornis novahollandiae*, 284.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 284.
 —, *Saxicola*, 220.
 —, *Sericornis*, 220.
 —, — *longirostris*, 220.
 —, *Sphenura*, 230.
 —, *Turdus*, 208.
lonnbergi, *Catharacta*, 52.
 —, — *antarctica*, 52.
 —, — *lonnbergi*, 52.
Lophaitiia, 29.
Lophaon, 21.
Lophastur, 110.
 — *jerdoni*, 110.
Lophochroa, 125.
 — *leadbeateri*, 125.
 — — *leadbeateri*, 125.
 — — *mollis*, 125.
 — — *mungi*, 126.
Lophoictinia, 108.
 — *isura*, 108.
Lopholaimus, 14.
 — *antarcticus*, 14.
 — — *antarcticus*, 14.
 — — *minor*, 14.
Lophophaps, 20.
 — *ferruginea*, 20.
 — — *ferruginea*, 20.
 — — *mungi*, 20.
 — *leucogaster*, 21.
 — *plumifera*, 20.
 — — *leucogaster*, 21.
 — — *pallida*, 21.
 — — *plumifera*, 20.
Lophoptilotis, 277.
 — *leadbeateri*, 277.
 — *melanops*, 277.
 — — *melanops*, 277.
 — — *meltoni*, 278.
Lophorynchus, 14.
Lophotes, 110.
lophotes, *Columba*, 21.
 —, *Falco*, 109, 110.
 —, *Ocyphaps*, 21.
 —, — *lophotes*, 21.
lophotus, *Anser*, 89.
lorealis, *Arses*, 190.
 —, *Orphryzone*, 190.
 Lord Howe Crowe-Shrike, 325.
 — — Fantail, 323.
 — — Fly-eater, 322.
 — — Green Parrot, 326.
 — — Grey-breasted Silver-eye,
 xxvi.
 — — Owl, 320.
 — — Rail, 319.
 — — Starling, 325.
 — — Thickhead, 322.
lori scintillatus, *Conurus*, 331.
 Lorikeet, Blue-bellied, 118.
 —, Little, 121.
 —, Musk, 120.
 —, Northern Blue-bellied, 119.
 —, — Varied, 120.
 —, Purple-crowned, 120.
 —, Red-collared, 119.
 —, Scaly-breasted, 119.
 —, Varied, 120.
 —, Western Purple-crowned, 120.
 Lorilet, Blue-faced, 121.
 —, Red-faced, 121.
lovei, *Ashbyia*, 208.
lovensis, *Ashbyia*, 208.
 —, *Epthianura*, 208.
Loxia atricapilla, 300.
 — *bella*, 297.
 — *cyanoptera*, 235.
 — *fascians*, 165.
 — *guttata*, 297.
 — *nitida*, 297.
 — *quinticolor*, 300.
lucidus, *Cuculus*, 157.
 —, *Lamprococcyx*, 157.
lunholtzi, *Falcunculus frontatus*, 245.
lunata, *Certhia*, 259.
lunatus, *Melithreptus*, 259.
 —, — *lunatus*, 259.
lunularis, *Turdus*, 178.
lunulata, *Anthochaera*, 289.
 —, — *chrysoptera*, 289.
 —, *Oreocincla*, 206.
 —, — *lunulata*, 206.
lunulatus, *Aegotheles*, 144.
 —, *Falco*, 110.
 —, *Turdus*, 206.

- lurida*, *Ninox*, 115.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 115.
lutea, *Myzantha*, 287.
 —, — *flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Zosterops*, 254.
 —, — *lutea*, 254.
luteus, *Zosterops*, 254.
luzoniensis, *Scolopax*, 63.
lyra, *Maenura*, 160.
lyrata, *Maenura*, 160.
 Lyre-Bird, 160.
 — — —, Northern, 161.
 — — —, Victorian, 160.
- mab*, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.
 —, *Neonanodes chrysogaster*, 138.
 —, *Psephotus chrysogaster*, 138.
 —, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.
maccoyi, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.
Maccoyornis, 230.
 — *broadbenti*, 230.
 — — — *broadbenti*, 231.
 — — — *litoralis*, 231.
 — — — *whitei*, 231.
macei, *Pontoaetus*, 107.
macgillivrayi, *Barnardius barnardi*, 134.
 —, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.
 —, *Cinnyris frenata*, 258.
 —, *Cyrtostomus frenatus*, 258.
 —, *Eclectus pectoralis*, xxvi.
 —, *Malurus coronatus*, 228.
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.
 —, *Platycercus*, 134.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 323.
 —, *Rosina coronata*, 228.
 —, *Solenoglossus aterrimus*, 122.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.
Machaerirhynchus, 188.
 — *flaviventer*, 188.
 — — — *flaviventer*, 189.
 — — — *secundus*, 189.
mackayi, *Astur fasciatus*, 104.
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
macklotii, *Erythropitta*, 162.
 —, — *macklotii*, 162.
 —, *Pitta*, 161, 162.
macleayana, *Caloptilotis*, 275.
 —, *Cyclopsitta*, 121.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.
macleayii, *Cyanalcyon*, 148.
 —, — *macleayii*, 148.
 —, *Halcyon*, 148.
macleannani, *Geoffroyus geoffroyi*, xxv.
 —, *Pseudopsittacus*, xxv.
macquarie, *Columba*, 17.
- macroactylus*, *Falco*, 104.
Macronectes, 38.
 — *giganteus*, 38.
 — — — *albus*, 38.
 — — — *giganteus*, 38.
macroptera, *Chaetura*, 153.
 —, *Myiagra*, 166.
 —, *Procellaria*, 36.
 —, *Pterodroma*, 36.
 —, — *macroptera*, 36.
macropterus, *Circus*, 102.
macropus, *Falco*, 111.
 —, *Rhynchodon peregrinus*, 111.
Macropygia, 15.
 — *phasianella*, 15.
 — — — *phasianella*, 15.
 — — — *robinsoni*, 15.
 — — — *tenuirostris*, 15.
macrorhyncha, *Ardetta*, 84.
 —, *Butorides striata*, 84.
 —, *Oreocincla*, 206.
 —, — *lunulata*, 206.
macrorhynchus, *Calyptorhynchus*, 122.
 —, — *macrorhynchus*, 122.
 —, *Podargus*, 142.
Macrorhonyx, 197.
 — *spaldingi*, 197.
macrotarsa, *Gelochelidon nitotica*, 45.
 —, *Sterna*, 45.
Macrotarsus, 61.
macrourus, *Amytis*, 231.
 —, *Centropus*, 161.
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.
 —, *Polophilus phasianinus*, 160.
macrurus, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
 —, — *macrurus*, 151.
macularia, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 213.
 —, *Saxicola*, 213.
macularius, *Lanius*, 179.
maculata, *Ardea*, 84.
 —, *Calodera*, 310.
 —, *Chlamydera*, 310.
 —, — *maculata*, 310.
 —, *Noctua*, 114.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.
maculatus, *Acanthiza*, 213.
 —, *Cuculus*, 158.
 —, *Malurus*, 213.
 —, *Orthonyx*, 196.
 —, — *maculatus*, 196.
 —, *Sericornis*, 222.
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.
maculosa, *Turnix*, 9.
 —, — *maculosa*, 9.
maculosus, *Aeluroedus*, 310.
 —, *Ailuroedus melanotus*, 310.

- maculosus*, *Hemipodius*, 9.
madaraszi, *Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.
madraspatana, *Glareola (Pratincola)*, 74.
Maenura *lyra*, 160.
 — *lyrata*, 160.
magna, *Acanthiza*, 223.
 —, *Tyto tenebricosa*, 118.
Magnamytis, 233.
 — *housei*, 233.
 — *woodwardi*, 233.
magnifica, *Austrotornix castanota*, 10.
 —, *Columba*, 13.
 —, *Craspedophora*, 312.
 —, — *magnifica*, 312.
 —, *Megaloprepia*, 13.
 —, — *magnifica*, 13.
 —, *Turnix castanota*, 10.
magnificus, *Falcinellus*, 312.
 —, *Psittacus*, 122.
magnirostris, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 —, *Burhinus*, 75.
 —, — *magnirostris*, 75.
 —, *Charadrius*, 75.
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
 —, — *australis*, 183.
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.
 —, *Eudromias*, 58.
 —, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, 27.
 —, *Gerygone*, 174.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 261.
 —, — *atricapillus*, 261.
 —, *Neosittella striata*, 250.
 —, *Neositta*, 250.
 —, *Oedicnemus*, 76.
 —, *Orthorhamphus*, 76.
 —, — *magnirostris*, 76.
 —, *Prion*, 39.
 —, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 201.
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.
 —, — *magnirostris*, 221.
 —, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.
magnus, *Acanthornis*, 223.
 —, *Psittacus*, xxvi.
 —, *Schoeniclus*, 71.
Magpie, Black-headed, 241.
 — - Lark, 240.
 — - —, Little, 241.
 —, Lesser White-backed, 241.
 —, Little Black-headed, 241.
 —, Northern White-backed, 242.
 —, Victorian Black-headed, 241.
 —, Western White-backed, 242.
 —, White-backed, 241.
 —, White-legged, 241.
Majaqueus, 35.
major, *Oedicnemus*, 75.
major, *Plancus*, 98.
 —, *Procellaria*, 331.
malachura, *Muscicapa*, 229.
malachurus, *Stipiturus*, 229.
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.
malacorhyncha, *Anas*, 93.
Malacorhynchus, 92.
 — *iodotis*, 93.
 — *membranaceus*, 92.
 — — *assimilis*, 93.
maldivarum, *Glareola pratincola*, 74.
mallee, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.
 —, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Stipiturus*, 229.
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.
Mallee Brown Flycatcher, 166.
 — *Emu-Wren*, 229.
 — *Parrot*, 134.
 — *White-eared Honey-eater*, 276.
Malurus, 223.
 — *amabilis*, 227.
 — — *barroni*, 227.
 — — *rogersi*, 227.
 — *assimilis*, 226.
 — *australis*, 224.
 — *bernieri*, 226.
 — *brownii*, 228.
 — *caeruleicapillus*, 227.
 — *callainus*, 224.
 — *coronatus*, 227.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 228.
 — *cruentatus*, 228.
 — *boweri*, 228.
 — *cyaneus*, 223.
 — *ashbyi*, 224.
 — — *australis*, 224.
 — — *cyanochlamys*, 224.
 — *cyaneus*, 223.
 — — *elizabethae*, 224.
 — — *fletcheræ*, 223.
 — — *henriettae*, 224.
 — — *leggei*, 224.
 — — *samueli*, 224.
 — *cyanochlamys*, 224.
 — *cyaneus*, 225.
 — — *exsul*, 225.
 — *dulcis*, 227.
 — *edouardi*, 228, 229.
 — *elegans*, 226.
 — *elizabethae*, 224.
 — *emitis*, 229.
 — *gouldi*, 223.
 — *gularis*, 229.
 — *hypoleucus*, 227.
 — *lamberti*, 226.

- Malurus lamberti mastersi*, 226.
 ——— *morgani*, 226.
 ——— *mungi*, 226.
 ——— *occidentalis*, 226.
 ——— *leuconotus*, 225.
 ——— *perplexus*, 225.
 ——— *leucopterus*, 229.
 ——— *longicaudus*, 223.
 ——— *maculatus*, 213.
 ——— *melanocephalus pyrrhonotus*, 238.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 228.
 ——— *melanotus*, 224.
 ——— *callainus*, 224.
 ——— *germaini*, 225.
 ——— *melanotus*, 224.
 ——— *victoriae*, 224.
 ——— *palustris*, 229.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 225, 230.
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 227.
 ——— *stirlingi*, 227.
 ——— *splendens*, 225.
 ——— *riordani*, 225.
 ——— *splendens*, 225.
 ——— *textilis*, 231.
 ——— *whitii*, 225.
 Mangrove-Bittern, Large-billed, 84.
 ———, Little-billed, 84.
 ———, Northern, 84.
 ———, Red, 84.
 ———, Yellow-necked, 85.
 ———-Kingfisher, 149.
 ———, Western, 149.
Manopsitta, 121.
Manorina, 285.
 ——— *melanophrys*, 285.
 ——— *melanophrys*, 285.
 ——— *yarra*, 285.
 ——— *viridis*, 285.
 Manucode, Australian, 313.
Manucodia gouldii, 313.
Mareca castanea, 91.
marginatum, *Cinclosoma*, 198.
 ———, ——— *castaneothorax*, 198.
marginatus, *Charadrius*, 59.
marianae, *Corvus*, 313.
marina, *Pelagodroma*, 31.
 ———, ——— *marina*, 31.
 ———, *Procellaria*, 31.
marmorata, *Athene*, 114.
 ———, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.
marmoratus, *Micropodargus ocellatus*, 143.
 ———, *Podargus*, 142, 143.
marmoreus, *Philemon*, 329.
marngli, *Cheramoeca leucosternum*, 164.
marngli, *Charadrius melanops*, 60.
 ———, *Corvus ceciliae*, 314.
 Martin, Fairy-, 165.
 ———, Murchison, 165.
 ———, Northern, 165.
 ———, Tasmanian Tree-, 164.
 ———, Tree-, 165.
 ———, Western, 165.
 ———, ——— Fairy-, 165.
 Masked Gannet, 99.
 ——— Owl, 117.
mastersi, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 ———, ——— *inornata*, 215.
 ———, *Aegiolitis*, 58.
 ———, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 ———, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.
 ———, *Pseudogerygone*, 173.
 ———, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.
mastersianus, *Platycercus*, 133.
mathewsae, *Ardea sumatrana*, 80.
 ———, *Gerygone*, 322.
 ———, *Typhon sumatrana*, 80.
mathewsi, *Acanthiza nana*, 215.
 ———, *Cincloramphus rufescens*, 205.
 ———, *Ptenoedus*, 205.
 ———, ——— *mathewsi*, 205.
Mathewsia, 77.
 ——— *rubicunda*, 77.
 ——— *argentea*, 77.
 ——— *rubicunda*, 77.
Mattingleya, 181.
 ——— *griseiceps*, 181.
 ——— *griseiceps*, 181.
 ——— *inornata*, 181.
 ——— *peninsulae*, 181.
matoni, *Trichoglossus*, 119.
mattingleyi, *Haematopus longirostris*, 54.
 ———, *Heteropron desolatus*, 40.
maugeri, *Columba*, 15.
maxillaris *Spherotheres*, 306.
 ———, *Turdus*, 306.
maxima, *Ceblepyris*, 192.
 ———, *Pteropodocys*, 192.
 ———, ——— *maxima*, 192.
mayi, *Rhipidura*, 186.
mclennani, *Dacelo*, 147.
 ———, ——— *gigas*, 147.
media, *Sterna*, 46.
 ———, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
medius, *Piezorhynchus*, 191.
megacephalus, *Caprimulgus*, 141.
megaera, *Strix*, 118.
megala, *Gallinago*, 72.
 ———, *Subspilura*, 72.
Megalestris, 52.

- Megaloprepia*, 13.
 ——— *magnifica*, 13.
 ——— *assimilis*, 13.
 ——— *keri*, 13.
 ——— *magnifica*, 13.
Megalopterus, 49.
 ——— *minutus*, 50.
 ——— *minutus*, 50.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 49.
 ——— *melanops*, 50.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 49.
megalornis, *Dicrurus*, 307.
megalura, *Amytis*, 231.
Megalurus *alisteri*, 211.
 ——— *alisteri*, 211.
 ——— *dulciei*, 211.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 211.
 ——— *oweni*, 212.
 ——— *cruralis*, 204.
 ——— *findersi*, 210.
 ——— *gramineus dubius*, 211.
 ——— *goulburni*, 211.
 ——— *halmaturinas*, 211.
 ——— *thomasi*, 211.
 ——— *wilsoni*, 211.
 ——— *striatus*, 211.
Megapodargus, xxvii.
Megapodius, xxvii, 5, 143.
 ——— *assimilis*, 5.
 ——— *duperryi*, 5.
 ——— *assimilis*, 5.
 ——— *duperryi*, 5.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 5.
 ——— *tumulus*, 5.
 ——— *freycinet*, 5.
 ——— *menura*, 160.
megarhyncha, *Caleyia*, 239.
 ———, ——— *megarhyncha*, 239.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 239.
Megastrix, 118.
 ——— *tenebricosa*, 118.
 ——— *multipunctata*, 118.
 ——— *tenebricosa*, 118.
Megatriorchis, 105.
 ——— *doriae*, 105.
Melanibyx, 54.
melanocephala, *Gracula*, 286.
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 262.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 228.
 ———, *Myzantha*, 286.
 ———, ——— *melanocephala*, 286.
melanocephala, *Ryania*, 228.
 ———, ——— *melanocephala*, 228.
 ———, *Sittella*, 248.
melanocephalus, *Pardalotus*, 256.
 ———, ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.
melanocephalus, *Psittacus*, 134.
melanodera, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 ———, *Philedon*, 276.
Melanodryas, 169.
 ——— *cucullata*, 169.
 ——— *cucullata*, 169.
 ——— *picata*, 170.
 ——— *subpicata*, 170.
 ——— *vigorsi*, 170.
 ——— *westralensis*, 170.
 ——— *picata*, 170.
melanogaster, *Austrotornix*, 10.
 ———, *Corvus*, 194.
 ———, *Fregatta tropica*, 32.
 ———, *Hemipodius*, 10.
 ———, *Thalassidroma*, 32.
melanogenys, *Falco*, 111.
melanoleuca, *Anas*, 87.
 ———, *Columba*, 21.
 ———, *Grallina*, 240.
 ———, *Leucosarcia*, 21.
melanoleucos, *Hydrocorax*, 96.
melanoleucus, *Corvus*, 327.
 ———, *Hydrocorax*, 97.
 ———, *Melithreptus*, 283.
 ———, *Microcarbo*, 97.
melanophrys, *Diomedea*, 42.
melanophrys, *Manorina*, 285.
 ———, ——— *melanophrys*, 285.
 ———, *Thalassarche*, 42.
 ———, *Turdus*, 285.
melanops, *Anous*, 50.
 ———, *Artamus*, 235.
 ———, *Austrartamus*, 235.
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 235.
 ———, *Certhia*, 266.
 ———, *Charadrius*, 60.
 ———, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.
 ———, *Corvus*, 193.
 ———, *Elseya*, 60.
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 60.
 ———, *Falco*, 327.
 ———, *Gliciphila*, 266.
 ———, ——— *melanops*, 266.
 ———, *Lophoptilotis melanops*, 277.
 ———, *Megalopterus tenuirostris*, 50.
 ———, *Turdus*, 277.
melanopsis, *Monarcha*, 192.
 ———, ——— *melanopsis*, 192.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 191.
melanoptera, *Platycercus*, 131.
 ———, *Strepera*, 315.
 ———, ——— *melanoptera*, 315.
melanopterus, *Falco*, 109.
 ———, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.
melanopus, *Procellaria*, 37.

- melanopus*, *Pterodroma*, 37.
melanopygius, *Totanus*, 69.
melanorhamphos, *Coracia*, 317.
 —, *Corcorax*, 317.
 —, — *melanorhamphus*, 317.
melanorhyncha, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, — *striata*, 47.
melanorhynchos, *Spatherodia*, 78, 80.
Melanosterna, 49.
 — *anaethetus*, 49.
 — *anaethetus*, 49.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 49.
melanosterna, *Gypocitina*, 109.
 —, — *melanosterna*, 109.
melanosternon, *Buteo*, 109.
melanota, *Turnix maculosa*, 9.
 —, *Whitlocka*, 252.
melanotis, *Graucalus*, 193.
 —, *Myzantha*, 286.
 —, — *flavigula*, 286.
melanotus, *Ailuroedus*, 309.
 —, — *melanotus*, 309.
 —, *Climacteris*, 252.
 —, *Falco*, 110.
 —, *Hemipodius*, 9.
 —, *Malurus*, 224.
 —, — *melanotus*, 224.
 —, *Porphyrio*, 28.
 —, — *melanotus*, 28.
 —, *Psittacus*, 129.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.
melanura, *Climacteris*, 251.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 178.
 —, *Palaeornis*, 129.
 —, *Procellaria*, 36.
 —, *Psittacus sagittifer*, 331.
 —, *Sterna*, 48.
 —, *Whitlocka*, 257.
 —, — *melanura*, 251.
melanuroides, *Limosa*, 64.
 —, — *melanuroides*, 64.
melanurus, *Centropus*, 161.
 —, *Merops*, 150.
 —, *Polophilus phasianinus*, 160.
Meleagris lindesayii, 6.
Melichaera, 288.
Melicophila, 270.
 — *picata*, 270.
melinus, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.
 —, *Turdus*, 311, 328, 329.
Meliornis, 283.
 — *diemenensis*, 284.
 — *niger*, 284.
 — *dulciei*, 285.
 — *herbertoni*, 285.
- Meliornis niger inexpectatus*, 285.
 — *niger*, 284.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 284.
 — *assimilis*, 284.
 — *canescens*, 284.
 — *halmaturinus*, 284.
 — *longirostris*, 284.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 284.
 — *subassimilis*, 284.
 — *pyrrhoptera indistincta*, 283.
Meliphaga, 273.
 — *albiventris*, 266.
 — *atricapilla*, 259.
 — *balgonera*, 284.
 — *barbata*, 284.
 — *brevirostris*, 261.
 — *chrysocephala*, 311.
 — *chrysolis*, 273.
 — *fasciogularis*, 275.
 — *fasciogularis*, 275.
 — *frenata*, 275.
 — *fusca*, 272.
 — *indistincta*, 270.
 — *inornata*, 283.
 — *lewini*, 273.
 — *ivi*, 273.
 — *lewini*, 273.
 — *mab*, 273.
 — *nea*, 273.
 — *longirostris*, 284.
 — *mystacalis*, 285.
 — *penicillata*, 281.
 — *phrygia tregellasi*, 270.
 — *reticuloides*, 330.
 — *sanguinea*, 263.
 — *sericea*, 285.
 — *sericeola*, 285.
 — *sonora*, 273.
 — *broomei*, 274.
 — *cooperi*, 274.
 — *decipiens*, 274.
 — *forresti*, 274.
 — *insularis*, 274.
 — *murchisoni*, 274.
 — *rogersi*, 274.
 — *sonora*, 274.
 — *walgetti*, 274.
 — *torquata*, 259.
 — *versicolor versicolor*, 275.
 — *vittata*, 273.
 — (*Ptilotis*) *lewini*, 273.
Melisymphotes, 283.
Melithreptus, 259.
 — *affinis*, 262.
 — *affinis*, 262.
 — *alisteri*, 262.

- Melithreptus albicapillus*, 259.
 — *albicollis*, 259.
 — *albugularis*, 260.
 — *alisteri*, 262.
 — *ater*, 284.
 — *atricapillus*, 261.
 — *atricapillus*, 261.
 — *augustus*, 262.
 — *insularis*, 261.
 — *leucogenys*, 262.
 — *magnirostris*, 261.
 — *mallee*, 261.
 — *minnie*, 261.
 — *pallidiceps*, 262.
 — *subleucogenys*, 262.
 — *submagnirostris*, 261.
 — *breviceps*, 259.
 — *carpentariana*, 260
 — *chloropsis*, 259.
 — *flavicans*, 329.
 — *flavicollis*, 275.
 — *gilvicapillus*, 272.
 — *gularis*, 260.
 — *carpentarianus*, 260.
 — *coongani*, 260.
 — *gularis*, 260.
 — *ingrami*, 260.
 — *laetior*, 260.
 — *loftyi*, 260.
 — *leucogenys*, 262.
 — *lunatus*, 259.
 — *albugularis*, 260.
 — *lunatus*, 259.
 — *subalbugularis*, 259.
 — *vinitinctus*, 260.
 — *whitlocki*, 259.
 — *yorki*, 260.
 — *lunulatus adelaidensis*, 259.
 — *chloropsis*, 259.
 — *magnirostris*, 261.
 — *melanocephala*, 262.
 — *melanoleucus*, 283.
 — *validrostris*, 261.
 — *vinitinctus*, 260.
 — *virescens*, 329.
mellivora, *Anthochaera*, 288.
 — *Certhia*, 266.
mellori, *Acanthiza uropygialis* 216.
 — *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.
 — *Corvus marianae*, 313.
 — *Chrysoccyx basalis*, 156, 157.
 — *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.
 — *Eulabeornis philippensis*, 23.
 — *Hypotaenidia philippensis*, 23.
 — *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.
 — *Psittacutes versicolor*, 120.
mellori, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.
 — *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.
 — *Sericornis maculata*, 222.
 — *maculatus*, 222.
 — *Trichoglossus versicolor*, 120.
Melloria, 242.
 — *quoyi*, 242.
 — *jardini*, 242.
 — *quoyi*, 242.
 — *rufescens*, 242.
 — *spaldingi*, 242.
Melomyza obscura, 264.
 — *apsleyi*, 265.
 — *harterti*, 265.
 — *obscura*, 264.
Melopsittacus, 139.
 — *undulatus*, 140.
 — *intermedius*, 140.
 — *pallidiceps*, 140.
 — *undulatus*, 140.
meltoni, *Lophoptilotis melanops*, 278.
 — *Ptilotis melanops*, 278.
 Melville Island Bare-eyed Cockatoo,
 126.
 — Bower-Bird, 311.
 — Brown Thickhead, 182.
 — Caterpillar-catcher, 195.
 — Dark-breasted Finch, 300.
 — Dusky Honey-eater, 265.
 — Forest Kingfisher, 148.
 — Frogmouth, 142.
 — Green-backed Fly-eater, 173.
 — Helmeted Friar-Bird, 292.
 — Large-billed Fly-eater, 174.
 — Least Honey-eater, 271.
 — Lemon-breasted Flycatcher,
 166.
 — Little Friar-Bird, 293.
 — Shrike-Thrush, 239.
 — Red-headed Honey-eater,
 263.
 — Tree-Tit, 171.
 — White-breasted Honey-
 eater, 268.
 — -gaped Honey-eater,
 282.
 — -quilled Honey-eater,
 291.
 — tailed Shrike-Robin,
 176.
 — -winged Treerunner,
 249.
 — Yellow Minah, 287.
melvillensis, *Acrocephalus australis*, 209.
 — *Ardeivalla flavicollis*, 86.
 — *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.

- melvillensis*, *Austroturnix castanota*, 10.
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.
 —, *Carbo melanoleucus*, 97.
 —, *Chlamydera nuchalis*, 311.
 —, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.
 —, *Conopoderas australis*, 209.
 —, *Coracina tenuirostris*, 195.
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.
 —, *Dulciornis alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.
 —, *Ethelornis magnirostris*, 174.
 —, *Eulabeornis castaneiventris*, 23.
 —, *Geopelia placida*, 16.
 —, *Gerygone magnirostris*, 174.
 —, *Halcyon sordidus*, 150.
 —, *Ieracidea berigora*, 112.
 —, *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.
 —, *Kempia flavigaster*, 166.
 —, *Malurus melanocephalus*, 228.
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 211.
 —, *Megapodius duperryi*, 5.
 —, *Metagraucalus tenuirostris*, 195.
 —, *Microeca flavigaster*, 166.
 —, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.
 —, *Monarcha alecto*, 190.
 —, *Myiagra rubecula*, 188.
 —, *Myristicivora bicolor*, 13.
 —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 249.
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.
 —, *Pandion haliaëtus*, 113.
 —, *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 256.
 —, *Philemon argenticeps*, 291.
 —, *Platycercus venustus*, 132.
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.
 —, *Ptilinopus regina*, 12.
 —, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.
 —, *Rhipidura setosa*, 186.
 —, *Rogersornis nuchalis*, 311.
 —, *Sauropatis sordida*, 150.
 —, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, 171.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.
 —, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
 —, *Trichoglossus rubritorquis*, 119.
 —, *Turnix castanota*, 10.
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
membranacea, *Anas*, 92.
membranaceus, *Malacorhynchus*, 92.
mentalis, *Bulestes*, 244.
 —, — *mentalis*, 244.
 —, *Coracina robusta*, 194.
 —, *Cracticus*, 244.
 —, *Graucalus*, 194.
Menura, 160.
Menura alberti, 161.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.
 — — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.
 — — *victoriae*, 160.
 — *paradisea*, 160.
 — *superba*, 160.
 — *victoriae*, 160.
 — *vulgaris*, 160.
menura, *Megapodius*, 160.
meridionalis, *Gelochelidon*, 44.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 —, *Psittacus*, 326.
Merops albifrons, 328, 330.
 — *auritus*, 327.
 — *carunculatus*, 287.
 — *chrysopterus*, 288, 289.
 — *corniculatus*, 292.
 — *cucullatus*, 286.
 — *cyanops*, 290.
 — *garrulus*, 286.
 — *levini*, 150.
 — *melanurus*, 150.
 — *modestus*, 150.
 — *moluccensis*, 291.
 — *monachus*, 292.
 — *ornatus*, 150.
 — — *shortridgei*, 150.
 — *phrygius*, 270.
 — *picatus*, 240.
 — *tenuipennis*, 150.
 — *thouini*, 150.
merrotsyi, *Amyornis*, 232.
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.
Merula nestor, 324.
 — *vinitincta*, 324.
meruloides, *Mimeta*, 305.
 — *Timixos*, 181.
Mesocarbo, 95.
 — *ater*, 95.
 — — *ater*, 95.
Mesophox, 81.
 — *intermedia*, 81.
 — — *intermedia*, 81.
 — — *plumifera*, 81.
Mesoscolopax, 63.
 — *minutus*, 63.
mestoni, *Pachycephala*, 179.
Metagraucalus, 195.
 — *tenuirostris*, 195.
 — — *melvillensis*, 195.
 — — *obscurus*, 195.
 — — *tenuirostris*, 195.
metallica, *Lamprotornis*, 308.
metallicus, *Cuculus*, 158.
 —, *Metallopsar*, 308.
 —, — *metallicus*, 308.

- Metallopsar*, 307.
 ——— *metallicus*, 308.
 ——— *metallicus*, 308.
 ——— *purpurascens*, 308.
Micalcyone, 146.
 ——— *pusilla*, 146.
 ——— *halli*, 146.
 ——— *pusilla*, 146.
 ——— *ramsayi*, 146.
Micranous, 49.
Micrartamus, 236.
 ——— *minor*, 236.
 ——— *minor*, 236.
 ——— *derbyi*, 236.
Microcarbo, 96.
 ——— *melanoleucus*, 97.
 ——— *stictocephalus*, 95.
Microchelidon, 254.
Microcygna, 87.
Microdyptes, 4.
 ——— *serresiana*, 4.
Microeca, 165.
 ——— *assimilis*, 165, 166.
 ——— *brunneicauda*, 166.
 ——— *fascinans*, 165.
 ——— *assimilis*, 166.
 ——— *fascinans*, 165.
 ——— *howei*, 166.
 ——— *pallida*, 166.
 ——— *subpallida*, 166.
 ——— *victoriae*, 166.
 ——— *flavigaster*, 166.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 166.
 ——— *terraereginae*, 167.
 ——— *pallida*, 166.
Microglossus, 122.
Microphilemon, 293.
 ——— *orientalis*, 293.
 ——— *breda*, 293.
 ——— *didimus*, 293.
 ——— *johnstoni*, 293.
 ——— *occidentalis*, 293.
 ——— *orientalis*, 293.
 ——— *sordidus*, 293.
Micropodargus, 142.
 ——— *ocellatus*, 143.
 ——— *marmoratus*, 143.
 ——— *ocellatus*, 143.
Microptilotis, 272.
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.
 ——— *imitatrix*, 272.
Micropus, 153.
 ——— *pacificus*, 153.
microrhyncha, *Gygis*, 50.
Microtribonyx, xxi, xxii, 27.
- Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.
 ——— *territorii*, 27.
 ——— *ventralis*, 27.
 ——— *whitei*, 27.
microurus, *Pedionomus*, 11.
miles, *Lobibyx*, 55.
 ——— *miles*, 55.
 ——— *Tringa*, 55.
milligani, *Cerchneis cenchroides*, 113.
 ——— *Mirafra*, 296.
 ——— *Neositta pileata*, 248.
Milligania, 217.
 ——— *robustirostris*, 217.
militaris, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 255.
Milvaquila, 107.
Milvus, 108.
 ——— *affinis*, 108.
 ——— *aterrimus*, 108.
 ——— *korschun*, 108.
 ——— *isurus*, 108, 327.
 ——— *affinis*, 108.
 ——— *korschun*, 108.
 ——— *napieri*, 108.
 ——— *westraliensis*, 108.
 ——— *sphenurus*, 108.
 ——— *novaeollandiae*, 108.
milvus, *Falco*, 108.
Mimeta, 305.
 ——— *flavocincta*, 306.
 ——— *flavocincta*, 306.
 ——— *kingi*, 306.
 ——— *parryi*, 306.
 ——— *meruloides*, 305.
 ——— *sagittata*, 305.
 ——— *affinis*, 305.
 ——— *blaauwi*, 305.
 ——— *sagittata*, 305.
 ——— *subaffinis*, 305.
Mimetes, 305.
Mimus carunculatus, 288.
Minah, Alligator River, 287.
 ———, Black-eared, 286.
 ———, -headed, 286.
 ———, Dark, 287.
 ———, Dusky, 287.
 ———, Lake Way, 287.
 ———, Melville Island Yellow, 287.
 ———, Pale, 287.
 ———, Queensland Black-headed, 286.
 ———, Yellow-throated, 287.
 ———, Southern Black-headed, 286.
 ———, Tasmanian Black-headed, 286.
 ———, Yellow, 287.
 ———, -throated, 286.
minima, *Sylvia*, 327.
minimus, *Anthus*, 213.

- minimus*, *Sericornis*, 221.
 —, — *longirostris*, 221.
minnie, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.
minor, *Aegitha*, 301.
 —, — *temporalis*, 301.
 —, *Alisterus cyanopygius*, 130.
 —, *Aptenodytes*, 4.
 —, *Artamus*, 236.
 —, *Climacteris leucophaea*, 250.
 —, *Colymbus*, 29.
 —, *Dacelo gigas*, 147.
 —, *Eudypetes*, 4.
 —, — *minor*, 4.
 —, *Lopholaimus antarcticus*, 14.
 —, *Micrartamus*, 236.
 —, *Micrartamus minor*, 236.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.
 —, — *violaceus*, 303.
minuta, *Ardea*, 84, 85.
 —, *Pisobia*, 70.
 —, — *minuta*, 70.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272.
 —, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, *Tringa*, 69, 70.
minutillus, *Lamprococcyx*, 158.
 —, — *minutillus*, 158.
minutus, *Anous*, 49, 50.
 —, *Ixobrychus*, 85.
 —, — *minutus*, 85.
 —, *Megalopterus*, 50.
 —, — *minutus*, 50.
 —, *Mesoscolopax*, 63.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
 —, *Ptilopus*, 13.
mirabilis, *Parkinsonius*, 160.
 —, *Poephila*, 303.
Mirajra, 295.
 — *horsfieldii*, 296.
 — — *pallidus*, 296.
 — *javanica*, 295.
 — — *halli*, 296.
 — — *horsfieldii*, 296.
 — — *javanica*, 296.
 — — *melvillensis*, 296.
 — — *nigrescens*, 296.
 — — *queenlandica*, 296.
 — — *rufescens*, 296.
 — — *secunda*, 296.
 — — *subrufescens*, 296.
 — — *woodwardi*, 297.
 — *milligani*, 296.
 — *rufescens*, 296.
 — *secunda*, 296.
 — *woodwardi*, 297.
Misocalius, 156.
Misocalius palliolatus, 156.
missa, *Aphelocephala leucopsis*, 246.
 —, *Pachyptila vittata*, 40.
missus, *Prion vittatus*, 40.
 Mistletoe-Bird, 254.
 — — —, Western, 255.
mixta, *Alcyon azurea*, 145.
 —, *Cisticola erilis*, 210.
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 114.
 —, *Ptilotina analoga*, 271.
 —, *Ptilotis analoga*, 271.
 —, *Spiloglaur boobook*, 114.
mixtus, *Erythronyctis cinctus*, 55.
modesta, *Acanthiza*, 216.
 —, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.
 —, *Aidemosyne*, 301.
 —, *Amadina*, 301.
 —, *Amytis*, 232.
 —, *Gerygone*, 322.
 —, *Glyciphila*, 267.
 —, *Lamprococcyx*, 157.
 —, *Petroica*, 321.
 —, *Royigerygone*, 322.
modestus, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 232.
 —, *Merops*, 150.
 —, *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.
 —, *Ramsayornis*, 267.
 —, — *modestus*, 267.
mollis, *Cacatoes leadbeateri*, 125.
 —, *Lophochroa leadbeateri*, 125.
 —, *Procellaria*, 332.
 Mollymawk, Australian Black-browed,
 42.
 —, — Flat-billed, 42.
 —, East Australian Yellow-nosed,
 43.
 —, West Australian Yellow-nosed,
 43.
molucca, *Ibis*, 77.
 —, *Threskiornis*, 77.
 —, — *molucca*, 77.
moluccana, *Porzana*, 26.
moluccanus, *Amaurornis*, 26.
 —, — *moluccanus*, 26.
moluccensis, *Merops*, 291.
 —, *Psittacus*, 124.
monachus, *Charadrius*, 60.
 —, *Merops*, 292.
Monarcha, 191.
 — *albiventris*, 191.
 — *alecto campbelli*, 190.
 — — *melvillensis*, 190.
 — *alicto tormenti*, 190.
 — *canescens*, 192.
 — *carinata*, 191, 192.
 — *gouldii*, 191.

Monarcha leucotis, 191.
 — *melanopsis*, 192.
 — — *canescens*, 192.
 — — *melanopsis*, 192.
 Mongolian Sand-Dotterel, 58.
mongolus, *Charadrius*, 58.
 —, *Cirrepidesmus*, 58.
 — — *mongolus*, 58.
montana, *Oestrelata*, 37.
montanellus, *Calamanthus*, 203.
 —, — *fuliginosus*, 203.
montebelli, *Anthus australis*, 295.
 Moorhen, Black, 27.
 —, Northern Black, 27.
 —, Rufous-tailed, 26.
 —, Western Black, 27.
morgani, *Acanthiza*, 217.
 —, — *iredalei*, 217.
 —, *Diaphorillas textilis*, 231.
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.
Morganornis, 202.
 — *superciliosus*, 202.
 — — *ashbyi*, 202.
 — — *gilgandra*, 202.
 — — *gwendoleneae*, 202.
 — — *superciliosus*, 202.
Morinella, 53.
 — *collaris*, 53.
morio, *Lamprotornis*, 330.
Moris, 98.
morphnoides, *Aquila*, 106.
 —, *Hieraaetus*, 106.
 —, — *morphnoides*, 106.
mortieri, *Tribonyx*, 26.
mortoni, *Neositta*, 249.
Morus, 98.
 — *serrator*, 98.
 — — *dyotti*, 98.
 — — *serrator*, 98.
Motacilla atricapilla, 329.
 — *australis*, 182.
 — *barnardi*, 294.
 — *caerulescens*, 329.
 — *cyanea*, 223.
 — *dubia*, 178.
 — *flava*, 293.
 — — *simillima*, 294.
 — *hirundinacea*, 254.
 — *pusilla*, 213.
 — *superba*, 223.
motacilloides, *Rhipidura*, 186.
mouki, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.

Mountain-Duck, 90.
 — Wattle-checked Honey-eater, 278
 — Yellow-plumed Honey-eater, 279
multi, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.
multicolor, *Muscicapa*, 167, 321.
 —, *Petroica*, 167, 321.
 —, — *multicolor*, 167, 321.
 —, *Psephotus*, 135, 136.
 —, *Psittacus*, 118.
multipunctata, *Megastrix tenebricosa*, 118.
 —, *Tyto tenebricosa*, 118.
mungii, *Cacatoes leadbeateri*, 126.
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.
 —, *Dacelo leachi*, 148.
 —, *Geopelia cuneata*, 17.
 —, *Gerygone laevigaster*, 173.
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Lichenostomus keartlandi*, 279.
 —, *Lophochroa leadbeateri*, 126.
 —, *Lophophaps ferruginea*, 20.
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 142.
 —, *Ptilotis keartlandi*, 279.
 —, *Smicromis brevirostris*, 171.
 —, *Stictopelia cuneata*, 17.
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.
 —, *Wilsonavis laevigaster*, 173.
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.
Munia, 300.
 — *bichenovii bandi*, 299.
 — — *pallescens*, 299.
 — *castaneothorax apsleyi*, 300.
 — — *assimilis*, 300.
 — — *gangi*, 300.
 — *pectoralis incerta*, 301.
 — *rubroniger*, 300.
munna, *Artamus personatus*, 234.
 —, *Campbellornis personatus*, 234.
 —, *Dendrocynna eytoni*, 89.
 —, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279
 —, *Myzomela obscura*, 265.
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, — *ornatus*, 279.
 Murchison Falcon, 111.
 — Owllet Nightjar, 144.
 — Tree-Martin, 165.
 — Yellow-banded Parrot, 135.
murchisoni, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 217.
 —, *Colluricincla rufiventris*, 238.
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 258.
 —, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.

- murchisoniana*, *Aegotheles cristata*, 144.
murchisonianus, *Falco longipennis*, 111.
 —, — *lunulatus*, 111.
Muscicapa auricomis, 277.
 — *australis*, 277.
 — *barbata*, 220.
 — *chrysoptera*, 167, 168.
 — *coccinigastra*, 328.
 — *cucullata*, 169.
 — *dibapha*, 322.
 — *erythrogastra*, 321.
 — *flabellifera*, 183.
 — *flavigastra*, 182.
 — *georgiana*, 176.
 — *goodenovii*, 169.
 — *griseicapilla*, 183.
 — *gularis*, 183.
 — *lathamii*, 168, 220.
 — *malachura*, 229.
 — *megarhyncha*, 239.
 — *melanocephala*, 228.
 — *melanopsis*, 191.
 — *multicolor*, 167, 321.
 — *mystacea*, 277.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 277, 327.
 — *panayensis*, 308.
 — *pectoralis*, 177.
 — *platyrhyncha*, 166.
 — *rhodogaster*, 321.
 — *rhodoptera*, 328.
 — *rufifrons*, 185.
 — *setosa*, 186.
 — *tricolor*, 186.
 — *vittata*, 170.
musciicola, *Turdus*, 189.
Muscitrea, 182.
 — *cinerea*, 182.
 — *grisola*, 182.
 — — *simplex*, 182.
 — — *riordani*, 182.
 Musk-Duck, 94.
 — — *Lorikeet*, 120.
Mustelirallus, 24.
Mycteria asiatica, 79.
 — *australis*, 79.
Myiagra, 187.
 — *concinna*, 188.
 — *grisea*, 188.
 — *latirostris*, 188.
 — — *cooperi*, 188.
 — — *kempii*, 188.
 — — *latirostris*, 188.
 — — *tormenti*, 188.
 — *macroptera*, 166.
 — *nitida*, 188.
 — — *nitida*, 188.
Myiagra nitida robinsoni, 188.
 — — *plumbea*, 187.
 — — *rubecula*, 187.
 — — — *broomei*, 188.
 — — — *concinna*, 188.
 — — — *melvillensis*, 188.
 — — — *ringwoodii*, 187.
 — — — *rubecula*, 187.
 — — — *yorki*, 187.
 — — *rubeculoides*, 187.
Myiolestes gouldi, 240.
 — *griseatus*, 240.
Myola, 82.
 — — *pacifica*, 82.
Myristicivora, 13.
 — — *bicolor*, 13.
 — — — *bicolor*, 13.
 — — — *melvillensis*, 14.
 — — — *spilorrhoea*, 13.
mystacalis, *Caprimulgus*, 151.
 —, *Eurostopodus*, 151.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 285.
mystacea, *Muscicapa*, 277.
Mytisa, 232.
 — — *striata*, 232.
 — — — *howei*, 232.
 — — — *oweni*, 232.
 — — — *rufa*, 232.
 — — — *striata*, 232.
 — — — *whitei*, 232.
Myzantha, 286.
 — — *citreola*, 330.
 — — *flavigula*, 286.
 — — — *alligator*, 287.
 — — — *berneyi*, 287.
 — — — *casuarina*, 287.
 — — — *celandi*, 287.
 — — — *flavigula*, 286.
 — — — *lutea*, 287.
 — — — *melanotis*, 286.
 — — — *melvillensis*, 287.
 — — — *obscura*, 287.
 — — — *wayensis*, 287.
 — — — *wilsoni*, 286.
 — — *flavivirostris*, 285.
 — — *flaviventer*, 282.
 — — *garrula*, 286.
 — — *lutea*, 287.
 — — *melanocephala*, 286.
 — — — *crassirostris*, 286.
 — — — *leachi*, 286.
 — — — *melanocephala*, 286.
 — — — *whitei*, 386.
 — — *melanotis*, 286.
 — — *obscura*, 287.
Myzomela, 263.

- Myzomela erythrocephala*, 263.
 ——— *derbyi*, 263.
 ——— *erythrocephala*, 263.
 ——— *kempfi*, 264.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 263.
 ——— *nigra*, 264.
 ——— *ashbyi*, 264.
 ——— *nigra*, 264.
 ——— *westralensis*, 264.
 ——— *obscura*, 264.
 ——— *apsleyi*, 265.
 ——— *grisescens*, 264.
 ——— *harterti*, 265.
 ——— *munna*, 265.
 ——— *obscura*, 265.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 264.
 ——— *incerta*, 264.
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.
 ——— *sanguineolenta*, 263.
 ——— *stephensi*, 263.

naevius, *Astur*, 103.
 ———, *Philemon*, 286.
naevosa, *Anas*, 93.
 ———, *Stictonetta*, 93.
 Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon, 20.
nana, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 ———, *nana*, 215.
 ———, *Dacelo leachii*, 147.
 ———, *Eopsaltria*, 177.
 ———, *Seisura*, 189.
 ———, *inquieta*, 189.
 ———, *Tregellasia capito*, 177.
 Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.
 ———, *Dusky*, 113.
 ———, *Westralian*, 113.
Nanodes, 139.
 ——— *elegans*, 138.
napieri, *Milvus korschun*, 108.
 ———, *Neositta pileata*, 249.
 Narrow-billed Black Cockatoo, 124.
nasicus, *Psittacus*, 127.
naso, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.
nassata, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 Native Hen, 26.
 ———, *Black-tailed*, 27.
 ———, *Eastern Black-tailed*, 27.
 ———, *Northern Black-tailed*, 27.
nathophila, *Dromochelidon*, 74.
naumanni, *Falco*, 112.
nea, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 217.
 ———, *Cinclusoma castaneothorax*, 198.
 ———, *Meliphaga lewinii*, 273.
 ———, *Ptilotis lewinii*, 273.
 ———, *Seisura inquieta*, 189.
Nealbatrus, 42.
 ——— *chlororhynchus*, 42.
 ——— *bassi*, 43.
 ——— *carteri*, 43.
 ——— *chlororhynchus*, 43.
nebularia, *Scolopax*, 67, 68.
nebularius, *Glottis*, 68.
 ———, *nebularius*, 68.
Nectarinia australis, 258.
 ——— *frenata*, 258.
Nectris, 32.
neglecta, *Cosmopelia elegans*, 18.
 ———, *Egretta alba*, 81.
 ———, *Grallina cyanoleuca*, 241.
 ———, *Hylochelidon nigricans*, 165.
 ———, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.
 ———, *Phaps elegans*, 18.
 ———, *Plectorhyncha lanceolata*, 263.
 ———, *Poephila*, 303.
 ———, *Pteropodocys maxima*, 192.
neglectum, *Cinclusoma punctatum*, 197.
neglectus, *Alisterus cyanopygius*, 130.
 ———, *Aprosmictus cyanopygius*, 130.
 ———, *Budytes*, 293.
 ———, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.
 ———, *Orthorhamphus magnirostris*, 76.
 ———, *Psitteuteles*, 119.
 ———, *Scythrops novaehollandiae*, 159.
Neochalcites, 156.
 ——— *barnardi*, 157.
 ——— *basalis*, 157.
 ——— *basalis*, 157.
 ——— *mellori*, 157.
 ——— *modestus*, 157.
 ——— *wyndhami*, 157.
 ——— *russatus*, 157.
Neochmia, 304.
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.
 ——— *fitzroyi*, 304.
 ——— *iredalei*, 305.
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.
Neoclima, 251.
 ——— *picumna*, 251.
 ——— *australis*, 251.
 ——— *picumna*, 251.
 ——— *victoriae*, 251.
neomelanotus, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.
Neonanodes, 137.
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.
 ——— *mab*, 138.
 ——— *chrysostomus*, 138.
 ——— *elegans*, 138.
 ——— *carteri*, 138.
 ——— *elegans*, 138.
 ——— *petrophilus*, 138.
 ——— *petrophilus*, 138.

- Neonanodes petrophilus nietzi*, 138.
Neonectris, 34.
 — *griseus*, 34.
 — *griseus*, 34.
 — *tenuirostris*, 34.
 — *brevicaudus*, 35.
 — *intermedius*, 35.
 — *tenuirostris*, 34.
Neophema, 138.
 — *pulchella*, 138.
 — *splendida*, 139.
Neophilemon, 292.
 — *buceroïdes*, 292.
 — *buceroïdes*, 292.
 — *gordoni*, 292.
Neopisobia, 70.
Neopoeophila, 304.
 — *personata*, 304.
 — *belcheri*, 304.
 — *harteri*, 304.
 — *leucotis*, 304.
 — *personata*, 304.
Neopsephotus, 137.
 — *bourkii*, 137.
Neosericornis, 220.
 — *lathamii*, 220.
 — *cairnsi*, 220.
 — *intermedius*, 220.
 — *lathamii*, 220.
Neositta, 247, 248.
 — *chrysoptera*, 248.
 — *chrysoptera*, 248.
 — *lathamii*, 248.
 — *leucocephala*, 248.
 — *albata*, 248.
 — *leucocephala*, 248.
 — *magnirostris*, 250.
 — *mortoni*, 249.
 — *pileata*, 248.
 — *broomei*, 249.
 — *broomi*, 248.
 — *leucoptera*, 249.
 — *melvillensis*, 249.
 — *milligani*, 248.
 — *napieri*, 249.
 — *pileata*, 248.
 — *rogersi*, 248.
 — *subleucoptera*, 249.
 — *tenuirostris*, 249.
 — *whitlocki*, 248.
neositta, *Climacteris erythroptis*, 256.
Neosittella, 249.
 — *striata*, 249.
 — *magnirostris*, 250.
 — *rothschildi*, 249.
 — *striata*, 249.
Neostrepera, 315.
 — *versicolor*, 315.
 — *arguta*, 316.
 — *intermedia*, 316.
 — *plumbea*, 316.
 — *versicolor*, 315.
 — *vieilloti*, 316.
neoxena, *Hirundo*, 163.
 — *neoxena*, 163.
neréis, *Garrodia*, 31.
 — *neréis*, 31.
 — *Sternula*, 48.
 — *neréis*, 48.
 — *Thalassidroma*, 31.
Nesomalurus, 228.
 — *leucopterus*, 229.
 — *edouardi*, 229.
 — *leucopterus*, 229.
Nesopardalotus, 258.
 — *quadrangintus*, 258.
Nesoptilotis, 275.
 — *flavicollis*, 275.
 — *flavicollis*, 275.
 — *flavigula*, 276.
 — *leucotis*, 276.
 — *depauperata*, 276.
 — *leucotis*, 276.
 — *mallee*, 276.
 — *melanodera*, 276.
 — *novaeorciae*, 276.
 — *thomasi*, 276.
 — *torringtoni*, 276.
Nesozosterops, 324.
 — *albogularis*, 324.
 — *strenua*, 324.
 — *tenuirostris*, 324.
Nestor, 326.
 — *norfolcensis*, 326.
 — *novaezelandiae*, 326.
 — *productus*, 326.
nestor, *Merula*, 324.
 — *Podiceps*, 30.
Nettalopez, 90.
Nettapus albipennis, 87.
 — *bicolor*, 88.
 — *pulchellus*, 88.
Nettion castaneum rogersi, 91.
newtoniana, *Prionodura*, 312.
New Zealand Broad-billed Prion, 39.
 — *Brown-backed Petrel*, 33.
 — *Giant-Petrel*, 38.
 — *Light - mantled Sooty-Albatross*, 43.
 — *Spotted Petrel*, 38.
 — *White-chinned Petrel*, 35.
Nicoclarius, 154.

- niger*, *Anas cygnus*, 87.
 —, *Anous*, 49.
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.
 —, *Haematopus*, 54.
 —, — *niger*, 54.
 —, *Meliornis*, 285.
 —, — *niger*, 284.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
 —, *Turdus*, 195.
 Night-Heron, Australian, 83.
 Nightjar, Allied Large-tailed, 152
 —, Large-tailed, 152.
 —, Murchison Owllet, 144.
 —, Northern Spotted, 151.
 —, Owllet, 143.
 —, Rufous Owllet, 144.
 —, Spotted, 151.
 —, White-bellied Owllet, 144.
 —, — throated, 151.
 Night-Parrot, 141.
nigra, *Certhia*, 284.
 —, *Cissomela*, 264.
 —, — *nigra*, 264.
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.
 —, *Sterna*, 44.
nigrescens, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.
 —, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.
 —, — *pennantii*, 131.
 —, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 202.
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 202
nigricans, *Hirundo*, 164.
 —, *Hylchelidon*, 164.
 —, — *nigricans*, 164.
nigricincta, *Aphelocephala*, 247.
 —, — *nigrocincta*, 247.
 —, *Xerophila*, 247.
nigricollis, *Tetrao*, 9.
 —, *Tridactylus* (*Perdix*), 9.
nigri/rons, *Charadrius*, 60.
 —, *Sterna*, 47.
nigripennis, *Pelecanopus*, 45.
nigrivestis, *Eudypetes*, 4.
nigroularis, *Cracticus*, 243.
 —, — *nigroularis*, 243.
 —, *Psophodes*, 201.
 —, *Vanga*, 243.
nigrotecta, *Pocophila*, 303.
nigrotectus, *Alisternus cinctus*, 304.
nilotica, *Gelochelidon*, 45.
 —, — *nilotica*, 45.
 —, *Sterna*, 44, 45.
Ninox albaria, 320.
 — *boobook halmaturina*, 114.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 114.
 — — *melvillensis*, 114.
 — — *mixta*, 114.
Ninox boobook royana, 320.
 — — *connivens addenda*, 115.
 — — — *occidentalis*, 115.
 — — — *suboccidentalis*, 115.
 — — *humeralis queenslandica*, 116.
 — — *lurida*, 115.
 — — *peninsularis*, 115.
 — — *strenua victoriae*, 115.
nisoria, *Fringilla*, 300.
Nisus, 104.
nisus, *Falco*, 104.
nitens, *Cuculus*, 157.
nitida, *Loxia*, 297.
 —, *Myiagra*, 188.
 —, — *nitida*, 188.
 —, *Sylvia*, 213.
nitidus, *Piezorhynchus*, 190.
 —, — *alecto*, 190.
 —, *Zonaeingthus*, 297.
niveus, *Sparvius*, 103.
nivifrons, *Charadrius*, 59.
nivigula, *Glottis*, 68.
nobbsi, *Platycercus elegans*, 320.
 —, — *pennantii*, 320.
Noctua frontata, 115.
 — *maculata*, 114.
 Noddy, Australian, 49.
 —, — White-capped, 50.
 —, Grey, 50.
 —, Lesser, 50.
 Noisy Pitta, 161.
 — Scrub-Bird, 162.
nonpareil, *Psittacus*, 133.
norfolcensis, *Nestor*, 326.
norfolciensis, *Columba*, 14.
 —, *Leucomelaena*, 14.
norfolkiensis, *Halcyon*, 321.
 Norfolk Island Caterpillar-catcher,
 323.
 — — — Crimson Parrot, 320.
 — — — Fantail, 323.
 — — — Fly-eater, 322.
 — — — Green Parrot, 320.
 — — — Owl, 320.
 — — — Pigeon, 326.
 — — — Robin, 321.
 — — — Starling, 325.
 — — — Thickhead, 322.
 Northern Bald Coot, 28.
 — Banksian Cockatoo, 122.
 — Barred-shouldered Dove, 15.
 — Betcherrygah, 140.
 — Black Moorhen, 27.
 — — -tailed Native Hen, 27.
 — Blue-bellied Lorikeet, 119.
 — — — -checked Parrot, 132.

- Northern Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.
 ——— Brown Hawk, 112.
 ——— Quail, 7.
 ——— Buff-banded Rail, 23.
 ——— Bustard, 77.
 ——— Buzzard, 109.
 ——— Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.
 ——— -faced Owl, 117.
 ——— Cockatoo-Parrot, 128.
 ——— Coot, 29.
 ——— Crested Tern, 46.
 ——— Crimson Parrot, 131.
 ——— Crow, 314.
 ——— Fig-bird, 306.
 ——— Flock-Pigeon, 19.
 ——— Goshawk, 104.
 ——— Green Pigeon, 17.
 ——— Grey Goshawk, 103.
 ——— Ground-Dove, 16.
 ——— Little Falcon, 111.
 ——— Mangrove-Bittern, 84.
 ——— Oriole, 305.
 ——— Pheasant-Pigeon, 15.
 ——— Pied Crow-Shrike, 315.
 ——— Regent-Bird, 311.
 ——— Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.
 ——— Silver-Gull, 51.
 ——— Singing Honey-eater, 274.
 ——— Sooty Owl, 118.
 ——— Spangled Drongo, 307.
 ——— Stone-Plover, 76.
 ——— Tawny Frogmouth, 142.
 ——— Tree-Martin, 165.
 ——— Varied Lorikeet, 120.
 ——— White-browed Crane, 26.
 ——— Cockatoo, 125.
 ——— -headed Stilt, 61.
 ——— Yellow-banded Parrot, 135.
 ——— -bellied Fig-Bird, 307.
 ——— -eared Honey-eater, 273.
 ——— -faced Honey-eater, 273.
 ——— -necked Bittern, 86.
 ——— -tinted Honey-eater, 280.
northi, *Calyptrorhynchus banksii*, 122.
Northiella, 136.
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.
 ——— *alter*, 136.
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.
 ——— *pallescens*, 136.
 ——— *xanthorrhoea*, 136.
Northipsitta, 129.
 North-western Bare-eyed Cockatoo,
 126.
 ——— Black-throated Grebe, 30.
 ——— Crane, 77.
 ——— Emu, 1.
- North-western Little Eagle, 106.
 ——— Oriole, 305.
 ——— Pied Oystercatcher, 54.
 ——— Plumed-Pigeon, 21.
 ——— Singing Honey-eater, 274.
notata, *Ptilotina analoga*, 271.
 ——— *Ptilotis*, 271.
notatus, *Elanus*, 109.
Notofalco, 111.
 ——— *subniger*, 112.
Notophoxz, 82.
 ——— *flavivirostris*, 82.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 82.
 ——— *parryi*, 82.
 ——— *pacifica alexandri*, 82.
novae-hollandiae, *Anhinga*, 97.
 ——— *Anser*, 87.
 ——— *Ardea*, 82, 84.
 ——— *Biziura*, 94.
 ——— *Bruchigavia*, 51.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 51.
 ——— *Burhinus*, 75.
 ——— *Caprimulgus*, 144.
 ——— *Casuaris*, 1.
 ——— *Catheturus*, 6.
 ——— *Cereopsis*, 88.
 ——— *Certhia*, 283.
 ——— *Coracina*, 193.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 193.
 ——— *Creacion*, 288.
 ——— *Dromiceius*, 1.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 1.
 ——— *Eudyptes minor*, 4.
 ——— *Falco*, 102.
 ——— *Himantopus*, 61.
 ——— *Hydralector*, 73.
 ——— *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.
 ——— *Larus*, 51.
 ——— *Leptolophus*, 331.
 ——— *Leucospiza clara*, 103.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 103.
 ——— *Lobibyx*, 55.
 ——— *Melanosterna anaethetus*, 49.
 ——— *Meliornis*, 284.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 284.
 ——— *Menura*, 160.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 160.
 ——— *Milvus*, 108.
 ——— *Muscicapa*, 277, 327.
 ——— *Notophoxz*, 82.
 ——— *Oreocincla*, 206.
 ——— *Phaethon*, 100.
 ——— *Phalacrocorax carbo*, 95.
 ——— *Philedon*, 330.
 ——— *Plotus*, 97.
 ——— *Podiceps*, 30.

- novae-hollandiae*, *Psittacus*, 118, 128.
 —, *Rallus*, 24.
 —, *Recurvirostra*, 62.
 —, *Scaeophaethon rubricauda*, 100.
 —, *Seythrope*, 159.
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 159.
 —, *Spheniscus*, 4.
 —, *Sterna*, 46, 49.
 —, *Strix*, 117.
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 118.
 —, *Turdus*, 193.
 —, *Tyto*, 117.
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 117.
 —, *Vanellus*, 55.
novaenoriae, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 276.
novae-zeelandiae, *Columba*, 325.
 —, *Hemiphaga*, 325.
 —, — *novae-zeelandiae*, 325.
novae-zeelandiae, *Cyanoramphus*, 326.
 —, — *novae-zeelandiae*, 320.
 —, *Limosa lapponica*, 64.
 —, *Nestor*, 326.
 —, *Psittacus*, 320.
nuchalis, *Psittacus*, 121.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 311.
 —, *Rogersornis*, 311.
nugax, *Puffinus*, 33.
Numenius, 62.
 —, *atricapillus*, 63.
 —, *australasianus*, 63.
 —, *australis*, 63.
 —, *cyanops*, 62.
 —, *minor*, 63.
 —, *minutus*, 63.
 —, *rostrata*, 63.
 —, *rufescens*, 63.
 —, *uropygialis*, 63.
Nutmeg-Pigeon, 13.
Nycterodius, 83.
Nyctiardea, 83.
Nycticeyz, 146.
Nyctichelidon, 151.
Nycticorax, 83.
 —, *caledonicus*, 83.
 —, — *australasiae*, 83.
 —, — *caledonicus*, 83.
 —, *hilli*, 84.
 —, *infaustus*, 83.
nycticorax, *Ardea*, 83.
Nyroca, 93.
 —, *australis*, 93.
 —, *nyroca dampieri*, 93.
nyroca, *Anas*, 93.
oahuensis, *Arenaria interpres*, 53.
 —, *Tringa*, 53.
oblita, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
obscura, *Climacteris rufa*, 252.
 —, *Coracina tenuirostris*, 195.
 —, *Melomyza*, 264.
 —, — *obscura*, 264.
 —, *Myzantha*, 287.
 —, — *flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.
 —, *Whitlocka rufa*, 252.
obscurus, *Cyanalcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.
 —, *Halcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.
 —, *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.
 —, *Metagraucalus tenuirostris*, 195.
obsoleta, *Aurephianura aurifrons*, 208.
 —, *Ephianura aurifrons*, 208.
occidentale, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.
occidentalis, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135.
 —, *Certhionyx*, 270.
 —, *Chalcophaps*, 17.
 —, *Dacelo*, 148.
 —, — *leachii*, 148.
 —, *Geopsittacus*, 140, 141.
 —, *Heteroscenes*, 154.
 —, — *pallidus*, 154.
 —, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.
 —, *Ieracidea*, 112.
 —, — *berigora*, 112.
 —, *Leggeornis lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Lichenostomus*, 278.
 —, — *cratitius*, 278.
 —, *Malurus lamberti*, 226.
 —, *Microphilemon orientalis*, 293.
 —, *Ninox connivens*, 115.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 178.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 178.
 —, *Philemon*, 293.
 —, *Platycercus*, 135.
 —, *Smicrornis*, 171.
 —, — *brevirostris*, 171.
occipitalis, *Chlamydera*, 310.
 —, — *maculata*, 310.
oceanica, *Procellaria*, 31.
oceanicus, *Oceanites*, 31.
 —, — *oceanicus*, 31.
 —, *Totanus*, 66.
Occanites, 31.
 —, *oceanicus*, 31.
 —, — *exasperatus*, 31.
 —, — *oceanicus*, 31.
Oceanus, 53.
ocellata, *Athene*, 114.
 —, *Leipoa*, 5.
 —, — *ocellata*, 5.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 114.

- ocellatus*, *Micropodargus*, 143.
 ———, ——— *ocellatus*, 143.
 ———, *Podargus*, 143.
Ocniscus, 84.
ocrophus, *Tringa*, 65.
 ———, ——— *ocrophus*, 65.
Octogometra, 24.
ocularis, *Glyciphila*, 270, 271.
 ———, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
oculata, *Fringilla*, 298.
oculatus, *Zonaeginthus*, 298.
Ocydromus sylvestris, 319.
Ocyphaps, 21.
 ——— *lophotes*, 21.
 ——— *lophotes*, 21.
 ——— *stalkerii*, 21.
 ——— *whitlockii*, 21.
Ocypterus, 233.
 ——— *albovittatus*, 236.
 ——— *fuscatus*, 236.
 ——— *personatus*, 234.
 ——— *superciliosus*, 234.
Oedinemus longipes, 75, 76.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 76.
 ——— *major*, 75.
Oenanthe gutturalis, 329.
Oestrelata montana, 37.
olindus, *Bulestes torquatus*, 244.
 ———, *Cracticus torquatus*, 244.
olivacea, *Corvus*, 200.
 ———, *Gallinula*, 26.
 ———, *Gerygone*, 172.
 ———, ——— *olivacea*, 172.
 ———, *Pachycephala*, 181.
 ———, *Philemon*, 329.
 ———, *Psilopus*, 171.
 ———, *Psophodes*, 200.
 ———, ——— *olivaceus*, 200.
 ———, *Timixos*, 181.
 ———, ——— *olivaceus*, 181.
olivei, *Ardeiralla flavicollis*, 86.
 ———, *Cinnyris frenata*, 258.
 ———, *Dupetor flavicollis*, 86.
olivii, *Austrotornix*, 10.
 ———, *Turnix*, 10.
Ololygon, 155.
omissa, *Colluricincla parvula*, 239.
 ———, *Conigravea parvula*, 239.
omnicolor, *Psittacus*, 133.
Onocralus, 41.
Onychoprion, 48.
 ——— *fuscatus*, 48.
 ——— *fuscatus*, 48.
 ——— *serrata*, 48.
ophthalmicus, *Haematopus*, 54.
 ———, ——— *niger*, 54.
Opopsitta, 121.
 ——— *coxeni*, 121.
 ——— *diophthalma*, 121.
 ——— *diophthalma*, 121.
 ——— *leadbeateri*, 121.
optatus, *Cuculus*, 154.
 Orange-bellied Parrot, 137.
Oreocincla, 206.
 ——— *heinei*, 206.
 ——— *iodura*, 206.
 ——— *lunulata*, 206.
 ——— *cuneata*, 206.
 ——— *dendyi*, 206.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 206.
 ——— *heinei*, 206.
 ——— *lunulata*, 206.
 ——— *macrorhyncha*, 206.
 ——— *macrorhyncha*, 206.
 ——— *novaeollandiae*, 206.
Oreoica, 245.
 ——— *cristata*, 245.
 ——— *clelandi*, 246.
 ——— *cristata*, 245.
 ——— *munji*, 246.
 ——— *pallescens*, 246.
 ——— *westralensis*, 246.
 ——— *gutturalis*, 245.
Oreoscopus, 223.
 ——— *gutturalis*, 223.
organicum, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
 Oriental Dotterel, 59.
 ——— *Pratincole*, 74.
orientalis, *Buceros*, 293.
 ———, *Charadrius pluvialis*, 57.
 ———, *Chlamydodera*, 311.
 ———, *Climacteris rufa*, 252.
 ———, *Coracias*, 144.
 ———, *Cuculus*, 158.
 ———, *Eudynamys*, 158.
 ———, ——— *orientalis*, 158.
 ———, *Eurystomus*, 144.
 ———, ——— *orientalis*, 144.
 ———, *Glareola*, 74.
 ———, *Hieracidea*, 112.
 ———, *Microphilemon*, 293.
 ———, ——— *orientalis*, 293.
 ———, *Recurvirostra*, 61, 62.
 ———, *Turdus*, 195.
 ———, *Whitlocka rufa*, 252.
Origma, 212.
 ——— *rubricata*, 212.
 ——— *solitaria*, 212.
 Oriole, Australian, 305.
 ———, Cairns Yellow, 306.
 ———, Northern, 305.

- Oriole, North-western, 305.
 —, Queensland, 305.
 —, Western Yellow, 306.
 —, Yellow, 306.
 Oriolus *affinis*, 305.
 — *flavocinctus kingi*, 306.
 — — *madaraszii*, 306.
 — — *parryi*, 306.
 — *regens*, 311.
 — *regius*, 311.
 — *sagittatus blaauwi*, 305.
 — — *subaffinis*, 305.
 — *variegatus*, 305.
 ornatus, *Cosmaerops*, 150.
 —, — *ornatus*, 150.
 —, *Lichenostomus*, 279.
 —, — *ornatus*, 279.
 —, *Merops*, 150.
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.
 —, *Pardalotus*, 257.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 279.
 orpheus, *Pachycephala*, 182.
 Orphryzone, 189.
 — *kaupi*, 190.
 — *lorealis*, 190.
 Orthonyx, 196.
 — *maculatus*, 196.
 — — *chandleri*, 196.
 — — *maculatus*, 196.
 — *spaldingi*, 197.
 — *spinicaudus*, 196.
 — *temminckii*, 196.
 — — *chandleri*, 196.
 Orthorhamphus, 76.
 — *magirostris*, 76.
 — — *magirostris*, 76.
 — — *neglectus*, 76.
 Ortygion, 6.
 Ortygis, 8, 9.
 Ortygodes, 9.
 — *varius*, 9.
 — — *scintillans*, 9.
 — — *subminutus*, 9.
 — — *varius*, 9.
 Ortygometra, 24.
 Ortyx, 9.
 osculans, *Chalcites*, 156, 327.
 —, *Owenavis*, 156.
 —, — *osculans*, 156.
 —, *Sericornis*, 222.
 —, — *maculatus*, 222.
 Osprey, White-headed, 113.
 Ossiifraga, 38.
 — *alba*, 38.
 Ostralegus, 54.
 —, — *ostralegus*, 53, 54.
 —, — *ostralegus*, 54.
 Ostrrelaga, 54.
 otaitensis, *Tatare*, 209.
 Otis *australis*, 76.
 — *australasianus*, 76.
 ovida, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
 Owenavis, 156.
 — *osculans*, 156.
 — — *osculans*, 156.
 — — *rogersi*, 156.
 oweni, *Amytornis striatus*, 232.
 —, *Chlamydera nuchalis*, 311.
 —, *Gallinago australis*, 72.
 —, *Megalurus alisteri*, 212.
 —, *Myiisa striata*, 232.
 —, *Rogersornis nuchalis*, 311.
 Owl, Australian Grass-, 117.
 —, Bellenden Ker Boobook, 115.
 —, Boobook, 114.
 —, Cape York Boobook, 114.
 —, — — Winking, 115.
 —, Chestnut-faced, 117.
 —, Kangaroo Island Boobook, 114.
 —, Lord Howe, 320.
 —, Marbled, 114.
 —, Masked, 116, 117.
 —, Norfolk Island, 320.
 —, Northern Chestnut-faced, 117.
 —, — Sooty, 118.
 —, Pallid Boobook, 114.
 —, Powerful, 115.
 —, Queensland Rufous, 116.
 —, Red Boobook, 114.
 —, Rufous, 116.
 —, Sooty, 118.
 —, South-western Winking, 115.
 —, Spotted, 114.
 —, Western Boobook, 114.
 —, — Chestnut-faced, 117.
 —, — Winking, 115.
 —, Winking, 115.
 Owlet, Nightjar, 143.
 Oxyerca, 300.
 Oxynotus *rufiventer*, 196.
 Ozyporus, 3.
 Ozyura, 93.
 — *australis*, 94.
 — — *victoriae*, 94.
 Oystercatcher, Bare-eyed Black, 54.
 —, Eastern Black, 54.
 —, North-western Pied, 54.
 —, Pied, 54.
 —, Western Black, 54.

- Pachycephala*, 177, 322.
 — *australis rosinae*, 183.
 — *viridior*, 183.
 — *contempta*, 322.
 — *falcata*, 180.
 — *fretorum*, 181.
 — *fuliginosa*, 178.
 — *fusca*, 178.
 — *gilbertii*, 180.
 — *glauca*, 178.
 — *grisola riordani*, 182.
 — *gutturalis ashbyi*, 179.
 — *consobrina*, 179.
 — *violetae*, 179.
 — *youngi*, 178.
 — *halmaturina*, 178.
 — *howensis*, 322.
 — *inornata*, 180.
 — *intermedia*, 178.
 — *lanioides*, 180.
 — *buchanani*, 180.
 — *leucura alligator*, 176.
 — *connectens*, 176.
 — *geda*, 176.
 — *longirostra*, 322.
 — *melanura*, 178.
 — *meridionalis*, 178.
 — *mestoni*, 179.
 — *occidentalis*, 178.
 — *olivacea*, 181.
 — *orpheus*, 182.
 — *pallida*, 180.
 — *pectoralis*, 177, 322.
 — *ashbyi*, 179.
 — *consobrina*, 179.
 — *contempta*, 322.
 — *fuliginosa*, 178.
 — *glauca*, 178.
 — *halmaturina*, 178.
 — *melanura*, 178.
 — *occidentalis*, 178.
 — *pectoralis*, 177, 322.
 — *queenslandica*, 179.
 — *robusta*, 179.
 — *violetae*, 179.
 — *youngi*, 178.
 — *peninsulae*, 181.
 — *robusta*, 179.
 — *rufiventris colletti*, 180.
 — *rufogularis*, 180.
 — *simplex*, 182.
 — *spinicauda*, 322.
 — *striata*, 179.
 — *superciliosa belcheri*, 176.
 — *xanthoprocta*, 322.
- Pachyptila*, 39.
 — *vittata*, 39.
 — *gouldi*, 39.
 — *missa*, 40.
 — *vittata*, 39.
pachyrhynchus, Eudypies, 4.
 Pacific Gull, 52.
pacifica, Ardea, 82.
 — *Columba*, xxv.
 — *Globicera*, xxv.
 — *pacifica*, xxv.
 — *Hirundo*, 153.
 — *Myola*, 82.
 — *Procellaria*, 34.
 — *Thyellodroma*, 33, 319.
 — *pacifica*, 33, 319.
 — *Scolopax*, 66.
pacificus, Coracias, 144.
 — *Eurystomus*, 144.
 — *Falco*, 327.
 — *Gabianus*, 52.
 — *pacificus*, 52.
 — *Larus*, 51, 52.
 — *Micropus*, 153.
 — *pacificus*, 153.
 — *Procellaria*, 319.
 Pagoa, 58.
 — *geoffroyi*, 58.
Palaeornis anthoepus, 129.
 — *melanura*, 129.
 — *rosaceus*, 129.
 Pale Barred-shouldered Dove, 16.
 — Crimson Finch, 305.
 — -headed Parrot, 132.
 — Red-capped Dotterel, 59.
 — -Plumed-Pigeon, 20.
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.
 — -Yellow Parrot, 131.
 — -tinted Honey-eater, 280.
Pallene, 153.
pallescens, Anthus, 294.
 — *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
 — *Leptolophus auricomis*, 128.
 — *Munia bichenovii*, 299.
 — *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.
 — *Oreoica cristata*, 246.
 — *Psephotus xanthorrhous*, 136.
 — *Pyrrholaemus brunneus*, 219.
 — *Sericornis brunnea*, 219.
 — *Smicronis brevirostris*, 171.
 — *Stizoptera bichenovii*, 299.
palliceps, Platycercus, 132.
 Pallid Boobook Owl, 114.
 — Crested Pigeon, 21.
 — Little Quail, 11.

- Pallid Pink Cockatoo, 126.
 — Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.
 — Yellow-vented Parrot, 136.
pallida, *Acanthiza*, 218.
 —, *Aphelocephala leucopsis*, 246.
 —, *Columba*, 154.
 —, *Drymodes brunneopygia*, 199.
 —, *Gerygone*, 172.
 —, *Lophophaps plumifera*, 21.
 —, *Micraea*, 166.
 —, — *fascinans*, 166.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.
 —, *Pteropodocys maxima*, 192.
 —, *Wilsonavis fusca*, 172.
pallidiceps, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.
 —, *Melopsittacus undulatus*, 149.
pallidirostris, *Collocalia cinerea*, 238.
pallidum, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.
pallidus, *Drymaoedus*, 199.
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.
 —, *Haliaeetus leucogaster*, 107.
 —, *Heterosceles*, 154.
 —, — *pallidus*, 154.
 —, *Mirafra horsfieldi*, 296.
 —, *Pardalote*, 256.
 —, — *rubricatus*, 256.
palliolatus, *Cuculus*, 327.
 —, *Misocallius*, 156.
palmaris, *Himantopus*, 61, 62.
 Palm-Cockatoo, Cape York, 122.
palmerstoni, *Fregata aquila*, 100.
 —, *Pelecanus*, 100.
palpebrata, *Diomedea*, 43.
 —, *Phoebastria*, 43.
 —, — *palpebrata*, 43.
palustris, *Malurus*, 229.
 —, *Porzana*, 25.
 —, *Zapornia pusilla*, 25.
panayana, *Hirundo*, 163.
panayensis, *Muscicapa*, 308.
Pandion, 113.
 — *fluvialis*, 113.
 — *gouldi*, 113.
 — *haliaetus*, 113.
 — — *cristatus*, 113.
 — — *haliaetus*, 113.
 — — *melvillensis*, 113.
 — *leucocephalus*, 113.
papuensis, *Corvus*, 192, 193.
 —, *Cyphorhina*, 143.
 —, — *papuensis*, 143.
 —, *Podargus*, 143.
Paradisea parkinsoniana, 160.
paradisea, *Menura*, 160.
 — *paradisca*, *Ptiloris*, 312.
 —, — *paradisca*, 312.
paradiseus, *Ptiloris*, 312.
paradoxus, *Corvus*, 288.
 —, *Dyotornis*, 288.
Paragraucalus, 194.
 — *lineatus*, 194.
 — — *lineatus*, 194.
Paralcyon, 146.
Paraptilotis, 272.
 — *chrysops*, 272.
 — — *barroni*, 273.
 — — *beaconsfieldi*, 273.
 — — *chrysops*, 272.
 — — *samuelsi*, 273.
 — — *fusca*, 272.
 — — *dawsoni*, 272.
 — — *dingi*, 272.
parasiticus, *Larus*, 52, 53.
 —, *Stercorarius*, 52.
Parasula, 98.
 — *dactylatra*, 98.
 — — *bedouti*, 99.
 — — *dactylatra*, 98.
 — — *personata*, 99.
 Pardalote, Allied Red-browed, 256.
 —, Black-headed, 256.
 —, Cape York Red-browed, 256.
 —, Chestnut-rumped, 256.
 —, Forty-spotted, 258.
 —, King Island, 257.
 —, Mungi, 258.
 —, Murchison, 258.
 —, Northern Black-headed, 256.
 —, — Red-browed, 256.
 —, — Spotted, 255.
 —, Orange-rumped, 256.
 —, — -tipped, 259.
 —, Pale Red-browed, 256.
 —, Parry's Creek, 257.
 —, Point Torment, 257.
 —, Red-browed, 256.
 —, — -tipped, 257.
 —, South Australian, 257.
 —, Spotted, 255.
 —, Tasmanian, 255.
 —, Victorian, 257.
 —, — Spotted, 255.
 —, Western Red-rumped, 256.
 —, Westralian, 258.
 —, Yellow-rumped, 255.
 —, — -tipped, 257.
Pardalotinus, 257.
 — *striatus*, 257.
 — — *assimilis*, 257.

- Pardalotinus striatus murchisoni*, 258.
 ——— *ornatus*, 257.
 ——— *rogersi*, 258.
 ——— *striatus*, 257.
 ——— *subaffinis*, 257.
 ——— *substriatus*, 257.
 ——— *westraliensis*, 258.
Pardalotus affinis, 257.
 ——— *assimilis*, 257.
 ——— *australis*, 255.
 ——— *leadbeateri*, 255.
 ——— *melanocephalus baroni*, 256.
 ——— *inexpectatus*, 257.
 ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 256.
 ——— *tormenti*, 257.
 ——— *ornatus*, 257.
 ——— *pallidus*, 256.
 ——— *punctatus*, 255.
 ——— *interjectus*, 255.
 ——— *leachi*, 255.
 ——— *militaris*, 255.
 ——— *punctatus*, 255.
 ——— *whitlocki*, 256.
 ——— *xanthopygus*, 255.
quadragintus, 258.
rubricatus, 256.
 ——— *leichhardti*, 256
 ——— *pallidus*, 256.
 ——— *parryi*, 256.
 ——— *rubricatus*, 256.
 ——— *yorki*, 256.
striatus kingi, 257.
 ——— *murchisoni*, 258.
 ——— *rogersi*, 258.
 ——— *subaffinis*, 257.
 ——— *substriatus*, 257.
 ——— *uropygialis*, 256.
 ——— *westraliensis*, 258.
 ——— *uropygialis*, 256.
 ——— *xanthopygus*, 255.
pardela, *Charadrius*, 57.
Parephthianura, 207.
 ——— *tricolor*, 207.
 ——— *assimilis*, 207.
 ——— *distincta*, 207.
 ——— *tricolor*, 207.
parkinsoni, *Procellaria*, 35.
parkinsoniana, *Paradisca*, 160.
Parkinsonius, 160.
 ——— *mirabilis*, 160.
Parra gallinacea, 73.
 Parrot, Alexandrine, 129.
 ———, Allied Grass-, 138.
 ———, Beautiful, 137.
 Parrot, Black-hooded, 137.
 ———, ———-tailed, 129.
 ———, Blue-cheeked, 132.
 ———, ———-vented, 137.
 ———, ———-winged, 138.
 ———, Cloncurry, 134.
 ———, Cockatoo-, 128.
 ———, Crimson, 131.
 ———, ———-bellied, 136.
 ———, ———-winged, 130.
 ———, Dundas Yellow-cheeked, 133.
 ———, ———-collared, 134.
 ———, Eastern Rock-, 138.
 ———, Golden-shouldered, 137.
 ———, Grass-, 138.
 ———, Green, 131.
 ———, ———-vented, 136.
 ———, Grey-rumped, 132.
 ———, Ground-, 140.
 ———, Kangaroo Island Crimson, 131.
 ———, King-, 130.
 ———, Little Crimson-winged, 130.
 ———, ——— King-, 130.
 ———, Long-billed, 326.
 ———, Lord Howe Green, 326.
 ———, Mallee, 134.
 ———, Many-coloured, 135.
 ———, Murchison Yellow-banded, 135
 ———, Night-, 141.
 ———, Norfolk Island Crimson, 320.
 ———, ——— Green, 320.
 ———, Northern Blue-cheeked, 132
 ———, ——— Cockatoo-, 128.
 ———, ——— Crimson, 131.
 ———, ——— Yellow-banded, 135.
 ———, Orange-bellied, 137.
 ———, Pale Cockatoo-, 128.
 ———, ———-headed, 132.
 ———, ———-yellow, 131.
 ———, Pallid Yellow-vented, 136
 ———, Purple-banded, 138.
 ———, Red-backed, 135.
 ———, ———-capped, 135.
 ———, ———-cheeked, xxv.
 ———, ———-mantled, 133.
 ———, ———-shouldered Grass-, 138.
 ———, ———-sided, xxvi.
 ———, ———-winged, 129.
 ———, Scarlet-chested Grass-, 139.
 ———, Smutty, 132.
 ———, South Australian Mallee, 134.
 ———, Southern Many-coloured, 136
 ———, Swift, 139.
 ———, Tasmanian Ground-, 140.
 ———, Victorian King-, 130.

- Parrot, Victorian Swift-, 139.
 —, Western Cockatoo-, 128.
 —, — Red-winged, 130.
 —, — Rock, 138.
 —, — Smutty, 132.
 —, — Varied, 136.
 —, Westralian Ground-, 140.
 —, Yellow, 131.
 —, — banded, 134.
 —, — cheeked, 133.
 —, — collared, 135.
 —, — mantled, 133.
 —, — vented, 136.
parryensis, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 130.
parryi, *Cisticola exilis*, 210.
 —, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.
 —, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.
 —, *Elanus axillaris*, 109.
 —, *Howeavis rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Mimeta flavocincta*, 306.
 —, *Notophox noraeohollandiac*, 82.
 —, *Oriolus flavocinctus*, 306.
 —, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.
 —, *Podiceps fluviatilis*, 30.
 —, *Porzana cinerea*, 26.
 —, *Rhipidura rufifrons*, 186.
 —, *Tachybaptus ruficollis*, 30.
 Partridge-Pigeon, 19.
 —, —, Naked-eyed, 20.
 —, —, Western Naked-eyed, 20.
parvirostris, *Artamus leucorhynchus*, 234.
 —, *Graucalus*, 193.
parvissima, *Colluricincla*, 240.
parvula, *Colluricincla*, 239.
 —, *Conigravea*, 239.
 —, — *parvula*, 239.
parvulus, *Dromaius*, 2.
 —, *Eopsaltria*, 183.
 —, *Sericornis*, 221.
 —, — *longirostris*, 221.
parvus, *Rallus*, 24, 25.
passerinus, *Cacomantis*, 155.
pastinator, *Licmetis*, 127.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 127.
patagonica, *Aptenodytes*, 3.
 —, — *patagonica*, 3.
pectoralis, *Amadina*, 301.
 —, *Aphelocephala*, 246.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 246.
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Cissomela*, 264.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 264.
 —, *Coturnix*, 6.
pectoralis, *Coturnix pectoralis*, 6.
 —, *Eclectus* xxvi.
 —, — *pectoralis*, xxvi.
 —, *Gliciphila*, 268.
 —, *Heteromunia*, 301.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 301.
 —, *Leptorhynchus*, 61, 62.
 —, *Malurus*, 225, 230.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 177.
 —, *Myzomela*, 264.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 322, 177.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 322, 177.
 —, *Psittacus*, xxvi.
 —, *Rallus*, 22.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 22.
 —, *Turdus*, 179.
 —, *Xerophila*, 246.
Pedionomus, 11.
 —, *microrurus*, 11.
 —, *torquatus*, 11.
pedunculatus, *Creadion*, 288.
pelagica, *Hirundo*, 152.
Pelagodroma, 31.
 —, *marina*, 31.
 —, — *dulciae*, 31.
 —, — *howei*, 31.
 —, — *marina*, 31.
Pelecanoides, 40.
 —, *urinatrix*, 41.
 —, — *belcheri*, 41.
 —, — *urinatrix*, 41.
pelecanoides, *Sterna*, 45, 46.
 —, *Thalasseus bergii*, 46.
Pelecanopus, 45.
 —, *nigripennis*, 46.
Pelecanus aquilus, 99.
 —, *australis*, 101.
 —, *bassanus*, 98.
 —, *carbo*, 94, 95.
 —, *conspicillatus*, 101.
 —, — *westralis*, 101.
 —, *leucogaster*, 99.
 —, *palmerstoni*, 100.
 —, *piscator*, 97, 98.
 —, *plotus*, 99.
 —, *pygmeus*, 96.
 —, *varius*, 96.
 Pelican, Eastern 101.
 —, Western, 101.
Pelodes, 44.
Peltohyas, 75.
 —, *australis*, 75.
 —, — *australis*, 75.
 —, — *whitlocki*, 75.
pelzelni, *Rhipidura*, 323.

pelzelni, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 323.
 Penguin, Allied King-, 3.
 —, Big-crested, 4.
 —, Fairy, 4.
 —, Little, 4.
 —, Western Little, 4.
Penguinaria, 3.
Penguinus, 4.
penicillata, *Meliphaga*, 281.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 281.
 —, *Ptilotula*, 281.
 —, — *penicillata*, 281.
peninsulac, *Cuculus*, 154.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 181.
 —, *Mattingleya griseiceps*, 181.
peninsularis, *Hieracoglaux connivens*,
 115.
 —, *Ninox*, 115.
pennanti, *Platycecrus*, 130.
 —, *Psittacus*, 131.
pennatus, *Falco*, 105, 106.
perdalotus, *Dicaeum*, 254.
Perdix australis, 7.
 — *varia*, 9.
Perdortyx, 6.
peregrinus, *Falco*, 111.
 —, *Rhynchodon*, 111.
 —, — *peregrinus*, 111.
perksi, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218.
perlatus, *Cuculus*, 321.
Pernopsis, 106.
 —, *Poliornis*, 106.
peroni, *Dendrocygna javanica*, 89.
 —, *Dromaius*, 2.
 —, *Peronista*, 2.
Peronista, 2.
 — *peroni*, 2.
 — *spenceri*, 2.
perplexa, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
 —, *Tyto novae-hollandiae*, 117.
perplexus, *Chrysococcyx minutillus*,
 158.
 —, *Corvus coronoides*, 313.
 —, *Hallornis leuconotus*, 225.
 —, *Lamprococcyx minutillus*, 158.
 —, *Malurus leuconotus*, 225.
perpulchra, *Monornis*, 17.
personata, *Gerygone*, 175.
 —, *Lobibyx miles*, 56.
 —, *Neopoephila*, 304.
 —, — *personata*, 304.
 —, *Parasula dactylatra*, 99.
 —, *Poephila*, 304.
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 175.

personata, *Pseudogerygone personata*,
 175.
 —, *Strix*, 117.
 —, *Sula*, 99.
personatus, *Campbellornis*, 234.
 —, — *personatus*, 234.
 —, *Lobivanellus*, 56.
 —, *Ocypterus*, 234.
perspicillatus, *Catoptropelicanus*, 101.
perthi, *Carbo varius*, 96.
 Petrel, Allied, 33.
 —, Australian Brown-backed, 33.
 —, — Diving, 41.
 —, — Yellow-webbed Storm-, 31.
 —, Black, 35.
 —, — -bellied Storm-, 32.
 —, Blue, 39.
 —, — -footed, 38.
 —, Brown, 36.
 —, — -headed, 37.
 —, East Australian White-faced
 Storm-, 31.
 —, Eastern Fleshy-footed, 319.
 —, — Grey-faced, 37.
 —, — Wedge-tailed, 34.
 —, Fleshy-footed, 34.
 —, Grey-backed Storm-, 31.
 —, Kermadec Wedge-tailed, 319.
 —, New Zealand Brown-backed, 33.
 —, — — Giant, 38.
 —, — — Spotted, 38.
 —, — — White-chinned, 35.
 —, Short-tailed, 35.
 —, Silver-grey, 36.
 —, Snares Brown-backed, 33.
 —, Solitary, 35.
 —, Sombre, 34.
 —, Spectacled, 35.
 —, West Australian Allied, 33.
 —, — — White-faced Storm,
 31.
 —, Western Grey-faced, 37.
 —, — Wedge-tailed, 34.
 —, White-bellied Storm-, 32.
 —, — -fronted, 331.
 —, — -headed, 37.
 —, — -winged, 38.
Petrella, xxvii.
 — *capensis*, xxvii.
 — *australis*, xxvii.
 — *capensis*, xxvii.
Petrochelidon ariel conigravi, 165.
 — *nigricans caleyi*, 165.
 — *distinguenda*, 165.
 — *neglecta*, 165.

- Petrochelidon nigricans rogersi*, 165.
Petrodroma bailloni, 250.
Petroica, 167, 321.
 ——— *campbelli*, 167.
 ——— *cerviniventris*, 175.
 ——— *chrysoptera addenda*, 168.
 ——— *coccinea*, 167.
 ——— *cucullata subpicata*, 170.
 ——— *vigorsti*, 170.
 ——— *westralensis*, 170.
 ——— *fusca*, 170.
 ——— *goodenovii alexandrae*, 169.
 ——— *quoyi*, 169.
 ——— *ruficapilla*, 169.
 ——— *leggii*, 167.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 167.
 ——— *modesta*, 321.
 ——— *multicolor*, 167, 321.
 ——— *campbelli*, 167.
 ——— *coccinea*, 167.
 ——— *frontalis*, 167.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 167.
 ——— *multicolor*, 167, 321.
 ——— *samueli*, 167.
 ——— *phoenicea*, 168.
 ——— *albicans*, 168.
 ——— *pulchella*, 322.
 ——— *rodinogaster inexpectata*, 168.
 ——— *rosea*, 168.
 ——— *superciliosa*, 175.
Petrophassa, 19.
 ——— *albipennis*, 19.
 ——— *albipennis*, 19.
 ——— *alisteri*, 19.
 ——— *rufipennis*, 19.
petrophila, *Euphema*, 138.
petrophilus, *Neonanodes*, 138.
 ——— *petrophilus*, 138.
Pezoporus, xxi, 140.
 ——— *flaviventris*, 140.
 ——— *terrestris*, 140.
 ——— *flaviventris*, 140.
 ——— *leachi*, 140.
 ——— *terrestris*, 140.
Phaeopus, 63.
 ——— *phaeopus*, 63.
 ——— *phaeopus*, 63.
 ——— *variegatus*, 63.
phaeopus, *Scolopax*, 63.
Phaeton lepturus, 101.
 ——— *dorotheae*, 100, 101.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 100.
 ——— *rubricauda*, 100.
 ——— *erubescens*, 100.
 ——— *westralis*, 100.
 ——— *phaeton*, *Fringilla*, 304.
 ——— *Neochmia*, 304.
 ——— *phaeton*, 304.
phaeus, *Artamus*, 235.
 ——— *Campbellornis superciliosus*, 235.
Phalacrocorax, 94.
 ——— *carbo*, 95.
 ——— *carbo*, 95.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 95.
 ——— *carboides*, 95.
 ——— *flavirhynchus*, 97.
 ——— *leucogaster*, 96.
Phalaenivora, 151.
phalaenoides, *Podargus*, 142.
 ——— *strigoides*, 142.
Phalaridion, 24.
Phaps, 17.
 ——— *chalcoptera*, 18.
 ——— *chalcoptera*, 18.
 ——— *consobrina*, 18.
 ——— *murchisoni*, 18.
 ——— *riordani*, 18.
 ——— *elegans affinis*, 18.
 ——— *neglecta*, 18.
 ——— *histrionica alisteri*, 19.
phasiana, *Rhipidura*, 185.
 ——— *flabellifera*, 185.
phasianella, *Columba*, 15.
 ——— *Macropygia*, 15.
 ——— *phasianella*, 15.
phasianellus, *Graucalus*, 192.
phasianinus, *Cuculus*, 159.
 ——— *Polophilus*, 159.
 ——— *phasianinus*, 159.
Pheasant-Fantail, 185.
 ——— *Allied*, 184.
 ——— *Buchanan Island*, 184.
 ——— *-Pigeon*, 15.
 ——— *-Northern*, 15.
Philanthus, 330.
Philedon, 291.
 ——— *aurifrons*, 266.
 ——— *buceroides*, 292.
 ——— *cuculligerus*, 330.
 ——— *melanodera*, 276.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 330.
 ——— *rubrifrons*, 266.
Philemon, 291.
 ——— *argenteiceps*, 291.
 ——— *alexis*, 291.
 ——— *argenteiceps*, 291.
 ——— *broomei*, 292.
 ——— *kempii*, 292.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 291.
 ——— *buceroides gordonii*, 292.

- Pigeon, Queensland, xxv.
 —, Red-crowned Fruit, 12.
 —, — Plumed-, 20.
 —, Rose-crowned Fruit-, 12.
 —, Small Purple-breasted Fruit-, 13.
 —, Tasmanian Brush Bronze-winged
 18.
 —, Top-not, 14.
 —, Western Bronze-winged, 18.
 —, — Crested, 21.
 —, — Naked-eyed Partridge-, 20.
 —, White-bellied Plumed-, 21.
 —, — -headed Fruit-, 14.
 —, — -quilled, 19.
 —, — — Rock-, 19.
pileata, *Neositta*, 248.
 —, — *pileata*, 248.
 —, *Sittella*, 248.
pileatus, *Platycercus*, 135.
 Pilot-Bird, 198.
 —, —, Victorian, 199.
 Pink Cockatoo, 125.
 —, — -eared Duck, 92.
Pipastes, 294.
pipilans, *Certhia*, 328.
 Pipit, Australian, 294.
 —, Lake Way, 295.
 —, Melville Island, 295.
 —, Monte Bello, 295.
 —, Northern, 295.
 —, North-western, 295.
 —, Rufous, 295.
 —, Southern, 294.
 —, Tasmanian, 294.
 —, Western, 295.
Pipra caerulea, 329.
 — *desmaretii*, 254.
 — *gularis*, 254.
 — *punctata*, 255.
 — *striata*, 257.
 — *superciliosa*, 329.
piscator, *Pelecanus*, 97, 98.
 —, *Sula*, 98.
 —, — *piscator*, 98.
Piscatrix, 98.
 — *candida*, 98.
Pisobia, 69.
 — *damacensis*, 70.
 — *minuta*, 70.
 — — *minuta*, 70.
 — — *ruficollis*, 70.
Pitta iris, 162.
 — *kreffti*, 161.
 — *macklotii*, 161, 162.
 — — *yorkii*, 162.
Pitta simillima, 161.
 — *strepitans*, 161.
 — *versicolor*, 161.
 — — *intermedia*, 161.
Pitta, Blue-breasted, 162.
 —, Intermediate Noisy, 161.
 —, Little Noisy, 161.
 —, Noisy, 161.
 —, Rainbow, 162.
placens, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, *Sternula albifrons*, 47.
placida, *Geopelia*, 16.
 —, — *placida*, 16.
plagosus, *Cuculus*, 157.
 —, *Lamprococcyx*, 157.
 —, — *plagosus*, 157.
 Plain Wanderer, 11.
planasi, *Lichenostomus plumulus*, 28
 —, *Ptilotis*, 280.
Plancus, 98.
 — *major*, 98.
Planesticus, 323.
 — *fuliginosus*, 324.
 — — *fuliginosus*, 324.
 — *xanthopus*, 324.
 — — *vinitinctus*, 324.
 — — *xanthopus*, 324.
Planetes, 48.
Planorhamphus, 75.
Platalea flavipes, 79.
 — — *whitei*, 79.
 — *regia*, 78.
 — — *stalkerii*, 79.
Platibis, 79.
 — *flavipes*, 79.
Platycercus, 130, 320.
 — *adelaidae*, 131.
 — *adscitus*, 132.
 — — *adscitus*, 132.
 — — *amathusiae*, 132.
 — — *elseyi*, 132.
 — — *palliceps*, 132.
 — *amathusiae*, 132.
 — *barnardi*, 134, 331.
 — — *augustus*, 134.
 — — *whitei*, 134.
 — *browni*, 331.
 — *caelestis*, 132.
 — *caledonicus*, 131.
 — *cecilae*, 133.
 — *cookii*, 320.
 — *cyanogenys*, 132.
 — *diemenensis*, 133.
 — *elegans*, 131, 320.
 — — *adelaidae*, 131.

- Platycercus elegans elegans*, 131, 320.
 ——— *melanopterus*, 131.
 ——— *nigrescens*, 131.
 ——— *nobbsi*, 320.
 ——— *subadelaidae*, 131.
 ——— *victoriae*, 131.
 ——— *erythropeplus*, 132.
 ——— *erythropterus*, 331.
 ——— *eximius*, 133.
 ——— *cecilae*, 133.
 ——— *diemenensis*, 133.
 ——— *eximius*, 133.
 ——— *flaveolus*, 131.
 ——— *flaveolus*, 131.
 ——— *innominatus*, 131.
 ——— *flaviventris*, 331.
 ——— *haematogaster*, 136.
 ——— *haematonotus*, 135.
 ——— *icterotis*, 133, 331.
 ——— *icterotis*, 133.
 ——— *macgillivrayi*, 134.
 ——— *salvadori*, 133.
 ——— *whitlocki*, 133.
 ——— *ignitus*, 330.
 ——— *mastersianus*, 133.
 ——— *melanoptera*, 131.
 ——— *occidentalis*, 135.
 ——— *palliceps*, 132, 331.
 ——— *pennanti*, 130.
 ——— *nigrescens*, 131.
 ——— *robbsi*, 320.
 ——— *pileatus*, 135.
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 136, 137.
 ——— *rayneri*, 320.
 ——— *rufifrons*, 135.
 ——— *splendidus*, 133.
 ——— *stanleyi*, 133.
 ——— *venustus*, 132.
 ——— *hilli*, 132.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 132.
 ——— *venustus*, 132.
 ——— *xanthogaster*, 132.
 ——— *xanthogenys*, 133.
 ——— *zonarius connectens*, 135.
Platyrrhamphus, 72.
platyrhyncha, *Limcola*, 72.
 ———, *Muscicapa*, 166.
 ———, *Tringa*, 72.
Platyrhynchos ruficollis, 187.
 ——— *rufiventris*, 329.
platyrhynchos, *Anas*, 90.
Plectoramphus, 262.
Plectorhynchus, 262.
Plectorhyncha, 262.
- Plectorhyncha lanceolata*, 262.
 ——— *lanceolata*, 262.
 ——— *neglecta*, 263.
Plegadis, 78.
 ——— *fulcinellus*, 78.
Plegadornis, 78.
Plissolophus, 124.
Plocealauda, 295.
Plotus, 97.
 ——— *anhinga*, 97.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 97.
 ——— *derbyi*, 97.
plotus, *Hemisula leucogaster*, 99.
 ———, *Pelecanus*, 99.
 Plover, Allied Marked, 56.
 ———, Black-breasted, 56.
 ———, Double-banded, 57.
 ———, Eastern Grey, 56.
 ———, ——— Stone-, 75.
 ———, Lesser Golden, 57.
 ———, ——— Masked, 56.
 ———, Little Stone-, 76.
 ———, Long-billed Stone-, 76.
 ———, Northern Stone-, 76.
 ———, Spur-winged, 55.
 ———, Western Black-breasted, 56.
 ———, ——— Stone-, 75.
plumbea, *Crex*, 25.
 ———, *Myiagra*, 187.
 ———, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.
 ———, *Porzanaidea*, 25.
 ———, ——— *plumbea*, 25.
 ———, *Strepera*, 316.
 Plumed Egret, 81.
 ———, Frogmouth, 143.
 ———, Pigeon, 20.
 ———, North-western, 21.
 ———, Pale Red, 20.
 ———, Red, 20.
 ———, White-bellied, 21.
 ———, Whistling Duck, 89.
plumifera, *Cyphorhina papuensis*, 143.
 ———, *Geophaps*, 20.
 ———, *Lophophaps*, 20.
 ———, ——— *plumifera*, 20.
 ———, *Mesophoyx intermedia*, 81.
plumiferus, *Herodias*, 81.
 ———, *Podargus*, 143.
plumulus, *Lichenostomus*, 279.
 ———, ——— *plumulus*, 279.
 ———, *Ptilotis*, 279, 328.
plutonia, *Anas*, 87.
Pluvialis, 57.
 ——— *dominicus*, 57.
 ——— *dominicus*, 57.

Pluvialis dominicus fulvus, 57.
Plyctolophus, 124.
 — *erythropterus*, 125.
 — *leadbeateri*, 125.
 — *licmetorhyncha*, 125.
 — *productus*, 326.
Pnigocichla, 236.
Podargus, 141.
 — *australis*, 141.
 — *brachypterus*, 142.
 — *cinereus*, 141.
 — *cuvieri*, 142.
 — *gigas*, 141.
 — *gouldi*, 142.
 — *humeralis*, 141.
 — *macrorhynchus*, 142.
 — *marmoratus*, 142, 143.
 — *ocellatus*, 143.
 — *papuensis*, 143.
 — — *baileyi*, 143.
 — — *rogersi*, 143.
 — *phalaenoides*, 142.
 — *plumiferus*, 143.
 — *stanleyanus*, 141.
 — *strigoides*, 141.
 — — *brachypterus*, 142.
 — — *cornwalli*, 142.
 — — *cuvieri*, 142.
 — — *dendyi*, 142.
 — — *gouldi*, 142.
 — — *melvillensis*, 142.
 — — *mungi*, 142.
 — — *phalaenoides*, 142.
 — — *rossi*, 141.
 — — *strigoides*, 141.
 — — *victoriae*, 141.
podargus, *Caprimulgus*, 141.
Podargus, Large, 143.
Podiceps, 29.
 — *cristatus*, 29.
 — — *christiani*, 29.
 — — *cristatus*, 29.
 — *fluvialit's carterae*, 30.
 — — *parryi*, 30.
 — *gularis*, 30.
 — *nestor*, 30.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 30.
 — *poliocephalus*, 30.
 — — *cloatesi*, 30.
Poecilodryas, 175.
 — *cinereiceps*, 176.
 — *cinereifrons*, 175.
 — *leucops albigularis*, 177.
 — *petroica superciliosa*, 175.
 — *superciliosa*, 175.

Poecilodryas superciliosa belcheri, 176.
 — — *cerviniventris*, 175.
 — — *superciliosa*, 176.
Poecilornis, 112.
Poephila, 302.
 — *acuticauda*, 303.
 — — *acuticauda*, 303.
 — — *hecki*, 303.
 — *armitiana*, 303.
 — *atropygialis*, 303.
 — *aurantiostris*, 303.
 — *gouldiae armitiana*, 303.
 — — *gouldiae*, 303.
 — *hecki*, 303.
 — *leucotis*, 304.
 — *mirabilis*, 303.
 — *neglecta*, 303.
 — *nigrotecta*, 304.
 — *personata*, 304.
 — — *belcheri*, 304.
poiciloptila, *Ardea*, 86.
poiciloptilus, *Botaurus*, 86.
 — — *poiciloptilus*, 86.
polaris, *Thalassoica*, 36.
poliocephala, *Gallinula*, 28.
Poliocephalus, 30.
 — *poliocephalus*, 30.
 — — *cloatesi*, 30.
 — — *poliocephalus*, 30.
poliocephalus, *Podiceps*, 30.
 — — *Turdus*, 324.
poliocerca, *Sterna*, 45.
poliocercus, *Thalasseus bergii*, 45.
Poliolimnas, 25.
 — *cinereus*, 25.
 — — *cinereus*, 25.
 — — *leucophrys*, 26.
Poliornis, 106.
 — *pernopsis*, 106.
 — *rufipennis*, 106.
Polochion, 291.
Polophilus, 159.
 — *gigas*, 159.
 — *leucogaster*, 159.
 — *phasianinus*, 159.
 — — *macrourus*, 160.
 — — *melanurus*, 160.
 — — *phasianinus*, 159.
 — *variegatus*, 159.
Polychlorus, xxvi.
polynesiae, *Totanus*, 66.
Polyphasia, 155.
Polyteles alexandrae, 129.
Polytelis, 128.
 — *anthoepus*, 129.

- Polytelis swainsonii*, 128.
pomarinus, *Coprotheres*, 332.
 —, —, *pomarinus*, 332.
 —, *Larus*, 331.
 —, *Lestris*, 332.
pomarre, *Gavia*, 51.
Pomatorhinus rubeculus, 202.
 — *ruficeps*, 202.
 — *superciliosus*, 202.
 — *guendoleneae*, 202.
 — *temporalis*, 330, 201.
 — *bamba*, 202.
 — *cornwalli*, 201.
 — *intermedius*, 202.
 — *nigrescens*, 202.
 — *tregellasi*, 201.
 — *trivirgatus*, 201.
 — *turdinus*, 330.
Pomatostomus, 201.
 — *ruficeps*, 202.
 — *superciliosus ashbyi*, 202.
 — *temporalis*, 201, 328.
 — *cornwalli*, 201.
 — *intermedius*, 202.
 — *nigrescens*, 202.
 — *rubeculus*, 202.
 — *temporalis*, 201.
 — *tregellasi*, 201.
 — *trivirgatus*, 201.
pondicerianus, *Dentiger*, 107.
Pontoaetus, 107.
 — *macei*, 107.
Poodytes, 210.
 — *gramineus*, 210.
 — *dubius*, 211.
 — *flindersi*, 210.
 — *goulburni*, 211.
 — *gramineus*, 210.
 — *halmaturinus*, 211.
 — *striatus*, 211.
 — *thomasi*, 211.
 — *wilsoni*, 211.
Porphyreicephalus, 135.
porphyrocephalus, *Trichoglossus*, 120.
Porphyrio, 28, 326.
 — *albus*, 326.
 — *bellus*, 28.
 — *cinereus*, 25.
 — *melanotus*, 28.
 — *fletcheræ*, 28.
 — *melanotus*, 28.
 — *neomelanotus*, 28.
 — *woodwardi*, 28.
porphyrio, *Fulica*, 28.
porphyrostictus, *Lamproteron*, 13.
porpyrocephala, *Glossopsitta*, 120.
Porzana, 24.
 — *cinerea parryi*, 26.
 — *fluminea*, 24.
 — *fluminea*, 24.
 — *whitei*, 24.
 — *leucophrys*, 26.
 — *moluccana*, 26.
 — *palustris*, 25.
 — *plumbea roberti*, 25.
 — *pusilla fitzroyi*, 25.
porzana, *Rallus*, 24.
Porzanoidea, 25.
 — *plumbea*, 25.
 — *immaculata*, 25.
 — *plumbea*, 25.
 — *roberti*, 25.
 Powerful Owl, 115.
Praedatrix, 53.
praeternissa, *Coturnix pectoralis*, 7.
prasinus, *Turdus*, 179.
pratensis, *Alauda*, 294.
 — *Crex*, 24.
Praticola, 203.
 — *anthoides*, 203.
Pratincola, 74.
pratincola, *Glareola*, 74.
 —, —, *pratincola*, 74.
 —, *Hirundo*, 74.
Pratincole, Australian, 74.
 —, Oriental, 74.
preissi, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 —, —, *flabellifera*, 184.
Priamphus, 39.
princeps, *Columba*, 326.
Priocella, 36.
 — *antarctica*, 36.
 — *garnotii*, 36.
Priofinus, 35.
 — *cinereus*, 36.
Prion, 39.
 — *ariel*, 40.
 — *australis*, 39.
 — *magnirostris*, 39.
 — *vittatus gouldi*, 39.
 — *missus*, 40.
Prion, Australian Broad-billed, 39.
 —, —, Dove-, 40.
 —, —, Fairy-, 40.
 —, —, Long-billed, 40.
 —, —, Thin-billed, 40.
 —, New Zealand Broad-billed, 39.
Prionodura, 312.
 — *newtoniana*, 312.
Procellaria, 35.
 — *adamastor*, 36.

- Procellaria aequinoctialis*, 35.
 ——— *steadii*, 35.
 ——— *caerulea*, 39.
 ——— *capensis*, xxvii, 38.
 ——— *cinerea*, 35, 36.
 ——— *conspicillata*, 35.
 ——— *conspicillata*, 35.
 ——— *cookii*, 37, 38, 332.
 ——— *desolata*, 40.
 ——— *forsteri*, 39.
 ——— *gelida*, 36.
 ——— *gigantea*, 38.
 ——— *glacialoides*, 36.
 ——— *grallaria*, 32.
 ——— *gravis*, 331.
 ——— *grisea*, 34.
 ——— *haesitata*, 36.
 ——— *hasitata*, 37.
 ——— *latirostris*, 39.
 ——— *lessonii*, 37.
 ——— *leucocephala*, 37.
 ——— *leucomelas*, 331.
 ——— *leucoptera*, 38.
 ——— *macroptera*, 36, 37.
 ——— *major*, 331.
 ——— *marina*, 31.
 ——— *melanopus*, 37.
 ——— *melanura*, 36.
 ——— *mollis*, 332.
 ——— *oceanica*, 319.
 ——— *pacifica*, 34, 319.
 ——— *parkinsoni*, 35.
 ——— *phillippii*, 37.
 ——— *puffinus*, 32.
 ——— *similis*, 39.
 ——— *smithi*, 36.
 ——— *solandri*, 37.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 34.
 ——— *tristis*, 34.
 ——— *turtur*, 40.
 ——— *urinatrix*, 40, 41.
 ——— *vittata*, 39.
Procelsterna, 50.
 ——— *albivitta*, 50.
 ——— *cerulea*, 50.
 ——— *cerulea*, 50.
 ——— *cinerea*, 50.
procne, *Chelidon*, 163.
productus, *Nestor*, 326.
 ———, *Plectolophus*, 326.
Psephotellus, 136.
 ——— *chrysopterygius*, 137.
 ——— *dissimilis*, 137.
Psephotus, 135.
 ——— *chrysogaster mab*, 138.
Psephotus chrysopterygius, 137.
 ——— *blaauwi*, 137.
 ——— *cucullatus*, 137.
 ——— *dissimilis*, 137.
 ——— *dulciet*, 136.
 ——— *elegans carteri*, 138.
 ——— *haematogaster alter*, 136.
 ——— *haematonotus*, 135.
 ——— *multicolor*, 135, 136.
 ——— *petrophilus zietzi*, 138.
 ——— *pulcherrimus*, 137.
 ——— *varius*, 135.
 ——— *exsul*, 136.
 ——— *rosinae*, 136.
 ——— *varius*, 135.
 ——— *xanthorrhoea*, 136.
 ——— *xanthorrhoea pallescens*, 136.
Pseudaetus, 106.
Pseudartamus, 235, 236.
 ——— *cyanopterus*, 236.
Pseudogerygone, 175.
 ——— *cantator*, 173.
 ——— *jacksoni*, 174.
 ——— *mastersi*, 173.
 ——— *personata*, 175.
 ——— *flavida*, 175.
 ——— *personata*, 175.
 ——— *tenebrosa*, 172.
Pseudoprion, 40.
 ——— *turtur*, 40.
 ——— *turtur*, 40.
Pseudopsittacus, xxv.
 ——— *maclennani*, xxv.
pseutes, *Turnix maculosa*, 9.
Psilopus, 171.
 ——— *albugularis*, 172.
 ——— *brevirostris*, 170.
 ——— *culicivorus*, 174.
 ——— *fuscus*, 172.
 ——— *olivaceus*, 171.
Psittacula diophthalma, 121.
 ——— *florentis*, 331.
Psittacus adscitus, 132.
 ——— *aterrimus*, 121, 122.
 ——— *australis*, 120, 326.
 ——— *banksianus*, 139.
 ——— *banksii*, 122.
 ——— *barrabandi*, 128, 129.
 ——— *baueri*, 134.
 ——— *brownii*, 131, 132.
 ——— *caledonicus*, 131.
 ——— *capitatus*, 133.
 ——— *cholorolepidotus*, 119.
 ——— *chrysogaster*, 137.
 ——— *chrysostomus*, 138.

- Psittacus concinnus*, 120.
 — *cooki*, 122.
 — *cyanogaster*, 118.
 — *cyanomelas*, 131.
 — *cyanopygius*, 130.
 — *discolor*, 139.
 — *edwardsii*, 139.
 — *elegans*, 130, 131.
 — *eos*, 127.
 — *erythronotus*, 320.
 — *erythropterus*, 129.
 — *eximius*, 133.
 — *fimbriatus*, 124.
 — *flavigaster*, 132.
 — *flaviventris*, 132.
 — *formosus*, 140.
 — *funereus*, 123.
 — *galeatus*, 124.
 — *galeritus*, 124, 125.
 — *geoffroyi*, xxv.
 — *gloriosus*, 131.
 — *grandis*, xxvi.
 — *haematuropugius*, 126.
 — *kumeratis*, 139.
 — *ictrotis*, 133.
 — *lathamii*, 139.
 — *leachii*, 122.
 — *magnificus*, 122.
 — *magnus*, xxvi.
 — *melanocephalus*, 134.
 — *melanotus*, 129.
 — *meridionalis*, 326.
 — *moluccensis*, 124.
 — *multicolor*, 118, 136.
 — *nasicus*, 127.
 — *nonpareil*, 133.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 118, 128.
 — *novae-zealandiae*, 320.
 — *nuchalis*, 121.
 — *omnicolor*, 133.
 — *pectoralis*, xxvi.
 — *pennanti*, 131.
 — *philippinarum*, 126.
 — *phoenicocephalus*, 124.
 — *pulchellus*, 138.
 — *purpurea*, 120.
 — *pusillus*, 121.
 — *sagittifer anthopeplus*, 331.
 — *barrabandi*, 331.
 — *melanura*, 331.
 — *scapulatus*, 130.
 — *semicollaris*, 118.
 — *semitorquatus*, 135.
 — *solanderi*, 123.
 — *splendidus*, 131.

Psittacus spurius, 135.
 — *swainsonii*, 128.
 — *temminkii*, 123.
 — *tenuirostris*, 127.
 — *terrestris*, 140.
 — *undulatus*, 139.
 — *venustus*, 132, 138.
 — *verticalis*, 320.
 — *viridis*, 134, 140.
 — *zonarius*, 134.
 — (*Platycercus*) *purpureocephalus*, 135.
Psitteuteles, 119.
 — *neglectus*, 119.
 — *rubrifrons*, 120.
 — *velatus*, 120.
 — *versicolor*, 120.
 — *mellori*, 120.
 — *versicolor*, 120.
Psophodes, 200.
 — *crepitans*, 200.
 — *lateralis*, 201.
 — *nigrogularis*, 201.
 — *olivaceus*, 200.
 — *lateralis*, 201.
 — *magnirostris*, 201.
 — *olivaceus*, 200.
 — *scrymgeouri*, 200.
 — *sublateralis*, 201.
Ptenoedus, 205.
 — *matthewsi*, 205.
 — *horsfieldi*, 205.
 — *matthewsi*, 205.
 — *subalisteri*, 205.
 — *vigorsi*, 205.
Pterocircus, 102.
Pterocorax, 313.
Pterocyanea, 91.
Pterodroma, 36.
 — *macroptera*, 36.
 — *albani*, 37.
 — *gouldi*, 37.
 — *macroptera*, 36.
 — *melanopus*, 37.
Pteropodocys, 192.
 — *maxima*, 192.
 — *maxima*, 192.
 — *neglecta*, 192.
 — *pallida*, 192.
Ptilinopus, 12.
 — *ewingii*, 12.
 — *leucogaster*, 13.
 — *purpuratus regina*, 12.
 — *regina*, 12.
 — *ewingii*, 12.

- Ptilinopus regina melvillensis*, 12.
 ——— *regina*, 12.
 ——— *swainsonii*, 12.
Ptilonorhynchus, 308.
 ——— *holosericus*, 308.
 ——— *macleayii*, 308.
 ——— *melanotus*, 309.
 ——— *minor*, 309.
 ——— *niger*, 308.
 ——— *nuchalis*, 311.
 ——— *rawnsleyi*, 308.
 ——— *smithii*, 309.
 ——— *squamulosus*, 308.
 ——— *violaceus*, 308.
 ——— ——— *dulciae*, 308.
 ——— ——— *minor*, 309.
 ——— ——— *violaceus*, 308.
 ——— *viridis*, 309.
Ptilopus minutus, 13.
 ——— (*Leucotreron*) *alligator*, 12.
Ptiloris, 312.
 ——— *alberti*, 312.
 ——— *paradisea*, 312.
 ——— ——— *paradisea*, 312.
 ——— ——— *victoriae*, 312.
 ——— *paradiseus*, 312.
 ——— *victoriae*, 312.
Ptilosclera, 119.
Ptilotina, 271.
 ——— *analoga*, 271.
 ——— ——— *analoga*, 271.
 ——— ——— *mixta*, 271.
 ——— ——— *notata*, 271.
Ptilotis, 273.
 ——— *analoga*, 271.
 ——— ——— *mixta*, 271.
 ——— *carpentariensis*, 278.
 ——— *carteri*, 281.
 ——— *cassida*, 277.
 ——— *chrysops barroni*, 273.
 ——— ——— *beaconsfeldi*, 273.
 ——— ——— *samueli*, 273.
 ——— *chrysotis andersoni*, 280.
 ——— ——— *ethelae*, 280.
 ——— ——— *graingeri*, 280.
 ——— *cockerelli*, 277.
 ——— *cratitia halmaturina*, 278.
 ——— ——— *howei*, 278.
 ——— ——— *samueli*, 278.
 ——— ——— *stirlingi*, 278.
 ——— ——— *zarda*, 278.
 ——— *cratitius*, 278.
 ——— *fasciocularis*, 275.
 ——— ——— *brunnescens*, 275.
 ——— *filigera*, 283.
Ptilotis flava, 282.
 ——— ——— *addenda*, 281.
 ——— ——— *flavescens*, 280.
 ——— ——— *melvillensis*, 280.
 ——— ——— *subgermana*, 280.
 ——— ——— *wyndhami*, 280.
 ——— *flavigula*, 275, 276.
 ——— *flavostriata*, 275.
 ——— *forresti*, 274.
 ——— *frenata*, 275.
 ——— *fusca*, 272, 328.
 ——— ——— *dawsoni*, 272.
 ——— ——— *dingi*, 272.
 ——— *germana*, 332.
 ——— *gracilis*, 272.
 ——— ——— *imitatrix*, 272.
 ——— *insularis*, 274.
 ——— *keartlandi*, 279.
 ——— ——— *alexandrensis*, 279.
 ——— ——— *mungi*, 279.
 ——— *leadbeteri*, 277.
 ——— *leilavalensis*, 281.
 ——— *leucotis depauperata*, 276.
 ——— ——— *mallee*, 276.
 ——— ——— *munna*, 276.
 ——— ——— *thomasi*, 276.
 ——— ——— *torringtoni*, 276.
 ——— *lewini i*, 273.
 ——— ——— *mab*, 273.
 ——— ——— *nea*, 273.
 ——— *macleayana*, 275.
 ——— *melanops meltoni*, 278.
 ——— *minuta*, 272.
 ——— *notata*, 271.
 ——— *novaeorciae*, 276.
 ——— *ornata tailemi*, 279.
 ——— ——— *underbooli*, 279.
 ——— ——— *wesleydalei*, 279.
 ——— *ornatus*, 279.
 ——— ——— *munna*, 279.
 ——— *penicillata*, 281.
 ——— ——— *calconi*, 281.
 ——— ——— *ladasi*, 281.
 ——— ——— *mellori*, 281.
 ——— ——— *whitei*, 281.
 ——— *planasi*, 280.
 ——— *plumulus*, 279, 328.
 ——— *sonora*, 329.
 ——— ——— *broomei*, 274.
 ——— ——— *cooperi*, 274.
 ——— ——— *decipiens*, 274.
 ——— ——— *murchisoni*, 274.
 ——— ——— *rogersi*, 274.
 ——— ——— *walgetti*, 274.
 ——— *sonorus*, 274.

- Ptilotis subchrysoptera*, 273.
 — *trivirgata*, 272.
 — *unicolor*, 282.
 — *brenda*, 282.
 — *darbiski*, 282.
 — *yarra*, 282.
 — *versicolor*, 275.
Ptilotula, 280.
 — *flavescens*, 280.
 — *flavescens*, 280.
 — *melvillensis*, 280.
 — *subgermana*, 280.
 — *wyndhami*, 280.
 — *penicillata*, 281.
 — *calconi*, 281.
 — *carteri*, 281.
 — *ladasi*, 281.
 — *leilavalensis*, 281.
 — *mellori*, 281.
 — *penicillata*, 281.
 — *rosinae*, 281.
 — *whitei*, 281.
Ptistes, 129.
 — *coccineopterus*, 130.
pudla, *Cyanalcyon macleayi*, 148.
 — *Halcyon macleayi*, 148.
Puffinus, 32.
 — *affinis*, 33.
 — *assimilis*, 33.
 — *assimilis*, 33.
 — *tunneyi*, 33.
 — *australis*, 33.
 — *brevicaudus*, 34, 35.
 — *carneipes*, 34.
 — *hullianus*, 319.
 — *chlororhynchus*, 33, 34.
 — *iredali*, 319.
 — *intermedius*, 35.
 — *leucomelas*, 331.
 — *nugax*, 33.
 — *reinholdi*, 33.
 — *huttoni*, 33.
 — *sphenurus*, 33, 34.
puffinus, *Procellaria*, 32.
pulchella, *Neophema*, 138.
 — *Petroica*, 322.
pulchellus, *Cheniscus*, 88.
 — *Nettapus*, 88.
 — *Psittacus*, 138.
pulcherrimus, *Leggeornis*, 227.
 — *pulcherrimus*, 227.
 — *Malurus*, 227.
 — *Platycercus*, 136, 137.
 — *Psephotellus*, 137.
pulchra, *Alcyone*, 145.
pulchra, *Alcyone azurea*, 145.
Pulchripitta, 162.
 — *iris*, 162.
pulverulentus, *Totanus*, 66.
punctata, *Anas*, 91.
 — *Pipra*, 255.
punctatum, *Cinclosoma*, 197.
 — *punctatum*, 197.
punctatus, *Pardalotus*, 255.
 — *punctatus*, 255.
 — *Turdus*, 197.
punctulata, *Fringilla*, 300.
Purple-banded Parrot, 138.
 — *-breasted Fruit-Pigeon*, 13.
 — *-crowned Fruit-Pigeon*, 12.
 — *Lorikeet*, 120.
 — *-wattled Brush-Turkey*, 6.
purpurascens, *Calornis*, 307, 308.
 — *Metallopsar*, 308.
purpurea, *Psittacus*, 120.
Purpureicephalus, 135.
 — *spurius*, 135.
purpureicollis, *Alectura lathami*, 6.
 — *Talegallus*, 6.
purpureocephalus, *Conurus*, 331.
 — *Psittacus (Platycercus)*, 135.
pusilla, *Acanthiza*, 213.
 — *pusilla*, 213.
 — *Ardea*, 85.
 — *Ceyx*, 146.
 — *Glossopsitta*, 121.
 — *Micralcyone*, 146.
 — *pusilla*, 146.
 — *Motacilla*, 213.
 — *Zapornia*, 24, 25.
 — *pusilla*, 25.
pusillus, *Psittacus*, 121.
 — *Rallus*, 25.
Pycnoptilus, xxi, 198.
 — *floccosus*, 198.
 — *floccosus*, 198.
 — *sandlandi*, 199.
Pygargus, 102.
pygargus, *Falco*, 102.
pygmea, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 — *nana*, 215.
pygmeus, *Pelecanus*, 96.
Pyrrhocorax leucopterus, 317.
 — *violaceus*, 308.
Pyrrholaemus, 219.
 — *brunneus*, 219.
 — *brunneus*, 219.
 — *pallescens*, 219.
pyrrhonota, *Climacteris*, 250.
 — *Hirundo*, 165.

- pyrrhonota*, *Ryania melanocephala*, 228.
pyrrhonotus, *Malurus melanocephalus*, 228.
pyrrhophrys, *Sylvia*, 203.
pyrrhoptera, *Certhia*, 283.
 —, *Phylidonyris*, 283.
 —, — *pyrrhoptera*, 283.
pyrrhopygia, *Acanthiza*, 199, 214.
 —, *Halcyon*, 148.
 —, *Hylacola*, 199.
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 199.
pyrrhopygius, *Cyanalcyon*, 149.
 —, — *pyrrhopygius*, 149.
pyrrrophanus, *Cacomantis*, 155.
 —, — *pyrrrophanus*, 155.
 —, *Cuculus*, 155.
pyrrothorax, *Austrotornix*, 10.
 —, — *pyrrothorax*, 10.
 —, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Hemipodius*, 10.

quadragintus, *Nesopardalotus*, 258.
 —, *Pardalotus*, 258.
 Quail, Allied, 10.
 —, Black-breasted, 10.
 —, Chestnut-backed, 10.
 —, — bellied, 8.
 —, Dark Brown, 7.
 —, Eastern Black-backed, 9.
 —, — Brown, 7.
 —, — Little, 11.
 —, — Painted, 9.
 —, — Red-chested, 10.
 —, — Stubble-, 6.
 —, Large Chestnut-backed, 10.
 —, Little Painted, 9.
 —, Melville Island Chestnut-backed, 10.
 —, Northern Brown, 7.
 —, — Chestnut-bellied, 8.
 —, Pallid Little, 11.
 —, Queensland Brown, 8.
 —, — Chestnut-bellied, 8.
 —, Southern Brown, 7.
 —, Tasmanian Brown, 7.
 —, Western Black-backed, 9.
 —, — Painted, 9.
 —, — Red-chested, 10.
 —, White-bellied Little, 11.
 Queensland Brown Quail, 8.
 —, Chestnut-bellied Quail, 8.
 —, Crow, 314.
 —, Grey-tinted Honey-eater, 280.
 —, Oriole, 305.
 —, Pigeon, xxv.

 Queensland Rufous Owl, 116.
 —, Yellow-eared Honey-eater, 273.
queenslandica, *Baza suberistata*, 110.
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.
 —, *Chthonicola sagittata*, 213.
 —, *Conopophila rufogularis*, 264.
 —, *Gerygone olivacea*, 172.
 —, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.
 —, *Ninox humeralis*, 116.
 —, *Pachycephala pectoralis*, 179.
 —, *Rhabdoglaux*, 116.
queenslandicus, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.
 —, *Anthus australis*, 295.
 —, *Certhionyx rufogularis*, 269.
 —, *Corvus bennetti*, 314.
 —, — *ceciliae*, 314.
 —, *Esacus magnirostris*, 76.
 —, *Syncoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.
Querquedula, 91.
 — *querquedula*, 91.
 — — *humeralis*, 92, 332.
 — — *querquedula*, 91.
querquedula, *Anas*, 91.
 —, *Querquedula*, 91.
 —, — *querquedula*, 91.
quinticolor, *Fringilla*, 301.
 —, *Loxia*, 300.
quoyi, *Barita*, 242.
 —, *Melloria*, 242.
 —, — *quoyi*, 242.
 —, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.
Quoyornis, 176.
 — *georgianus*, 176.
 — *leucurus*, 176.
 — — *alligator*, 176.
 — — *cinereiceps*, 176.
 — — *connectens*, 176.
 — — *geda*, 176.
 — — *leucurus*, 176.

radiatus, *Erythrtriorchis*, 105.
 —, *Falco*, 104, 105.
 —, *Urospiza*, 103.
Radjah, 90.
 — *radjah*, 90.
 — — *radjah*, 90.
 — — *rufitergum*, 90.
radjah, *Anas*, 92.
 —, *Radjah*, 90.
 —, — *radjah*, 90.
raii, *Astur*, 103.
 Rail, Brown Chestnut-bellied, 23.

- Rail, Chestnut-bellied, 23.
 —, Eastern Buff-banded, 22.
 —, — Land-, 24.
 —, Grey Chestnut-bellied, 23.
 —, Lord Howe, 319.
 —, Northern Buff-banded, 23.
 —, Red-necked, 23.
 —, Slate-breasted, 22.
 —, Western Buff-banded, 23.
 —, — Slate-breasted, 22.
 Rainbow Pitta, 162.
Rallina tricolor, 23.
Rallites, 25.
ralloides, *Brachytrallus*, 26.
Rallus, 22.
 — *albicollis*, 24.
 — *aquaticus*, 22.
 — *brachypus*, 22.
 — *crex*, 24.
 — *featherstonii*, 24.
 — *lewinii*, 22.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 24.
 — *parvus*, 24, 25.
 — *pectoralis*, 22.
 — — *clelandi*, 22.
 — — *pectoralis*, 22.
 — *philippensis*, 22.
 — *porzana*, 24.
 — *pusillus*, 25.
Ramphastus cassicus, 242.
ramsayi, *Alcyon*, 146.
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 76.
 —, *Gliciphila modesta*, 267.
 —, *Halcyon sanctus*, 149.
 —, *Micralcyon pusilla*, 146.
 —, *Ramsayornis modestus*, 267.
 —, *Sauropatis sancta*, 149.
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.
 —, *Zosterops*, 253.
 —, — *lateralis*, 253.
Ramsayornis, 267.
 — *fasciatus apseyi*, 268.
 — — *broomei*, 268.
 — — *fasciatus*, 268.
 — — *inkermani*, 268.
 — *modestus*, 267.
 — — *modestus*, 267.
 — *ramsayi*, 267.
 — — *subfasciatus*, 267.
 Raven, Australian, 313.
 —, Southern, 313.
 —, Tasmanian, 314.
rawnsleyi, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
raymeri, *Platycercus*, 320.
rectirostris, *Ardea cinerea*, 80.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 237.
Recurvirostra, 61, 62.
 — *avosetta*, 62.
 — *leucocephala*, 61.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 62.
 — — *stalkerii*, 62.
 — *orientalis*, 61, 62.
 — *rubricollis*, 62.
recurvirostra, *Avosetta*, 62.
 —, *Limosa*, 67.
recurvirostris, *Limosa*, 67.
 Red-backed Parrot, 135.
 — Boobook Owl, 114.
 — -capped Dotterel, 59.
 — — Parrot, 135.
 — -cheeked Parrot, xxv.
 — -collared Lorikeet, 119.
 — -crowned Fruit-Pigeon, 12.
 — -faced Lorilet, 121.
 — Goshawk, 105.
 — -kneed Dotterel, 55.
 — Mangrove-Bittern, 84.
 — -mantled Parrot, 133.
 — -necked Avocet, 62.
 — — Rail, 23.
 — — Stint, 70.
 — Plumed-Pigeon, 20.
 — -shouldered Grass-Parrot, 138.
 — -sided Parrot, xxvi.
 — -tailed Cockatoo, 123.
 — — Tropic-Bird, 100.
 — -winged Parrot, 129.
 Redthroat, 219.
 —, Pallid, 219.
 Reed-Warbler, Australian, 209.
 — — Long-billed, 209.
 — — Northern, 209.
 — — Pale Long-billed, 209.
 — — Southern, 209.
regens, *Oriolus*, 311.
 Regent-Bird, 311.
 — — Northern, 311.
regia, *Diomedea*, 41.
 —, *Platalea*, 78.
 —, *Spatherodia*, 78.
regina, *Ptilinopus*, 12.
 —, — *purpuratus*, 12.
 —, — *regina*, 12.
regius, *Epimachus*, 312.
 —, *Oriolus*, 311.
reguloides, *Acanthiza*, 219.
 —, *Geobasileus*, 219.
 —, — *reguloides*, 219.
Reinholdia, 33.

- Reinholdia reinholdi*, 33.
 ——— *byroni*, 33.
 ——— *huttoni*, 33.
 ——— *reinholdi*, 33.
 ——— *puffinus*, 33.
reinwardti, Baza, 110.
reticuloides, *Meliphaga*, 330.
Rhabdoglauz, 116.
 ——— *queenstandica*, 116.
 ——— *rufa*, xxvii, 116.
 ——— *ruja*, 116.
Rhantistes, 37.
 ——— *velox*, 38.
Rhea, xxii, 2.
Rhimphatea, 74.
Rhipidicidura, 184.
Rhipidura, 183, 323.
 ——— *albicauda*, 185.
 ——— *albiscapa*, 184.
 ——— *alisteri*, 184.
 ——— *assimilis*, 323.
 ——— *cervina*, 323.
 ——— *diemenensis*, 184.
 ——— *dryas*, 185.
 ——— *flabellifera*, 184, 323.
 ——— *albicauda*, 185.
 ——— *albiscapa*, 184.
 ——— *alisteri*, 184.
 ——— *buchanani*, 184.
 ——— *cervina*, 323.
 ——— *flabellifera*, 184, 323.
 ——— *freiei*, 185.
 ——— *harterti*, 185.
 ——— *pelzelni*, 323.
 ——— *phasiana*, 185.
 ——— *preissi*, 184.
 ——— *subphasiana*, 184.
 ——— *victoriae*, 184.
 ——— *whitei*, 184.
 ——— *intermedia*, 185.
 ——— *isura*, 186.
 ——— *macgillivrayi*, 323.
 ——— *mayi*, 186.
 ——— *motacilloides*, 186.
 ——— *nassata*, 184.
 ——— *pelzelni*, 323.
 ——— *phasianc.*, 185.
 ——— *picata*, 187.
 ——— *preissi*, 184.
 ——— *rufifrons inexpectata*, 185.
 ——— *kempi*, 185.
 ——— *parryi*, 186.
 ——— *saturata*, 184.
 ——— *setosa melvillensis*, 186.
 ——— *tormenti*, 186.
Rhipidura sharpei, 184.
 ——— *supercinosa*, 186.
 ——— *tricolor utingu*, 187.
Rhipornis, 32.
Rhodocephalus, xxv.
rhodogaster, *Muscicapa*, 321.
rhodoptera, *Muscicapa*, 328.
Rhyacophilus, 68.
 ——— *glareola*, 68.
 ——— *affinis*, 68.
 ——— *glareola*, 68.
Rhynchaea, 73.
 ——— *australis*, 73.
Rhynchaspis, 92.
Rhynchodon, 111.
 ——— *peregrinus*, 111.
 ——— *macropus*, 111.
 ——— *peregrinus*, 111.
 ——— *submelanogenys*, 111.
Rhynchosimus, 67.
rhynchotis, *Anas*, 92.
 ——— *Spatula*, 92.
 ——— *rhynchotis*, 92.
 Rifle-Bird, 312.
 ———, Cape York, 312.
 ———, Lesser, 312.
ringwoodi, *Myiagra rubecula*, 187.
riordani, *Malurus splendens*, 225.
 ———, *Muscitrea grisola*, 182.
 ———, *Pachycephala grisola*, 182.
 ———, *Phaps chalcoptera*, 18.
 ———, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
Ripidicala, 184.
roberti, *Chenopsis atrata*, 87.
 ———, *Porzana plumbea*, 25.
 ———, *Porzanoidea plumbea*, 25.
 Robin, Allied Green-breasted Shrike-, 183.
 ———, Red-capped, 169.
 ———, White-tailed Shrike-, 176.
 ———, Ashy-fronted Fly-, 175.
 ———, Buff-sided, 175.
 ———, Dusky, 170.
 ———, Eastern Scarlet-breasted, 167.
 ———, Flame-breasted, 168.
 ———, Green-rumped Shrike-, 183.
 ———, Grey-breasted Shrike-, 183.
 ———, -headed Shrike-, 176.
 ———, Kangaroo Island, Scarlet-breasted, 167.
 ———, Large-billed Shrike-, 183.
 ———, -headed, 177.
 ———, Lesser Yellow Shrike-, 183.
 ———, Little, 177.
 ———, Melville Island White-tailed Shrike-, 176.

- Robin, Norfolk Island, 321.
 —, Northern Pied, 170.
 —, — Red-capped, 169.
 —, — Scrub-, 199.
 —, North-western Shrike-, 176.
 —, Pale Scrub-, 199.
 —, Pied, 170.
 —, Pink-breasted, 168.
 —, Red-capped, 169.
 —, Rose-breasted, 168.
 —, Scrub-, 199.
 —, Southern Hooded, 170.
 —, — Red-capped, 169.
 —, — Scarlet-breasted, 167.
 —, Tasmanian Flame-breasted, 168.
 —, Victorian Pink-breasted, 168.
 —, — Scrub-, 199.
 —, Western Buff-sided, 176.
 —, — Hooded, 170.
 —, — Red-capped, 169.
 —, — Scarlet-breasted, 167.
 —, White-breasted Shrike-, 176.
 —, — -browed, 175.
 —, — -fronted, 168.
 —, — -tailed Shrike-, 176.
 —, — -throated Fly-, 177.
 —, Yellow-breasted, 177.
 —, — - Shrike-, 182.
 —, — -rumped Shrike-, 183.
robinsoni, *Alectura lathamii*, 6.
 —, *Eulabeornis tricolor*, 23.
 —, *Macropygia phasianella*, 15.
 —, *Myiagra nitida*, 188.
 —, *Strepera graculina*, 315.
 —, *Tomirdus tricolor*, 23.
 Robust White-eye, 324.
robusta, *Coracina*, 194.
 —, — *robusta*, 194.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 179.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.
robustirostris, *Acanthiza*, 217.
 —, *Milligania*, 217.
robustus, *Lanius*, 194.
 Rock-Parrot, Eastern, 138.
 —, —, Western, 138.
 —, — Pigeon, Allied White-quilled, 19.
 —, —, Chestnut-quilled, 19.
 —, —, White-quilled, 19.
 —, — Warbler, 212.
rodinogaster, *Erythrodryas*, 168.
 —, — *rodinogaster*, 168.
 —, *Saxicola*, 168.
roebucki, *Colluricincla brunnea*, 238.
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 293.
 —, *Zonaginthus castanotis*, 298.
rogersi, *Anas superciliosa*, 91.
 —, *Anthus australis*, 295.
 —, *Butorides*, 84.
 —, *Canutus canutus*, 71.
 —, *Chalcophaps chrysochlora*, 17.
 —, *Cinclorhamphus curvalis*, 205.
 —, *Circus assimilis*, 102.
 —, *Coturnix australis*, 7.
 —, *Eremiornis carteri*, 212.
 —, *Eulabeornis castaneiventris*, 23.
 —, *Gerygone albigularis*, 172.
 —, — *olivacea*, 172.
 —, *Hemisula leucogaster*, 99.
 —, *Hydrochelidon leucopareia*, 44.
 —, — *nigricans*, 165.
 —, *Leggeornis amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Malurus amabilis*, 227.
 —, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 248.
 —, *Nettion castaneum*, 91.
 —, *Owenavis osculans*, 156.
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 258.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 258.
 —, *Petrochelidon nigricans*, 165.
 —, *Podargus papuensis*, 143.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.
 —, *Smicromis brevirostris*, 171.
 —, *Sula leucogaster*, 99.
 —, *Synoicus ypsilophorus*, 7.
 —, *Virago castanea*, 91.
 —, *Xenorhynchus asiaticus*, 79.
Rogersornis, 311.
 —, — *nuchalis*, 311.
 —, — *melvillensis*, 311.
 —, — *nuchalis*, 311.
 —, — *oweni*, 311.
Rolle des Indes, 144.
 Roller, Australian, 144.
rosaceus, *Palaeornis*, 129.
 Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.
 —, — crowned Fruit-Pigeon, 19.
rosea, *Belchera*, 168.
 —, *Cacatua*, 127.
 —, *Kakadoe*, 331.
 —, *Petroica*, 168.
roseicapilla, *Cacatua*, 127.
roseicapillus, *Eolophus*, 127.
 —, — *roseicapillus*, 127.
 Rosella, 133.
 —, Adelaide, 131.
 —, Tasmanian, 133.
Rosina, 227.
 —, — *coronata*, 227.
 —, — *coronta*, 227.
 —, — *macgillivrayi*, 228

- rosinae*, *Acanthiza*, 219.
 —, *Cacatoes galerita*, 125.
 —, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.
 —, *Geobasileus hedleyi*, 219.
 —, *Leipoa ocellata*, 5.
 —, *Pachycephala australis*, 183.
 —, *Psephotus varius*, 136.
 —, *Ptiliula penicillata*, 281.
 —, *Sericornis longirostris*, 221
 —, — *parvula*, 221.
rossi, *Podargus strigooides*, 141.
rostrata, *Numenius*, 63.
Rostratula, 73,
 — *australis*, 73.
 — — — *fitzroyi*, 73.
rothschildi, *Diomedea exulans*, 41.
 —, *Dromiceius novaehollandiae*, 2.
 —, *Irediparra gallinacea*, 73.
 —, *Neosittella striata*, 249.
 —, *Sericulus chrysocephalus*, 311.
 —, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 230.
 Rottnest Honey-eater, 274.
rottneisti, *Cladorhynchus leucocephalus*,
 62.
 Royal Albatros, 41.
royana, *Gygis alba*, 51.
 —, *Ninox boobook*, 320.
 —, *Spiloglaux boobook*, 320.
 —, *Thyellodroma pacifica*, 34.
Royigerygone, 322.
 — *insularis*, 322.
 — *modesta*, 322.
rubecula, *Myiagra*, 187.
 —, — *rubecula*, 187.
 —, *Todus*, 187.
rubeculoides, *Myiagra*, 187.
rubeculus, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 202.
rubicunda, *Ardea*, 77.
 —, *Mathewsia*, 77.
 —, — *rubicunda*, 77.
rubiginosis, *Calamanthus*, 204.
 —, — *campestris*, 204.
rubricata, *Origma*, 212.
 —, *Sylvia*, 155, 212.
rubricatus, *Cacomantis*, 155.
 —, — *rubricatus*, 155.
 —, *Pardalotus*, 256.
 —, — *rubricatus*, 256.
rubricauda, *Phaethon*, 100.
 —, *Scaeophaethon*, 100.
 —, — *rubricauda*, 100.
rubricollis, *Avosetta*, 62.
 —, *Charadrius*, 327.
 —, *Sylvia*, 329.
rubrifrons, *Lathamus*, 139.
 —, *Philedon*, 266.
 —, *Psitteteles*, 120.
rubrigaster, *Laniarius*, 179.
rubripes, *Sula*, 98.
 —, — *piscator*, 98.
rubritorquis, *Trichoglossus*, 119.
rubrogateatus, *Kakadoc*, 331.
rubroniger, *Munia*, 300.
 Ruddy Tropic-Bird, 100.
rufa, *Aegotheles*, 144.
 —, — *cristata*, 144.
 —, *Amytornis*, 232.
 —, *Athene*, 116.
 —, *Climacteris*, 252.
 —, *Mytisa striata*, 232.
 —, *Rhabdoglaux*, xvii, 116.
 —, — *rufa*, 116.
 —, *Saxicola*, 330.
 —, *Whitlocka*, 252.
 —, — *rufa*, 252.
rufescens, *Aegotheles*, 144.
 —, *Anthus*, 205.
 —, *Atrichia*, 162.
 —, *Atrichornis*, 162.
 —, *Burhinus magnirostris*, 76.
 —, *Cracticus*, 242.
 —, *Melloria quoyi*, 242.
 —, *Mirafra*, 296.
 —, — *javanica*, 296.
 —, *Numenius*, 63.
 —, *Stigmatops indistincta*, 271.
ruficapilla, *Petroica goodenovii*, 169.
ruficapillus, *Charadrius*, 59.
 —, *Leucopoliis*, 59.
 —, — *ruficapillus*, 59.
 —, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, 169.
ruficauda, *Amadina*, 302.
 —, *Bathilda*, 302.
 —, — *ruficauda*, 302.
ruficeps, *Cysticola*, 210.
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.
 —, *Pomatostomus*, 202.
 —, *Stipiturus*, 230.
 —, — *malachurus*, 230.
ruficollaris, *Alcyone*, 330.
ruficollis, *Colymbus*, 29, 30.
 —, *Pisobia minuta*, 70.
 —, *Platyrrhynchus*, 187.
 —, *Tachybaptus*, 29.
 —, — *ruficollis*, 30.
 —, *Trynna*, 70.
ruficrissa, *Gallinula*, 26.
ruficrissus, *Amaurornis moluccanus*, 26.
rufifrons, *Acanthiza*, 217.

- rufifrons*, *Acanthiza ewingii*, 217.
 —, *Howeavis*, 185,
 —, — *rufifrons*, 185.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 185.
 —, *Platycercus*, 135.
rufinus, *Charadrius*, 58.
rufipennis, *Petrophassa*, 19.
 —, *Poliornis*, 106.
rufitergum, *Radjah radjah*, 90.
 —, *Tadorna radjah*, 90.
rufiventer, *Falco*, 110.
 —, *Oxynotus*, 196.
 —, *Vanellus*, 55.
rufiventris, *Campephaga*, 196.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 238.
 —, — *rufiventris*, 238.
 —, *Karua leucomela*, 196.
 —, *Lewinornis*, 179.
 —, — *rufiventris*, 179.
 —, *Platyrrhynchus*, 329.
 —, *Sylvia*, 179.
rufogaster, *Caleyia megarhyncha*, 239.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 239.
rufogularis, *Acanthagenys*, 289.
 —, — *rufogularis*, 289.
 —, *Conopophila*, 269.
 —, — *rufogularis*, 269.
 —, *Entomophila*, 269.
 —, *Gilbertornis*, 180.
 —, — *rufogularis*, 180.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 180.
rufotibia, *Erythrorhynchus*, 105.
 Rufous Owl, 116.
 — Owllet Nightjar, 144.
 — Scrub-Bird, 162.
 — -tailed Moorhen, 26.
rufulus, *Cuculus*, 155.
rupicolus, *Falco*, 112.
russata, *Elseya melanops*, 60.
russatus, *Charadrius*, 60.
 —, *Chrysococcyx*, 157.
 —, *Neochalcites*, 157.
rustica, *Hirundo*, 163.
 —, — *rustica*, 163.
ruthergleni, *Acanthiza uropygialis*, 216.
rutila, *Anas*, 90.
Ryania, 228.
 — *melanocephala*, 228.
 — *boweri*, 228.
 — *cruentata*, 228.
 — *melanocephala*, 228.
 — *pyrrhonota*, 228.
sacra, *Ardea*, 83.
 —, *Demigretta*, 83.
sacra, *Demigretta sacra*, 83.
sagittata, *Chthonicola*, 212.
 —, — *sagittata*, 212.
 —, *Coracias*, 305.
 —, *Mimeta*, 305.
 —, — *sagittata*, 305.
 —, *Sylvia*, 212.
Sagittifer minor undulatus, 331.
salina, *Trynga*, 70.
saltator, *Chrysocoma*, 4.
salusii, *Dacelo*, 147.
salvadori, *Platycercus icterotis*, 133.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 307.
 —, — *salvadorii*, 307.
Samuela, 198.
 — *cinnamomea*, 198.
samueli, *Malurus cyaneus*, 224.
 —, *Paraptilotis chrysops*, 273.
 —, *Petroica multicolor*, 167.
 —, *Ptilotis chrysops*, 273.
 —, — *cratitia*, 278.
 —, *Zonaeingthus bellus*, 297.
sancta, *Sauropatis*, 149.
 —, — *sancta*, 149.
sanctus, *Halcyon*, 149.
 —, *Sauropatis*, 321.
 —, — *sanctus*, 321.
 Sanderling, Eastern, 69.
sandlandi, *Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*, 218.
 —, *Geobasileus chrysorrhoa*, 218.
 —, *Pycnoptilus floccosus*, 199.
 Sandpiper, American Grey-rumped, 66.
 —, Eastern Broad-billed, 72.
 —, Common, 66.
 —, — Curlew-, 71.
 —, — Green, 65.
 —, — Terek-, 67.
 —, — Wood, 68.
 —, Grey-rumped, 66.
 —, Long-tailed, 68.
sandvicensis, *Sterna*, 45.
sanguinea, *Cacatua*, 126.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 263.
sanguineolenta, *Certhia*, 263.
 —, *Myzomela*, 263.
 —, — *sanguineolenta*, 263.
sanguineus, *Charadrius*, 58.
 —, *Ducorpsius*, 126.
 —, — *sanguineus*, 126.
sapphire, *Lamprocorax metallicus*, 308.
Sarcophorus, 56.
 Satin Bower-Bird, 308.
saturata, *Rhipidura*, 184.
saturninus, *Lanius*, 237.
Sauloprocta, 186.

- Sauropatis*, 321, 149.
 ——— *sancta*, 149.
 ——— *confusa*, 149.
 ——— *ramsayi*, 149.
 ——— *sancta*, 149.
 ——— *westralasiana*, 149.
 ——— *sanctus*, 321.
 ——— *sanctus*, 321.
 ——— *vagans*, 321.
 ——— *sordida*, 149.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 150.
 ——— *sordida*, 149.
Saxicola chrysothorax, 218.
 ——— *jardinii*, 330.
 ——— *longirostris*, 220.
 ——— *macularia*, 213.
 ——— *rodinogaster*, 168.
 ——— *rufa*, 330.
 ——— *splendens*, 225.
Scaeophaethon, 100.
 ——— *rubricauda*, 100.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 100.
 ——— *rubricauda*, 100.
 ——— *westralis*, 100.
 Scaly-breasted Lorikeet, 119.
scandens, *Climacteris*, 250.
scapulatus, *Corvus*, 313.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 130.
 Scarlet-chested Grass-Parrot, 139.
Scelostrix, 116.
Scenopoeetes, 309.
 ——— *dentirostris*, 309.
Scenopoeus, 309.
 ——— *dentirostris*, 309.
Schoenichus magnus, 71.
scintillans, *Hemipodius*, 9.
 ———, *Ortygodes varius*, 9.
Scelopax arquata, 62.
 ——— *australis*, 73.
 ——— *capensis*, 73.
 ——— *cinerea*, 67.
 ——— *falcinellus*, 72.
 ——— *fedoa*, 64.
 ——— *glottis*, 67.
 ——— *hardwickii*, 72.
 ——— *incana*, 66.
 ——— *incanus*, 65.
 ——— *lapponica*, 64.
 ——— *limosa*, 64.
 ——— *luzoniensis*, 63.
 ——— *nebularia*, 67, 68.
 ——— *pacifica*, 66.
 ——— *phaeopus*, 63.
 ——— *solitarius*, 66.
 ——— *sumatrana*, 67.
Scelopax undulata, 66.
Scotaeus, 83.
scripta, *Columba*, 19.
 ———, *Geophaps*, 19.
scriptus, *Elanus*, 109.
 Scrub-Bird, Noisy, 162.
 ———, Rufous, 162.
 ——— Fowl, Eastern, 5.
 ———, Western, 5.
 ——— Robin, 199.
 ———, Northern, 199.
 ———, Pale, 199.
 ———, Victorian, 199.
 ——— Tit, 223.
 ——— Wren, Allied, 222.
 ———, ——— Yellow-throated, 220.
 ———, Bernier Island, 222.
 ———, Brown, 222.
 ———, Buff-breasted, 221.
 ———, Cape Otway, 221.
 ———, Collared, 223.
 ———, Flinders Island, 223.
 ———, Forsyth, xxvi.
 ———, Kangaroo Island, 222.
 ———, Kent Island, 220.
 ———, Large-billed, 221.
 ———, Little, 221.
 ———, Northern, 222.
 ———, ——— Large-billed, 221.
 ———, ——— Yellow-throated, 220.
 ———, Peninsula, 222.
 ———, Southern, 221.
 ———, Spotted, 222.
 ———, Victorian, 220.
 ———, ——— Large-billed, 221.
 ———, Warren River, 222.
 ———, White-browed, 221.
 ———, Yellow-throated, 220.
scrymgeouri, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 200.
Scythrops, 159.
 ——— *australasiae*, 159.
 ——— *australis*, 159.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 159.
 ——— *neglectus*, 159.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 159.
 Sea-Eagle, White-bellied, 107.
 ———, ——— headed, 107.
secunda, *Mirafra*, 296.
 ———, ——— *javanica*, 296.
secundus, *Machaerirhynchus flaviventer*, 189.
seebohmi, *Himantopus*, 61.
Seisura, 189.
 ——— *inquieta*, 189.
 ——— *inquieta*, 189.

- Seisura inquieta nana*, 189.
 ——— *nea*, 189.
 ——— *westralensis*, 189.
 ——— *nana*, 189.
selbii, *Colluricincla*, 237.
semipalmata, *Anas*, 87.
 ———, *Anseranas*, 87.
semitorquatus, *Barnardius zonarius*, 135
 ———, *Psittacus*, 135.
septentrionalis, *Trichoglossus novae-hollandiac*, 118.
sericea, *Meliphaga*, 285.
sericeola, *Meliphaga*, 285.
Sericornis, 220.
 ——— *balstoni*, 222.
 ——— *brunnea pallescens*, 219.
 ——— *brunneopygius*, 221.
 ——— *citroegularis*, 220.
 ——— *flindersi*, 223.
 ——— *frontalis*, 220.
 ——— *gularis*, 220.
 ——— *gutturatis*, 223.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 222.
 ——— *humilis*, 222.
 ——— *insularis*, xxvi.
 ——— *laevigaster*, 221.
 ——— *lathamii cairnsi*, 220.
 ——— *intermedia*, 220.
 ——— *longirostris*, 220.
 ——— *harterti*, 221.
 ——— *insularis*, xxvi.
 ——— *laevigaster*, 221.
 ——— *longirostris*, 220.
 ——— *minimus*, 221.
 ——— *parvulus*, 221.
 ——— *rosinae*, 221.
 ——— *maculata ashbyi*, 222.
 ——— *mellori*, 222.
 ——— *warreni*, 222.
 ——— *maculatus*, 222.
 ——— *ashbyi*, 222.
 ——— *balstoni*, 222.
 ——— *maculatus*, 222.
 ——— *mellori*, 222.
 ——— *osculans*, 222.
 ——— *warreni*, 222.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 221.
 ——— *howei*, 221.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 221.
 ——— *viridior*, 221.
 ——— *minimus*, 221.
 ——— *osculans*, 222.
 ——— *parvula harterti*, 221.
 ——— *herbertoni*, 221.
 ——— *rosinae*, 221.
Sericornis parvulus, 221.
 ——— *tyrannulus*, 222.
 ——— *tyrranula*, 222.
Sericulus, 311.
 ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311, 328.
 ——— *chrysocephalus*, 311.
 ——— *rothschildi*, 311.
 ——— *magnirostris*, 311.
 ——— *melinus*, 311.
serrata, *Onychoprion fuscatus*, 48.
 ———, *Sterna*, 48.
serrator, *Morus*, 98.
 ———, ——— *serrator*, 98.
 ———, *Sula*, 98.
serresiana, *Microdyptes*, 4.
setosa, *Muscicapa*, 186.
 ———, *Setosura*, 186.
 ———, ——— *setosa*, 186.
Setosura, 186.
 ——— *setosa*, 186.
 ——— *isura*, 186.
 ——— *setosa*, 186.
 ——— *superciliosa*, 186.
 ——— *tormenti*, 186.
sharpei, *Rhipidura*, 184.
 Sharp-tailed Stint, 70.
 Sheld-drake, White-headed, 90.
shortridgei, *Cosmaerops ornatus*, 150.
 ———, *Geopelia*, 330.
 ———, *Merops ornatus*, 150.
 ———, *Zosterops*, 253.
 Shoveler, Australian, 92.
 ———, Eastern, 92.
 Shrike, Barred Cuckoo-, 194.
 ———, Black Crow-, 315.
 ———, ——— -faced Cuckoo-, 193.
 ———, ——— -winged Crow-, 315.
 ———, Brown Crow-, 316.
 ———, Dark Grey Crow-, 316.
 ———, Eastern Ground Cuckoo-, 192.
 ———, Grey-banded Cuckoo-, 194.
 ———, ——— Crow-, 315.
 ———, Hill Crow-, 316.
 ———, Kangaroo Island Crow-, 315.
 ———, Leaden Crow-, 316.
 ———, Little Cuckoo-, 194.
 ———, Lord Howe Crow-, 325.
 ———, Northern Ground Cuckoo-, 192.
 ———, ——— Pied Crow-, 315.
 ———, North-western Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193.
 ———, Pied Crow-, 314.
 ———, Queensland Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193.
 ———, Small-billed Cuckoo-, 193.

- Shrike, Southern Cuckoo-, 194.
 —, Victorian Black-winged Crow-, 315.
 —, Western Black-faced Cuckoo-, 193
 —, — Ground Cuckoo-, 192.
 —, — White-bellied Cuckoo-, 194.
 —, White-bellied Cuckoo-, 193.
 —-Robin, Allied Green-breasted, 183.
 — — —, — White-tailed, 176.
 — — —, Green-rumped, 183.
 — — —, Grey-breasted, 183.
 — — —, —-headed, 176.
 — — —, Large-billed, 183.
 — — —, Lesser Yellow, 183.
 — — —, Melville Island White-tailed, 176.
 — — —, North-western, 176.
 — — —, White-breasted, 176.
 — — —, —-tailed, 176.
 — — —, Yellow-breasted, 182.
 — — —, —-rumped, 183.
 —-Thrush, Brown, 238.
 — — —, Buff-bellied, 238.
 — — —, Fawn-breasted, 239.
 — — —, Grey, 237.
 — — —, —-backed, 237.
 — — —, Kangaroo Island Grey, 237.
 — — —, Little, 239.
 — — —, — Brown, 238.
 — — —, — Rufous-breasted, 240.
 — — —, Melville Island Little, 239.
 — — —, Minute, 240.
 — — —, Murchison Buff-bellied, 238.
 — — —, Northern, 237.
 — — —, Pale Brown, 238.
 — — —, Pallid Grey, 237.
 — — —, Red-bellied, 238.
 — — —, Rufous-breasted, 239.
 — — —, Southern Buff-bellied, 238.
 — — —, Stripe-breasted, 240.
 — — —, Victorian Grey, 237.
 — — —, Western Brown, 238.
 — — —, — Little, 239.
 — — —, Whistling, 237.
 —-Tit, Green-bellied, 245.
 — — —, Pale, 245.
 — — —, Queensland, 245.
 — — —, White-bellied, 245.
 — — —, Yellow, 245.
 — — —, —-bellied, 244.
 Siberian Pomarine Skua, 332.
sibila, *Colluricincla*, 240.
sibirica, *Limicola falcinellus*, 72.
 Silver-eye, Lord Howe Grey-breasted, xxvi.
 — — -Gull, 15.
 — — —, Northern, 51.
 — — —, Southern, 51.
 — — —, Tasmanian, 51.
 — — —, Western, 51.
similis, *Procellaria*, 39.
simillima, *Budytes flava*, 294.
 —, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.
 —, *Motacilla flava*, 294.
 —, *Pitta*, 161.
simplex, *Chalcites*, 154.
 —, *Gerygone*, 173.
 —, *Muscitrea grisola*, 182.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 182.
sinensis, *Ardea*, 332.
 Singing Honey-eater, 274.
Sitta caffra, 208.
 — *chrysoptera*, 247.
Sittella, 247.
 — *albata*, 248.
 — *leucoptera*, 249.
 — *melanocephala*, 248.
 — *pileata*, 248.
 — *striata*, 249.
 — *tenuirostris*, 249.
skua, *Catharacta*, 52.
 Skua, Arctic, 53.
 —, Australian, 52.
 —, Siberian Pomarine, 332.
 Slate-breasted Rail, 22.
 Slender-billed White-eye, 324.
 Small-billed Crow, 314.
 — Purple-breasted Fruit-Pigeon, 13.
Smicronis, 170.
 — *brevirostris*, 170.
 — — *brevirostris*, 170.
 — — *flavescens*, 171.
 — — *melvillensis*, 171.
 — — *mungii*, 171.
 — — *occidentalis*, 171.
 — — *pallescens*, 170.
 — — *rogersi*, 171.
 — — *stirlingi*, 171.
 — — *subflavescens*, 171.
 — — *viridescens*, 171.
 — *flavescens*, 170, 171.
 — *occidentalis*, 171.
smithii, *Columba*, 20.
 —, *Procellaria*, 36.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.
 —, *Terraphaps*, 20.

- Spheniscus novaehollandiae*, 4.
Sphenocacus gramineus, 210.
Sphenostoma, 247.
 — *cristatum*, 247.
 — — *cristatum*, 247.
 — — *occidentale*, 247.
 — — *pallidum*, 247.
 — — *tanami*, 247.
Sphenura, 230.
 — *brachyptera*, 230.
 — *broadbenti*, 230.
 — — *whitei*, 231.
 — *litoralis*, 231.
 — *longirostris*, 230.
sphenurus, *Haliaeetus*, 107.
 —, *Haliastur*, 108.
 —, *Puffinus*, 33.
Spilocircus, 102.
 — *jardini*, 102.
Spiloglaux, 114, 320.
 — *boobook*, 114, 320.
 — — *albaria*, 320.
 — — *boobook*, 114, 320.
 — — *halmaturina*, 114.
 — — *lurida*, 115.
 — — *macgillivrayi*, 114
 — — *maculata*, 114.
 — — *marmorata*, 114.
 — — *melvillensis*, 114.
 — — *mixta*, 114.
 — — *ocellata*, 114.
 — — *royana*, 320.
spiloptera, *Columba*, 17.
spilorrhoea, *Carpophaga*, 13.
 —, *Myristicivora bicolor*, 13.
Spinebill, 265.
 —, Cairns, 265.
 —, Kangaroo Island, 266.
 —, Mountain, 266.
 —, Southern White-browed, 266.
 —, Tasmanian, 265.
 —, Victorian, 265.
 —, White-browed, 266.
spini-cauda, *Pachycephala*, 332.
spini-caudus, *Orthonyx*, 196.
spini-collis, *Carphibis*, 78.
 —, *Ibis*, 78.
spinoletta, *Alauda*, 294.
Spipcla, 294.
Spizacircus, 102.
Spizites, 255.
splendens, *Maturus*, 225.
 —, — *splendens*, 225.
splendida, *Neophema*, 139.
splendidus, *Platycercus*, 133.
 — *splendidus*, *Psittacus*, 131.
Spoonbill, Black-billed, 78.
 —, Yellow-billed, 79.
Spotted Bower-Bird, 310.
 — Cat-Bird, 310.
 — Harrier, 102.
 — Owl, 114.
spurius, *Psittacus*, 135.
 —, *Purpureicephalus*, 135.
Spur-winged Plover, 55.
squamata, *Acanthiza*, 218.
squamatus, *Geobasileus chrysorrhous*, 218
 —, *Turdus*, 270.
squamemus, *Turdus*, 270.
squamulosus, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
Square-tailed Kite, 108.
Squatarola, 56.
 — *helvetica australis*, 57.
 — *squatarola*, 56.
 — — *hypomelus*, 56.
 — — *squatarola*, 56.
squatarola, *Tringa*, 56.
stagnatilis, *Ardetta*, 84.
 —, *Butorides striata*, 84.
 —, *Iliornis*, 65.
 —, — *stagnatilis*, 65.
 —, *Totanus*, 65.
Stagnicola, 27.
Stagonopleura, 297.
 — *guttata*, 297.
 — — *guttata*, 297.
 — — *philordi*, 297.
stalker, *Coracina hypoleuca*, 194.
 —, *Ocyphaps lophotes*, 21.
 —, *Platalea regia*, 79.
 —, *Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*, 62.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 307.
 —, — *salvadori*, 307.
stanleyanus, *Podargus*, 141.
stanleyi, *Platycercus*, 133.
Starling, Australian Shining, 308.
 —, Lord Howe, 325.
 —, Norfolk Island, 325.
steadi, *Procellaria aequinoctialis*, 35.
stellaris, *Ardea*, 86.
stellatus, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.
 —, — *banksii*, 123.
stephensi, *Myzomela sanguinolenta*, 263
Stercorarius, 52.
 — *parasiticus*, 53.
Sterna, 46.
 — *alba*, 50.
 — *albifrons*, 47.
 — *anaethetus*, 49.
 — *anglica*, 44.

- Sterna bengalensis*, 46.
 — *bergii*, 45.
 — *candida*, 50.
 — *cantiaca*, 45.
 — *caspia*, 45.
 — *cerulea*, 50.
 — *dougalli*, 46.
 — — *dougalli*, 46.
 — — *gracilis*, 46.
 — *fuliginosa*, 48.
 — *fuscata*, 48.
 — *gouldii*, 48.
 — *gracilis*, 46.
 — *grisea*, 44.
 — *guttata*, 48.
 — *hirundo*, 46.
 — *infusata*, 48.
 — *leucopareia*, 44.
 — *leucoptera*, 44.
 — *macrotarsa*, 45.
 — *media*, 46.
 — *melanorhyncha*, 47.
 — *melanura*, 48.
 — *minuta*, 47.
 — *nereis horni*, 48.
 — *nigra*, 44.
 — *nigrirostris*, 47.
 — *nilotica*, 44, 45.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 46, 49.
 — *pelecanoides*, 45, 46.
 — *placens*, 47.
 — *poliocerca*, 45.
 — *sandvicensis*, 45.
 — *serrata*, 48.
 — *sinensis tormenti*, 48.
 — *stolida*, 49.
 — *striata*, 47.
 — — *christopherei*, 47.
 — — *incerta*, 47.
 — — *melanorhyncha*, 47.
 — — *striata*, 47.
 — *sumatrana*, 47.
 — — *kempi*, 47.
 — — *tenuirostris*, 49.
 — *tereticollis*, 50.
 — *tschegrava*, 45.
 — *velox*, 47.
Sternula, 47.
 — *albifrons*, 47.
 — — *albifrons*, 47.
 — — *placens*, 47.
 — — *tormenti*, 48.
 — *inconspicua*, 48.
 — *nereis*, 48.
 — — *horni*, 48.
Sternula nereis nereis, 48.
stictocephalus, *Microcarbo*, 95.
Stictonetta, 93.
 — — *naevosa*, 93.
 — — *lesueuri*, 93.
Stictopeleia, 16.
 — — *cuneata*, 16.
 — — *cuneata*, 16.
 — — *mungii*, 17.
Stictoptera, 299.
Stigmatops, 270.
 — — *albo-curicularis*, 332.
 — — *indistincta*, 270.
 — — *indistincta*, 270.
 — — *media*, 271.
 — — *melvillensis*, 271.
 — — *ocularis*, 271.
 — — *ovida*, 271.
 — — *perplexa*, 271.
 — — *rufescens*, 271.
Stilt, Banded, 61.
 — —, Northern White-headed, 61.
 — —, White-headed, 61.
Stiltia, 74.
 — — *isabella*, 74.
Stint, Long-toed, 70.
 — —, Red-necked, 70.
 — —, Sharp-tailed, 70.
Stipiturus, xxi, 229.
 — — *malchurus*, 229.
 — — *littleri*, 229.
 — — *malachurus*, 229.
 — — *mallee*, 229.
 — — *rothschildi*, 230.
 — — *ruficeps*, 230.
 — — *tregellasi*, 229.
 — — *westernensis*, 229.
 — — *mallee*, 229.
 — — *ruficeps*, 230.
 — — *westernensis*, 229.
stirlingi, *Leggeornis pulcherrimus*, 227.
 — —, *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.
 — —, *Malurus pulcherrimus*, 227.
 — —, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.
 — —, *Smicronis brevirostris*, 171.
 — —, *Turnix varia*, 9.
Stizoptera, 299.
 — — *bichenovii*, 299.
 — — *annulosa*, 299.
 — — *bandi*, 299.
 — — *bichenovii*, 299.
 — — *pallascens*, 299.
Stolida, 49
stolida, *Sterna*, 49.
stolidus, *Anous*, 49.

- stolidus*, *Anous stolidus*, 49.
Stomiopera, 282.
 — *unicolor*, 282.
 — *brenda*, 282.
 — *darhiski*, 282.
 — *unicolor*, 282.
 — *yarra*, 282.
 Stone-Plover, Eastern, 75.
 — —, Little, 76.
 — —, Long-billed, 76.
 — —, Northern, 76.
 — —, Western, 75.
stonei, *Cheramoeca leucosternum*, 164.
 Stork, Black-necked, 79.
 Storm-Petrel, Australian Yellow-
 webbed, 31.
 — —, Black-bellied, 32.
 — —, East Australian White-
 faced, 31.
 — —, Grey-backed, 31.
 — —, West Australian White-
 faced, 31.
 — —, White-bellied, 32.
 Straw-necked Ibis, 78.
strenua, *Athene*, 115.
 —, *Hieracoglaux connivens*, 115.
 —, *Hydroprogne tschegrava*, 45.
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.
strenuus, *Nesozosterops*, 324.
 —, *Sylochelidon*, 45.
strepens, *Barita*, 315.
Strepera, 314, 316, 325.
 — *arguta*, 315, 316.
 — *cinerea*, 316.
 — *coracias*, 314, 315.
 — *fuliginosa*, 315.
 — *jusca*, 316.
 — *graculina*, 314, 325.
 — *crissalis*, 325.
 — *graculina*, 314, 325.
 — *robinsoni*, 315.
 — *intermedia*, 316.
 — *melanopectera*, 315.
 — *halmaturina*, 315.
 — *howei*, 315.
 — *melanopectera*, 315.
 — *plumbea*, 316.
 — *versicolor vieilloti*, 316.
strepera, *Crissalis*, 325.
streptitans, *Coloburis*, 161.
 —, *Pitta*, 161.
Streptilas, 53.
striata, *Ardea*, 84.
 —, *Butorides*, 84.
 —, — *striata*, 84.
 —, *Coracias*, 305.
 —, *Gracula*, 330.
 —, *Mytisa*, 232.
 —, — *striata*, 232.
 —, *Neosittella*, 249.
 —, — *striata*, 249.
 —, *Pachycephala*, 179.
 —, *Pipra*, 257.
 —, *Sittella*, 249.
 —, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, — *striata*, 47.
striatus, *Dasyornis*, 232.
 —, *Megalurus*, 211.
 —, *Pardalotinus*, 257.
 —, — *striatus*, 257.
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
strictipennis, *Ibis molucca*, 77.
 —, *Threskiornis molucca*, 77.
Stridula, 116.
strigata, *Colluricincla*, 237.
 —, — *harmonica*, 237.
strigatus, *Calamanthus*, 213.
Strigiceps, 102.
 — *leucopogon*, 330.
strigoides, *Caprimulgus*, 141.
 —, *Podargus*, 141.
 —, — *strigoides*, 141.
Strigops, xxi.
 Striped Brown Hawk, 112.
Strix alba, 116.
 — *boobook*, 114.
 — *castanops*, 116.
 — *cyclops*, 117.
 — *delicatula*, 116.
 — *longimembris*, 116, 117.
 — *megaera*, 118.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 117.
 — *personata*, 117.
 — *tenebrosus*, 118.
 — *undulata*, 327.
 — *walleri*, 117.
strumosa, *Fregata*, 100.
Struthidea, 316.
 — *cinerea*, 316.
 — — *swainsoni*, 316.
Struthio casuarius, 2, 3.
 Stubble-Quail, Eastern, 6.
Sturnus virescens, 261.
subadelaidae, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.
subaffinis, *Mimeta sagittata*, 305.
 —, *Oriolus sagittatus*, 305.
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.
subalbipennis, *Entomyzon cyanotus*, 291.
subalbugularis, *Melithreptus lunatus*,
 259.

- subalisteri*, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.
 —, *Ptenoedus mathewsi*, 205.
subarquata, *Tringa*, 71.
subassimilis, *Meliornis novaehollandiae*, 284.
subaustralis, *Anthus australis*, 295.
subbuteo, *Falco*, 110.
subchrysops, *Ptilotis*, 273.
subcinereus, *Turdus*, 238.
subclarescens, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.
subcristata, *Baza*, 110.
 —, *Lepidogenys*, 110.
subcyanocephalus, *Eudynamys orientalis*, 159.
subdistincta, *Cacatoes sanguinea*, 126.
subdistinctus, *Ducorpsius gymnopsis*, 126.
subfasciata, *Gliciphila*, 267.
subfasciatus, *Ramsayornis modestus*, 267.
subflavescens, *Cyanoramphus*, 326.
 —, — *novaezealandiae*, 326.
 —, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, 171.
subfrontata, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, 27.
subgermana, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.
subgutata, *Chlamydera maculata*, 310.
sublateralis, *Psophodes olivaceus*, 201.
subleucogenys, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 262.
subleucoptera, *Neositta pileata*, 249.
subleucosternus, *Haliastur indus*, 107.
submagnirostris, *Melithreptus atricapillus*, 261.
submastersi, *Acanthiza inornata*, 215.
submelanogenys, *Falco peregrinus*, 111.
 —, *Rhynchodon peregrinus*, 111.
subminuta, *Tringa*, 70.
 —, *Turnix varia*, 9.
subminutus, *Ortygodes varius*, 9.
subniger, *Corcorax melanoramphus*, 317.
 —, *Falco*, 111, 112.
 —, *Notofalco*, 112.
suboccidentalis, *Ninox connivens*, 115.
subocularis, *Glyciphila*, 271.
subpallida, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.
 —, *Microeca fascinans*, 166.
subphasiana, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.
subpicata, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.
subrufescens, *Mirafra javanica*, 296.
subrufus, *Anthus australis*, 295.
Subspilura, 72.
 — *megala*, 72.
substriatus, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 257.
 —, *Pardalotus striatus*, 257.
Sula, 97, 98.
 — *dactylatra*, 98.
 — — *bedouti*, 98, 99.
 — *leucogaster rogersi*, 99.
 — *personata*, 99.
 — *piscator*, 98.
 — — *piscator*, 98.
 — — *rubripes*, 98.
 — *rubripes*, 98.
 — *serrator*, 98.
 — — *dyotti*, 98.
Sularius, 98.
sulcirostris, *Carbo*, 95.
sumatrana, *Ardea*, 80.
 —, *Gygis terna*, 47.
 —, — *sumatrana*, 47.
 —, *Scolopax*, 67.
 —, *Sterna*, 47.
 —, *Typhon*, 80.
 —, — *sumatrana*, 80.
Sunbird, Cairns, 258.
 —, Cape York, 258.
superba, *Columba*, 12.
 —, *Lamproteron*, 12.
 —, *Menura*, 160.
 —, *Motacilla*, 223.
superciliaris, *Drymodes*, 199.
superciliosa, *Anas*, 91.
 —, — *superciliosa*, 91.
 —, *Climacteris*, 251.
 —, — *erythrops*, 251.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 237.
 —, — *harmonica*, 237.
 —, *Petroica*, 175.
 —, *Pipra*, 329.
 —, *Poecilodryas*, 175.
 —, — *superciliosa*, 175.
 —, *Rhipidura*, 186.
 —, *Setosura setosa*, 186.
superciliosus, *Acanthorhynchus*, 266.
 —, — *superciliosus*, 266.
 —, *Campbellornis*, 234.
 —, — *superciliosus*, 234.
 —, *Morganornis*, 202.
 —, — *superciliosus*, 202.
 —, *Ocypterus*, 234.
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 202.
swainsonii, *Graucalus*, 194.
 —, *Polytelis*, 128.
 —, *Psittacus*, 128.

- swainsonii*, *Ptilinopus*, 12.
 —, *Struthidea cinerea*, 316.
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 118.
 Swallow, Black-faced Wood-, 235.
 —, —-vented Wood-, 235.
 —, Eastern, 164.
 —, — Black-and-White, 164.
 —, Little Wood-, 236.
 —, Masked Wood-, 234.
 —, New Guinea Chimney-, 163.
 —, Northern Black-faced Wood-, 235.
 —, — Little Wood-, 236.
 —, — Masked Wood-, 234.
 —, — White-browed Wood-, 235.
 —, Welcome, 163.
 —, Western Black-and-White, 164.
 —, — Masked Wood-, 234.
 —, — Welcome, 163.
 —, — White-rumped Wood-, 234.
 —, White-bellied Wood-, 235.
 —, —-browed Wood-, 234.
 —, — rumped Wood-, 234.
 —, —-vented Wood-, 235.
 —, Wood, 236.
 Swamp-Hawk, 102.
 Swan, Eastern Black, 86.
 Swift, Spine-tailed, 153.
 —, White-rumped, 153.
 Swiftlet, Edible-nest, 152.
 —, Grey-rumped, 152.
 Swift-Parrot, 139.
 —, —, Victorian, 139.
syama, *Baza*, 110.
Sylochelidon, 45.
 — *strenuus*, 45.
sylvatica, *Tetrao*, 8.
sylvestris, *Ocydromus*, 319.
 —, *Tricholimnas*, 319.
Sylvia anilis, 329.
 — *canescens*, 284.
 — *casta*, 329.
 — *chrysogastra*, 183.
 — *chrysops*, 272.
 — *cisticola*, 209.
 — *dorsalis*, 228.
 — *flavigaster*, 182.
 — *inornata*, 329.
 — *lateralis*, 252.
 — *minima*, 327.
 — *nitida*, 213.
 — *pyrrhophrys*, 213.
 — *rubricata*, 153, 212.
 — *rubricollis*, 329.
 — *rufiventris*, 179.
Sylvia sagittata, 212.
 — *solitaria*, 212.
 — *versicolora*, 329.
sylvia, *Tanyseptera*, 150.
 —, *Uralcyon*, 150.
 —, — *sylvia*, 150.
Syma, 146.
 — *torotoro*, 146.
 — — *flavivestris*, 146.
 — — *torotoro*, 146.
Symmorphus, 323.
 — *leucopygus*, 323.
Symposiachrus, 191.
 — *trivirgatus*, 191.
 — — *albiventris*, 191.
 — — *gouldii*, 191.
 — — *trivirgatus*, 191.
Synoicum, 7.
Synoicus, 7.
 — *cervinus*, 7.
 — *diemenensis*, 7.
 — *sordidus*, 7.
 — *ypsilophorus*, 7.
 — — *australis*, 7.
 — — *cervinus*, 7.
 — — *queenlandicus*, 8.
 — — *rogersi*, 7.
 — — *sordidus*, 7.
 — — *ypsilophorus*, 7.
syrmatorhina, *Herodias alba*, 81.
syrmatorhina, *Herodias*, 51.
Tachea, 1.
Tachybaptus, 29.
 — *ruficollis*, 30.
 — — *carterae*, 30.
 — — *novachollandiae*, 30.
 — — *parryi*, 30.
 — — *ruficollis*, 30.
Tachypetes, 99.
Tadorna radjah flindersi, 90.
 — — *rufitergum*, 90.
 — *tadornoides australis*, 90.
tadornoides, *Anas*, 90.
 —, *Casarca*, 90.
Taeniopygia, 298.
 — *castanotis*, 298.
 — — *alexandrae*, 298.
 — — *castanotis*, 298.
 — — *mouki*, 298.
 — — *mungii*, 298.
 — — *roebucki*, 298.
 — — *wayensis*, 298.
tahitiensis, *Cuculus*, 321.
taileni, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279.
 —, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.

- taitensis*, *Charadrius*, 57.
 —, *Cuculus*, 321.
 —, *Hirundo*, 163.
Talegallus purpureicollis, 6.
tanami, *Acanthiza*, 215.
 —, *Aphelocephala nigricincta*, 247.
 —, *Sphenostoma cristatum*, 247.
Tantalides, 78.
Tantalus aethiopicus, 77.
 — *falcinellus*, 78.
 — *variegatus*, 63.
Tanypus, 240.
 — *australis*, 240.
Tanyptera sylvia, 150.
 Tasmanian Bald Coot, 28.
 — Black Cockatoo, 123.
 — Brown Quail, 7.
 — Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.
 — Emu, 2.
 — Frogmouth, 142.
 — Ground-Parrot, 140.
 — Raven, 314.
 — Rosella, 133.
 — Silver-Gull, 51.
 — Tree-Martin, 164.
 — White Cockatoo, 125.
 — Yellow-throated Honey-eater, 276.
tasmanica, *Anellobia chrysoptera*, 289.
 —, *Anthochaera chrysoptera*, 289.
 —, *Coracina melanops*, 193.
 —, *Epthianura albifrons*, 207.
 —, *Fulica*, 29.
 —, — *atra*, 29.
 —, *Zosterops lateralis*, 253.
tasmanicus, *Chrysococcyx plagosus*, 158.
 —, *Corvus coronoides*, 314.
 —, — *marianae*, 314.
 —, *Lamprococcyx plagosus*, 158.
Tasmanornis, 222.
 — *humilis*, 222.
 — — *flindersi*, 223.
 — — *humilis*, 222.
Tatara, 209.
 — *otaitensis*, 209.
 Tawny Frogmouth, 141.
 Teal, Eastern, 91.
 —, — Garganey, 92.
 —, Green Goose-, 88.
 —, Western, 91.
 —, White-quilled Goose-, 87.
Tectonornis, 309.
teesa, *Butastur*, 106.
 —, *Circus*, 106.
temminckii, *Calyptorhynchus*, 331.
temminckii, *Orthonyx*, 196.
 —, *Psittacus*, 123.
 —, *Tringa*, 69.
temporalis, *Aegintha*, 301.
 —, — *temporalis*, 301.
 —, *Fringilla*, 301.
 —, *Pomatorhinus*, 201; 330.
 —, *Pomatostomus*, 201, 328.
 —, — *temporalis*, 201.
tenebricosa, *Megastrix*, 118.
tenebricosus, *Strix*, 118.
tenebrosa, *Gallinula*, 27.
 —, — *tenebrosa*, 27.
 —, *Pseudogerygone*, 172.
 —, *Wilsonavis*, 172.
tenebrosus, *Turdus*, 328.
tenuipennis, *Merops*, 150.
tenuirostris, *Acanthiza*, 217.
 —, *Acanthorhynchus*, 265.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 265.
 —, *Anteliotringa*, 71.
 —, *Calyptorhynchus baudinii*, 123, 124.
 —, *Certhia*, 265.
 —, *Graculus*, 195.
 —, *Grauculus*, 195.
 —, *Kakadoc*, 331.
 —, *Licmetis*, 127.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 127.
 —, *Macropygia*, 15.
 —, *Megalopterus*, 49.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 49.
 —, *Metagraucalus*, 195.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 195.
 —, *Neonectris*, 34.
 —, — *tenuirostris*, 34.
 —, *Neopsitta pileata*, 249.
 —, *Nesozosterops*, 324.
 —, *Procellaria*, 34.
 —, *Psittacus*, 127.
 —, *Sittella*, 249.
 —, *Sterna*, 49.
 —, *Totanus*, 71.
 —, *Zanda baudinii*, 124.
 —, *Zosterops*, 324.
Tephrodornis grisola, 182.
tephroleura, *Zosterops*, xxvi, 253.
 —, — *lateralis*, xxvi, 253.
Terekia, 67.
 — *cinerea*, 67.
 — — *cinerea*, 67.
 — — *javanica*, 67.
tereticollis, *Sterna*, 50.
 Tern, Australian Black-naped, 47.
 —, — Bridled, 49.
 —, — Caspian, 45.

- Tern, Australian Gull-billed, 44.
 —, — Roseate, 45.
 —, — Sooty, 48.
 —, — White, 51.
 —, — —-fronted, 47.
 —, — —-winged, 44.
 —, Crested, 45.
 —, East Australian Whiskered, 44.
 —, Lesser Crested, 46.
 —, Northern Crested, 46.
 —, West-Australian Crested, 46.
 —, — — Whiskered, 44.
 Ternlet, Eastern White-shafted, 47.
 —, Western White-faced, 48.
 —, — —-shafted, 48.
 —, White-faced, 48.
terrae-leeuwin, *Anas*, 88.
terraereginae, *Ardea*, 190.
 —, *Collocalia francica*, 152.
 —, *Cracticus tibicen*, 241.
 —, *Cypselus*, 152.
 —, *Gymnorhina tibicen*, 241.
 —, *Kempia flavigaster*, 167.
 —, *Microeca flavigaster*, 167.
Terraphaps, 20.
 —, *smithii*, 20.
 —, — *blaauwi*, 20.
 —, — *smithii*, 20.
terrestris, *Pezoporus*, 140.
 —, — *terrestris*, 140.
 —, *Psittacus*, 140.
territori, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.
 —, *Emblema picta*, 299.
 —, *Haliastur sphenurus*, 108.
 —, *Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.
 —, *Tribonyx territorii*, 27.
testaceus, *Astur*, 105.
Tetrao chinensis, 8.
 —, *coturnix*, 6.
 —, *nigricollis*, 9.
 —, *sylvatica*, 8.
textilis, *Diaphorillas*, 231.
 —, — *textilis*, 231.
 —, *Malurus*, 231.
Thalassaea, 46.
Thalassarche, 42.
 —, *melanophrys*, 42.
 —, — *impavida*, 42.
 —, — *melanophrys*, 42.
Thalasseus, 45.
 —, *bengalensis*, 46.
 —, — *bengalensis*, 46.
 —, — *torresii*, 46.
 —, *bergii*, 45.
 —, — *bergii*, 45.
Thalasseus bergii gwendolena, 46.
 —, — *pelecanoides*, 46.
 —, — *poliocercus*, 45.
 —, — *torresii*, 46.
Thalassidroma leucogaster, 32.
 —, *melanogaster*, 32.
 —, *nereis*, 31.
 —, *tropica*, 32.
 —, *wilsoni*, 31.
Thalassipora, 48.
Thalassogeron, 42.
 —, *carteri*, 43.
 —, *chlororhynchus bassi*, 43.
 —, *chrysostoma*, 42.
 —, — *chrysostoma*, 42.
 —, — *culminatus*, 42.
Thalassoica polaris, 36.
 Thickhead, Allied Olive, 181.
 —, — White-bellied, 181.
 —, Big-billed, 179.
 —, Black-tailed, 178.
 —, Brown, 182.
 —, Buchan Island Black-tailed, 179.
 —, Eastern Red-throated, 180.
 —, Grey, 181.
 —, — -tailed, 178.
 —, Kangaroo Island White-throated, 178.
 —, Lord Howe, 322.
 —, Melville Island Brown, 182.
 —, Mountain, 179.
 —, Norfolk Island, 322.
 —, Northern Black-tailed, 179.
 —, — Grey, 181.
 —, — Rufous-breasted, 180.
 —, Olive, 181.
 —, Pale-breasted, 180.
 —, Queensland, 179.
 —, Red-throated, 180.
 —, Rufous-breasted, 179.
 —, South Australian Yellow-breasted, 178.
 —, Southern Rufous-breasted, 180.
 —, Torres Straits, 181.
 —, Victorian, 178.
 —, Western, 178.
 —, — Rufous-breasted, 180.
 —, White-bellied, 180.
 —, — -throated, 178.
thomasi, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
 —, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276.
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
 —, *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.
thorpei, *Aegintha ruficauda*, 302.
 —, *Bathilda ruficauda*, 302.
 —, *Gerygone*, 322.

- thouini*, *Merops*, 150.
Thrasys, 3.
Threskiornis, 77.
 ——— *molucca*, 77.
 ——— *molucca*, 77.
 ——— *strictipennis*, 77.
 Thrush, Australian Ground-, 206.
 ———, Brown Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Fawn-breasted Shrike-, 239.
 ———, Grey-backed Shrike-, 237.
 ———, Shrike-, 237.
 ———, Kangaroo Island Grey Shrike-, 237.
 ———, ——— Ground-, 206.
 ———, Large-billed Ground-, 206.
 ———, Little Brown Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Rufous-breasted Shrike-, 240.
 ———, Shrike-, 239.
 ———, Melville Island Little Shrike-, 239.
 ———, Minute Shrike-, 240.
 ———, Murchison Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Northern Ground-, 206.
 ———, Shrike-, 237.
 ———, Pale Brown Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Pallid-grey Shrike-, 237.
 ———, Red-bellied Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Rufous-breasted Shrike-, 239.
 ———, Russet-tailed Ground-, 206.
 ———, Southern Buff-bellied Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Stripe-breasted Shrike-, 240.
 ———, Victorian Grey Shrike-, 237.
 ———, Ground-, 206.
 ———, Western Brown Shrike-, 238.
 ———, Little Shrike-, 229.
 ———, Whistling Shrike-, 237.
Thyellas, 32.
Thyellodroma, 33, 319.
 ——— *pacifica*, 34, 319.
 ——— *chlororhyncha*, 34.
 ——— *pacifica*, 34, 319.
 ——— *royana*, 34.
tibicen, *Coracias*, 241.
 ———, *Gymnorhina*, 241.
 ———, *tibicen*, 241.
Tichornis, 112.
Timeta, 61.
Timixos, 181.
 ——— *meruloides*, 181.
 ——— *olivaceus*, 181.
 ——— *olivaceus*, 181.
 ——— *tregellasi*, 181.
tinnunculus, *Falco*, 112.
 Tit, Allied Buff-rumped, 219.
 ———, Chestnut-rumped, 216.
 ———, Bellenden Ker, 215.
 ———, Broad-tailed, 214.
 ———, Brown, 213.
 ———, ———-rumped, 214.
 ———, Buff-rumped, 219.
 ———, Chestnut-rumped, 216.
 ———, Dark Brown, 219.
 ———, Fairy, 215.
 ———, Green-bellied Shrike-, 245.
 ———, Kangaroo Island Brown, 214.
 ———, ——— Striated, 216.
 ———, King Island, 217.
 ———, ——— Brown, 213.
 ———, Lake Way, 214.
 ———, Little, 215.
 ———, Murchison Chestnut-rumped, 217.
 ———, Northern Striated, 216.
 ———, Pale Chestnut-rumped, 216.
 ———, ——— Red-rumped, 214.
 ———, Shrike-, 245.
 ———, Pallid Yellow-rumped, 218.
 ———, Plain-coloured, 215.
 ———, ———-fronted, 219.
 ———, Port Augusta Yellow-rumped, 218.
 ———, Queensland Shrike-, 245.
 ———, Red-rumped, 214.
 ———, Scaly-breasted, 218.
 ———, Scrub, 223.
 ———, Southern Buff-rumped, 219.
 ———, ——— Chestnut-rumped, 216.
 ———, ——— Red-rumped, 214.
 ———, Striated, 215.
 ———, Thin-billed, 217.
 ———, ——— Yellow-rumped, 218.
 ———, South-western Plain-coloured, 215.
 ———, Stirling Ranges Plain-coloured, 215.
 ———, Striated, 216.
 ———, Tanami, 215.
 ———, Tasmanian, 217.
 ———, ——— Yellow-rumped, 218.
 ———, Thick-billed, 217.
 ———, Venus Bay, 214.
 ———, Victorian Brown, 213.
 ———, ——— Buff-rumped, 219.
 ———, ——— Chestnut-rumped, 216.
 ———, ——— Little, 215.
 ———, ——— Striated, 216.
 ———, ——— Yellow-rumped, 218.
 ———, Western Chestnut-rumped, 217.
 ———, ——— Thin-billed, 217.

- Tit, Western Yellow-rumped, 218.
 —, White-bellied Shrike-, 245.
 —, — -vented, 213.
 —, Yellow-bellied Shrike-, 244.
 —, — -rumped, 218.
 —, — Shrike-, 245.
Toburides, 84.
Todus flavigaster, 182.
 — *rubecula*, 187.
 — *xanthogaster*, 182.
Tolmaetus, 106.
Tomirdus, 23.
 — *tricolor*, 23.
 — — *robinsoni*, 23.
 — — *tricolor*, 23.
Tomopeleia, 16.
Tonophoxz, 82.
 — *arucnsis*, 82.
 — *aruensis*, 82.
 — *flavirostris*, 82.
 Tooth-billed Bower-Bird, 309.
 Top-knot Pigeon, 14.
torbayi, *Charadrius cucullatus*, 60.
tormenti, *Austrodicacum hirundinaceum*
 255.
 — *Charadrius ruficapillus*, 59.
 — *Cisticola exilis*, 210.
 — *Cracticus nigrogularis*, 243.
 — *Demigretta sacra*, 83.
 — *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, 255.
 — *Leucopoliis ruficapillus*, 59.
 — *Monarcha alicto*, 190.
 — *Myiagra latirostris*, 188.
 — *Pardalotus melanocephalus*, 257.
 — *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 190.
 — *Rhipidura setosa*, 186.
 — *Setosura setosa*, 186.
 — *Sterna sinensis*, 48.
 — *Sternula albifrons*, 48.
torotoro, *Syma*, 146.
torquata, *Cinura*, 207, 206.
 — *Meliphaga*, 259.
torquatus, *Accipiter*, 104.
 — *Bulestes*, 243.
 — *Lanius*, 243.
 — *torquatus*, 243.
 — *Pedionomus*, 11.
torresii, *Thalasseus*, 46.
 — *bengalensis*, 46.
torringtoni, *Nesoptilotis leucotis*, 276
 — *Ptilotis leucotis*, 276.
Totanus acuminatus, 70.
 — *affinis*, 68.
 — *brevipes*, 65, 66.
 — *damacensis*, 70.
 — *fuliginosus*, 66.
Totanus glarcoides, 68.
 — *glottoides*, 68.
 — *griscopygius*, 66.
 — *javanicus*, 67.
 — *lathamii*, 65.
 — *melanopygius*, 69.
 — *oceanicus*, 66.
 — *polynesiae*, 66.
 — *pulverulentus*, 66.
 — *stagnatilis*, 65.
 — *tenuirostris*, 71.
 — *variegatus*, 69.
Trachelia, 74.
tranquilla, *Geopelia*, 16.
 — *placida*, 16.
 Treecreeper, Allied Black-tailed, 251.
 — Rufous, 252.
 — Black-backed, 252.
 — -tailed, 251.
 — Brown, 251.
 — Northern Black-tailed, 251
 — Pale Rufous, 252.
 — Red-browed, 250.
 — Rufous, 252.
 — Southern Brown, 251.
 — Victorian Brown, 251.
 — Western White-browed, 250.
 — White-browed, 251.
 Tree-Martin, 165.
 — — Murchison, 165.
 — — Northern, 165.
 — — Tasmanian, 164.
 — — Western, 165.
 Treerunner, Alexandra, 249.
 — Allied Striated, 249.
 — Black-capped, 248.
 — Large-billed Striated, 250.
 — Melville Island, White-winged,
 249.
 — Mountain Black-capped, 248.
 — Mungi, 248.
 — Orange-winged, 248.
 — Pallid Black-capped, 248.
 — Pied, 248.
 — Slender-billed, 249.
 — South-west Black-capped, 248.
 — Striated, 249.
 — Victorian, 248.
 — Western White-winged, 249.
 — White-headed, 248.
 — -winged, 249.
 Tree-Tit, Greenish, 171.
 — — Melville Island, 171.
 — — Mungi, 171.
 — — North-western, 171.
 — — Pale Yellow-tinted, 171.

- Tree-Tit, Pallid, 171.
 ———, Short-billed, 171.
 ———, Stirling, 171
 ———, Westralian, 171.
 ———, Yellow-tinted, 171.
treyllasi, *Aegintha temporalis*, 302.
 —, *Anthochaera carunculata*, 288.
 —, *Artamus*, 235.
 —, *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.
 —, *Charadrius cucullatus*, 60.
 —, *Coleia carunculata*, 288.
 —, *Dacelo gigas*, 147.
 —, *Lathamus discolor*, 139.
 —, *Meliphaga phrygia*, 270.
 —, *Pomatorhinus temporalis*, 201.
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201.
 —, *Stipiturus malachurus*, 229.
 —, *Timixos olivaceus*, 181.
 —, *Zanthonia phrygia*, 270.
Tregellasia, 177.
 — *capito*, 177.
 — *capito*, 177.
 — *nana*, 177.
 — *leucops*, 177.
 — *albigularis*, 177.
 — *leucops*, 177.
Treroloema, 12.
Tribonyx, 26.
 — *gouldi*, 26.
 — *morieri*, 26.
 — *ventralis territorii*, 27.
 — *whitei*, 27.
tribrachys, Alcedo, 145.
tribulationis, *Anthus australis*, 295.
 —, *Zosterops lutea*, 254.
Trichodere, 277.
 — *cockerelli*, 277.
Trichoglossus, 118.
 — *australis*, 139.
 — *colesi*, 118.
 — *matoni*, 119.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 118.
 — *eyrei*, 119.
 — *novae-hollandiae*, 118.
 — *septentrionalis*, 119.
 — *porphyrocephalus*, 120.
 — *rubritorquis*, 119.
 — *melvillensis*, 119.
 — *swainsonii*, 118.
 — *versicolor*, 119, 120.
 — *mellori*, 120.
 — *whitei*, 120.
Tricholimnas, 319.
 — *sylvestris*, 319.
tricolor, *Ceblepyris*, 195.
 —, *Charadrius*, 56.
tricolor, *Ephthianura*, 207.
 —, *Eulabeornis*, 23.
 —, *Lalage*, 195.
 —, *tricolor*, 195.
 —, *Leucocirca*, 187.
 —, *tricolor*, 187.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 186.
 —, *Parephthianura*, 207.
 —, *tricolor*, 207.
 —, *Rallina*, 23.
 —, *Tomirdus*, 23.
 —, *tricolor*, 23.
 —, *Zonifer*, 56.
 —, *tricolor*, 56.
tridactyla, *Calidris leucophaea*, 69.
 —, *Tringa*, 69.
Tridactylus, 9.
 — (*Perdix*) *nigricollis*, 9.
Tringa, *xxi*, 65, 71.
 — *albescens*, 70.
 — *aurita*, 66.
 — *bartramia*, 69.
 — *bonapartei*, 69.
 — *canutus*, 71.
 — *crassirostris*, 72.
 — *ferruginea*, 70, 71.
 — *fuscicollis*, 69.
 — *glareola*, 68.
 — *hypoleucos*, 66.
 — *interpres*, 53.
 — *leucoptera*, 67.
 — *lobata*, 55.
 — *longicauda*, 68.
 — *miles*, 55.
 — *minuta*, 69, 70.
 — *oahuensis*, 53.
 — *ocrophus*, 65.
 — *ocrophus*, 65.
 — *assami*, 65, 332.
 — *platyrhyncha*, 72.
 — *squatarola*, 56.
 — *subarquata*, 71.
 — *subminuta*, 70.
 — *temminckii*, 69.
 — *tridactyla*, 69.
 — (*Pelidna*) *chinensis*, 71.
Tringoides, 66.
Triorches, 113.
tristis, *Procellaria*, 34.
trivirgata, *Drymophila*, 191.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 272.
trivirgatus, *Pomatorhinus*, 201.
 —, *Pomatostomus temporalis*, 201
 —, *Symposiachrus*, 191.
 —, *trivirgatus*, 191.
tropica, *Fregetta*, 32.

- tropica*, *Fregetta tropica*, 32.
 ———, *Thalassidroma*, 32.
 Tropic-Bird, Red-tailed, 100.
 ———, Ruddy, 100.
 ———, White-tailed, 101.
Tropidorhynchus, 292.
 ——— *argenteiceps*, 291.
 ——— *citreogularis*, 293.
 ——— *corniculatus*, 292.
 ——— *corniculatus*, 292.
 ——— *elliotti*, 292.
 ——— *sordidus*, 293.
Trynga leucophaea, 69.
 ——— *ruficollis*, 70.
 ——— *salina*, 70.
tschegrava, *Hydroprogne*, 45.
 ———, ——— *tschegrava*, 45.
 ———, *Sterna*, 45.
tumulus, *Megapodius duperryi*, 5.
tunneyi, *Aurephianura crocea*, 208.
 ———, *Carbo gouldi*, 96.
 ———, *Cracticus quoyi*, 242.
 ———, *Ephianura crocea*, 208.
 ———, *Puffinus assimilis*, 33.
turdinus, *Pomatorhinus*, 330.
turdoides, *Colluricincla*, 239.
Turdus badius, 237.
 ——— *brachypterus*, 230.
 ——— *cantor*, 308.
 ——— *cristatus*, 245.
 ——— *cycanocephalus*, 328.
 ——— *cyaneus*, 290.
 ——— *dilutus*, 328.
 ——— *dubius*, 189.
 ——— *frivolutus*, 328.
 ——— *fuliginosus*, 324.
 ——— *gutturatus*, 178.
 ——— *harmonicus*, 236.
 ——— *inquietus*, 189.
 ——— *jamaicensis*, 323.
 ——— *lereboulleti*, 323.
 ——— *leucophrys*, 328.
 ——— *leucotis*, 276.
 ——— *longirostris*, 208.
 ——— *lunularis*, 178.
 ——— *lunulatus*, 206.
 ——— *dendyi*, 206.
 ——— *maxillaris*, 306.
 ——— *melanophrys*, 285.
 ——— *melanops*, 277.
 ——— *mcilinus*, 311, 320, 328.
 ——— *musciola*, 189.
 ——— *niger*, 195.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 193.
 ——— *orientalis*, 195.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 179.
Turdus poliocephalus, 324.
 ——— *prasinus*, 179.
 ——— *punctatus*, 197.
 ——— *sordidus*, 236.
 ——— *squamatus*, 270.
 ——— *squamatus*, 270.
 ——— *subcinereus*, 238.
 ——— *suerii*, 329.
 ——— *tenebrosus*, 328.
 ——— *varius*, 206.
 ——— *ventralis*, 330.
 ——— *volitans*, 189.
 ——— *xanthopus*, 324.
 Turkey, Allied Brush-, 6.
 ———, Brush-, 6.
 ———, Purple-wattled Brush-, 6.
Turnicigralla, 11.
 ——— *gouldiana*, 11.
Turnix, 8.
 ——— *castanota alligator*, 10.
 ——— *magnifica*, 10.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 10.
 ——— *gibraltaria*, 8.
 ——— *leucogaster*, 11.
 ——— *maculosa*, 9.
 ——— *maculosa*, 9.
 ——— *melanota*, 9.
 ——— *pseutes*, 9.
 ——— *olivii*, 10.
 ——— *pyrrothorax berneyi*, 10.
 ——— *varia stirlingi*, 9.
 ——— *subminuta*, 9.
 ——— *velox picturata*, 11.
 ——— *vinotincta*, 11.
 Turnstone, Eastern, 53.
turtur, *Procellaria*, 40.
 ———, *Pseudopron*, 40.
 ———, ——— *turtur*, 40.
Tusalia, 15.
tusalia, *Coccyzura*, 15.
Typhon, 80.
 ——— *sumatrana*, 80.
 ——— *mathewsae*, 80.
 ——— *sumatrana*, 80.
typhon, *Ardea*, 80.
typica, *Halobaena*, 40.
typicus, *Barnardius*, 134.
typus, *Adamastor*, 36.
tyrannulus, *Sericornis*, 222.
tyrranula, *Sericornis*, 222.
Tyto, 116.
 ——— *alba*, 116.
 ——— *alba*, 116.
 ——— *alexandrae*, 116.
 ——— *delicatula*, 116.
 ——— *longimembris*, 117.

- Tyto longimembris georgiae*, 117.
 ——— *longimembris*, 117.
 ——— *walleri*, 117.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 117.
 ——— *castanops*, 117.
 ——— *kimberli*, 117.
 ——— *mackayi*, 117.
 ——— *melvillensis*, 117.
 ——— *novae-hollandiae*, 117.
 ——— *perplexa*, 117.
 ——— *riordani*, 117.
 ——— *whitei*, 117.
 ——— *tenebricosa magna*, 118.
 ——— *multipunctata*, 118.
underbooli, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.
undina, *Aptenodytes*, 4.
 ——— *Eudiptula minor*, 4.
undulata, *Alcedo*, 147.
 ——— *Scolopax*, 66.
 ——— *Strix*, 327.
undulatus, *Melopsittacus*, 140.
 ——— *undulatus*, 140.
 ——— *Psittacus*, 139.
 ——— *Sagittifer minor*, 331.
unicolor, *Cerchneis*, 113.
 ——— *cenchroides*, 113.
 ——— *Ptilotis*, 282.
 ——— *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.
Uralcyon, 150.
 ——— *sylvia*, 150.
 ——— *sylvia*, 150.
Uranteris, 153.
urinatrix, *Pelecanoides*, 41.
 ——— *urinatrix*, 41.
 ——— *Procellaria*, 40, 41.
Uroaetus, 105.
 ——— *audax*, 105.
 ——— *audax*, 105.
 ——— *carteri*, 105.
 ——— *fucosus*, 105.
Urodynamis, 321.
 ——— *taitensis*, 321.
uropygialis, *Acanthiza*, 216.
 ——— *uropygialis*, 216.
 ——— *Limosa*, 64.
 ——— *Numenius*, 63.
 ——— *Pardalotus*, 256.
 ——— *melanocephalus*, 256.
Urosipiza, 103.
 ——— *fasciatus*, 103.
 ——— *cruenta*, 104.
 ——— *didima*, 104.
 ——— *fasciatus*, 103.
 ——— *radiatus*, 103.
utingi, *Cyanalcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.
 ——— *Halcyon pyrrhopygius*, 149.
utingi, *Leucocirca tricolor*, 187.
 ——— *Rhipidura tricolor*, 187.
vagens, *Alcedo*, 321.
 ——— *Sauropatis sanctus*, 321.
Valeria, 106.
validirostris, *Haematops*, 259.
 ——— *Melithreptus*, 261.
vanelloides, *Charadrius*, 56.
Vanellus novae-hollandiae, 55.
 ——— *rufiventer*, 55.
Vanga australis, 243.
 ——— *cinerea*, 244.
 ——— *nigrogularis*, 243.
varia, *Amytis*, 231.
 ——— *Perdix*, 9.
 Varied Honey-eater, 275.
 ——— *Lorikeet*, 120.
variegata, *Erolia*, 70.
variegatus, *Certhionyx*, 269.
 ——— *Cuculus*, 154.
 ——— *Oriolus*, 305.
 ——— *Phaeopus phaeopus*, 63.
 ——— *Polophilus*, 159.
 ——— *Tantalus*, 63.
 ——— *Totanus*, 69.
variolosus, *Cacomantis pyrrhophanus*, 155.
 ——— *Cuculus*, 155.
varius, *Hypoleucus*, 96.
 ——— *varius*, 96.
 ——— *Ortygodes*, 9.
 ——— *varius*, 9.
 ——— *Pelecanus*, 96.
 ——— *Psephotus*, 135.
 ——— *varius*, 135.
 ——— *Turdus*, 206.
vegeta, *Zosterops westernensis*, 253.
velatus, *Psittacus*, 120.
velox, *Austrotornix*, 11.
 ——— *velox*, 11.
 ——— *Hemipodius*, 11.
 ——— *Rhantistes*, 38.
 ——— *Sterna*, 47.
ventralis, *Gallinula*, 27.
 ——— *Microtribonyx*, 27.
 ——— *ventralis*, 27.
 ——— *Turdus*, 330.
venus, *Acanthiza pusilla*, 214.
venustus, *Artamus*, 235.
 ——— *Austrartamus melanops*, 235.
 ——— *Platycercus*, 132.
 ——— *venustus*, 132.
 ——— *Psittacus*, 132, 138.
vereda, *Eupoda*, 59.
veredus, *Charadrius*, 59.
versicolor, *Coloburis*, 161.

- versicolor*, *Coloburis versicolor*, 161.
 —, *Corvus*, 315.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 275.
 —, — *versicolor*, 275.
 —, *Neostrepera*, 315.
 —, — *versicolor*, 315.
 —, *Pitta*, 161.
 —, *Psittaculoides*, 120.
 —, *Ptilotis*, 275.
 —, *Trichoglossus*, 120.
versicolora, *Sylvia*, 329.
verticalis, *Cyanoramphus novae-*
zelandiae, 320.
 —, *Psittacus*, 320.
Vetula, 64.
 —, *lapponica*, 64.
 —, — *baueri*, 64.
 —, — *lapponica*, 64.
victoriac, *Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris*,
 265.
 —, *Alcyon azurea*, 145.
 —, *Climacteris picumma*, 251.
 —, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
 —, *Drymodes brunneopygia*, 199.
 —, *Excalfactoria chinensis*, 8.
 —, *Malurus melanotus*, 224.
 —, — *novae-hollandiae*, 160.
 —, *Menura*, 160.
 —, *Microeca fascians*, 166.
 —, *Neoclima picumma*, 251.
 —, *Ninox strenua*, 115.
 —, *Oxyura australis*, 94.
 —, *Platycercus elegans*, 131.
 —, *Podargus strigoides*, 141.
 —, *Ptilotis paradisea*, 312.
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.
 Victorian Black-winged Crow-Shrike,
 315.
 —, Frogmouth, 141.
 —, King-Parrot, 130.
 —, Swift-Parrot, 139.
 —, Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.
 —, White-eared Honey-eater, 276.
 —, Yellow-eared Honey-eater, 273.
vieillotii, *Neostrepera versicolor*, 316.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.
 —, — *maxillaris*, 306.
 —, *Strepera versicolor*, 316.
vigorisi, *Cincloramphus mathewsi*, 205.
 —, *Glottis*, 68.
 —, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.
 —, *Ptenodius mathewsi*, 205.
vinitincta, *Merula*, 324.
vinitinctus, *Melithreptus*, 260.
 —, — *lunatus*, 260.
vinitinctus, *Planesticus xanthopus*, 324.
vinotincta, *Austrotornix velox*, 11.
 —, *Turnix velox*, 11.
vinotinctus, *Alisteranus cinctus*, 303.
 Vinous-tinted Blackbird, 324.
violaceus, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 308.
 —, — *violaceus*, 308.
 —, *Pyrrhocorax*, 308.
violetae, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 179.
 —, — *pectoralis*, 179.
Virago, 91.
 —, — *castanea*, 91.
 —, — *castanea*, 91.
 —, — *rogersi*, 91.
Viralva, 44.
virescens, *Kitta*, 309.
 —, *Melithreptus*, 329.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.
 —, *Sturnus*, 261.
virgatus, *Hieraspiza*, 104.
virginus, *Charadrius*, 57.
viridicollis, *Philemon*, 329.
viridior, *Eopsaltria australis*, 183.
 —, *Pachycephala australis*, 183.
 —, *Sericornis magnirostris*, 221.
viridirufus, *Cuculus*, 156.
viridis, *Ailuroedus*, 300.
 —, *Australasia*, 119.
 —, *Cacatua*, 123.
 —, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.
 —, — *viridis*, 123.
 —, *Gracula*, 305, 309.
 —, *Manorina*, 285.
 —, *Philemon*, 290.
 —, *Psittacus*, 134, 140.
 —, *Ptilonorhynchus*, 309.
 —, *Sphecotheres*, 306.
viridiacens, *Smicrorhynchus brevirostris*, 171
vittata, *Amaurodryas*, 170.
 —, *Meliphaga*, 273.
 —, *Muscicapa*, 170.
 —, *Pachyptila*, 39.
 —, — *vittata*, 39.
 —, *Procellaria*, 39.
vittatus, *Caprimulgus*, 144.
 —, *Cypselus*, 153.
volitans, *Turdus*, 189.
vulgaris, *Arenaria*, 69.
 —, *Flammea*, 116.
 —, *Menura*, 160.
Vultur audax, 105.
 Wagtail, Kamschatka Yellow, 294.
valgetti, *Meliphaga sonora*, 274.
 —, *Ptilotis sonora*, 274.
walleri, *Strix*, 117.

- walleri*, *Tyto longimembris*, 117.
 Wandering Kingfisher, 321.
 Warbler, Australian Reed-, 209.
 —, Grass-, 209.
 —, Little Grass-, 210.
 —, Long-billed Reed-, 209.
 —, Northern-, 210.
 —, — Reed-, 209.
 —, Pale Long-billed Reed-, 209.
 —, Pallid Grass-, 210.
 —, Rock-, 212.
 —, Southern Reed-, 209.
 —, Western, 210.
wardelli, *Piezorhynchus alecto*, 191.
 —, — *nitidus*, 191.
warreni, *Sericornis maculata*, 222.
 Wattle-bird, Brush, 288.
 — - —, Kangaroo Island Red, 289.
 — - —, Little, 289.
 — - —, Red, 289.
 — - —, Southern Red, 289.
 — - —, Tasmanian Red, 289.
 — - —, -cheeked Honey-eater, 278.
wayensis, *Calamanthus campestris*, 204.
 —, *Ethelornis culicivorus*, 174.
 —, *Gerygone culicivora*, 174.
 —, *Myzantha flavigula*, 287.
 —, *Taeniopygia castanotis*, 298.
 —, *Zonaeginthus castanotis*, 298.
 Wedgebill, 247.
 —, Northern, 247.
 —, Pale, 247.
 —, Westralian, 247.
 Wedge-tailed Eagle, 105.
Weebongia, 300.
 — *albiventer*, 300.
wei, *Acanthagenys rufogularis*, 290.
weiskei, *Climacteris*, 250.
 Welcome Swallow, 163.
wellsi, *Climacteris*, 251.
 —, *Whitlocka melanura*, 251.
wesleydalei, *Lichenostomus ornatus*, 279.
 —, *Ptilotis ornata*, 279.
 West Australian Allied Petrel, 33.
 — — Bittern, 86.
 — — Crested Tern, 46.
 — — Whiskered Tern, 44.
 — — White-faced Storm Petrel,
 31.
 — — Yellow-nosed Mollymawk,
 43.
 Western Barred-shouldered Dove, 16.
 — Betcherrygah, 140.
 — Black-and-White Swallow, 164.
 — — -backed Quail, 9.
 — — -breasted Plover, 56.
 Western Black-cheeked Falcon, 111.
 — — -fronted Dotterel, 60.
 — — Moorhen, 27.
 — — Oystercatcher, 54.
 — — -shouldered Kite, 109.
 — — -throated Grebe, 30.
 — Boobook Owl, 114.
 — Bronze-winged Pigeon, 18.
 — Brown Gannet, 99.
 — — Hawk, 112.
 — Buff-banded Rail, 23.
 — Chestnut-faced Owl, 117.
 — Cockatoo, 127.
 — — Parrot, 128.
 — Collared Sparrow-Hawk, 104.
 — Comb-crested Jacana, 73.
 — Coot, 29.
 — Crested Pigeon, 21.
 — Dotterel, 75.
 — Fairy Martin, 165.
 — Freckled Frogmouth, 142.
 — Frogmouth, 142.
 — Great Bower-Bird, 311.
 — Grey-faced Petrel, 37.
 — — -headed Honey-eater, 279.
 — Ground-Dove, 16.
 — Hoary-headed Grebe, 30.
 — Hooded Dotterel, 60.
 — Little Bittern, 85.
 — — Crake, 25.
 — — Penguin, 4.
 — Mallee Fowl, 5.
 — Masked Gannet, 99.
 — Naked-eyed Partridge-Pigeon, 20.
 — Pacific Gull, 52.
 — Painted Quail, 9.
 — Pelican, 101.
 — Purple-crowned Lorikeet, 120.
 — Red-chested Quail, 10.
 — — -kneed Dotterel, 55.
 — — -winged Parrot, 130.
 — Rock-Parrot, 138.
 — Scrub-Fowl, 5.
 — Silver-Gull, 51.
 — Singing Honey-eater, 274.
 — Slate-breasted Rail, 22.
 — Small-billed Crow, 314.
 — Smutty Parrot, 132.
 — Spotless Crake, 25.
 — Spotted-shouldered Dove, 17.
 — Stone-Plover, 75.
 — Teal, 91.
 — Tree-Martin, 165.
 — Varied Parrot, 136.
 — Wattle-cheeked Honey-eater, 278.
 — Wedge-tailed Eagle, 105.

- Western Wedge-tailed Petrel, 34.
 — Welcome Swallow, 163.
 — White Cockatoo, 125.
 — — eared Honey-eater, 276.
 — — -faced Ternlet, 48.
 — — -shafted Ternlet, 48.
 — Winking Owl, 115.
 — Yellow-fronted Honey-eater, 279.
 — — Oriole, 306.
westernensis, *Dacnis*, 252.
 —, *Gliciphila melanops*, 267.
 —, *Stipiturus*, 229.
 —, — *malachurus*, 229.
 —, *Zosterops lateralis*, 252.
westralasianus, *Halcyon*, 149.
 —, *Sauropatis sancta*, 149.
westralensis, *Botaurus poiciloptilus*, 86.
 —, *Coracina novaehollandiae*, 193.
 —, *Epthiamura albifrons*, 207.
 —, *Melanodryas cucullata*, 170.
 —, *Myzomela nigra*, 264.
 —, *Oreoica cristata*, 246.
 —, *Pardalotinus striatus*, 258.
 —, *Petroica cucullata*, 170.
 —, *Seisura iniqueta*, 189.
Westralian Ground-Parrot, 140.
 — Nankeen-Kestrel, 113.
 — Rose-breasted Cockatoo, 127.
westraliensis, *Milvus isurus*, 108.
westralis, *Biziura lobata*, 94.
 —, *Carbo carbo*, 95.
 —, *Catoptropelicanus conspicillatus*, 101.
 —, *Pelecanus conspicillatus*, 101.
 —, *Phaethon rubricauda*, 100.
 —, *Scaeophaethon rubricauda*, 100.
 —, *Tadorna tadornoides*, 90.
westwoodia, *Cacomantis pyrrophanus*, 156.
 —, *Cuculus*, 156.
Whimbrel, Eastern, 63.
 —, Little, 63.
Whistling Duck, 89.
 — Eagle, 108.
White-bellied Little Quail, 11.
 — — — Owllet Nightjar, 144.
 — — — Plumed-Pigeon, 21.
 — — — Sea-Eagle, 107.
 — — — Storm-Petrel, 32.
 — -breasted Cormorant, 96.
 — — — White-eye, 324.
 — -capped Albatross, 43.
 — Cockatoo, 125.
 — eared Honey-eater, 276.
 — Egret, 81.
 — eyed Buzzard, 106.
 White-eyed Duck, 93.
 — — -faced Ternlet, 48.
 — — -fronted Heron, 82.
 — — — Petrel, 331.
 — Gallinule, 326.
 — Goshawk, 103.
 — -headed Fruit-Pigeon, 14.
 — — — Osprey, 113.
 — — — Petrel, 37.
 — — — Sea-Eagle, 107.
 — — — Sheld-drake, 90.
 — — — Stilt, 61.
 — Ibis, 77.
 — -necked Heron, 82.
 — -quilled Goose-Teal, 87.
 — — — Rock-Pigeon, 19.
 — Reef-Heron, 83.
 — -streaked Honey-eater, 277.
 — -tailed Black Cockatoo, 124.
 — — — Tropic-Bird, 101.
 — -winged Chough, 317.
 — — — Petrel, 38.
whiteae, *Calyptorhynchus funereus*, 12.
 —, *Corcorax melanorhamphos*, 317.
 —, — *melanorhamphus*, 317.
White-eye, 252.
 — — —, Allied Yellow, 254.
 — — —, Capricorn, xxvi, 253.
 — — —, Carnarvon, 254.
 — — —, Golden, 254.
 — — —, Green-backed, 253.
 — — —, Kangaroo Island, 253.
 — — —, Pale-bellied, 253.
 — — —, Queensland, 253.
 — — —, Robust, 324.
 — — —, Slender-billed, 324.
 — — —, Southern, 252.
 — — —, Tasmanian, 253.
 — — —, Western Yellow, 254.
 — — —, White-breasted, 324.
 — — —, Yellow, 254.
 — — —, — -vented, 253.
whitei, *Acanthiza lineata*, 216.
 —, *Amytornis*, 232.
 —, *Barnardius barnardi*, 134.
 —, *Colluricincla rufiventris*, 238.
 —, *Falcunculus*, 245.
 —, — *frontatus*, 245.
 —, *Lacustroica*, 268.
 —, *Maccoyornis broadbenti*, 231.
 —, *Malurus*, 225.
 —, *Microtribonyx ventralis*, 27.
 —, *Mytisa striata*, 232.
 —, *Myzantha melanocephala*, 286.
 —, *Platalea flavipes*, 79.
 —, *Platycercus barnardi*, 134.

- whitei*, *Porzana fluminea*, 24.
 —, *Ptilotis penicillata*, 281.
 —, *Ptilotula penicillata*, 281.
 —, *Rhipidura flabellifera*, 184.
 —, *Sphenura broadbenti*, 231.
 —, *Tribonyx ventralis*, 27.
 —, *Trichoglossus versicolor*, 120.
 —, *Tyto novaehollandiae*, 117.
Whiteornis, 169.
 — *goodenovii*, 169.
 — — *alexandrae*, 169.
 — — *goodenovii*, 169.
 — — *quoyi*, 169.
 — — *ramsayi*, 169.
 — — *ruficapillus*, 169.
Whitlocka, 251.
 — *melanota*, 252.
 — *melanura*, 251.
 — — *alexandrae*, 251.
 — — *melanura*, 251.
 — — *wellsi*, 251.
 — *rufa*, 252.
 — — *obscura*, 252.
 — — *orientalis*, 252.
 — — *rufa*, 252.
whitlocki, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 —, — *pusilla*, 214.
 —, *Charadrius australis*, 75.
 —, *Glossopsitta porphyrocephala*, 120.
 —, *Hylacola cauta*, 200.
 —, — *pyrrhopygia*, 200.
 —, *Meliphreptus lunatus*, 259.
 —, *Neositta pileata*, 248.
 —, *Ocyphaps lophotes*, 21.
 —, *Pardalotus punctatus*, 256.
 —, *Peltohyas australis*, 75.
 —, *Platyercus icterotis*, 133
Wilsonavis, 172.
 — *chloronota apsleyi*, 173.
 — — *chloronota*, 173.
 — — *darwinii*, 173.
 — *fusca*, 172.
 — — *broomei*, 173.
 — — *cantator*, 173.
 — — *fusca*, 172.
 — — *laevigaster*, 173.
 — — *mastersi*, 173.
 — — *mouki*, 173.
 — — *mungi*, 173.
 — — *pallida*, 172.
 — *tenebrosa*, 172.
 — — *christophori*, 172.
 — — *tenebrosa*, 172.
wilsoni, *Acanthorhynchus superciliosus*,
 266.
 —, *Megalurus gramineus*, 211.
- wilsoni*, *Myzantha flavigula*, 286.
 —, *Poodytes gramineus*, 211.
 —, *Thalassidroma*, 31.
 Winking Owl, 115.
 Wonga-wonga, 21.
 Wood-Duck, or Maned Goose, 88.
 — Fantail, 185.
 — —, North-western, 186.
 — — Sandpiper, 68.
 — —, Eastern, 68.
 — Swallow, 236.
 — —, Black-faced, 235.
 — —, —-vented, 235.
 — —, Little, 236.
 — —, Masked, 234.
 — —, Northern Black-faced, 235
 — —, — Little, 236.
 — —, — Masked, 234.
 — —, — White-browed, 235.
 — —, Western Masked, 234.
 — —, — White-rumped, 234.
 — —, White-bellied, 235.
 — —, —-browed, 234.
 — —, —-rumped, 234.
 — —, —-vented, 235.
woodwardi, *Amytornis*, 233.
 —, *Anthochaera carunculata*, 288.
 —, *Coleia carunculata*, 288.
 —, *Colluricincla*, 238.
 —, *Dromiceius novaehollandiae*, 1.
 —, *Eudyptula minor*, 4.
 —, *Magnamytis*, 233.
 —, *Mirafra*, 297.
 —, — *javanica*, 297.
 —, *Porphyrio melanotus*, 28.
 Wren, Allied Black-and-White, 229.
 —, — Field-, 204.
 —, — Lovely, 227.
 —, — Scrub-, 222.
 —, — Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220
 —, Banded, 225.
 —, Bernier Island Blue-breasted, 226.
 —, — — Scrub-, 222.
 —, Black-and-White, 229.
 —, —-backed, 224.
 —, — Grass-, 233.
 —, Blue, 224.
 —, —-breasted, 227.
 —, Brown Scrub-, 222.
 —, Buff-breasted Scrub-, 221.
 —, Cape Otway Scrub-, 221.
 —, Chestnut-mantled Grass-, 232.
 —, — rumped Ground-, 199.
 —, Collared Scrub-, 223.
 —, Desert-, 204.
 —, Dorrie Island Field-, 204.

Wren, Eastern Red-backed, 228.
 —, Emu-, 229.
 —, Field-, 203.
 —, Flinders Island Blue, 224.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 223.
 —, Forsyth Scrub, xxvi.
 —, Geelong Ground-, 200.
 —, Grass-, 232.
 —, Kangaroo Island Blue, 224.
 —, ———— Ground-, 200.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 222.
 —, Kent Island Scrub-, 220.
 —, King Island Blue, 224.
 —, Lake Eyre Grass-, 233.
 —, Large-billed Scrub-, 221.
 —, ———— Striated Field-, 203.
 —, ———— Grass-, 232.
 —, ———— -tailed Grass-, 232.
 —, Lavender-flanked, 227.
 —, Little Field-, 212.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 221.
 —, Long-billed Field-, 204.
 —, ———— -tailed Blue, 223.
 —, Lovely, 227.
 —, Mallee Emu-, 229.
 —, Mauve-crowned, 228.
 —, North Tasmanian Blue, 223.
 —, Northern Banded, 225.
 —, ———— Blue-breasted, 226.
 —, ———— Large-billed Scrub-, 221.
 —, ———— -tailed Grass-, 231.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 222.
 —, ———— Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220.
 —, North-western Blue-breasted, 226.
 —, Orange-backed, 228.
 —, Peninsula Field-, 203.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 222.
 —, Purple-backed, 226.
 —, ———— -crowned, 227.
 —, Queensland Field-, 213.
 —, Red-backed, 228.
 —, ———— -winged, 226.
 —, Rock Field-, 203.
 —, Rufous-crowned Emu-, 230.
 —, ———— Desert-, 204.
 —, ———— Grass-, 232.
 —, ———— -rumped Ground-, 200.
 —, Rusty Red Field-, 204.
 —, Short-tailed Ground-, 200.
 —, Silvery Blue, 224.
 —, Southern Blue, 224.
 —, ———— -breasted, 226.
 —, ———— Little Field-, 213.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 221.

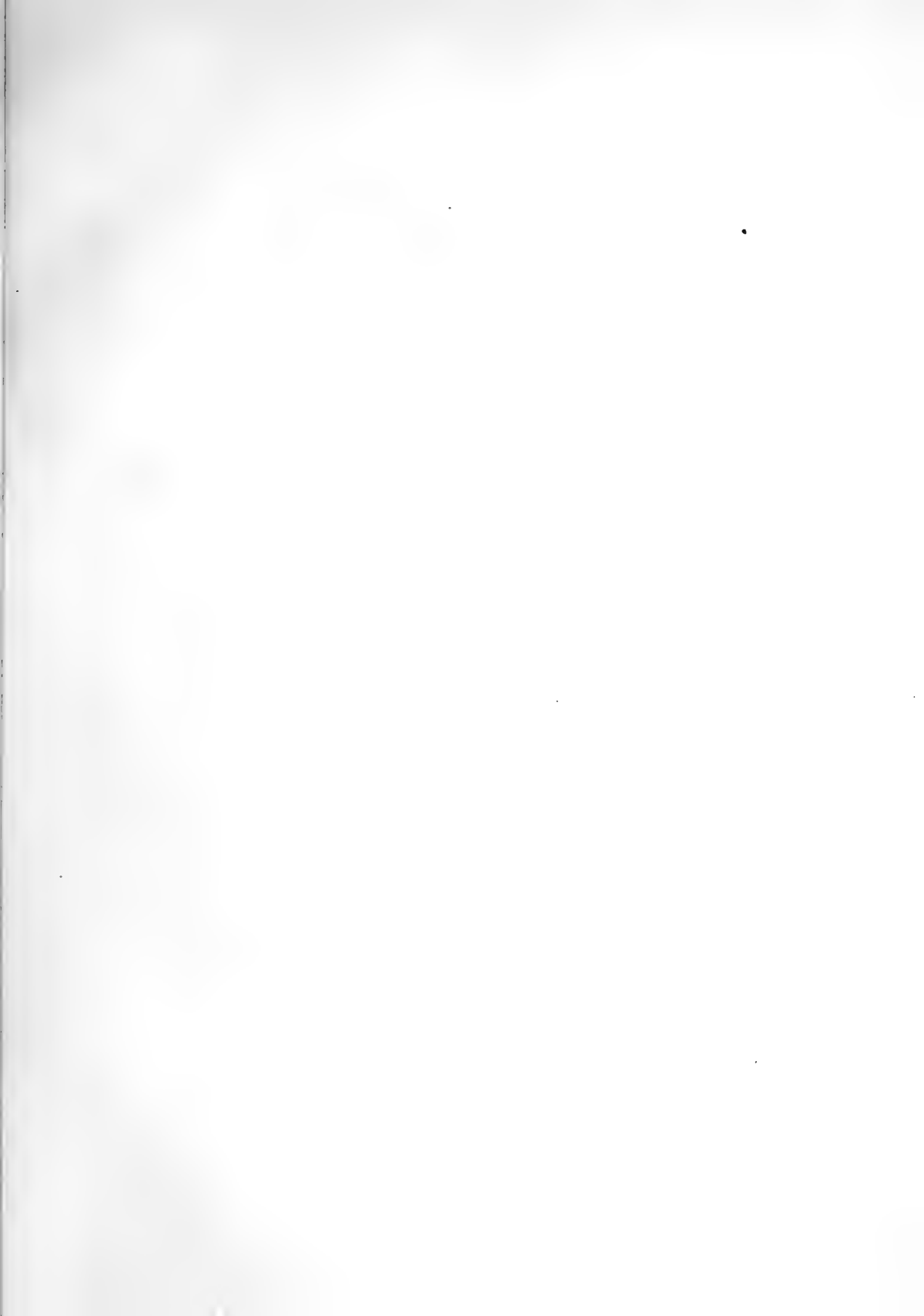
Wren, Southern Striated Grass-, 232.
 —, South-western Blue-breasted, 227.
 —, ———— Grass-, 231.
 —, Spotted Scrub-, 222.
 —, Striated Field-, 203.
 —, ———— Grass-, 232.
 —, Tasmanian Emu-, 229.
 —, Thick-billed Grass-, 232.
 —, Turquoise, 224.
 —, Variegated, 226.
 —, Victorian Blue, 224.
 —, ———— Emu-, 229.
 —, ———— Large-billed Scrub-, 221.
 —, ———— Scrub-, 220.
 —, Warren River Scrub, 222.
 —, Western Blue-breasted, 226.
 —, ———— Grass-, 231.
 —, ———— Ground-, 200.
 —, ———— Lovely, 227.
 —, ———— Red-backed, 228.
 —, ———— Striated Field-, 203.
 —, ———— Grass-, 232.
 —, ———— White-backed, 225.
 —, ———— -winged, 225.
 —, Westralian Emu-, 229.
 —, White-backed, 225.
 —, ———— -browed Scrub-, 221.
 —, ———— -lored Field-, 203.
 —, ———— -throated Grass-, 233.
 —, ———— -winged, 225.
 —, Yellow-throated Scrub-, 220.
wyndhami, *Chrysococcyx basalis*, 157.
 —, *Neochalcites basalis*, 157.
 —, *Ptilotis flavescens*, 280.
 —, *Ptilotula flavescens*, 280.

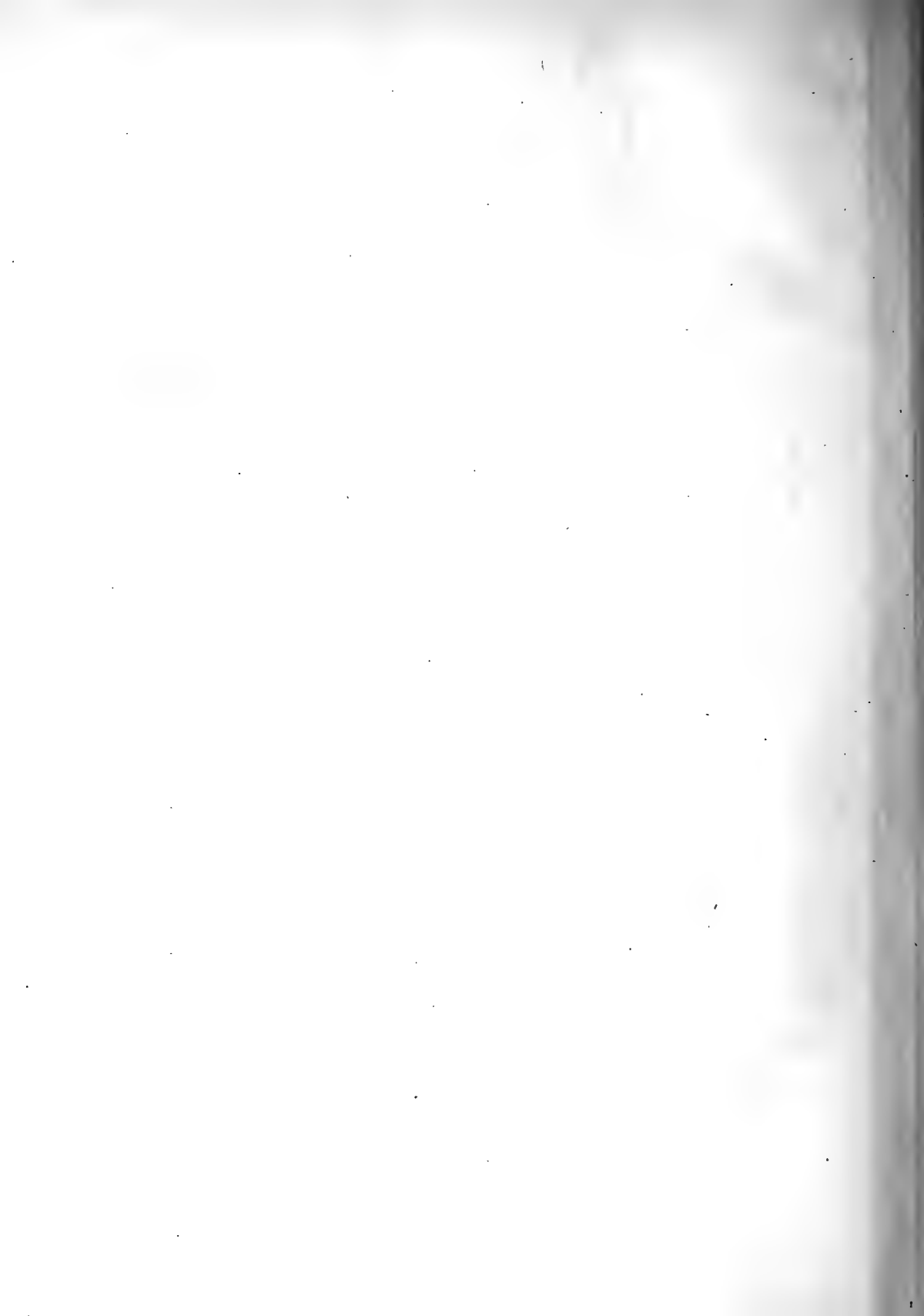
xanthanotus, *Calyptorhynchus*, 123.
 —, ———— *funereus*, 123.
xanthocheilus, *Charadrius*, 57.
Xanthocnus, 85.
xanthogaster, *Platycercus*, 132.
 —, *Todus*, 182.
xanthogenys, *Platycercus*, 133.
xanthoprocta, *Pachycephala*, 322.
xanthopus, *Planesticus*, 324.
 —, ———— *xanthopus*, 324.
 —, *Turdus*, 324.
xanthopygus, *Pardalotus*, 255.
 —, ———— *punctatus*, 255.
xanthorrhoea, *Northiella haematogaster*, 136.
 —, *Psephotus*, 136.
Xanthotis, 282.
 —, *flaviventer*, 282.
 —, ———— *filigera*, 283.

- Xanthotis flaviventer flaviventer*, 282.
xanthotis, *Certhia*, 329.
Xenorhynchus, 79.
 ——— *asiaticus*, 79.
 ——— *asiaticus*, 79.
 ——— *australis*, 79.
 ——— *rogersi*, 79.
Xenos, 67.
Xenus, 67.
Xerophila, 246.
 ——— *castaneiventris*, 247.
 ——— *leucopsis*, 246.
 ——— *nigricincta*, 247.
 ——— *pectoralis*, 246.
Xiphidiorhynchus, 61.
- yarra*, *Manorina melanophrys*, 285.
 ———, *Ptilotis unicolor*, 282.
 ———, *Stomiopera unicolor*, 282.
 Yellow-banded Parrot, 134.
 ———-bellied Fig-Bird, 307.
 ———-—— White-eared Honey-eater, 276.
 ———-billed Bower-Bird, 310.
 ———-—— Spoonbill, 79.
 ———-cheeked Parrot, 133.
 ———-collared Parrot, 135.
 ———-eared Honey-eater, 273.
 ———-mantled Parrot, 133.
 ———-necked Honey-eater, 280.
 ———-—— Mangrove-Bittern, 85.
 Oriole, 306.
 Parrot, 131.
 ———-plumed Honey-eater, 279.
 ———-spotted Bower-Bird, 310.
 ———-streaked Honey-eater, 275.
 ———-throated Honey-eater, 275.
 ———-tinted Honey-eater, 280.
 ———-tufted Honey-eater, 277.
 ———-vented Parrot, 136.
 ———-wattle Bird, 287.
 ———-——, Victorian, 288.
 ———-——, Western, 288.
- yorki*, *Aprosmictus erythropterus*, 130.
 ———, *Caprimulgus macrurus*, 152.
 ———, *Certhionyx albugularis*, 269.
 ———, *Conopophila albogularis*, 269.
 ———, *Dicaeum hirundinaceum*, 255.
 ———, *Erythropitta macklotii*, 162.
 ———, *Eulabeornis philippensis*, 23.
 ———, *Gallinula moluccana*, 26.
 ———, *Hypotaenidia philippensis*, 23.
 ———, *Karua leucomela*, 196.
 ———, *Lalage leucomela*, 196.
 ———, *Melithreptus lunulatus*, 260.
 ———, *Myiagra rubecula*, 187.
- yorki*, *Pardalotus rubricatus*, 256.
 ———, *Philemon buceroides*, 292.
 ———, *Pitta macklotii*, 162.
youngi, *Pachycephala gutturalis*, 178.
 ———, ——— *pectoralis*, 178.
Ypsilophorus, 7.
ypsilophorus, *Coturnix*, 7.
 ———, *Synoicus*, 7.
 ———, ——— *ypsilophorus*, 7.
- Zalias*, 33.
zamba, *Colluricincla harmonica*, 237.
Zanda, 123.
 ——— *baudinii*, 124.
 ——— *baudinii*, 124.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 124.
- Zanthomiza*, 270.
 ——— *phrygia*, 270.
 ——— *phrygia*, 270.
 ——— *tregellasi*, 271.
- Zapornia*, 24.
 ——— *pusilla*, 24, 25.
 ——— *fitzroyi*, 25.
 ——— *palustris*, 25.
 ——— *pusilla*, 25.
- Zaprium*, 39.
- zarda*, *Lichenostomus cratitius*, 278.
 ———, *Ptilotis cratitia*, 278.
- zeylanicus*, *Solenoglossus*, 121.
- zietzi*, *Acanthiza*, 214.
 ———, ——— *pusilla*, 214.
 ———, *Neonanodes petrophilus*, 138.
 ———, *Psephotus petrophilus*, 138.
- Zonaeginthus*, 297.
 ——— *bellus*, 297.
 ——— *bellus*, 297.
 ——— *samueli*, 297.
 ——— *castanotis alexandrae*, 298.
 ——— *mouki*, 298.
 ——— *mungii*, 298.
 ——— *roebucki*, 298.
 ——— *wayensis*, 298.
 ——— *guttatus philordi*, 297.
 ——— *nitidus*, 297.
 ——— *oculatus*, 298.
- zonarius*, *Barnardius*, 134.
 ———, ——— *zonarius*, 134.
 ———, *Psittacus*, 134.
- Zonifer*, 56.
 ——— *tricolor*, 56.
 ——— *gwendolena*, 56.
 ——— *tricolor*, 56.
- Zosterops*, 252.
 ——— *albiventris*, 253.
 ——— *albiventris*, 253.
 ——— *albugularis*, 324.

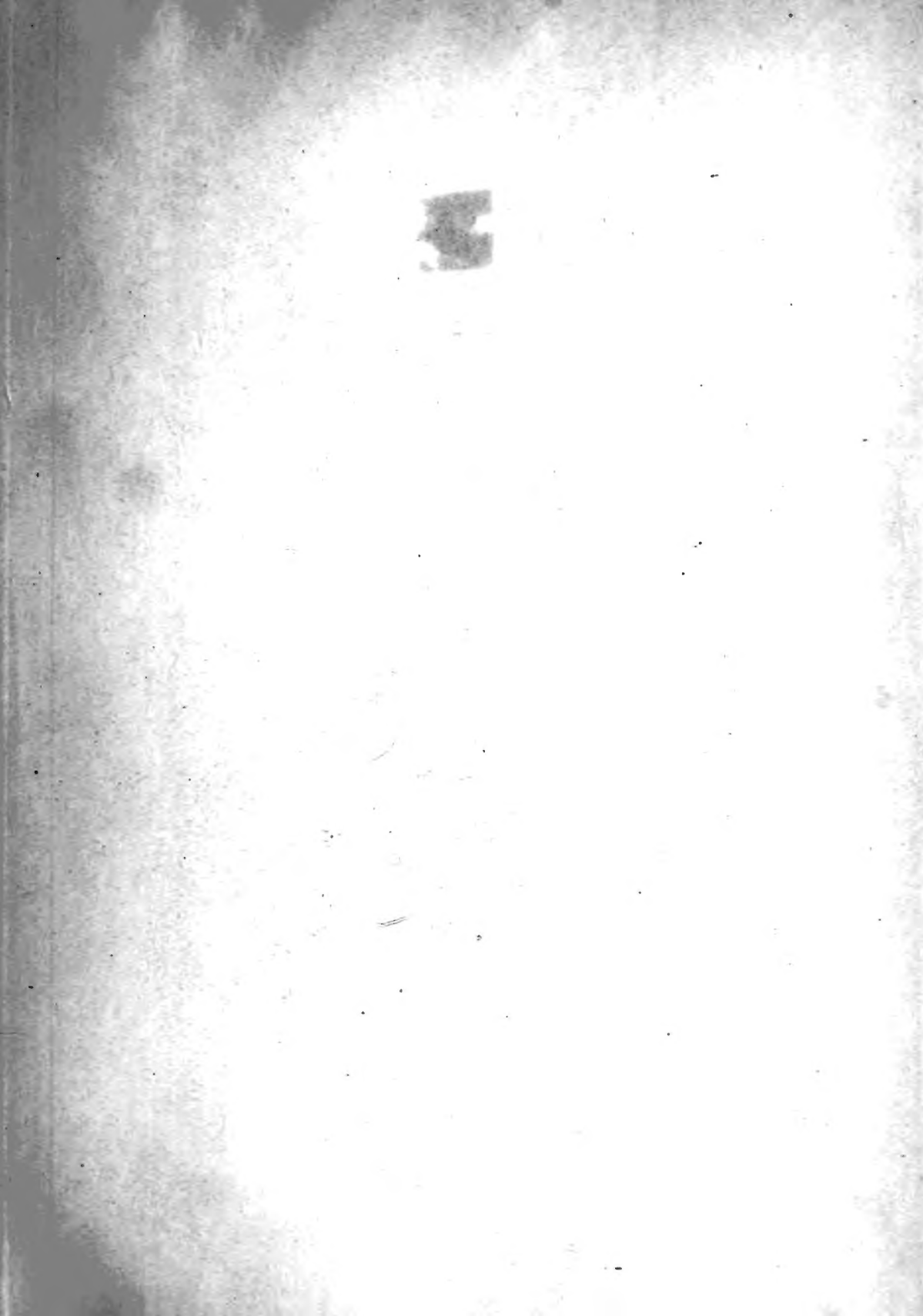
- Zosterops australis*, 254.
 ——— *balstoni*, 254.
 ——— *bowiae*, 252.
 ——— *caerulescens*, 252.
 ——— *chlorocephalus*, 253.
 ——— *chloronotus*, 253.
 ——— *dorsalis*, 252.
 ——— *flavogularis*, 253.
 ——— *gouldi*, 253.
 ——— *gularis*, 324.
 ——— *halmaturina*, 253.
 ——— *lateralis*, 252.
 ——— ——— *chlorocephala*, xxvi.
 ——— ——— *cornwalli*, 253.
 ——— ——— *halmaturina*, 253.
 ——— ——— *lateralis*, 252.
 ——— ——— *ramsayi*, 253.
- Zosterops lateralis tasmanica*, 253.
 ——— ——— *tephropleura*, xxvi, 253.
 ——— ——— *westernensis*, 252.
 ——— *lutea*, 254.
 ——— ——— *balstoni*, 254.
 ——— ——— *gulliveri*, 254.
 ——— ——— *hecla*, 254.
 ——— ——— *lutea*, 254.
 ——— ——— *tribulationis*, 254.
 ——— *luteus*, 254.
 ——— *ramsayi*, 253.
 ——— *shortridgii*, 253.
 ——— *strenua*, 324.
 ——— *tenuirostris*, 324.
 ——— *tephropleura*, xxvi, 253.
 ——— *westernensis vegeta*, 253.
 ——— (*Tephras*) *gulliveri*, 254.













200

